SEE SHEET 2
FOR INDEX OF SHEETS

SEE SHEET 3
FOR PROJECT LOCATION MAP

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	BR 2023(763)		1
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	BRY	ROBERTSON	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0382	04	022	SH 7

STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

PROJECT NUMBER: BR 2023 (763)

DESIGN SPEED:

SH 7: 70 MPH

FUNCTIONAL CLASS:

MINOR ARTERIAL

FINAL PLANS

CONTRACTOR:

LETTING DATE:

DATE CONTRACTOR BEGAN WORK:

DATE WORK WAS COMPLETED:

DATE WORK WAS ACCEPTED:

FINAL CONTRACT COST: $

SH 7
ROBERTSON COUNTY

TOTAL LENGTH OF PROJECT = 1,100.00 FT = 0.208 MILES

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF BRIDGE REPLACEMENT
CONSISTING OF REPLACE EXISTING BRIDGE

LOCATION NO.	HIGHWAY	CONTROL NO. / PROJECT NO.	LIMITS	ADT	STATION FROM	STATION TO	REFERENCE MARKERS BEGIN	REFERENCE MARKERS END	TOTAL LENGTH (FT)	BRIDGE LENGTH (FT)	RDWY LENGTH (FT)
1	SH 7	0382-04-022 BR 2023(763)	AT NAVASOTA RIVER RELIEF BRIDGE NO. 2	2025: 3,700 VPD 2045: 5,000 VPD	944+00.00	955+00.00	RM 618+0.606 MI (MP 8.544)	RM 618+0.814 MI (MP 8.752)	1,100.00	465.00	635.00

PROJECT CONCURRENCE

AREA ENGINEER

FILENAME: c:\pwikh1\d0128740\SH7_GEN_TITLE.dgn

CSJ: 0382-04-022

PLANS PREPARED BY:
Kimley»Horn F-928

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN C. BOECKER
94886
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING: 3/21/2023
PROJECT MANAGER

EXCEPTIONS: NONE
EQUATIONS: NONE
R.R. CROSSINGS: NONE

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS, SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT:
REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHWA 1273, JULY 5, 2022)

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING: 3/30/2023
DocuSigned by:
01EBC5C65E334CE...
BRIDGE ENGINEER

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 3/30/2023
DocuSigned by:
DAA3B0624EE3419...
DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

APPROVED FOR LETTING: 3/30/2023
DocuSigned by:
60E5537715D24EA...
DISTRICT ENGINEER

SHEET	DESCRIPTION
I. GENERAL	
1	TITLE SHEET
2	INDEX OF SHEETS
3	PROJECT LOCATION MAP
4	PROJECT LAYOUT
5	TYPICAL SECTIONS (EXISTING)
6	TYPICAL SECTIONS (PROPOSED)
7,7A - 7E	GENERAL NOTES
8,8A - 8B	ESTIMATE & QUANTITY SHEET
9	CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY (TCP AND REMOVAL)
10	CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY (ROADWAY)
11	CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY (SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING AND EROSION CONTROL)
12	CRASH CUSHION SUMMARY SHEET
II. TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN	
13	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN NARRATIVE
14	ADVANCE WARNING SIGN LAYOUT
15 - 16	TCP TYPICAL SECTIONS PHASE 1
17 - 18	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PHASE 1
19	TCP TYPICAL SECTIONS PHASE 2
20 - 21	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PHASE 2
22	TCP TYPICAL SECTIONS PHASE 3
23 - 24	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PHASE 3
25 - 26	TEMPORARY SPECIAL SHORING LAYOUT
27	TCP MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS
TRAFFIC CONTROL STANDARDS	
28 - 39	*BC(1)-21 THRU BC(12)-21
40 - 41	*SSCB(2)-10
42	*SSCB(5)-10
43	*TCP(1-2)-18
44	*TCP(1-3)-18
45	*TCP(1-6)-18
46	*TCP(2-3)-18
47	*TCP(2-8)-18
48	*TCP(3-1)-13
49	*TCP(3-3)-14
50	*TCP(S-1)-08A
51	*TCP(S-2)-08A
52	*TCP(S-2c)-10
53	*WZ(STPM)-23
54	*WZ(UL)-13
55	*WZ(RS)-22
56	TREATMENT FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS
57	*ABSORB(M)-19
58	*SLED-19
III. ROADWAY DETAILS	
59 - 60	HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CONTROL INDEX SHEET
61	HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CONTROL DETAIL SHEET
62	HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA
63 - 66	PLAN AND PROFILE
ROADWAY STANDARDS	
67	*BED-14
68	*CCCG-22
69	*GF(31)-19
70	*GF(31)MS-19
71 - 72	*GF(31)TR TL3-20
73	*SGT(10S)31-16
74	*SGT(11S)31-18
75	*SGT(12S)31-18
76	*SGT(15)31-20
77	*TE(HMAC)-11
78	*RAIL-ADJ(A)-19
79	*RAIL-ADJ(B)-19
80	*RS(2)-23
81	*RS(4)-23
IV. DRAINAGE DETAILS	
82	DRAINAGE AREA MAP
83 - 86	HYDRAULIC DATA
V. UTILITIES	
87 - 88	EXISTING UTILITY PLANS

SHEET	DESCRIPTION
VI. BRIDGES	
89 - 90	BRIDGE LAYOUT
91 - 92	BRIDGE TYPICAL SECTIONS
93	BRIDGE ESTIMATED QUANTITIES
94	FOUNDATION PLAN
95	ABUTMENT NO. 1
96	ABUTMENT NO. 7
97	ABUTMENT DETAILS
98	BENTS NO. 2 - 4
99	BENTS NO. 2 - 4 DETAILS
100	BENTS NO. 5 - 6
101	BENTS NO. 5 - 6 DETAILS
102 - 103	FRAMING PLAN
104	SLAB DETAILS UNIT NO. 1
105	SLAB DETAILS UNIT NO. 2
106	TYPICAL TRANSVERSE SECTION
107	IGND (MOD)
108	NBI DETAILS
109	RIPRAP LAYOUT
BRIDGE STANDARDS	
110	BAS-A (MOD)
111	PSAB
112 - 113	#FD
114	#IGCS
115 - 116	#IGD
117 - 119	#IGEB
120 - 121	#IGFRP
122 - 123	#IGMS
124	#IGSK
125	#IGTS
126 - 127	#MEBR(C)
128 - 131	#PCP
132	#PCP-FAB
133 - 134	#PMDF
135	#SEJ-M
136 - 137	#SRR
138 - 140	#TYPE T223
VII. TRAFFIC ITEMS	
141	SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS
142 - 143	SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN
TRAFFIC STANDARDS	
144 - 146	*D&OM(1 THRU 3)-20
147	*D&OM(5)-20
148	*D&OM(VIA)-20
149	*PM(1)-22
150	*PM(2)-22
151	*PM(5)-22
152	*TSR(3)-13
153	*SMD(GEN)-08
154 - 156	*SMD(SLIP-1)-08 THRU SMD(SLIP-3)-08
VIII. ENVIRONMENTAL ITEMS	
157 - 158	STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3)
159 - 160	EROSION CONTROL PLAN
ENVIRONMENTAL STANDARDS	
161	ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS (EPIC)
162 - 164	*EC(1)-16 THRU EC(3)-16
IX. MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS	
165	REMOVAL LAYOUT

* STATE STANDARD

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

STATE OF TEXAS · BRIAN C. BOECKER · 94886 · LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

BRIAN C. BOECKER, P.E. 94886
3/27/2023

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

STATE OF TEXAS · RYAN C. LAURENT · 131995 · LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

RYAN C. LAURENT, P.E. 131995
3/27/2023

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

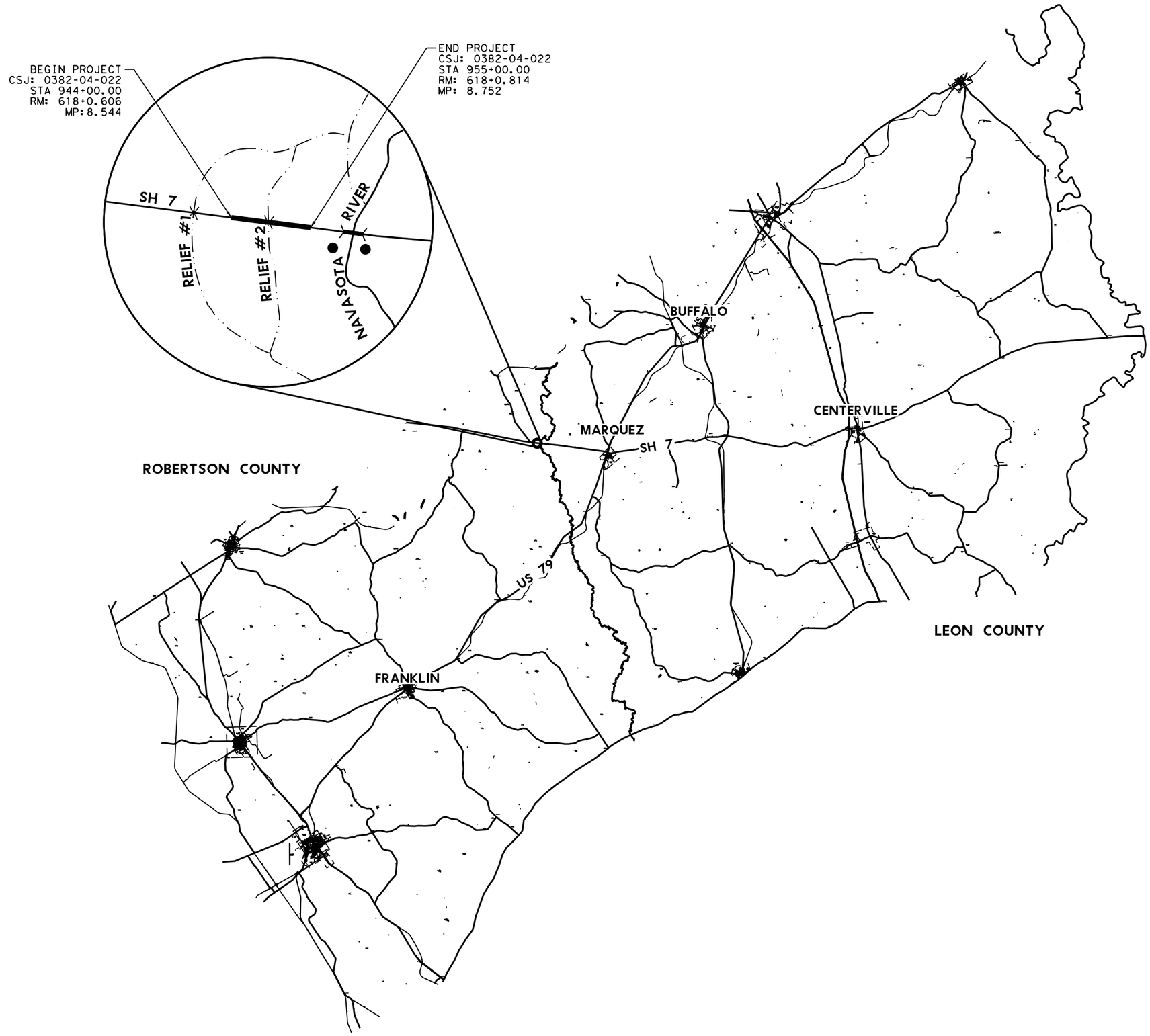
SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER
RELIEF NO. 2

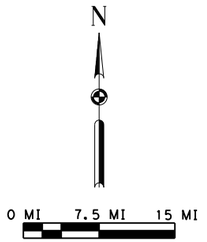
INDEX OF SHEETS

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	2
0382	04	022	





NOTES:

1. REFERENCE MARKERS AND MILE POINTS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET AND THE TITLE SHEET ARE FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY. THE PROJECT LIMIT STATIONS SHOWN REPRESENT THE PROJECT CONSTRUCTION LENGTH. THE PROJECT QUANTITIES ARE BASED ON THE STATIONS, NOT THE MILE POINTS.

3/19/2023

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER
RELIEF NO. 2

PROJECT LOCATION MAP

SHEET 1 OF 1

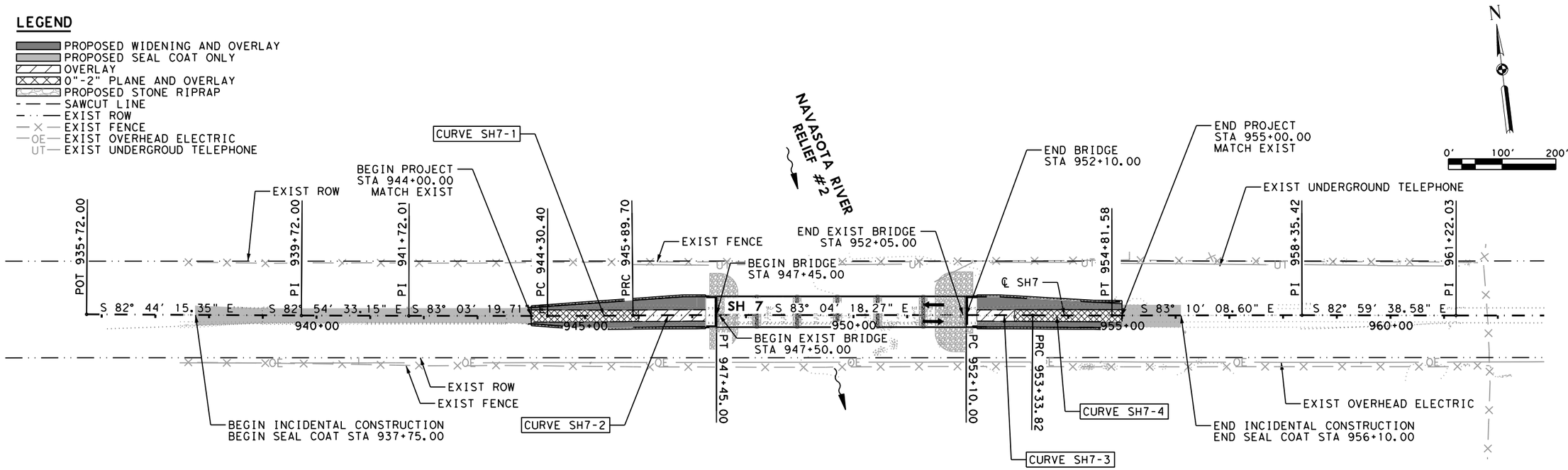
FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	3
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	

FILENAME: c:\pw\xnl\d0128740\SH7_GEN_PRYLOC.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/19/2023 6:46:16 PM

LEGEND

- PROPOSED WIDENING AND OVERLAY
- PROPOSED SEAL COAT ONLY
- OVERLAY
- 0"-2" PLANE AND OVERLAY
- PROPOSED STONE RIPRAP
- SAWCUT LINE
- EXIST ROW
- EXIST FENCE
- OE — EXIST OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
- UT — EXIST UNDERGROUD TELEPHONE



3/19/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
JORDAN S. KIEWIT
131234
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER
RELIEF NO. 2

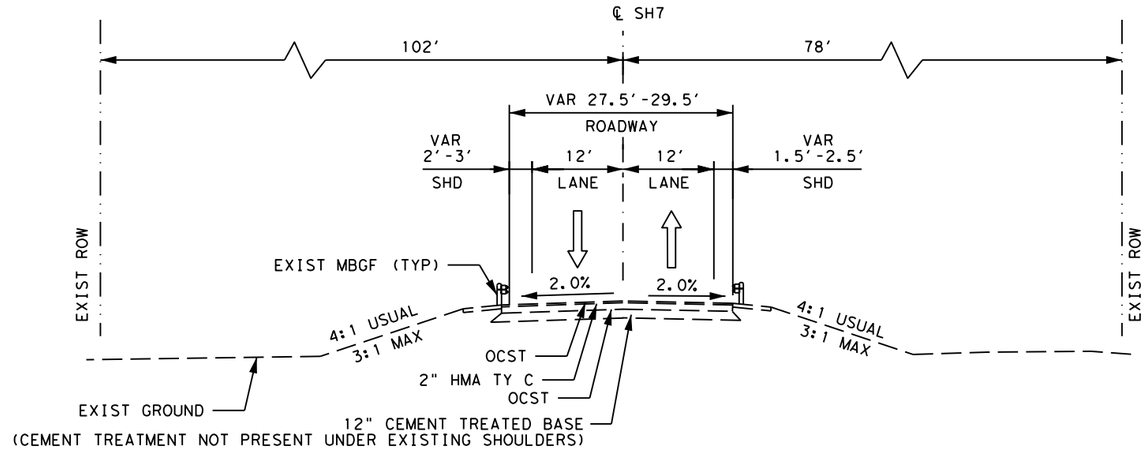
PROJECT LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

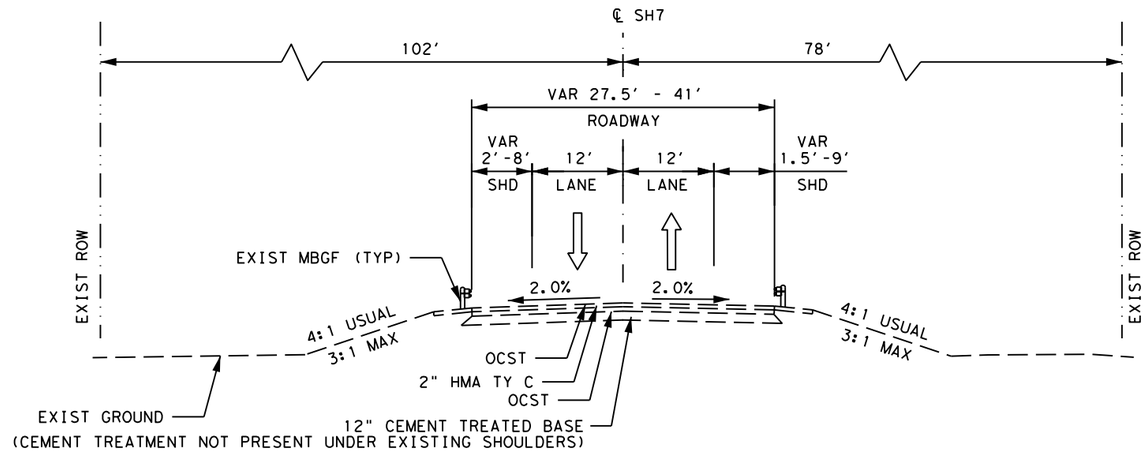
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	4
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	

FILENAME: c:\pw\khl\d0128740\SH 7_GEN_PRLAY.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/19/2023 6:46:22 PM



EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

℄ SH 7 STA 944+00.00 TO STA 947+50.00
EXIST BRIDGE STA 947+50.00 TO 952+05.00



EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

℄ SH 7 952+05.00 TO STA 955+00.00

3/19/2023

JORDAN S. KIEWIT
131234
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER
RELIEF NO. 2

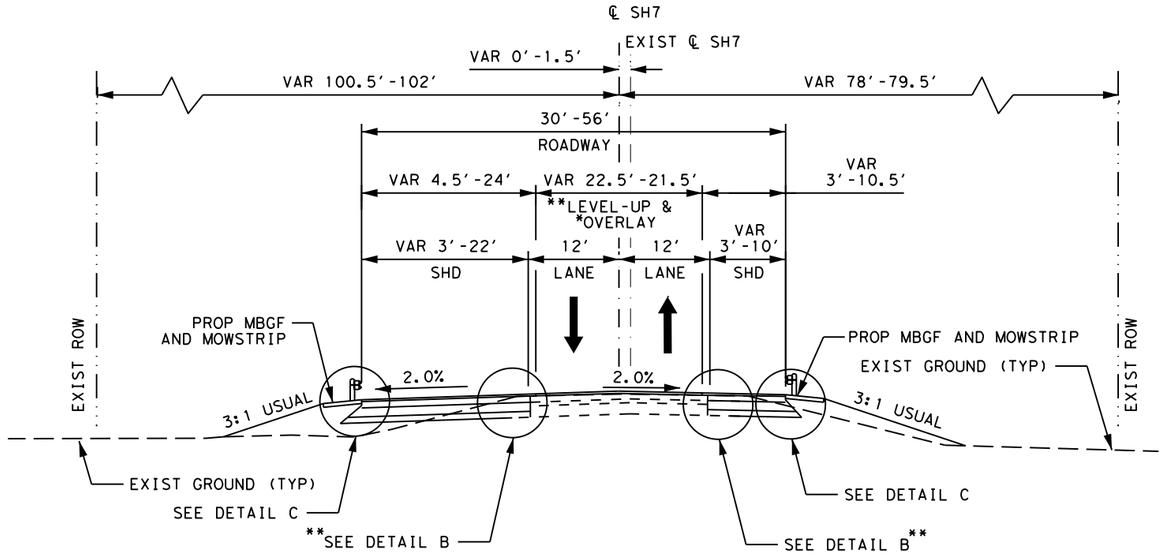
TYPICAL SECTIONS (EXISTING)

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

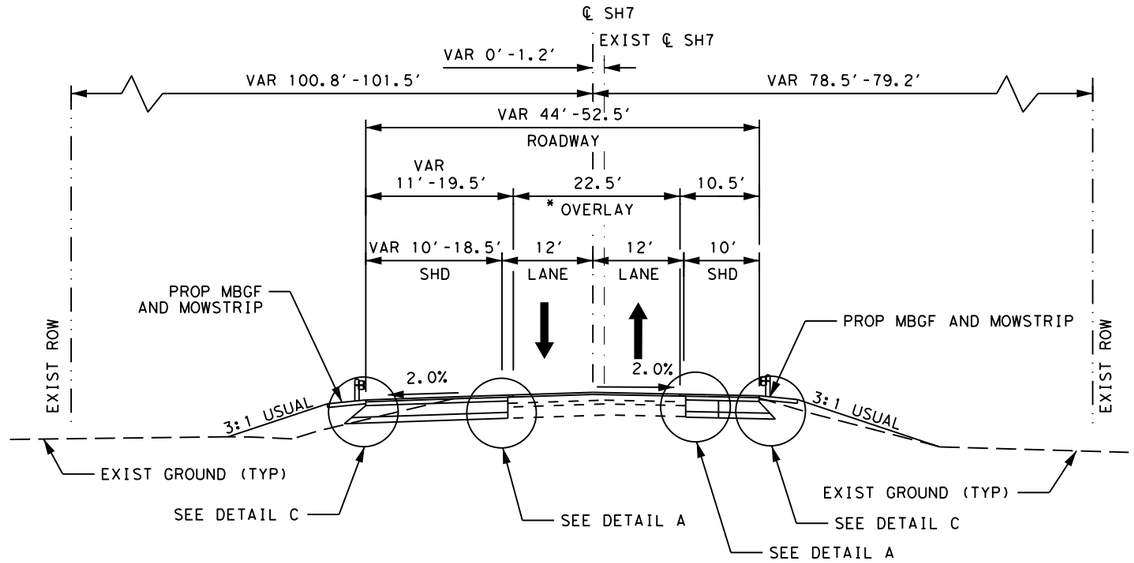
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	5
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	

FILENAME: c:\pw\khl\d0128740\SH7_GEN_TYP01.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/19/2023 6:46:26 PM



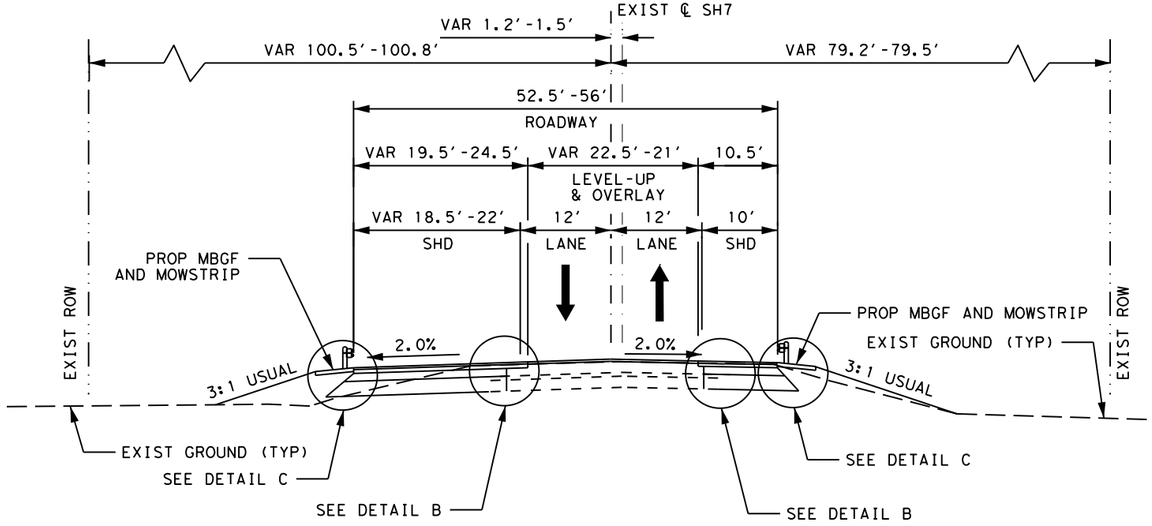
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

℄ SH7 STA 944+00.00 TO STA 947+45.00
*℄ SH7 STA 944+00.00 TO STA 946+00.00 0"-2" PLANE AND VARIABLE DEPTH OVERLAY
**LEVEL-UP BEGINS AT ℄ SH7 STA 945+00.00



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

℄ SH7 STA 953+50.00 TO STA 955+00.00
*℄ SH7 STA 953+00.00 TO STA 955+00.00 0"-2" PLANE AND VARIABLE DEPTH OVERLAY

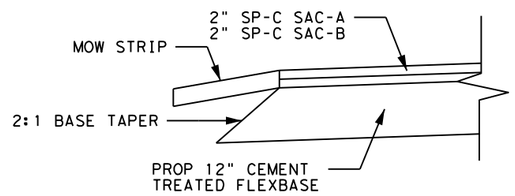


PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

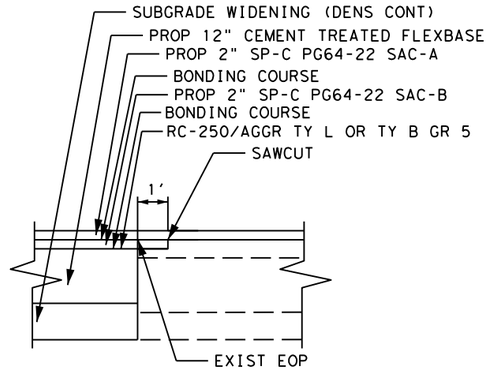
℄ SH7 STA 952+30.00 TO STA 953+50.00

NOTES:

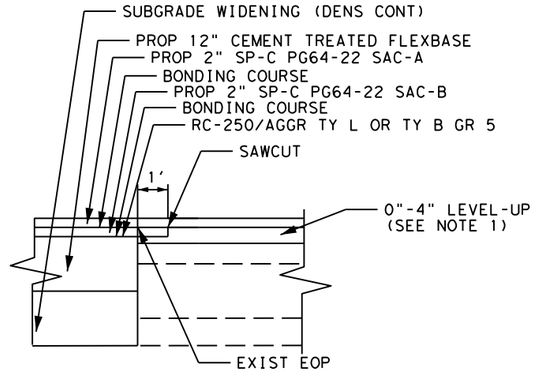
1. LEVEL-UP TO BE USED TO ACHIEVE CROSS SLOPE, CROWN ADJUSTMENT, AND MINOR PROFILE ADJUSTMENTS.
2. PROPOSED BRIDGE ℄ SH7 STA 947+45.00 TO ℄ SH7 STA 952+10.00. REFER TO BRIDGE PLANS FOR BRIDGE TYPICAL SECTIONS.
3. AFTER CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE AND PRIOR TO OPENING TRAFFIC UNRESTRICTED, A SEAL COAT IS TO BE UTILIZED TO ELIMINATE WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS FROM STATION 937+75.00 TO STA 944+00.00 AND STATION 955+00.00 TO STA 956+10.00.



DETAIL C



DETAIL A



DETAIL B

3/21/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
JORDAN S. KIEWIT
131234
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER
RELIEF NO. 2

TYPICAL SECTIONS (PROPOSED)

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	6
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	

FILENAME: c:\pw\kh1\d0128740\SH7_GEN_TYP02.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/21/2023 7:46:24 PM

Highway: SH 7 **Control:** 0382-04-022
County: Robertson

BASIS OF ESTIMATE					
ITEM	**DESCRIPTION**	**COURSE**	**RATE**	**AMOUNT**	**QUANTITY**
168-6001	VEGETATIVE WATERING (1)		30 GAL/SY	7,177 SY	215.3 MG
275-6001	CEMENT	12” NEW BASE 3% 135 LBS/CF	0.0182 TON/SY	1,731 SY	32 TON
316-6029	ASPH (RC-250)	PRIME	0.25 GAL/SY	1,731 SY	433 GAL
316-6403	AGGR (TY-B GR-5 OR TY-L GR-5)	PRIME	1 CY/135 SY	1,731 SY	13 CY
316-6014	ASPH (AC-10-2TR)	SEAL COAT	0.38 GAL/SY	2,509 SY	953 GAL
316-6224	AGGR (TY-PB GR-4 SAC-B)	SEAL COAT	1 CY/125 SY	2,509 SY	20 CY
3076-6018	D-GR HMA TY-C PG64-22 (LEVEL-UP)	VAR DEPTH LEVEL-UP	108 LB/SY (AVG)	519 SY	28 TON
3077-6012	SP MIXES SP-C SAC-A PG64-22	2”	220 LB/SY	3,259 SY	358 TONS
3077-6012	SP MIXES SP-C SAC-A PG64-22	RUMBLE STRIP REMOVAL	220 LB/SY	253 SY	28 TON
3077-6013	SP MIXES SP-C SAC-B PG64-22	2”	220 LB/SY	1,833 SY	202 TON
3077-6013	SP MIXES SP-C SAC-B PG64-22	0”-2” TEMPORARY TRANSITION	113.3 LB/SY (AVG)	512 SY	29 TON
3084-6001	BONDING COURSE	PAVEMENT	0.10 GAL/SY	4,996 SY	500 GAL
3084-6001	BONDING COURSE	RUMBLE STRIP REMOVAL	0.10 GAL/SY	253 SY	25 GAL

(1) Based on 3 applications of 10 GAL/SY

BASIS OF ESTIMATE * for contractor's information only					
ITEM	**DESCRIPTION**	**COURSE**	**RATE**	**AMOUNT**	**QUANTITY**
166-6002*	FERTILIZER **		60 LB/AC	1.483 AC	0.044 TON

Note: Rates are for estimating purposes only. Actual Rates will be determined in the field.
** Tonnage represents Nitrogen content only.

Sheet: 7

Highway: SH 7 Control: 0382-04-022
County: Robertson

GENERAL:

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individuals:
James Robbins, P.E., A.E., James.Robbins@txdot.gov
Joseph Greive, P.E., A.A.E., Joseph.Greive@txdot.gov

Questions may be submitted via the Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page. This webpage can be accessed from the Notice to Contractors dashboard located at the following Address:
https://tableau.txdot.gov/views/ProjectInformationDashboard/NoticetoContractors

All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. All questions and any corresponding responses that are generated will be posted through the same Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page.

The Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page for each project can be accessed by using the dashboard to navigate to the project you are interested in by scrolling or filtering the dashboard using the controls on the left. Hover over the blue hyperlink for the project you want to view the Q&A for and click on the link in the window that pops up.

For non-bridge items, send eligible shop plan submittals with PDF attachments directly to the reviewing office. Submit bridge, retaining wall, and structural item shop drawings following the directions described at
http://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/specifications/shop-drawings.html

ITEM 5 “CONTROL OF THE WORK”

Prior to letting, earthwork construction cross-section data is available at the Area Engineer’s office in ***Bryan*** for inspection by prospective bidders. In addition, bidders may request electronic earthwork construction cross-section data by sending an email to:
James.Robbins@txdot.gov.

Earthwork files will be provided by email or by using TxDOT’s pre-bid FTP Service. These cross-sections are for non-construction purposes only, and it is the responsibility of the prospective bidder to validate the data for this project.

After letting, the Engineer will provide final earthwork construction cross-section data necessary for the contractor to establish and control the work.

When a precast or cast-in-place concrete element is included in the plans, a precast concrete alternate may be submitted in accordance with “Standard Operating Procedure for Alternate Precast Proposal Submission” found online at https://www.txdot.gov/inside-txdot/forms-publications/consultants-contractors/publications/bridge.html#design. Acceptance or denial of an alternate is at the sole discretion of the Engineer. Impacts to the project schedule and any additional costs resulting from the use of alternates are the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

ITEM 6 "CONTROL OF MATERIALS"

To comply with the latest provisions of Build America, Buy America Act (BABA Act) of the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law, the contractor must submit a notarized original of the TxDOT Construction Material Buy America Certification Form for all items classified as construction materials. This form is not required for materials classified as a manufactured product.

Refer to the Buy America Material Classification Sheet for clarification on material categorization.

The Buy America Material Classification Sheet is located at the below link.

https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/materials/buy-america-material-classification-sheet.html for clarification on material categorization.

ITEM 7 "LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES"

State contract mowers will mow the right of way during the growing season. The Contractor will be notified by the Engineer one week in advance of the anticipated time when mowers will be in the limits of the project. Clean the right of way to such a condition that allows the mowing contractors to safely mow.

This project is on a hurricane evacuation route. Furnish at the pre-construction meeting a written plan outlining procedures to suspend work, secure the job site and safely handle traffic through and across the project in the event of a hurricane evacuation.

During the hurricane season (June 1 through November 30), do not close any travel lanes except when the Contractor can demonstrate that he can provide labor, equipment, material, work plan, and quality of work to satisfactorily return all lanes to an open, all-weather travel surface within three days of receiving written or verbal notice but no later than 3 days prior to hurricane landfall. Construction of temporary lanes to an all-weather surface will be paid in accordance with Article 9.7, "Payment for Extra Work and Force Account Method".

In addition to lane closures, cease work 3 days prior to hurricane landfall on or near the roadway that adversely impacts the flow of traffic and reduces the capacity of the highway during an evacuation. Prohibit the Contractor's, sub-contractors' or material suppliers' vehicles from entering or exiting the stream of traffic including material hauling and delivery, and mobilization or demobilization of equipment. When directed, this prohibition will include a reasonable time period for the evacuees to return to their point of origin.

In the event of the declaration of a hurricane watch, warning, other severe weather warning or national or state emergency that requires the roadways in the vicinity be used as evacuation routes, cease all work that requires the Contractor's, sub-contractors' or material suppliers'

Sheet: 7A
Highway: SH 7 Control: 0382-04-022
County: Robertson

vehicles to enter the stream of traffic on these primary or secondary evacuation routes. This work includes material hauling and delivery, and mobilization or demobilization of equipment.

The following roadways are recognized evacuation routes in the Bryan District:

Primary Evacuation Routes: IH 45, US 290, SH 6, SH 36.

Secondary Evacuation Routes: US 79, US 84, SH 7, SH 30, SH 21, SH 105.

Other routes may be designated.

No significant traffic generator events identified.

ITEM 8 "PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS"

At the end of each work day, remove all grade differentials transverse to centerline.

At the end of each work day, provide 100 foot minimum grade tapers longitudinal to the centerline to transition differences in the profile grade line or roadway grade.

The following standard detail sheets have been modified.

IGND
BAS-A

By noon of each Wednesday, provide the Engineer a written outline of the daily work schedule for the following week. Include in the outline the times and places for proposed traffic control changes, lane and shoulder closures, and moving operations or other operations that affect traffic on the roadway. Unless otherwise authorized by the Engineer, prosecute the work on this project in accordance with the sequence of work shown on the Traffic Control Plan Narrative sheet.

Some of the operations on the Traffic Control Plan Narrative sheet may be performed simultaneously.

Prepare Progress Schedule in Critical Path Method (CPM).

Equipment and material may be pre-staged at approved locations.

The 90-day delayed start allowed after authorization under SP008-003 is for Contractor time for material acquisition.

MILESTONE 1:

Milestone 1 is for Phase 3 construction of the proposed bridge and approaches.

Substantially complete Milestone 1 in 179 working days charged in accordance with article 8.3.1.1., Five-Day Workweek.

The time charges for Milestone 1 will begin upon the implementation of one-lane two-way traffic control as shown in Phase 3 of the traffic control plans.

The time charges for Milestone 1 will end when, in the opinion of the Engineer, the Contractor has completed the following items of work, which define the term "substantially complete":

1. Complete Phase 3 work.
2. One-lane two-way traffic control is removed, and traffic is restored to one lane in each direction.

The road-user cost liquidated damages for Milestone 1 is $4,195 per day.

The incentive rate for early substantial completion of Milestone 1 is $4,195 per day.

The maximum number of working days for computing the Milestone 1 incentive is 30 days.

ITEM 100 "PREPARING RIGHT OF WAY"

During burn bans obtain written approval from the Commissioners Court prior to burning brush.

Prevent ashes from burned vegetation to be transported into any stream.

If burning is not allowed, all trees and brush will be disposed of by shredding, logging or other methods approved by the Engineer. Create a windrow, stockpile, or topdress biomass on disturbed areas along the project at locations approved by necessary permits and the Engineer.

ITEM 132 "EMBANKMENT"

Provide Embankment material for areas within the limits of the Pavement Structure that meet one of the following requirements:

- Sources outside the ROW provide material with a plasticity index between 10 and 25 and with less than 30% silt.
- Sources within the ROW provide material with a plasticity index between 10 and 25 and with less than 30% silt.

Sheet: 7B

Highway: SH 7 **Control: 0382-04-022**

County: Robertson

Provide Embankment material for areas outside the limits of the Pavement Structure with a plasticity index between 10 and 35.

ITEM 160 "TOPSOIL"

All slopes requiring topsoil will be tracked immediately upon final grading to prevent erosion per standard sheet EC(1)-16. Tracking slopes to prevent erosion will not be measured or paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

Topsoil may be obtained from the right of way at sites of proposed excavation and embankment.

ITEM 166 "FERTILIZER"

Fertilize all areas of project that are being seeded or sodded.

ITEM 168 "VEGETATIVE WATERING"

Vegetative watering is required for all areas of the project that are being seeded or sodded.

ITEM 169 "SOIL RETENTION BLANKET"

Soil retention blankets made from Jute material will not be allowed.

ITEM 247 "FLEXIBLE BASE"

Place flexible base in equal lifts of 4 to 8 in. in depth unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

ITEM 275 "CEMENT TREATMENT (ROAD MIXED)"

Microcracking is required for this item.

ITEM 301 "ASPHALT ANTISTRIPPING AGENT"

When the Contractor adds lime as an anti-stripping agent (or an equivalent anti-stripping agent) the lime or equivalent shall be added to the asphaltic concrete in the methods specified in this item unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. If an alternate method is proposed, the Engineer's approval will be based on test method Tex-242-F performed on the asphaltic concrete produced through the plant.

ITEM 316 "SEAL COAT"

Sweep excess aggregate no sooner than 2 hours after rolling or as directed.

Vehicles used to haul aggregate from the stockpile to the chip spreader will not be overloaded. Any damage to the roadway caused by the vehicles will be repaired by the Contractor at his expense and subsequent loads will be reduced so as not to cause further damage.

Transverse variance rates shall be used as directed. The nozzles outside the wheel paths will output up to 20% more asphalt by volume than the nozzles over the wheel paths.

The Contractor may be required to furnish and set string line to insure straight and uniform alignment as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor may use other methods subject to approval of the Engineer.

Cure surface treatments placed with a cutback asphalt binder for 21 days before placing subsequent surface courses unless otherwise directed by the engineer.

Air and surface temperature for asphalt material application will be in accordance with the specification and the manufacturer's recommendation. However, the engineer may limit the use of an asphalt material due to the time of year.

ITEM 320 "EQUIPMENT FOR ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT"

Unless otherwise approved by the Engineer, provide a Material Transfer Device with remixing capabilities as specified in Item 320.2.3.3 Placement and Compaction Equipment for all asphaltic concrete pavement.

ITEM 354 "PLANING AND TEXTURING PAVEMENT"

Take ownership of reclaimed asphalt material.

Sheet: 7C
Highway: SH 7 Control: 0382-04-022
County: Robertson

Existing raised pavement markers in the proposed work area are to be removed prior to planing operations. This item will be considered subsidiary.

Construct a fine milling pattern by adjusting the speed of the drum and the machine, as approved by the Engineer.

ITEM 421 "HYDRAULIC CEMENT CONCRETE"

Optimized Aggregate Gradation is required for this project.

ITEM 432 "RIPRAP"

The fifty foot (50') approach taper to the MBGF end treatment will be concrete Mow Strip unless otherwise shown in the plans or otherwise directed by the Engineer.

ITEM 496 "REMOVING STRUCTURES"

Notify the Engineer of the exact date of bridge removal at least twenty (20) working days prior to the removal of the existing structure to allow for compliance with the Texas Department of State Health Services requirements for structural demolition. Bridge removal will not be allowed to take place until this notice is given.

The structure(s) to be removed have surface coatings which may contain hazardous materials. Provide for the safety and health of employees and abide by all OSHA Standards and Regulations.

Paint chips from the existing bridge on SH 7 at Navasota River Relief #2 was analyzed and found to exhibit a high probability of containing lead. Tests suggest that waste generated by the complete removal of this paint system will be classified as hazardous. The Department will provide for a separate contractor to remove paint prior to dismantling of the steel. The Contractor will coordinate with the Department the timing of the structure removal in order to allow the Department sufficient time to schedule work with the separate contractor. The Contractor will clearly indicate the locations on site that will require paint removal in accordance with Item 6. The Engineer may suspend work wholly or in part during the testing, removing, or disposing of hazardous materials, except in the case where hazardous materials are introduced by the Contractor.

ITEM 502 "BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING"

Where shown on applicable TCP standards, channelizing devices on the centerline are required at all times; including when a pilot vehicle is used to lead traffic. Mount a G20-4 sign at a conspicuous location on the rear of the vehicle. Traffic delays caused by one-lane, two-way traffic control, will not be allowed to exceed 5 minutes unless approved by the Engineer.

During one-way operations, station flaggers at all county roads and any other locations, such as private businesses, that may have traffic entering the work area.

Removal of ground mounted temporary signs and supports as specified on standard sheet BC(5), shall include the immediate backfilling of support holes with Type B embankment material and the compaction of the backfill material.

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

Law enforcement assistance will be required for this project and is expected to be required for major traffic control changes and lane closures. Coordinate with local law enforcement and arrange for law enforcement as directed or agreed by the Engineer. Complete the weekly tracking form provided by the department and submit invoices that agree with the tracking form for payment at the end of each month approved services were provided.

ITEM 504 "FIELD OFFICE AND LABORATORY"

Furnish a Type D Structure (Asphalt Mix Control Laboratory).

ITEM 512 "PORTABLE TRAFFIC BARRIER"

Do not pin PTB on the proposed bridge deck.

ITEM 540 "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE"

Furnish and Install only one type of timber post.

Sheet: 7D
Highway: SH 7 Control: 0382-04-022
County: Robertson

ITEM 544 "GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS"

Furnish and install only MASH compliant guardrail end treatments.

ITEM 644 "SMALL ROADSIDE SIGN ASSEMBLIES"

Salvage and deliver all aluminum sign faces to the local TxDOT maintenance office.

ITEM 662 "WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS"

Paint and beads may be used for non-removable work zone pavement markings.

All striping limits must be approved by the Engineer before striping operations may begin.

ITEM 666 "RETROREFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS"

Unless authorized by the Engineer, the Contractor will not place the pavement markings on the resurfaced roadway until it has cured for 3 days.

All striping limits must be approved by the Engineer before striping operations may begin.

Use an acrylic sealer on concrete pavement.

ITEM 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS"

Use flexible bituminous adhesive for applications on all pavement types.

ITEM 3077 "SUPERPAVE MIXTURES"

Hydrated lime, commercial lime slurry or an equivalent anti-stripping agent may be used. If hydrated lime or commercial lime slurry is used up to 1.0 percent may be added. If an equivalent anti-stripping agent is used, add according to manufacturers recommendations. Provide hydrated lime or commercial lime slurry in accordance with DMS-6350, "Lime and Lime Slurry". Add hydrated lime, commercial lime slurry, or an equivalent anti-stripping agent in accordance with Section 301.4.2.

Apply tack coat through a distributor spray bar in accordance with Section 316.3.1. Distributor. If residual from emulsion tack is not tacky, then the Engineer can require the use of PG binder.

RAS is not permitted in thin level-up courses.

ITEM 6001 "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN"

Furnish, install, and operate up to 2 Portable Changeable Message Signs (PCMS) for this project. The signs can be used both on the project and within a ten (10) mile radius of the project. Locations, messages, and durations of use will be specified by the Engineer. The primary uses will be to inform the public of special events, lane and road closures, and changes in traffic control. Signs will be paid for only when used as directed by the Engineer.

ITEM 6185 "TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR (TMA) AND TRAILER ATTENUATOR (TA)"

In addition to the shadow vehicles with truck mounted attenuator (TMA) that are specified as being required on the traffic control plan (TCP) for this project,

provide one (1) shadow vehicle with TMA for TCP(1-2)-18 as detailed on General Note 5 of this standard sheet.

provide one (1) shadow vehicle with TMA for TCP(1-3)-18 as detailed on General Note 6 of this standard sheet.

provide one (1) shadow vehicle with TMA for TCP(1-6)-18 as detailed on General Note 8 of this standard sheet.

provide one (1) shadow vehicle with TMA for TCP(2-3)-18 as detailed on General Note 7 of this standard sheet.

provide two (2) (shadow and trail) vehicles with TMA for TCP(3-1)-13 as detailed on General Note 3 of this standard sheet.

provide two (2) (shadow and trail) vehicles with TMA for TCP(3-3)-14 as detailed on General Note 3 of this standard sheet.

provide one (1) shadow vehicle with TMA for TCP(S-1)-08A as detailed on General Note 4 of this standard sheet.

provide one (1) shadow vehicle with TMA for TCP(S-2)-08A as detailed on General Note 11 of this standard sheet.

Sheet: 7E
Highway: SH 7 Control: 0382-04-022
County: Robertson

Therefore, ten (10) total shadow vehicles with TMA will be required for this type of work. The contractor will be responsible for determining if one or more of these operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMAs needed for the project.

Two hundred sixty-seven (267) TMA days are provided in the project estimate for stationary operations.

Twenty-four (24) TMA days are provided in the project estimate for mobile operations.

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0382-04-022 **DISTRICT** Bryan **COUNTY** Robertson
HIGHWAY SH 7

ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	EST.	FINAL
	100-6002	PREPARING ROW	STA	11.000	
	104-6010	REMOVING CONC (RIPRAP)	CY	98.000	
	105-6026	REMOVE STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (13"-18")	SY	1,152.000	
	110-6001	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	CY	549.000	
	132-6006	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(DENS CONT)(TY C)	CY	2,018.000	
	160-6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL (4")	SY	7,177.000	
	164-6023	CELL FBR MLCH SEED(PERM)(RURAL)(CLAY)	SY	7,177.000	
	164-6029	CELL FBR MLCH SEED(TEMP)(WARM)	SY	3,589.000	
	164-6031	CELL FBR MLCH SEED(TEMP)(COOL)	SY	3,589.000	
	168-6001	VEGETATIVE WATERING	MG	215.300	
	169-6001	SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS (CL 1) (TY A)	SY	2,824.000	
	247-6233	FL BS (CMP IN PLACE)(TY A GR 1-2)(12")	SY	1,731.000	
	275-6001	CEMENT	TON	32.000	
	275-6035	CEMENT TREAT (NEW BASE)(12")	SY	1,731.000	
	316-6014	ASPH (AC-10-2TR)	GAL	953.000	
	316-6029	ASPH (RC-250)	GAL	433.000	
	316-6224	AGGR(TY-PB GR-4 SAC-B)	CY	20.000	
	316-6403	AGGR (TY-B GR-5 OR TY-L GR-5)	CY	13.000	
	354-6021	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV(0" TO 2")	SY	1,496.000	
	354-6045	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (2")	SY	253.000	
	400-6005	CEM STABIL BKFL	CY	285.000	
	402-6001	TRENCH EXCAVATION PROTECTION	LF	476.000	
	403-6001	TEMPORARY SPL SHORING	SF	408.000	
	416-6001	DRILL SHAFT (18 IN)	LF	120.000	
	416-6004	DRILL SHAFT (36 IN)	LF	1,627.000	
	420-6013	CL C CONC (ABUT)	CY	77.600	
	420-6029	CL C CONC (CAP)	CY	129.000	
	420-6037	CL C CONC (COLUMN)	CY	76.500	
	422-6001	REINF CONC SLAB	SF	26,970.000	
	422-6015	APPROACH SLAB	CY	84.000	
	425-6036	PRESTR CONC GIRDER (TX34)	LF	3,234.000	
	432-6033	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION)(18 IN)	CY	2,125.000	
	432-6045	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	CY	53.000	
	450-6006	RAIL (TY T223)	LF	1,010.000	
	454-6018	SEALED EXPANSION JOINT (4 IN) (SEJ - M)	LF	174.000	
	496-6010	REMOV STR (BRIDGE 100 - 499 FT LENGTH)	EA	1.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.000	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	15.000	
	506-6002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	LF	52.000	
	506-6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	LF	52.000	
	506-6020	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (INSTALL) (TY 1)	SY	240.000	

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0382-04-022 **DISTRICT** Bryan **COUNTY** Robertson
HIGHWAY SH 7

ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	EST.	FINAL
	506-6024	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (REMOVE)	SY	240.000	
	506-6034	CONSTRUCTION PERIMETER FENCE	LF	551.000	
	506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	2,038.000	
	506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	2,038.000	
	510-6003	ONE-WAY TRAF CONT (PORT TRAF SIG)	MO	9.000	
	512-6001	PORT CTB (FUR & INST)(SGL SLOPE)(TY 1)	LF	1,170.000	
	512-6025	PORT CTB (MOVE)(SGL SLP)(TY 1)	LF	1,110.000	
	512-6049	PORT CTB (REMOVE)(SGL SLP)(TY 1)	LF	1,170.000	
	533-6001	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER)	LF	1,070.000	
	533-6002	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE)	LF	535.000	
	540-6001	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	LF	1,025.000	
	540-6006	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	EA	4.000	
	540-6035	MTL BM GD FEN TRANS (31"-28")	EA	2.000	
	542-6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	LF	1,225.000	
	544-6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	2.000	
	544-6003	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	EA	2.000	
	545-6003	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (MOVE & RESET)	EA	4.000	
	545-6005	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (REMOVE)	EA	2.000	
	545-6019	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (INSTL)(S)(N)(TL3)	EA	2.000	
	644-6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	EA	1.000	
	644-6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	1.000	
	658-6014	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ (BRF)CTB (BI)	EA	10.000	
	658-6062	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2(BI)	EA	12.000	
	662-6008	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)6"(SLD)	LF	3,112.000	
	662-6037	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)6"(SLD)	LF	2,519.000	
	662-6067	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)6"(SLD)	LF	1,599.000	
	662-6075	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)24"(SLD)	LF	24.000	
	662-6098	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (Y)6"(SLD)	LF	8,750.000	
	662-6111	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	EA	104.000	
	666-6048	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	19.000	
	666-6225	PAVEMENT SEALER 6"	LF	3,515.000	
	666-6309	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	3,807.000	
	666-6318	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(BRK)(100MIL)	LF	2,006.000	
	666-6321	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	1,457.000	
	672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	317.000	
	677-6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	LF	2,513.000	
	678-6002	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (6")	LF	3,515.000	
	3076-6018	D-GR HMA TY-C PG64-22 (LEVEL-UP)	TON	28.000	
	3077-6012	SP MIXESSP-CSAC-A PG64-22	TON	386.000	
	3077-6013	SP MIXESSP-CSAC-B PG64-22	TON	231.000	
	3084-6001	BONDING COURSE	GAL	525.000	

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0382-04-022 **DISTRICT** Bryan **COUNTY** Robertson
HIGHWAY SH 7

ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	EST.	FINAL
	4171-6001	INSTALL BRIDGE IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS	EA	2.000	
	6001-6002	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	EA	2.000	
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	267.000	
	6185-6005	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	DAY	24.000	
	18	EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS	1.000	
		SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000	
		LAW ENFORCEMENT: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000	

SUMMARY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS

LOCATION	354 6045	403 6001	510 6003	512 6001	512 6025	512 6049	545 6003	545 6005	545 6019	662 6008	662 6037	662 6067	662 6075	662 6098
	# PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (2")	TEMPORARY SPL SHORING	ONE-WAY TRAF CONT (PORT TRAF SIG)	PORT CTB (FUR & INST) (SGL SLOPE) (TY 1)	PORT CTB (MOVE) (SGL SLP) (TY 1)	PORT CTB (REMOVE) (SGL SLP) (TY 1)	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (MOVE & RESET)	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (REMOVE)	CRASH CUSH ATTEN (INSTL) (S) (N) (TL3)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)6" (SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)6" (SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)6" (SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)24" (SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (Y)6" (SLD)
	SY	SF	MO	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF
PHASE 1	253	--	--	450	--	--	--	--	2	700	1400	589	--	1086
PHASE 2	--	408	--	660	--	--	2	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
PHASE 3	--	--	9	60	1110	1170	2	2	--	2412	1119	1010	24	7664
PHASE 4	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
PROJECT TOTALS	**253**	**408**	**9**	**1170**	**1110**	**1170**	**4**	**2**	**2**	**3112**	**2519**	**1599**	**24**	**8750**

#PLANE ASPHALT, BONDING COURSE, AND SP-C TO BE USED FOR THE REMOVAL OF EXISTING CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS. SEE TCP MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS FOR MORE INFORMATION.

SUMMARY OF TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS (CONTINUED)

LOCATION	662 6111	672 6009	677 6001	3077 6012	3077 6013	3084 6001	6001 6002	6185 6002	6185 6005
	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	# SP MIXES SP-C SAC-A PG64-22	■ SP MIXES SP-C SAC-B PG64-22	# BONDING COURSE	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	TMA (STATIONARY)	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)
	EA	EA	LF	*SY	*SY	*SY	EA	DAY	DAY
PHASE 1	27	--	1555	253	--	253	2	16	--
PHASE 2	45	--	--	--	--	--	--	68	--
PHASE 3	8	244	958	--	512	--	--	183	--
PHASE 4	24	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	24
PROJECT TOTALS	**104**	**244**	**2513**	**253**	**512**	**253**	**2**	**267**	**24**

#PLANE ASPHALT, BONDING COURSE, AND SP-C SAC-A TO BE USED FOR THE REMOVAL OF EXISTING CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS. SEE TCP MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS FOR MORE INFORMATION.

*FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY.
SEE BASIS OF ESTIMATE FOR APPLICATION RATES AND QUANTITIES.

■SP-C SAC-B TO BE USED FOR TEMPORARY PAVEMENT TRANSITION. SEE TCP MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS FOR MORE INFORMATION.

SUMMARY OF REMOVAL ITEMS

LOCATION	104 6010	105 6026	354 6021	496 6010	542 6001	544 6003
	REMOVING CONC (RIPRAP)	REMOVE STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (13"-18")	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV(0" TO 2")	REMOV STR (BRIDGE 100 - 499 FT LENGTH)	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)
	CY	SY	SY	EA	LF	EA
REMOVAL LAYOUT	98	1152	984	1	1225	2
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN	--	--	512	--	--	--
PROJECT TOTALS	**98**	**1152**	**1496**	**1**	**1225**	**2**

FILENAME: c:\pw\khl\d0128740\SH7_GEN_SUM01.dgn
PLOTTED: 4/17/2023 12:17:25 PM

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER
RELIEF NO. 2

CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY (TCP AND REMOVAL)

SHEET 1 OF 3

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	9
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS

LOCATION	100 6002	110 6001	132 6006	247 6233	275 6001	275 6035	316 6014	316 6029	316 6224	316 6403	432 6045	540 6001	540 6006	540 6035
	PREPARING ROW	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(DENS CONT)(TY C)	FL BS (CMP IN PLACE)(TY A GR 1-2)(12")	CEMENT	CEMENT TREAT (NEW BASE)(12")	ASPH (AC-10-2TR)	ASPH (RC-250)	AGGR(TY-PB GR-4 SAC-B)	AGGR (TY-B GR-5 OR TY-L GR-5)	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	MTL BM GD FEN TRANS (31"-28")
	STA	CY	CY	SY	*SY	SY	*SY	*SY	*SY	*SY	CY	LF	EA	EA
BEGIN TO STA 941+00	--	--	--	--	--	--	1070	--	1070	--	--	--	--	--
STA 941+00 TO STA 947+00	3	151	190	789	789	789	929	789	929	789	26	625	--	2
STA 947+00 TO STA 953+00	6	76	938	356	356	356	--	356	--	356	8	100	4	--
STA 953+00 TO END	2	322	890	586	586	586	510	586	510	586	19	300	--	--
PROJECT TOTALS	**11**	**549**	**2018**	**1731**	**1731**	**1731**	**2509**	**1731**	**2509**	**1731**	**53**	**1025**	**4**	**2**

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS (CONTINUED)

LOCATION	544 6001	3076 6018	3077 6013	3077 6012	3084 6001
	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	D-GR HMA TY-C PG64-22 (LEVEL-UP)	SP MIXES SP-C SAC-B PG64-22	SP MIXES SP-C SAC-A PG64-22	BONDING COURSE
	EA	*SY	*SY	*SY	*SY
BEGIN TO STA 941+00	--	--	--	--	--
STA 941+00 TO STA 947+00	--	170	838	1556	2349
STA 947+00 TO STA 953+00	--	226	373	594	952
STA 953+00 TO END	2	123	622	1109	1695
PROJECT TOTALS	**2**	**519**	**1833**	**3259**	**4996**

*FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY.
SEE BASIS OF ESTIMATE FOR APPLICATION RATES AND QUANTITIES.

FILENAME: c:\pw\kh1\d0128740\SH7_GEN_SUM02.dgn
PLOTTED: 4/17/2023 10:44:36 AM

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER
RELIEF NO. 2

CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY (ROADWAY)

SHEET 2 OF 3

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	10
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	

SUMMARY OF SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING ITEMS

LOCATION	533 6001	533 6002	644 6001	644 6076	658 6014	658 6062	666 6048	666 6225	666 6309	666 6318	666 6321	672 6009	678 6002
	* RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER)	* RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1) SA(P)	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ (BRF)CTB (BI)	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2(BI)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD) (100MIL)	PAVEMENT SEALER 6"	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD) (100MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(BRK) (100MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD) (100MIL)	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (6")
	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	LF
BEGIN TO STA 941+00	--	--	--	--	--	--	19	1790	785	438	1457	23	1790
STA 941+00 TO STA 947+00	470	235	--	--	--	6	--	--	1201	150	--	8	--
STA 947+00 TO STA 953+00	0	0	--	--	10	2	--	1137	1201	150	--	8	1137
953+00 TO END	600	300	1	1	--	4	--	588	620	1268	--	34	588
PROJECT TOTALS	**1070**	**535**	**1**	**1**	**10**	**12**	**19**	**3515**	**3807**	**2006**	**1457**	**73**	**3515**

*OPTION 2 PER TXDOT STANDARD RS(2)-23

SUMMARY OF EROSION CONTROL ITEMS

LOCATION	160 6003	164 6023	164 6029	164 6031	166 6002	168 6001	169 6001	506 6002	506 6011	506 6020	506 6024	506 6034	506 6038	506 6039
	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL (4")	CELL FBR MLCH SEED(PERM)(RURAL)(CLAY)	CELL FBR MLCH SEED(TEMP)(WARM)	CELL FBR MLCH SEED(TEMP)(COOL)	* FERTILIZER	* VEGETATIVE WATERING	SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS (CL 1) (TY A)	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (INSTALL) (TY 1)	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (REMOVE)	CONSTRUCTION PERIMETER FENCE	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)
	SY	SY	SY	SY	SY	SY	SY	LF	LF	SY	SY	LF	LF	LF
BEGIN TO STA 941+00	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	120	120	--	--	--
STA 941+00 TO STA 947+00	3888	3888	1944	1944	3888	3888	818	--	--	--	--	--	767	767
STA 947+00 TO STA 953+00	1180	1180	590	590	1180	1180	993	52	52	--	--	407	727	727
STA 953+00 TO END	2109	2109	1054.5	1054.5	2109	2109	1013	--	--	120	120	144	544	544
PROJECT TOTALS	**7177**	**7177**	**3589**	**3589**	**7177**	**7177**	**2824**	**52**	**52**	**240**	**240**	**551**	**2038**	**2038**

*FOR CONTRACTORS INFORMATION ONLY, SEE BASIS OF ESTIMATE FOR APPLICATION RATES AND QUANTITIES.

FILENAME: c:\pw\khl\d0128740\SH7_GEN_SUM03.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/19/2023 8:40:26 PM

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER
RELIEF NO. 2

CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY (SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING AND EROSION CONTROL)

SHEET 3 OF 3

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	11
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	

LOC NO.	TCP PHASE	PLAN SHEET NUMBER	LOCATION	STA	TEST LEVEL	DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC (UNI/BI)	FOUNDATION PAD		BACKUP SUPPORT			AVAILABLE SITE LENGTH	CRASH CUSHION									
															MOVE / RESET		L	L	R	R	S	S
							PROPOSED MATERIAL	PROPOSED THICKNESS	DESCRIPTION	WIDTH	HEIGHT		INSTALL	REMOVE	MOVE/ RESET	FROM LOC.#	N	W	N	W	N	W
1	1	18	WB SHOULDER	947+52.00	TL-3	BI	EXIST HMAC	N/A	PORTABLE CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER	24"	32"	N/A	1								X	
2	1	18	WB SHOULDER	952+02.00	TL-3	BI	EXIST HMAC	N/A	PORTABLE CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER	24"	32"	N/A	1								X	
3	2	20	WB SHOULDER	943+62.00	TL-3	BI	EXIST HMAC	N/A	PORTABLE CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER	24"	32"	25FT			1	1					X	
4	2	21	WB SHOULDER	954+72.00	TL-3	BI	EXIST HMAC	N/A	PORTABLE CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER	24"	32"	25FT			1	2					X	
5	3	23	EB SHOULDER	943+50.00	TL-3	BI	EXIST HMAC	N/A	PORTABLE CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER	24"	32"	25FT		1	1	3					X	
6	3	24	EB SHOULDER	955+20.00	TL-3	BI	EXIST HMAC	N/A	PORTABLE CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER	24"	32"	25FT		1	1	4					X	
												TOTALS	2	2	4							

LEGEND:
L=LOW MAINTENANCE
R=REUSABLE
S=SACRIFICIAL
N=NARROW
W=WIDE

FOR DEFINITIONS SEE THE "CRASH CUSHION CATEGORIZATION CHART.PDF" AT THE DESIGN DIVISION (ROADWAY STANDARDS) WEBSITE. USE QUICK LINKS TO ACCESS ATTENUATORS / CRASH CUSHIONS SECTION.
http://www.dot.state.tx.us/insdtdot/orgchart/cmd/cserve/standard/rdwyise.htm

CRASH CUSHION SUMMARY SHEET

FILE: ccss.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK:		CK:
© TxDOT	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
	DIST	COUNTY		
	BRY	ROBERTSON		
	FEDERAL AID PROJECT			SHEET NO.
	SEE TITLE SHEET			12

GENERAL

CONSTRUCTION BARRICADES, PORTABLE CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (PCTB) WORKZONE STRIPING, CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND ADVANCED WARNING SIGNS SHALL BE INSTALLED AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TMUTCD, BC(1 THRU 12)-21, AND/OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

INSTALL ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS AND IN-LANE RUMBLE STRIPS AT PROJECT LIMITS OR AS DIRECTED BY ENGINEER.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING POSITIVE DRAINAGE AT ALL TIMES FOR THE DURATION OF THE JOB. INSTALL APPROPRIATE SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES AS SHOWN ON THE EROSION CONTROL PLAN AND STANDARDS, OR AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ACCESS FOR ALL PROPERTY OWNERS AT ALL TIMES. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING ACCESS WITH ADJOINING PROPERTY OWNERS DURING PHASE/STEP CHANGES. CONSIDER THIS WORK TO BE SUBSIDIARY TO PERTINENT ITEMS.

ACCESS TO FM 937 AND COLE BRANCH ROAD MUST BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES.

CONTRACTOR SHALL EVALUATE THE LOCATION OF EXISTING SIGNS TO ENSURE NO CONFLICTS WITH THE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS. EXISTING SIGNS MAY BE ADJUSTED DUE TO FIELD CONDITIONS AND SAFETY TO TRAVELING PUBLIC. CONSIDER THIS WORK SUBSIDIARY TO PERTINENT ITEMS.

CHANNELIZING DEVICE LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SHEETS ARE APPROXIMATE. ACTUAL LOCATIONS SHALL BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD USING SUGGESTED SPACING SHOWN ON THE TCP STANDARDS.

ADDITIONAL SIGNS, BARRICADES AND/OR OTHER CHANNELIZING DEVICES MAY BE NEEDED, REQUIRED AND/OR ADJUSTED TO MATCH FIELD CONDITIONS AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

NO EQUIPMENT OR MATERIALS SHALL BE STORED WITHIN THE CLEAR ZONE UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

THE ROADWAY CONSTRUCTION AND ASSOCIATED DESIGN ELEMENTS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN FOUR MAJOR PHASES.

ONE LANE TWO WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL UTILIZING FLAGGERS WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY BUT WILL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 502.

CONSTRUCTION PHASE 1

PHASE 1 CONSTRUCTION WILL CONSIST OF PAVEMENT WIDENING ON THE NORTH SIDE SIDE OF SH 7.

PRIOR TO SHIFTING TRAFFIC FOR PHASE 1, UTILIZE ONE-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS FOLLOWING STANDARD TCP(1-2b)-18 TO REMOVE EXISTING CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS FROM STA 938+05.00 TO STA 956+00.00, EXCLUDING BRIDGE SURFACE. SEE TCP MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

PHASE 1 SHALL UTILIZE ONE-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS DURING DAYTIME CONSTRUCTION. AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY CHANNELIZING DEVICES SHALL BE MOVED TO THE EDGE OF THE CONSTRUCTION ZONE AND SH 7 WILL BE OPENED TO TWO LANE TWO WAY TRAFFIC. SEE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TYPICAL SECTIONS PHASE 1 FOR MORE INFORMATION.

1. INSTALL ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS AND CHANNELIZING DEVICES AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS.
2. PLACE STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS.
3. INSTALL ONE LANE TWO WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL IN ACCORDANCE WITH TXDOT STANDARD TCP (1-2b)-18.
4. SHIFT TRAFFIC AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS.
5. PLACE CHANNELIZING DEVICES AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS.
6. INSTALL CRASH CUSHION ATTENUATORS AND PORTABLE CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS.
7. CONSTRUCT SH 7 PAVEMENT WIDENING (NOT INCLUDING FINAL SURFACE COURSE) FOR PHASE 1 AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS.

CONSTRUCTION PHASE 2

PHASE 2 CONSTRUCTION WILL CONSIST OF CUTTING BACK THE EXISTING BRIDGE DECK, CONSTRUCTING THE NORTHERN 19 FEET OF THE PROPOSED BRIDGE, APPROACH SLAB AND GRADING.

1. INSTALL/ADJUST STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS.
2. INSTALL/ADJUST CRASH CUSHION ATTENUATORS AND PORTABLE CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS.
3. CONSTRUCT GRADING, GUARD FENCE AND ELEMENTS ON THE NORTH SIDE OF SH 7 AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS.
4. *CUT BACK EXISTING BRIDGE DECK AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS.
5. INSTALL TEMPORARY SPECIAL SHORING AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS.
6. CONSTRUCT BRIDGE ELEMENTS, INCLUDING RAIL, APPROACH SLABS AND RIPRAP FOR NORTHERN 19' OF PROPOSED BRIDGE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS.

CONSTRUCTION PHASE 3 (MILESTONE)

PHASE 3 CONSTRUCTION WILL CONSIST OF CONSTRUCTING THE REMAINING 39 FEET OF THE PROPOSED BRIDGE, GRADING, LEVEL-UP AND WIDENING THE PAVEMENT ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF SH 7.

1. REMOVE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND WORK ZONE STRIPING FROM THE PREVIOUS PHASE AND INSTALL OR RELOCATE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND WORKZONE STRIPING REQUIRED FOR PHASE 3.
2. ADJUST/INSTALL STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS.
3. ADJUST CRASH CUSHION ATTENUATORS AND PORTABLE CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS.
4. SHIFT TRAFFIC AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS.
5. INSTALL ONE LANE TWO WAY PORTABLE TRAFFIC SIGNALS IN ACCORDANCE WITH TXDOT STANDARD TCP (2-8b)-18.
6. *REMOVE THE REMAINING EXISTING SH 7 OVER NAVASOTA RIVER RELIEF #2 STRUCTURE AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
7. CONSTRUCT BRIDGE ELEMENTS AND RIPRAP FOR REMAINING 39 FEET OF PROPOSED BRIDGE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS.
8. CONSTRUCT SH 7 PAVEMENT WIDENING(NOT INCLUDING FINAL SURFACE COURSE), APPROACH SLABS, RIPRAP, GRADING, MOW STRIP, GUARDFENCE AND ELEMENTS FOR SOUTHERN PORTION OF SH 7 AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS DURING THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROPOSED BRIDGE REFERENCED IN PHASE 3 STEP 7.
9. CONSTRUCT LEVEL-UP TO THE LIMITS SHOWN IN THE TCP LAYOUT.
10. REMOVE CRASH CUSHION ATTENUATORS AND PORTABLE CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER FROM THE SITE.

CONSTRUCTION PHASE 4

PHASE 4 CONSTRUCTION WILL INCLUDE THE SEAL COAT AND OVERLAY OF THE EXISTING PAVEMENT AND PLACING FINAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS, SIGNAGE AND EROSION CONTROL MEASURES.

1. ADJUST ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS AND STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES AS NECESSARY.
2. CONSTRUCT REMAINING LEVEL-UP AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS UTILIZING TCP (1-2b)-18 FOR DAILY LANE CLOSURE.
3. PLANE AND OVERLAY PAVEMENT AT TIE-INS AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS UTILIZING TCP (1-2b)-18 FOR DAILY LANE CLOSURE.
4. CONSTRUCT FINAL OVERLAY AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS UTILIZING TCP (1-2b)-18 FOR DAILY LANE CLOSURE.
5. CONSTRUCT SEAL COAT AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS TO ELIMINATE WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS.
6. PLACE FINAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND SIGNAGE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS UTILIZING TCP (3-1)-13 AND TCP(3-3)-14 FOR MOBILE OPERATIONS.
7. INSTALL PERMANENT TOP SOIL AND SEEDING AS SHOWN IN THE EROSION CONTROL PLAN.
8. REMOVE IN-LANE RUMBLE STRIPS AND ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS UPON PROJECT COMPLETION.
9. OPEN SH 7 TRAFFIC UNRESTRICTED.
10. PERFORM FINAL CLEANUP.

*CONTRACTOR TO DEMOLISH THE EXISTING BRIDGE IN SUCH A MANNER THAT WILL NOT ALLOW MATERIALS/ DEBRIS FROM DEMOLITION TO FALL IN AND IMPACT THE THE WATERS OF NAVASOTA RIVER OR ITS RELIEFS.

4/16/2023

STATE OF TEXAS · JORDAN S. KIEWIT · 131234 · LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER
RELIEF NO. 2

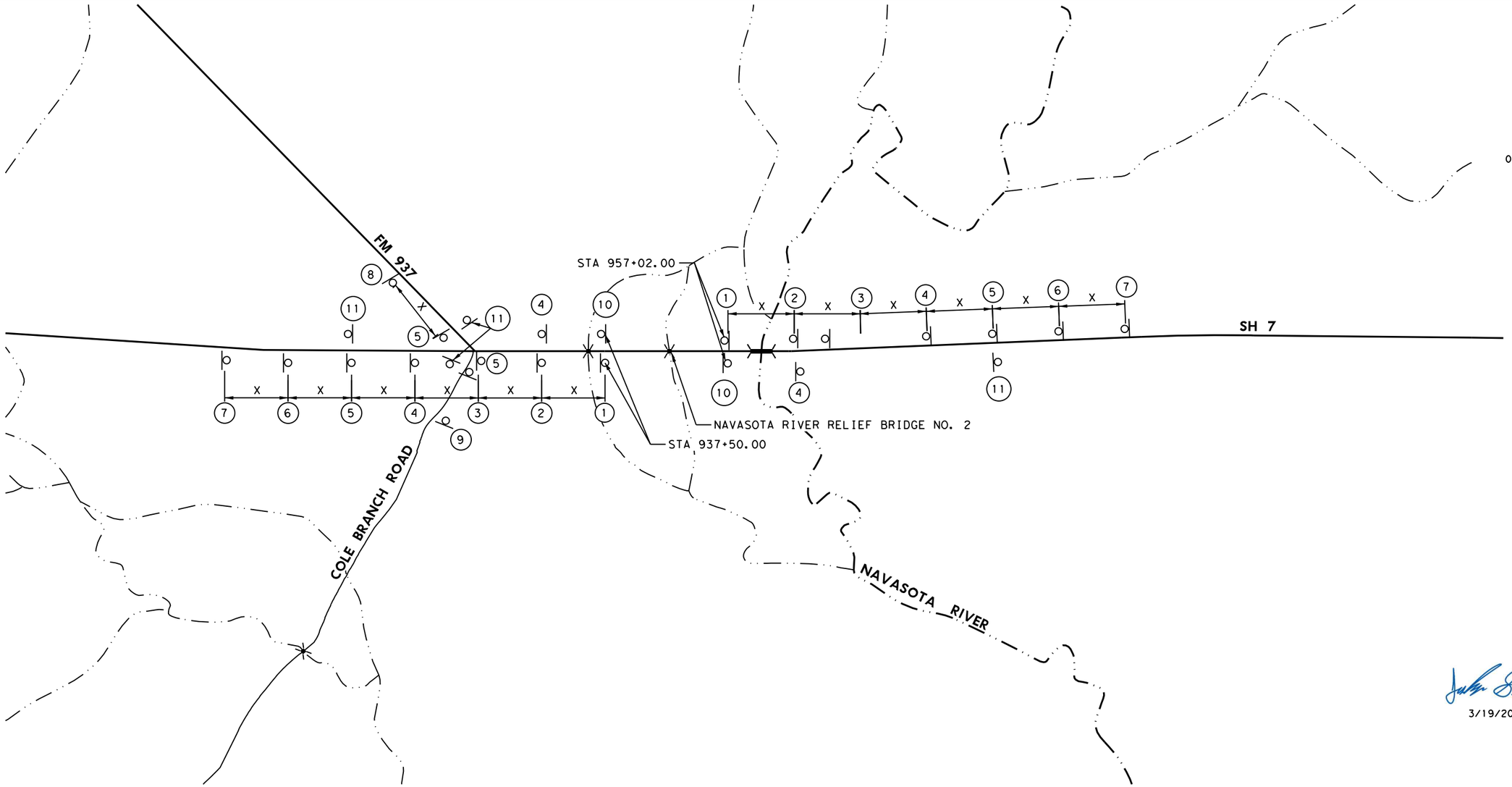
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN NARRATIVE

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	13
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	

FILENAME: c:\pw\xhnl\d0128745\SH7_TCP_NARR.dgn
PLOTTED: 4/16/2023 3:16:32 PM



1 — G20-5T / G20-6T

BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT 1/2 MILES
NAME ADDRESS CITY STATE
CONTRACTOR

2 — R4-1

DO NOT PASS

3 — CW20-1D

ROAD WORK AHEAD

4 — R2-1

SPEED LIMIT XX

5 — G20-9TP / R20-5T / R20-5aTP

BEGIN WORK ZONE
TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE
WHEN WORKERS ARE PRESENT

6 — G20-10T

STAY ALERT
TALK OR TEXT LATER

7 — R20-3T

OBEY WARNING SIGNS
STATE LAW

8 — G20-1bTL

ROAD WORK ⇦NEXT 0.6 MILES

9 — G20-1bTR

ROAD WORK NEXT 0.6 MILES⇨

10 — G20-2

END ROAD WORK

11 — G20-2bT

END WORK ZONE

POSTED SPEED	SIGN SPACING "X"
MPH	FT
45	320
50	400
55	500
60	600
65	700
70	800
75	900

3/19/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
JORDAN S. KIEWIT
131234
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER
RELIEF NO. 2

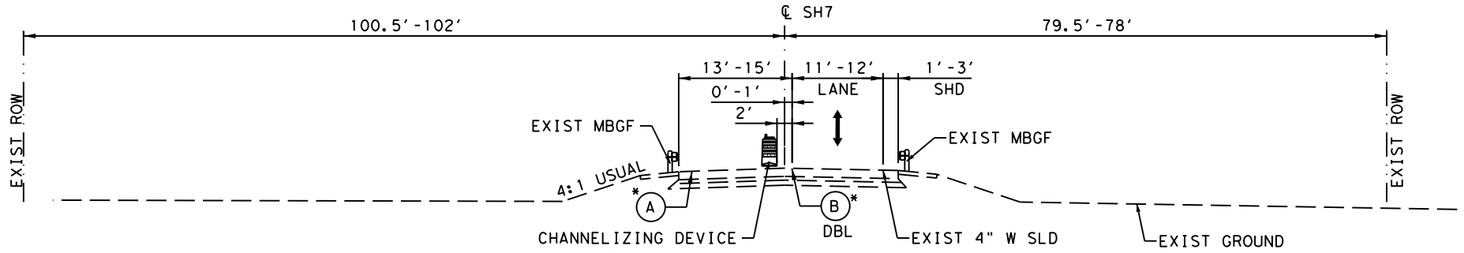
ADVANCE WARNING SIGN LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 1

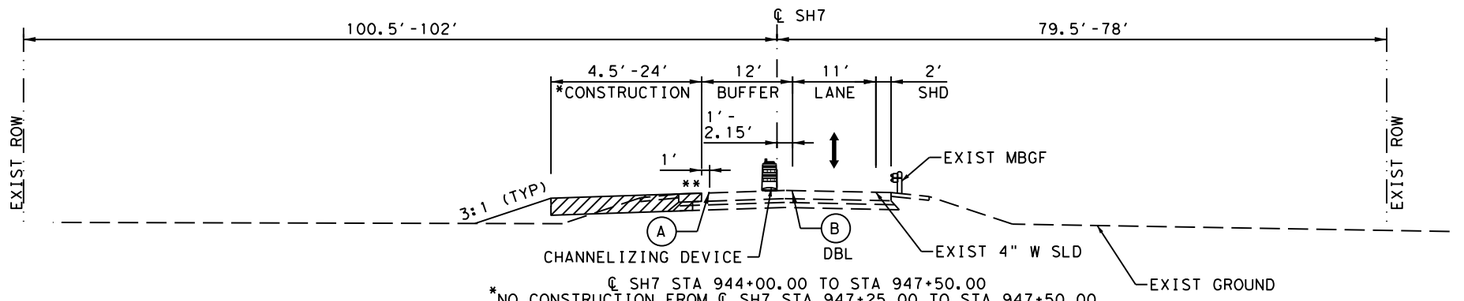
FED.RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	14
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	

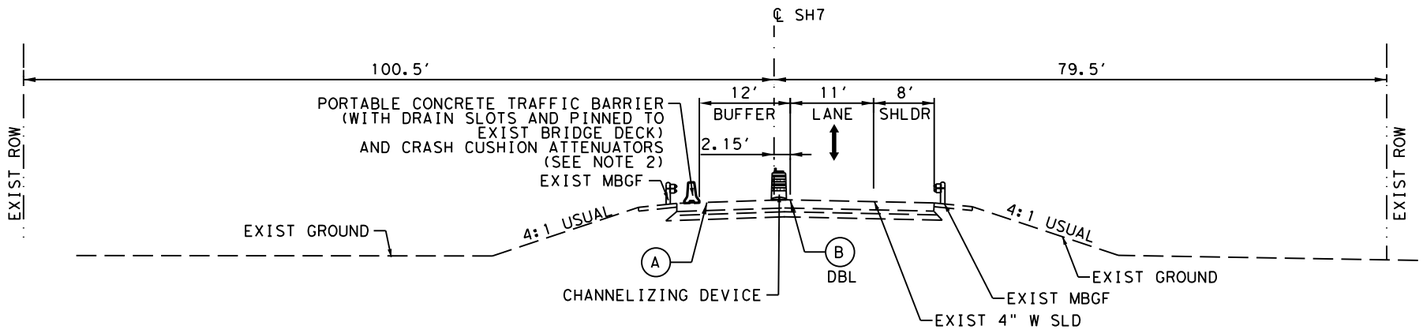
FILENAME: c:\pw\kn1\d0128745\SH7_TCP_AWOL.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/19/2023 6:46:53 PM



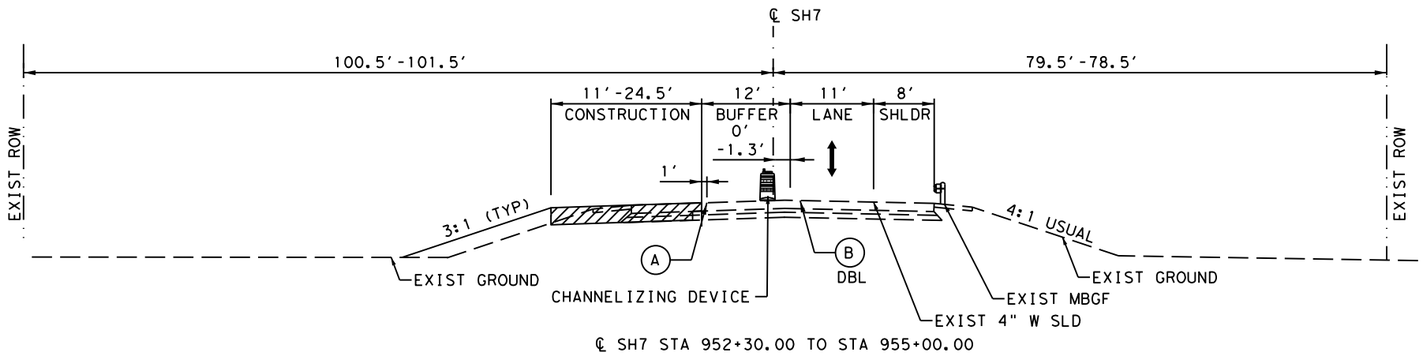
℄ SH7 STA 939+00.00 TO STA 944+00.00
EXIST BRIDGE FROM ℄ SH7 939+00.00 TO STA 943+53.20.
LANE AND SHOULDER WIDTHS HERE ARE GENERALLY REPRESENTATIVE OF BRIDGE SECTION.
*WORK ZN PAV MRK REMOV TO BEGIN AT ℄ SH7 STA 943+22.00



℄ SH7 STA 944+00.00 TO STA 947+50.00
*NO CONSTRUCTION FROM ℄ SH7 STA 947+25.00 TO STA 947+50.00
**CRASH CUSHION ATTENUATOR PLACED FROM ℄ SH7 STA 947+25.00 TO STA 947+50.00 (SEE NOTE 2)



EXIST BRIDGE FROM ℄ SH7 STA 947+50.00 TO STA 952+05.00
℄ SH7 STA 952+05.00 TO 952+30.00



℄ SH7 STA 952+30.00 TO STA 955+00.00

0′ 10′ 20′

LEGEND

- CONSTRUCTION THIS PHASE
- CONSTRUCTION PREVIOUS PHASE
- PORTABLE CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER
- PROPOSED TRAVEL LANE
- PROPOSED BI-DIRECTIONAL TRAFFIC FLOW
- CHANNELIZING DEVICE
- (A) WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W) 6" (SLD)#
- (B) WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (Y) 6" (SLD)#

NOTES:

1. REFER TO THE BRIDGE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR TCP TYPICAL AND PHASE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROPOSED STRUCTURE.
2. REFER TO TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SHEETS FOR LOCATION OF PCTB AND CRASH CUSHIONS.

WK ZN PAV MRK NON REMOV SHALL BE USED FROM ℄ SH7 STA 946+50.00 TO STA 953+50.00

JORDAN S. KIEWIT
131234
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS
3/19/2023

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER
RELIEF NO. 2

TCP TYPICAL SECTIONS PHASE 1

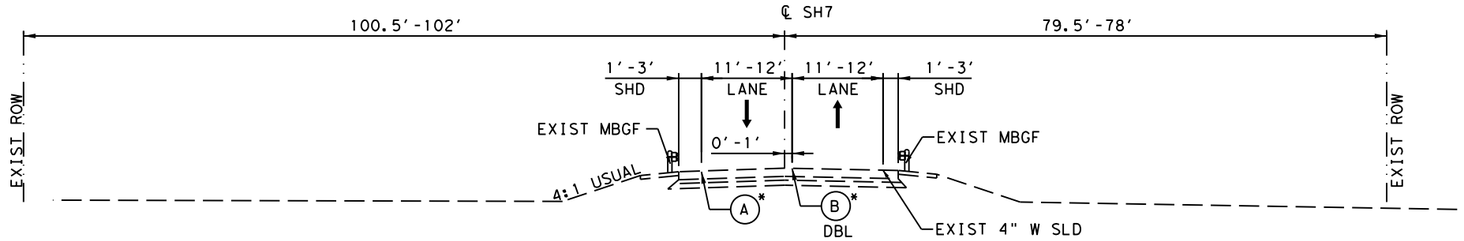
(DAY CONFIGURATION)

SHEET 1 OF 2

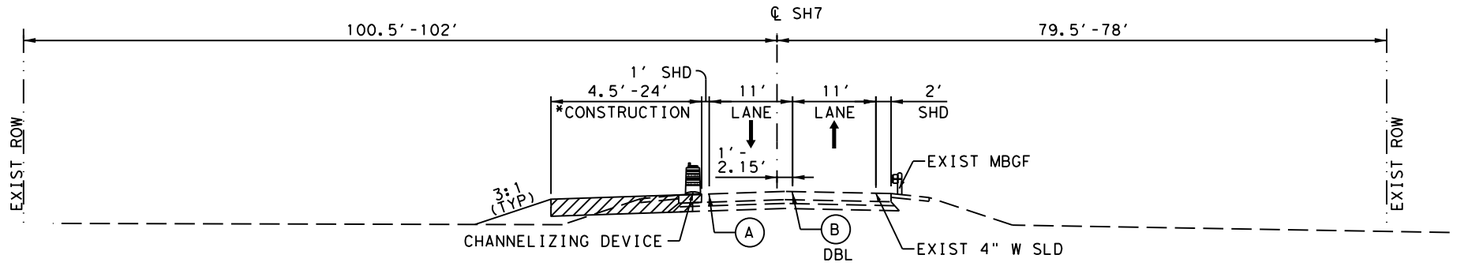
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	15
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	

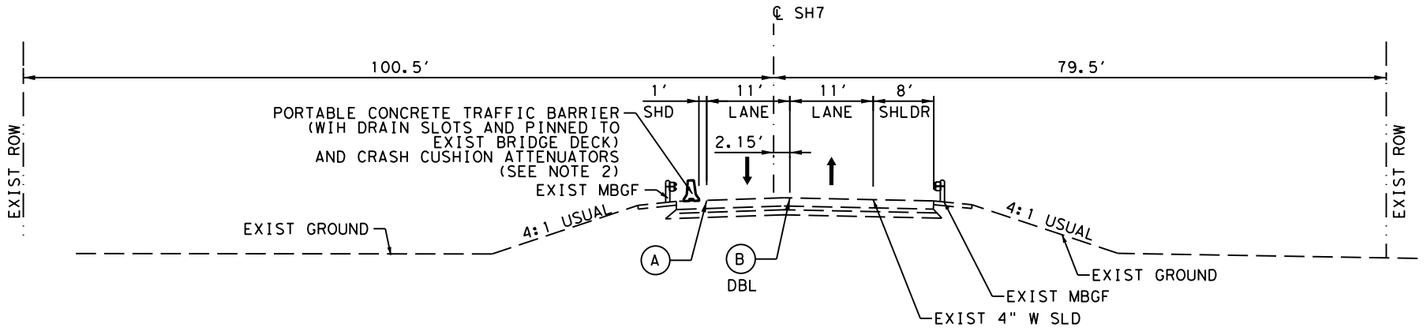
FILENAME: c:\pw\kh1\d0128745\SH7_TCP_TYP_PH1.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/19/2023 6:46:56 PM



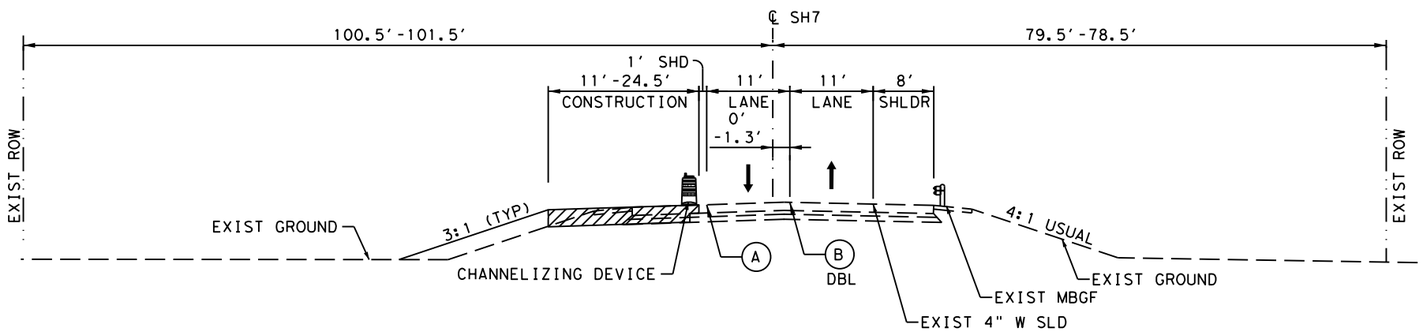
℄ SH7 STA 939+00.00 TO STA 944+00.00
EXIST BRIDGE FROM ℄ SH7 939+00.00 TO STA 943+53.20.
LANE AND SHOULDER WIDTHS HERE ARE GENERALLY REPRESENTATIVE OF BRIDGE SECTION.
*WORK ZN PAV MRK REMOV TO BEGIN AT ℄ SH7 STA 943+22.00



℄ SH7 STA 944+00.00 TO STA 947+25.00
EXIST BRIDGE FROM ℄ SH7 STA 947+50.00 TO STA 952+05.00
NO CONSTRUCTION FROM ℄ SH7 STA 947+25.00 TO STA 947+50.00
CRASH CUSHION ATTENUATOR PLACED FROM ℄ SH7 STA 947+25.00 TO STA 947+50.00



℄ SH7 STA 947+25.00 TO STA 947+50.00
EXIST BRIDGE ℄ SH7 STA 947+50.00 TO STA 952+05.00
℄ SH7 STA 952+05.00 TO STA 952+44.60



℄ SH7 STA 952+30.00 TO STA 955+00.00

0′ 10′ 20′

LEGEND

- CONSTRUCTION THIS PHASE
- CONSTRUCTION PREVIOUS PHASE
- PORTABLE CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER
- PROPOSED TRAVEL LANE
- PROPOSED BI-DIRECTIONAL TRAFFIC FLOW
- CHANNELIZING DEVICE
- (A) WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W) 6" (SLD)#
- (B) WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (Y) 6" (SLD)#

NOTES:

1. REFER TO THE BRIDGE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR TCP TYPICAL AND PHASE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROPOSED STRUCTURE.
2. REFER TO TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SHEETS FOR LOCATION OF PCTB AND CRASH CUSHIONS.

WK ZN PAV MRK NON REMOV SHALL BE USED FROM ℄ SH7 STA 946+50.00 TO STA 953+50.00

3/19/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
JORDAN S. KIEWIT
131234
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER
RELIEF NO. 2

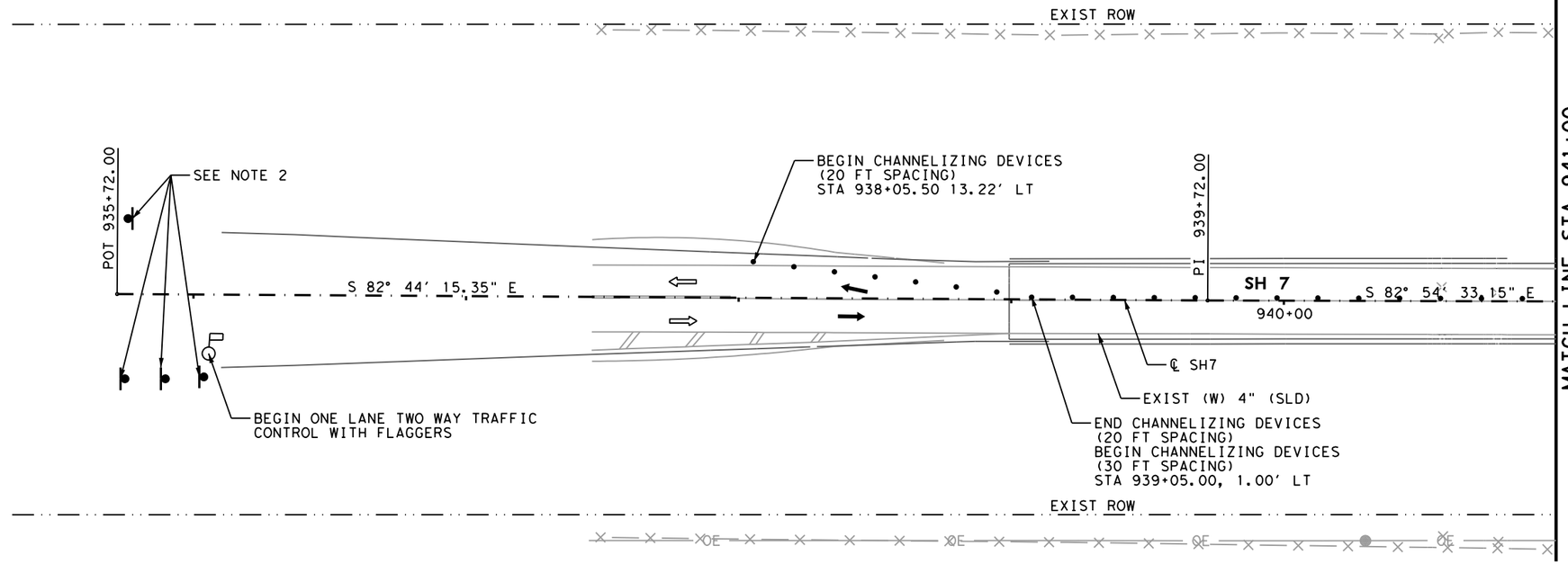
TCP TYPICAL SECTIONS
PHASE 1
(NIGHT CONFIGURATION)

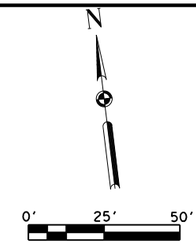
SHEET 2 OF 2

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	16
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	

FILENAME: c:\pw\kh1\d0128745\SH7_TCP_TYP_PH1A2.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/19/2023 6:47:00 PM



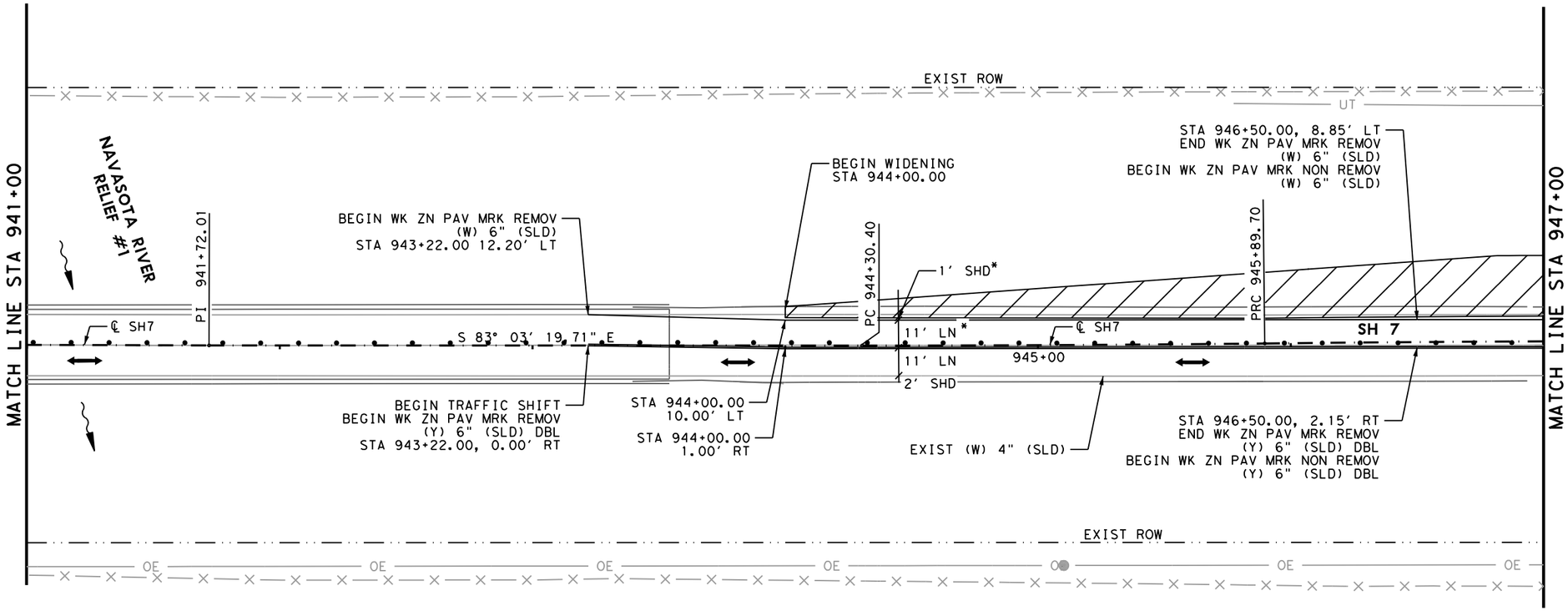


LEGEND

- CONSTRUCTION THIS PHASE
- CONSTRUCTION PREVIOUS PHASE
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- PORTABLE CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER INSTALLED THIS PHASE
- PORTABLE CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER INSTALLED PREVIOUS PHASE
- CRASH CUSHION ATTENUATOR INSTALLED THIS PHASE
- CRASH CUSHION ATTENUATOR INSTALLED PREVIOUS PHASE
- EXIST ROW
- EXIST FENCE
- EXIST OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
- EXIST UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE
- EXIST TRAFFIC FLOW
- PROPOSED TRAFFIC FLOW
- PROPOSED BI-DIRCTIONAL TRAFFIC FLOW

NOTES:

1. SEE TXDOT TCP STANDARDS TCP(1-2b)-18, WZ(STPM)-23 AND BC(1)-21 THRU BC(12)-21 FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS, TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, BARRICADE AND SIGN PLACEMENT INFORMATION.
2. FOR WARNING SIGN SPACING AND WORKZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS SEE TXDOT BC, WZ, AND TCP(2-3)-18 STANDARDS.
3. TEMPORARY STOP BAR AS ILLUSTRATED IN TXDOT TCP STANDARD (2-2)-18 SHALL BE OMITTED DURING PHASE 1 OF TRAFFIC CONTROL.



3/19/2023

JORDAN S. KIEWIT 131234 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER STATE OF TEXAS

* WESTBOUND LANE AND SHOULDER TO BE OPENED AT THE END OF EACH WORKDAY.

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER RELIEF NO. 2

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

PHASE 1 (DAYTIME)

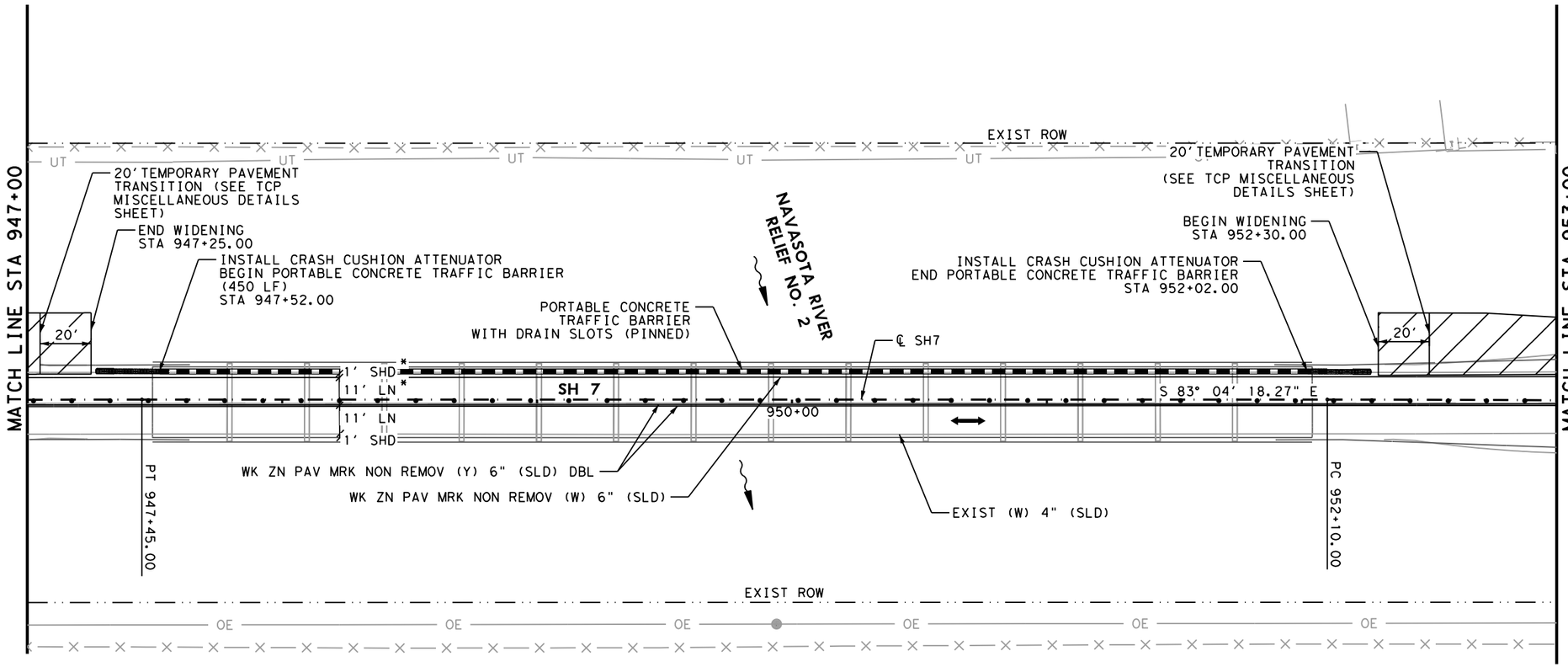
℄ SH7 STA 938+05 TO ℄ SH7 STA 947+00

SHEET 1 OF 2

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

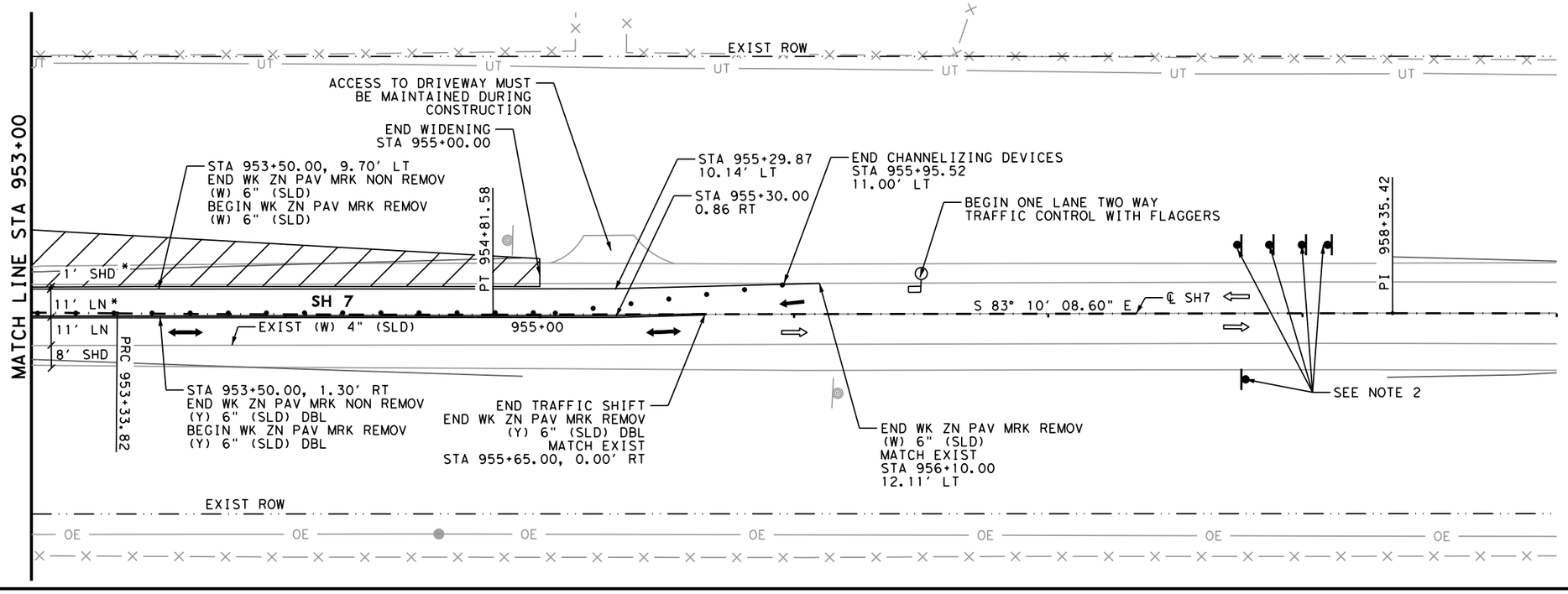
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	17
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	

FILENAME: c:\pw\khn1\d0128745\SH7_TCP_PH1A01.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/19/2023 6:47:05 PM



NOTES:

1. SEE TXDOT TCP STANDARDS TCP(1-2b)-18, WZ(STPM)-23 AND BC(1)-21 THRU BC(12)-21 FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS, TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, BARRICADE AND SIGN PLACEMENT INFORMATION.
2. FOR WARNING SIGN SPACING AND WORKZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS SEE TXDOT BC, WZ, AND TCP(2-3)-18 STANDARDS.
3. TEMPORARY STOP BAR AS ILLUSTRATED IN TXDOT TCP STANDARD (2-2)-18 SHALL BE OMITTED DURING PHASE 1 OF TRAFFIC CONTROL.



* WESTBOUND LANE AND SHOULDER TO BE OPENED AT THE END OF EACH WORKDAY.

3/19/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
JORDAN S. KIEWIT
131234
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER RELIEF NO. 2

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

PHASE 1 (DAYTIME)

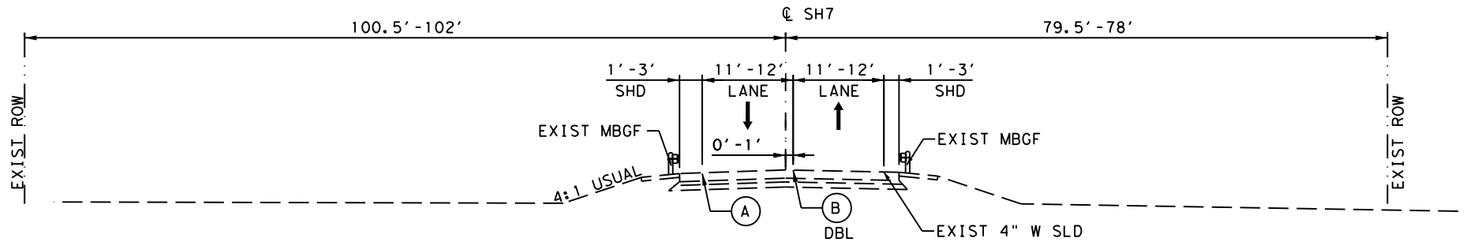
℄ SH7 STA 947+00 TO ℄ SH7 STA 956+10

SHEET 2 OF 2

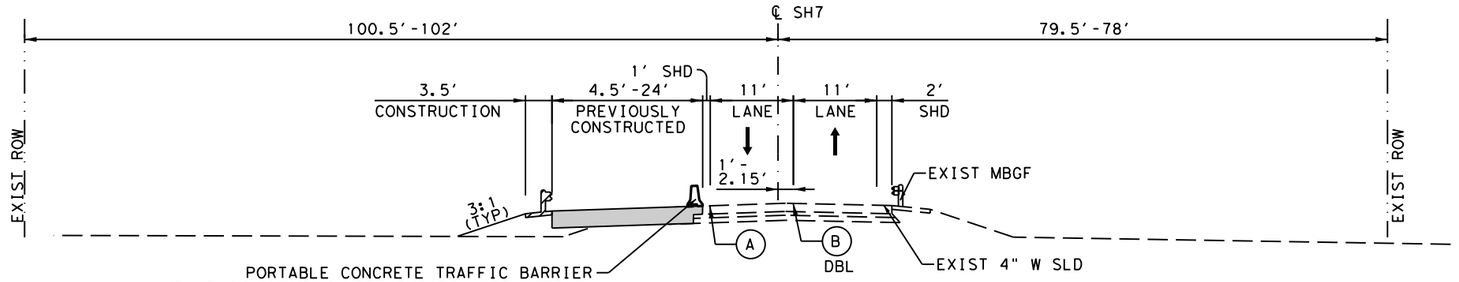
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	18
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	

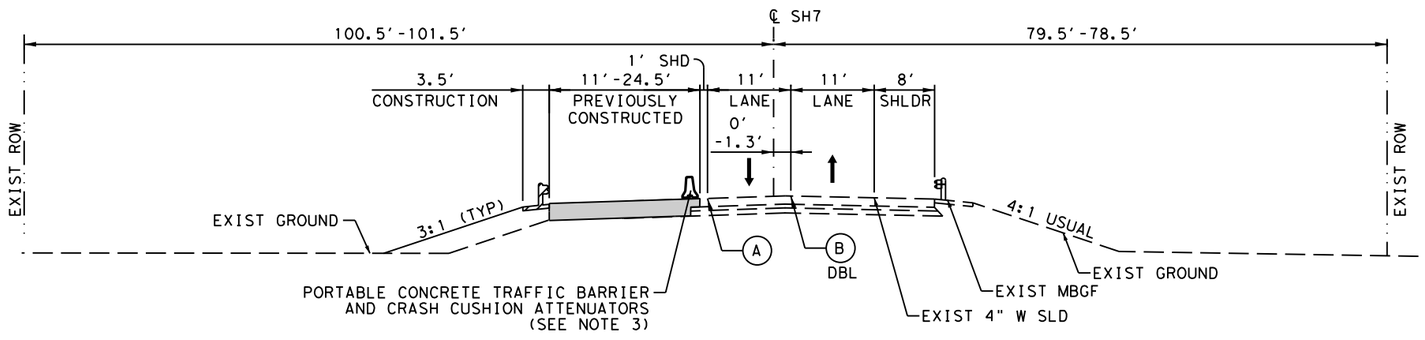
FILENAME: c:\pw\khl\d0128745\SH7_TCP_PH1A02.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/19/2023 6:47:09 PM



℄ SH7 STA 939+00.00 TO STA 944+00.00
EXIST BRIDGE FROM ℄ SH7 939+00.00 TO STA 943+53.20.
LANE AND SHOULDER WIDTHS HERE ARE GENERALLY REPRESENTATIVE OF BRIDGE SECTION.



℄ SH7 STA 944+00.00 TO STA 947+25.00
PROPOSED BRIDGE AND APPROACH SLAB CONSTRUCTION ℄ SH7 STA 947+25.00 TO STA 952+30.00
(PORTABLE CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER ACROSS EXISTING BRIDGE DECK TO HAVE
DRAIN SLOTS AND BE PINNED IN PLACE)



℄ SH7 STA 952+30.00 TO STA 955+00.00

0′ 10′ 20′

LEGEND

- CONSTRUCTION THIS PHASE
- CONSTRUCTION PREVIOUS PHASE
- PORTABLE CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER
- PROPOSED TRAVEL LANE
- PROPOSED BI-DIRECTIONAL TRAFFIC FLOW
- CHANNELIZING DEVICE
- (A) WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W) 6" (SLD)
- (B) WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (Y) 6" (SLD)

NOTES:

1. REFER TO THE BRIDGE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR TCP TYPICAL AND PHASE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROPOSED STRUCTURE.
2. WORK ZONE STRIPING PLACED IN PREVIOUS PHASE.
3. REFER TO TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SHEETS FOR LOCATION OF PCTB AND CRASH CUSHIONS.

3/19/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
JORDAN S. KIEWIT
131234
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER
RELIEF NO. 2

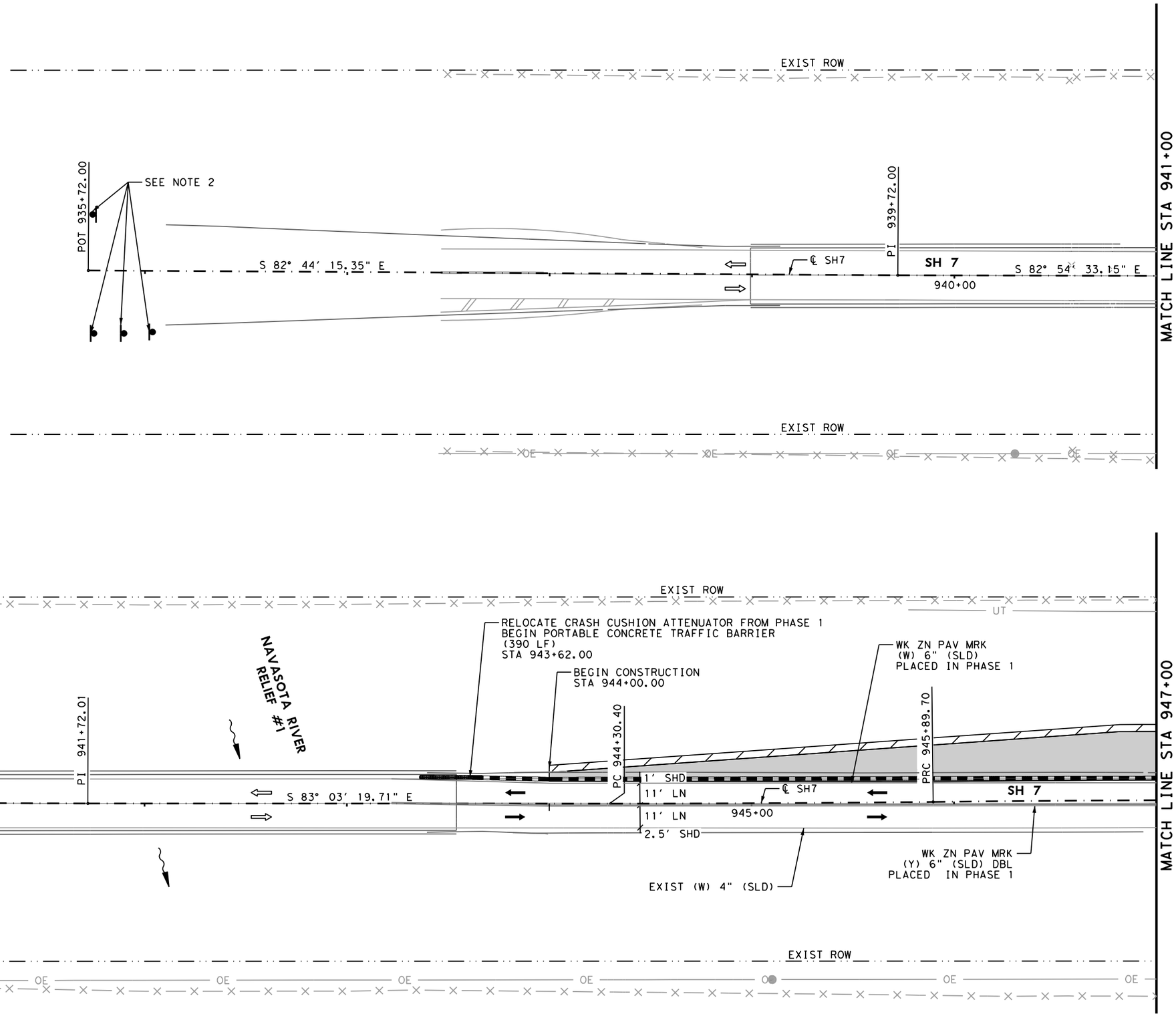
TCP TYPICAL SECTIONS
PHASE 2

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	19
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	

FILENAME: c:\pw\khi\d0128745\SH7_TCP_TYP_PH2.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/19/2023 6:47:14 PM



N

0' 25' 50'

SCALE

LEGEND

- CONSTRUCTION THIS PHASE
- CONSTRUCTION PREVIOUS PHASE
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- PORTABLE CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER INSTALLED THIS PHASE
- PORTABLE CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER INSTALLED PREVIOUS PHASE
- CRASH CUSHION ATTENUATOR INSTALLED THIS PHASE
- CRASH CUSHION ATTENUATOR INSTALLED PREVIOUS PHASE
- EXIST ROW
- EXIST FENCE
- EXIST OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
- EXIST UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE
- EXIST TRAFFIC FLOW
- PROPOSED TRAFFIC FLOW
- PROPOSED BI-DIRCTIONAL TRAFFIC FLOW

NOTES:

1. SEE TXDOT TCP STANDARDS TCP(2-8)-18, WZ(STPM)-23 AND BC(1)-21 THRU BC(12)-21 FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS, TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, BARRICADE AND SIGN PLACEMENT INFORMATION.
2. FOR WARNING SIGN SPACING AND WORKZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS SEE TXDOT BC, WZ, AND TCP(2-3)-18 STANDARDS.

3/19/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
JORDAN S. KIEWIT
131234
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER
RELIEF NO. 2

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
PHASE 2

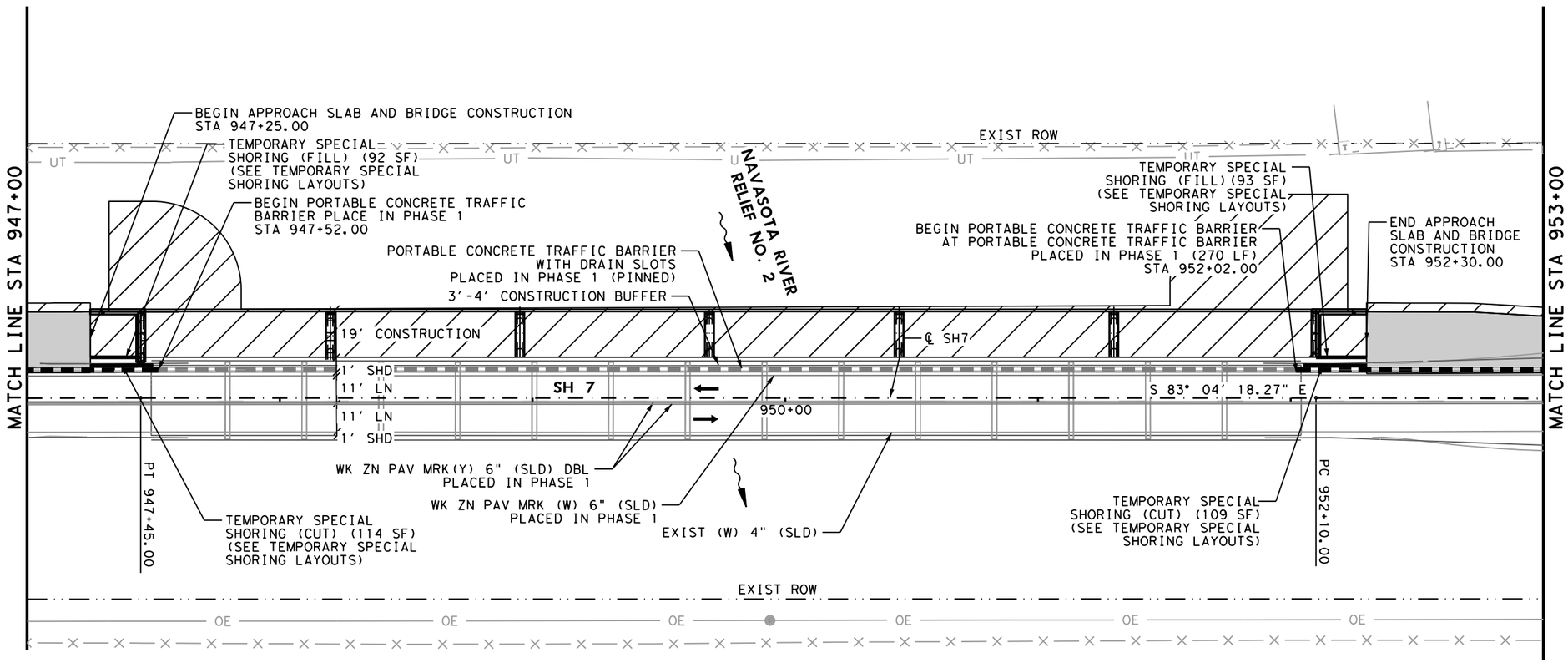
℄ SH7 STA 943+62 TO
℄ SH7 STA 947+00

SHEET 1 OF 2

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

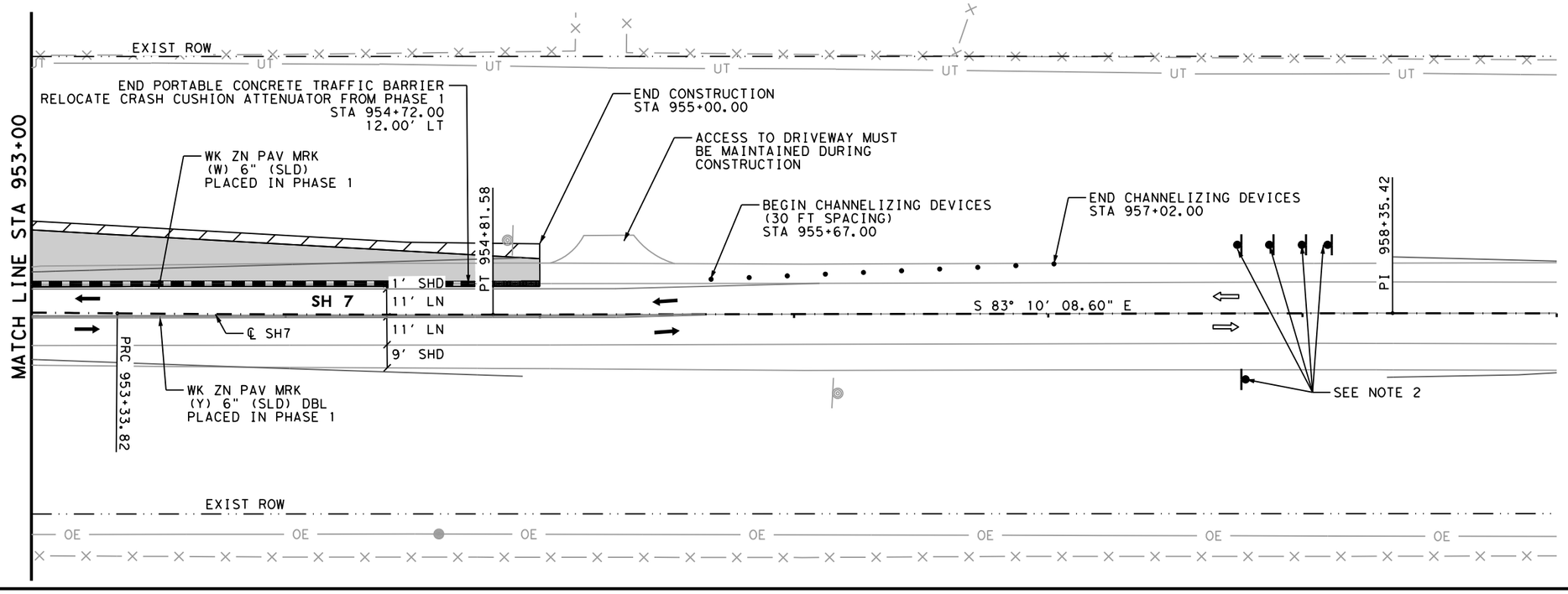
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	20
0382	04	022	

FILENAME: c:\pw\khl\d0128745\SH7_TCP_PH201.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/19/2023 6:47:17 PM



NOTES:

1. SEE TXDOT TCP STANDARDS TCP(2-8)-18, WZ(STPM)-23 AND BC(1)-21 THRU BC(12)-21 FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS, TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, BARRICADE AND SIGN PLACEMENT INFORMATION.
2. FOR WARNING SIGN SPACING AND WORKZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS SEE TXDOT BC, WZ, AND TCP(2-3)-18 STANDARDS.



FILENAME: c:\pw\khi\d0128745\SH7_TCP_PH202.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/19/2023 6:47:21 PM

3/19/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
JORDAN S. KIEWIT
131234
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2023 Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER RELIEF NO. 2

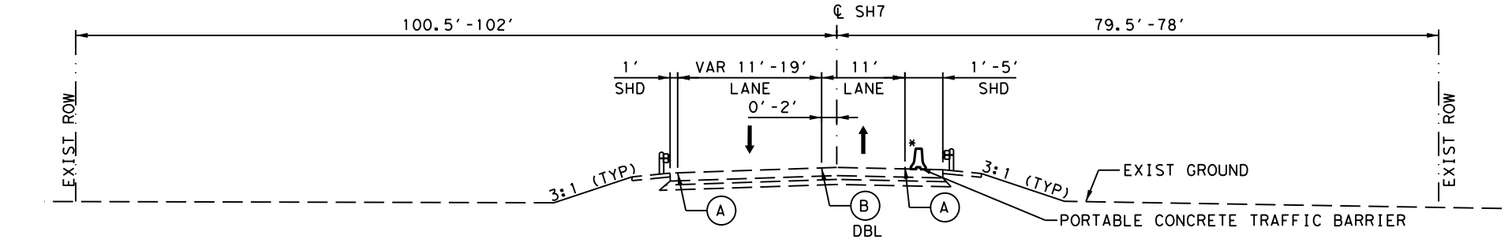
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PHASE 2

℄ SH7 STA 947+00 TO
℄ SH7 STA 957+02

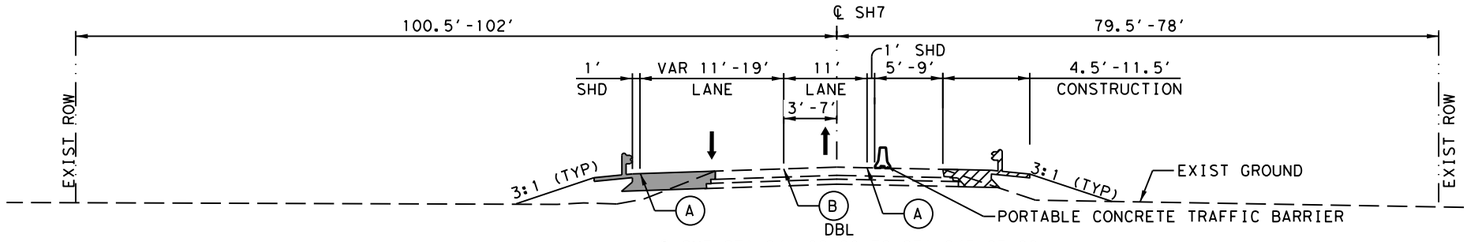
SHEET 2 OF 2

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

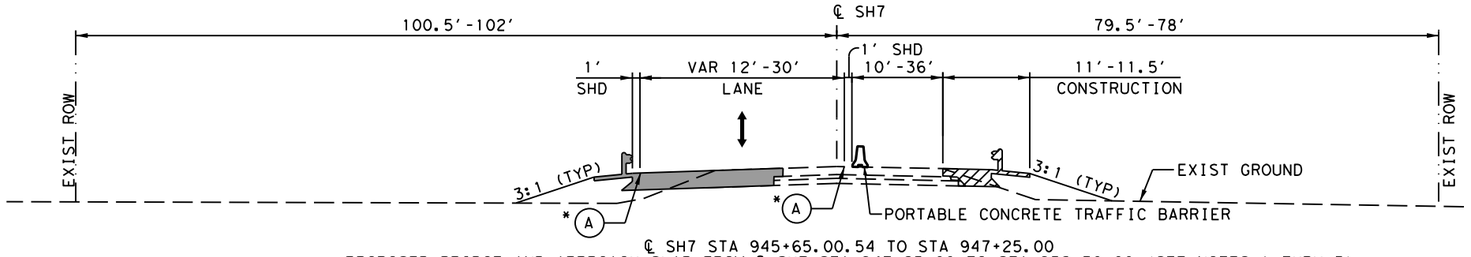
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	21
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	



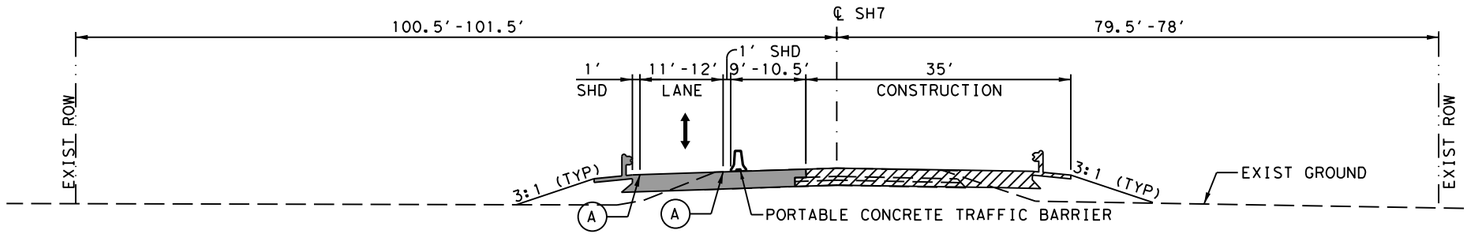
℄ SH7 STA 937+94.20 TO STA 944+00.00
*PORTABLE CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER BEGINS AT ℄ SH7 STA 943+39.00



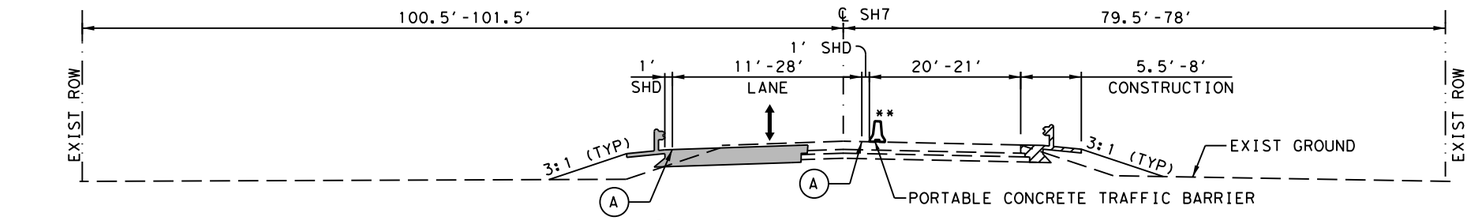
℄ SH7 STA 944+00.00 TO STA 945+65.00



℄ SH7 STA 945+65.00.54 TO STA 947+25.00
PROPOSED BRIDGE AND APPROACH SLAB FROM ℄ SH7 STA 947+25.00 TO STA 952+30.00 (SEE NOTES 1 THRU 3)
*FROM ℄ SH7 STA 947+25.00 TO STA 952+30.00 WK ZN MARKINGS SHALL BE TRAFFIC BUTTON TY W



℄ SH7 STA 952+30.00 TO STA 953+00.00



℄ SH7 STA 953+00.00 TO STA 954+62.00
**PORTABLE CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER ENDS AT ℄ SH7 STA 955+00.00

0′ 10′ 20′

LEGEND

- CONSTRUCTION THIS PHASE
- CONSTRUCTION PREVIOUS PHASE
- PORTABLE CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER
- PROPOSED TRAVEL LANE
- PROPOSED BI-DIRECTIONAL TRAFFIC FLOW
- CHANNELIZING DEVICE
- (A) WK ZN PAV MRK NON REMOV (W) 4" (SLD)
- (B) WK ZN PAV MRK NON REMOV (Y) 4" (SLD)

NOTES:

1. REFER TO THE BRIDGE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR TCP TYPICAL AND PHASE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROPOSED STRUCTURE.
2. REMOVABLE PAVEMENT MARKING TYPE ACROSS THE PROPOSED BRIDGE DECK AND APPROACH SLABS SHALL BE TEMPORARY BUTTONS.
3. PORTABLE CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER IS NOT TO BE PINNED TO NEW BRIDGE DECK.

3/19/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
JORDAN S. KIEWIT
131234
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER
RELIEF NO. 2

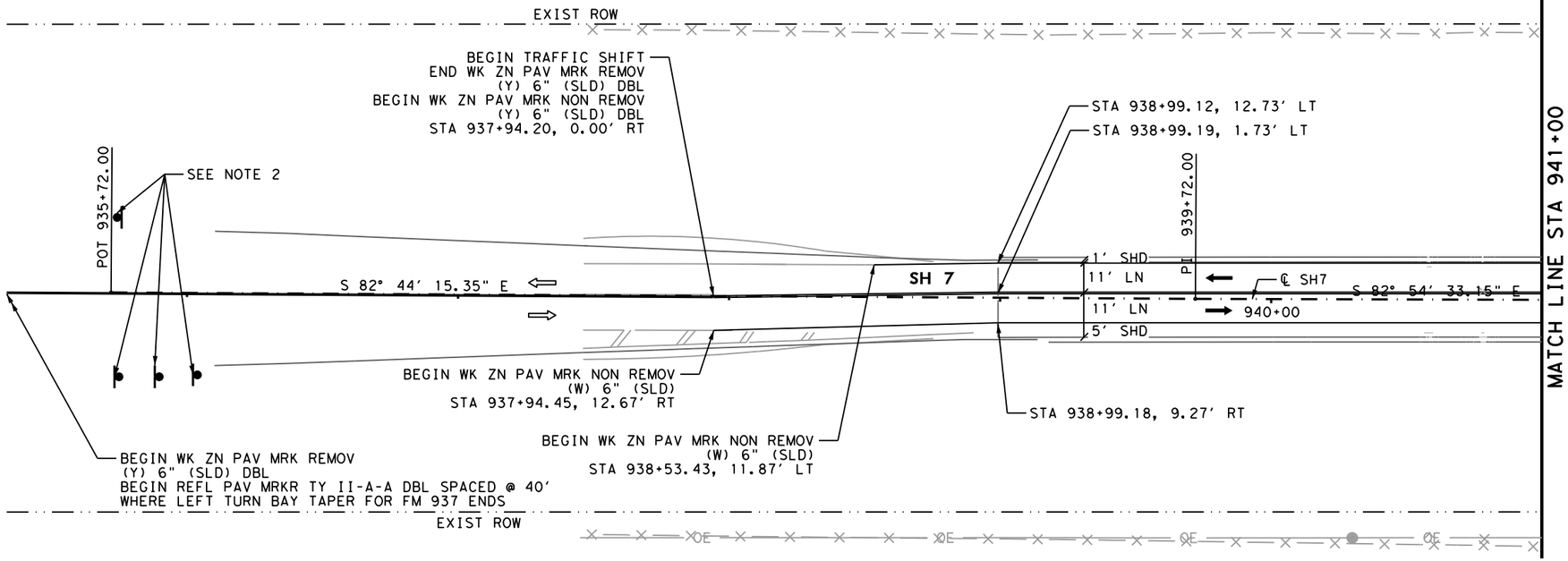
TCP TYPICAL SECTIONS
PHASE 3

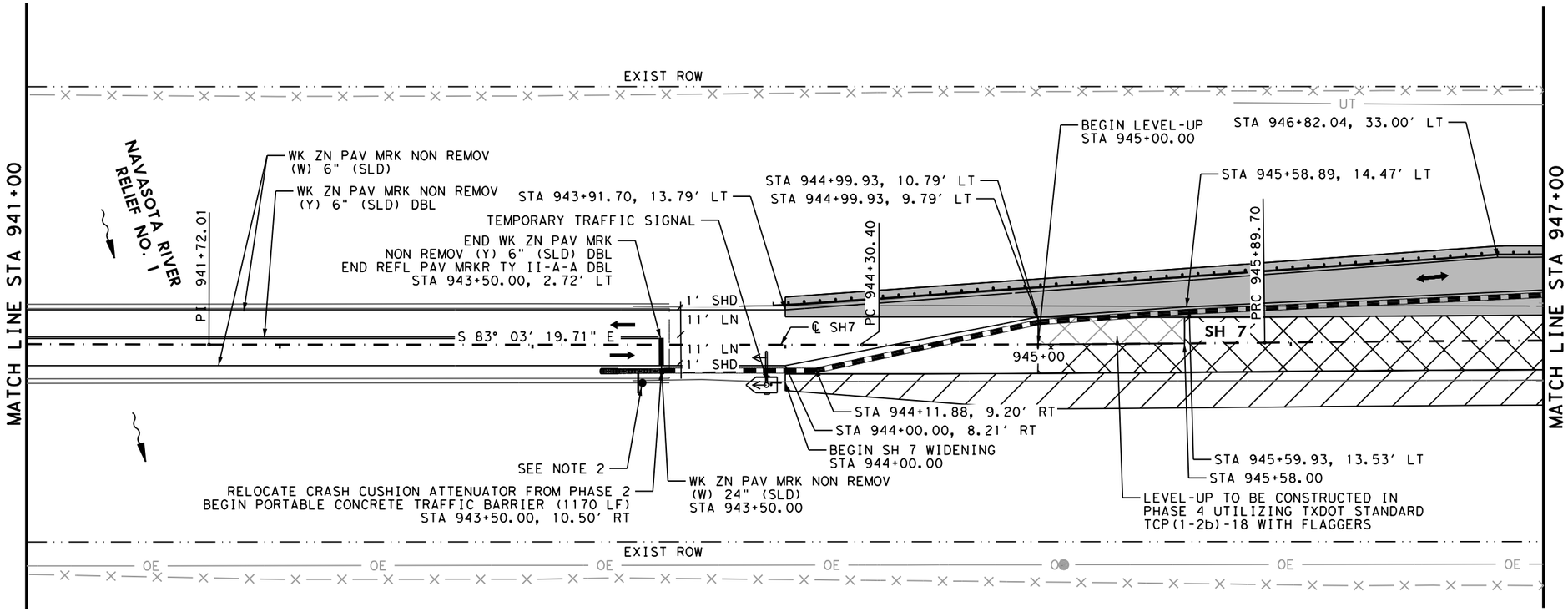
SHEET 1 OF 1

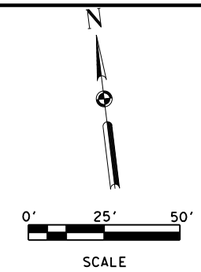
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	22
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	

FILENAME: c:\pw\khl\d0128745\SH7_TCP_TYP_PH3.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/19/2023 8:12:35 PM







LEGEND

- CONSTRUCTION THIS PHASE
- CONSTRUCTION PREVIOUS PHASE
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- PORTABLE CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER INSTALLED THIS PHASE
- PORTABLE CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER INSTALLED PREVIOUS PHASE
- CRASH CUSHION ATTENUATOR INSTALLED THIS PHASE
- CRASH CUSHION ATTENUATOR INSTALLED PREVIOUS PHASE
- EXIST ROW
- EXIST FENCE
- EXIST OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
- EXIST UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE
- EXIST TRAFFIC FLOW
- PROPOSED TRAFFIC FLOW
- PROPOSED BI-DIRCTIONAL TRAFFIC FLOW
- LEVEL-UP PHASE 3
- LEVEL-UP PHASE 4

NOTES:

1. SEE TXDOT TCP STANDARDS TCP(2-8)-18, WZ(STPM)-23 AND BC(1)-21 THRU BC(12)-21 FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS, TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, BARRICADE AND SIGN PLACEMENT INFORMATION.
2. FOR WARNING SIGN SPACING AND WORKZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS SEE TXDOT BC, WZ, AND TCP(2-3)-18 STANDARDS.
3. REMOVABLE PAVEMENT MARKING TYPE ACROSS THE PROPOSED BRIDGE DECK AND APPROACH SLABS SHALL BE TEMPORARY BUTTONS.

4/16/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
JORDAN S. KIEWIT
131234
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER
RELIEF NO. 2

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
PHASE 3

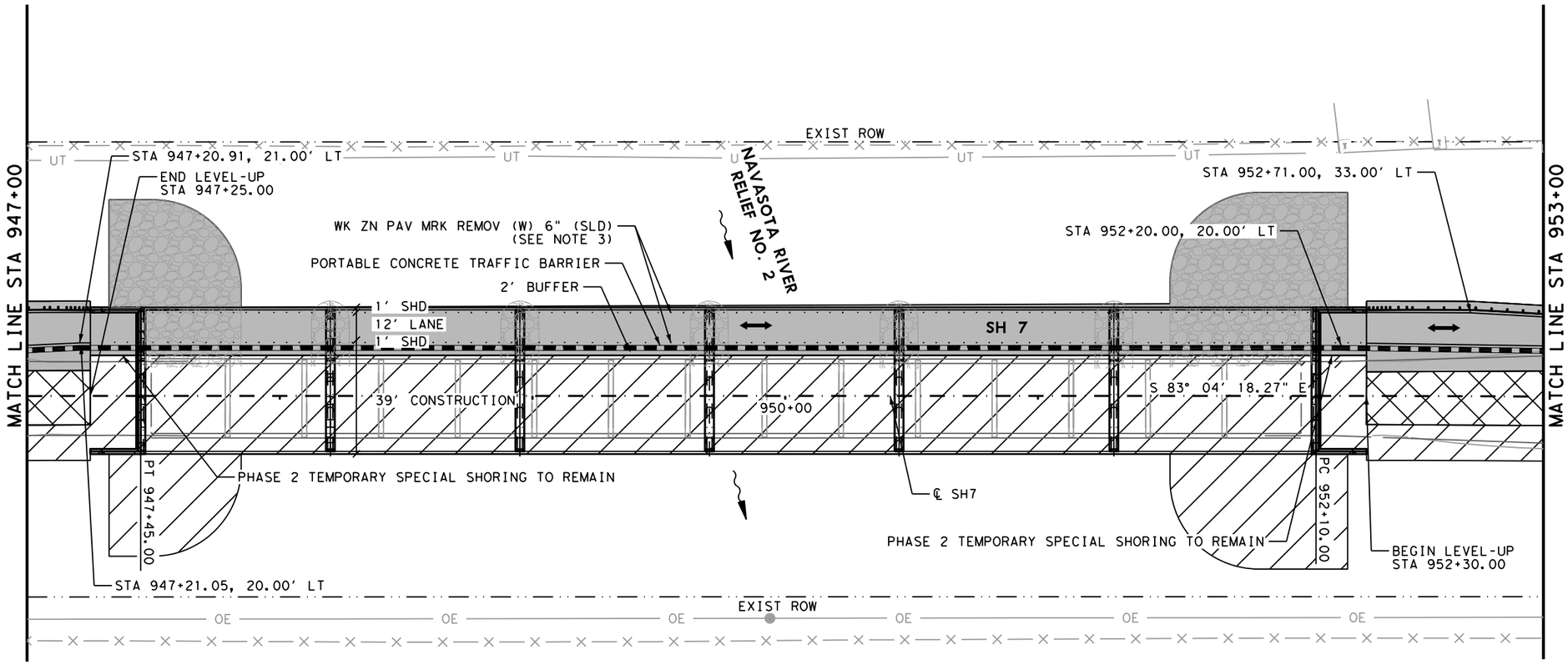
℄ SH7 STA 937+94 TO
℄ SH7 STA 947+00

SHEET 1 OF 2

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

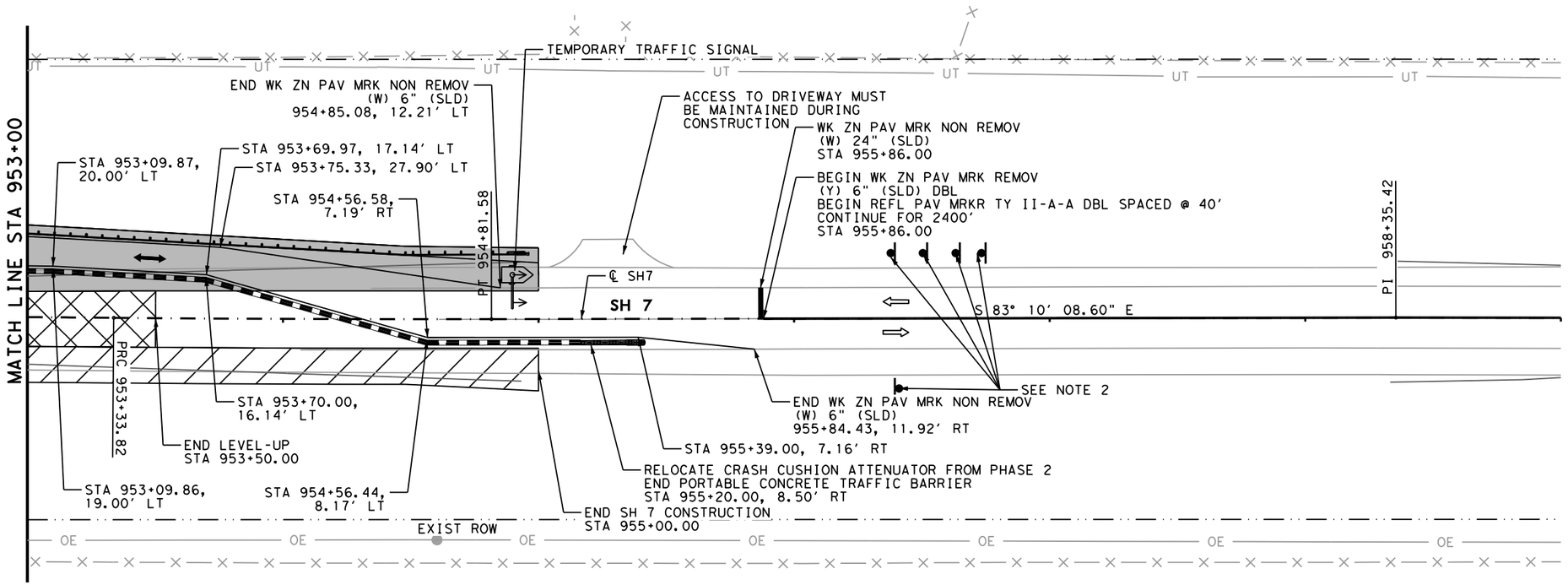
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	23
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	

FILENAME: c:\pw\kh1\d0128745\SH7_TCP_PH301.dgn
PLOTTED: 4/16/2023 3:23:08 PM



NOTES:

1. SEE TXDOT TCP STANDARDS TCP(2-8)-18, WZ(STPM)-23 AND BC(1)-21 THRU BC(12)-23 FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS, TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, BARRICADE AND SIGN PLACEMENT INFORMATION.
2. FOR WARNING SIGN SPACING AND WORKZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS SEE TXDOT BC, WZ, AND TCP(2-3)-18 STANDARDS.
3. REMOVABLE PAVEMENT MARKING TYPE ACROSS THE PROPOSED BRIDGE DECK AND APPROACH SLABS SHALL BE TEMPORARY BUTTONS AND TYPE I-C RPMS PER TXDOT STANDARD BC(12)-21.



4/17/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
JORDAN S. KIEWIT
131234
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER
RELIEF NO. 2

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
PHASE 3

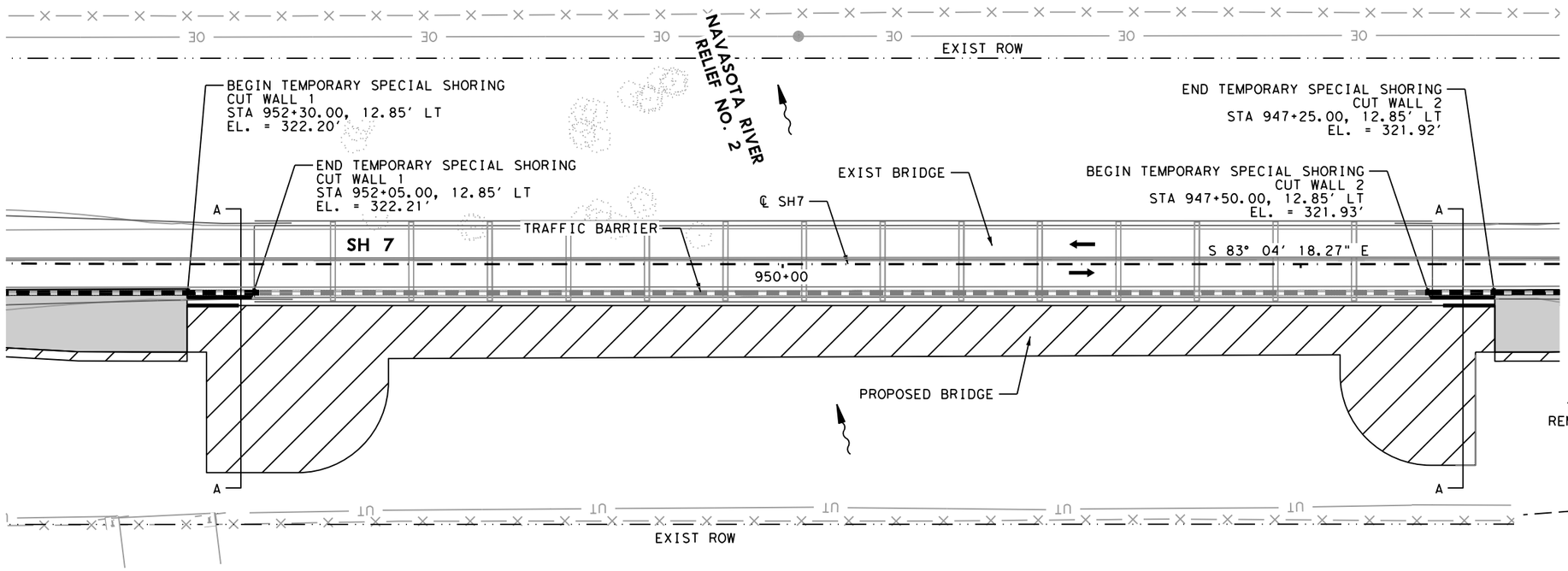
℄ SH7 STA 947+00 TO
℄ SH7 STA 955+86

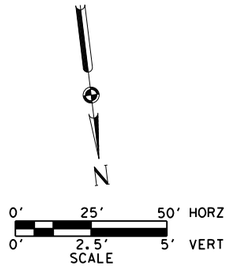
SHEET 2 OF 2

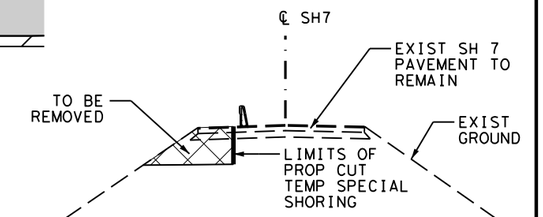
FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	24
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	

FILENAME: c:\pw\xnl\d0128745\SH7_TCP_PH302.dgn
PLOTTED: 4/17/2023 10:48:15 AM

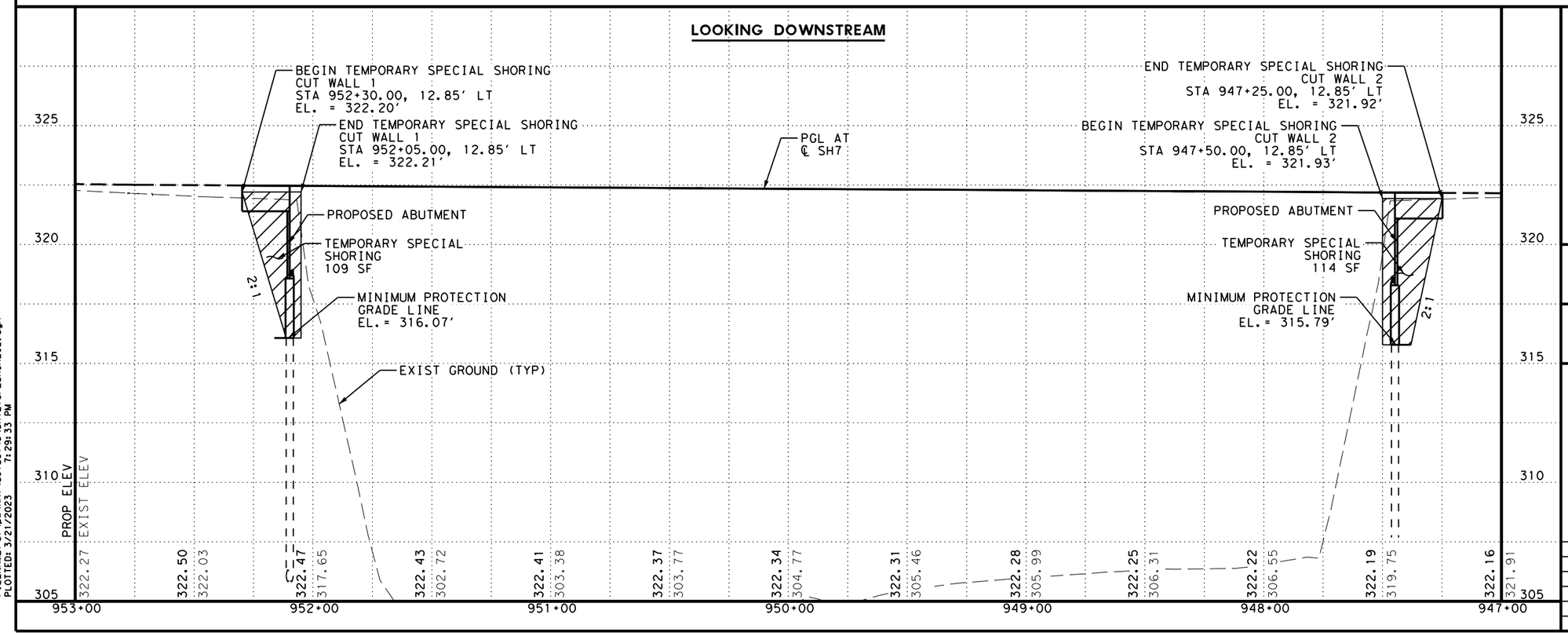






SECTION A-A

CUT WALL 1 AND 2



FILENAME: c:\pw\kh1\d0128745\SH7_TCP_SHORE02.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/21/2023 1:29:33 PM

3/21/2023

JORDAN S. KIEWIT
131234
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER
RELIEF NO. 2

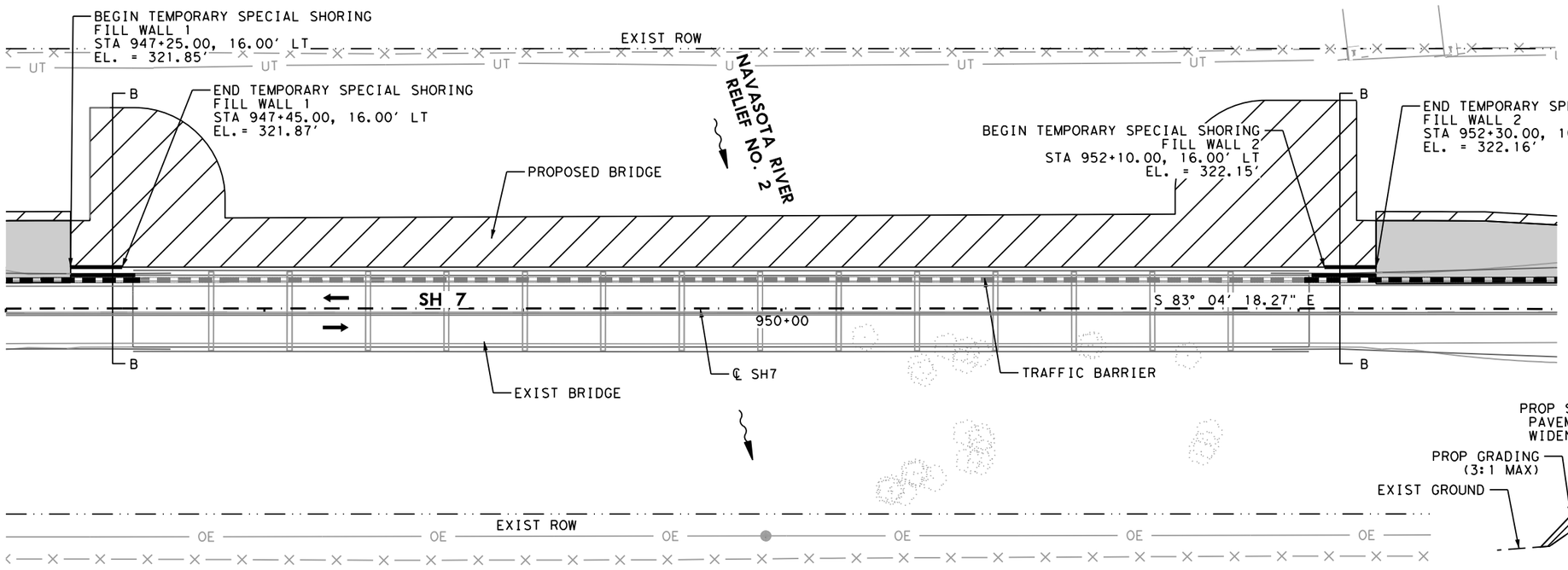
TEMPORARY SPECIAL SHORING LAYOUT

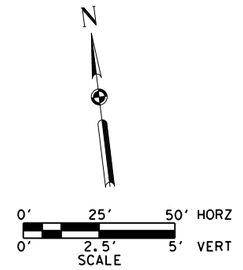
PHASE 2-CUT

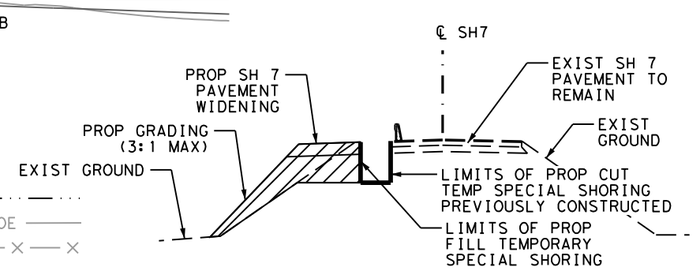
SHEET 1 OF 2

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

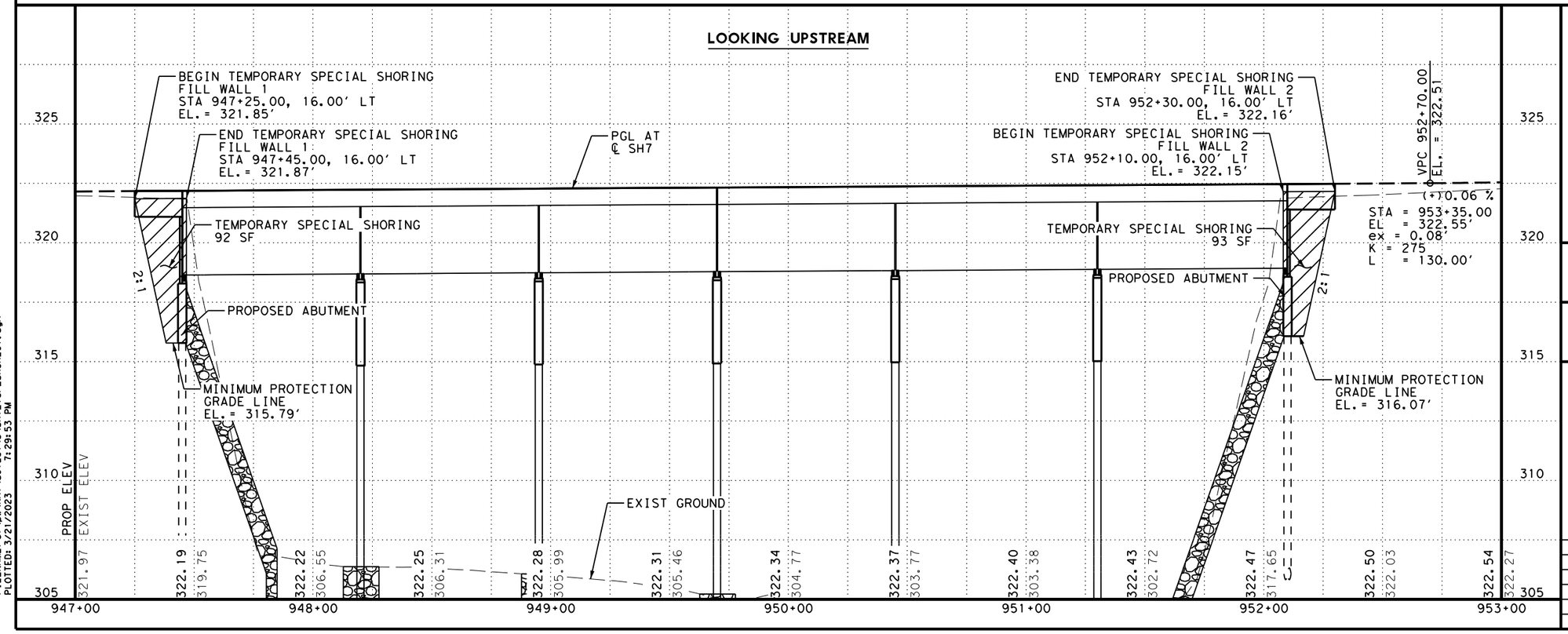
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	25
0382	04	022	







SECTION B-B
FILL WALL 1 AND 2



FILENAME: c:\pw\kh1\d0128745\SH7_TCP_SHORE01.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/21/2023 7:29:53 PM

3/21/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
JORDAN S. KIEWIT
131234
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER
RELIEF NO. 2

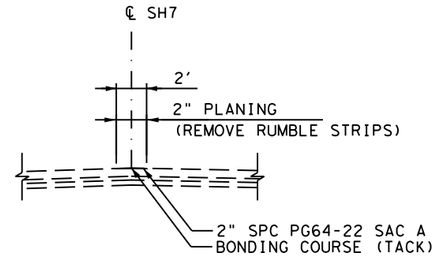
TEMPORARY SPECIAL SHORING LAYOUT

PHASE 2-FILL

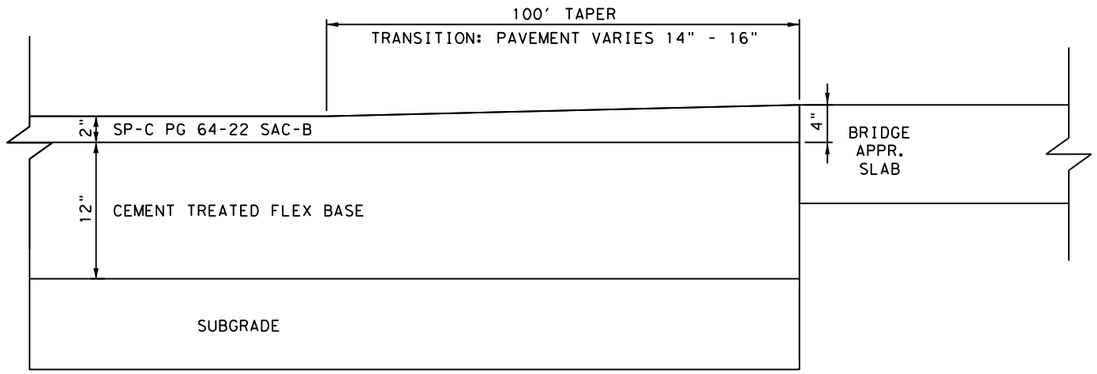
SHEET 2 OF 2

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	26
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	



CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIP REMOVAL AND INLAY



TEMPORARY PAVEMENT TRANSITION

4/13/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
JORDAN S. KIEWIT
131234
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER
RELIEF NO. 2

TCP MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	27
0382	04	022	

FILENAME: c:\pw\kn1\d0128745\SH7_TCP_MISDET.dgn
PLOTTED: 4/13/2023 4:05:39 PM

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.

11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.

2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.

2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

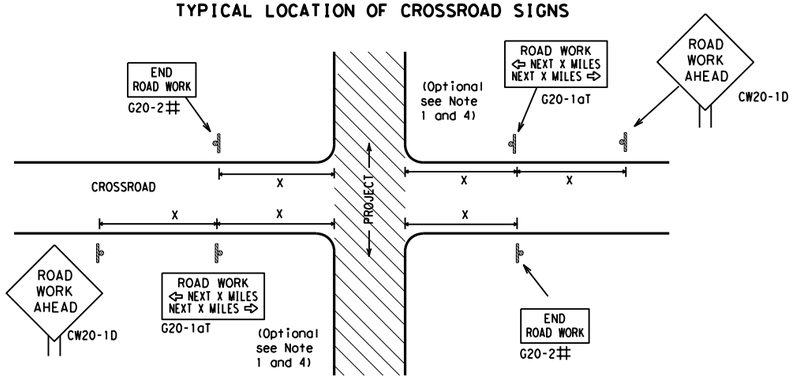
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

BC(1)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-03 7-13 9-07 8-14 5-10 5-21	0382	04	022	SH 7
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	ROBERTSON		28

DATE: 3/19/2023 6:47:46 PM
FILE: c:\pw\khl\d0147638\bc-21.dgn

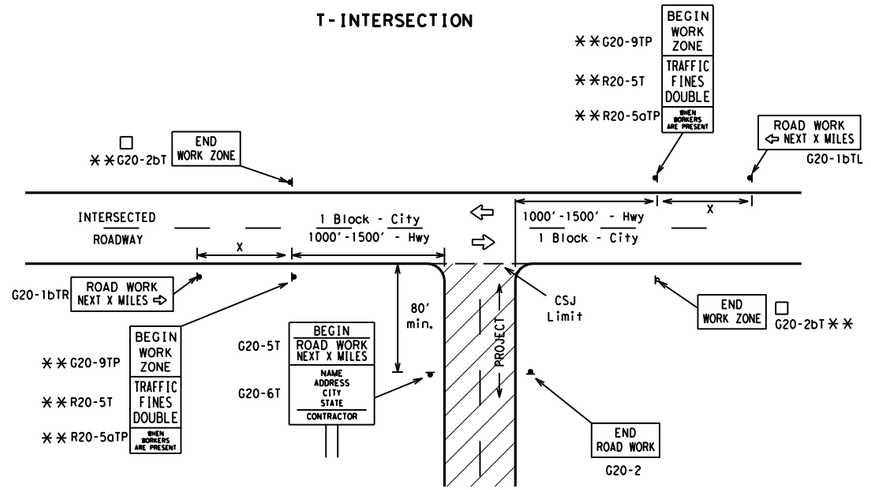
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE

Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway
CW20[4] CW21 CW22 CW23 CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"

SPACING

Posted Speed	Sign △ Spacing "X"
MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
30	120
35	160
40	240
45	320
50	400
55	500[2]
60	600[2]
65	700[2]
70	800[2]
75	900[2]
80	1000[2]
*	*[3]

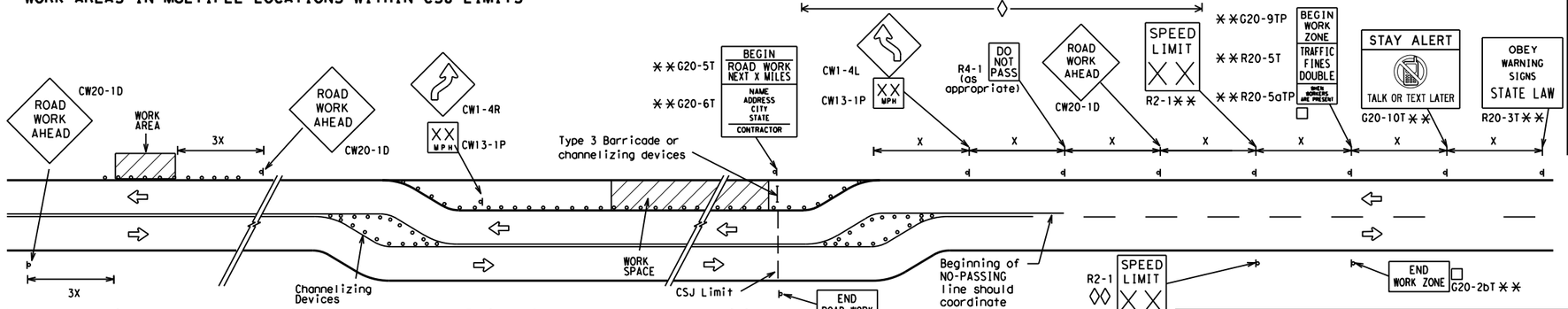
* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

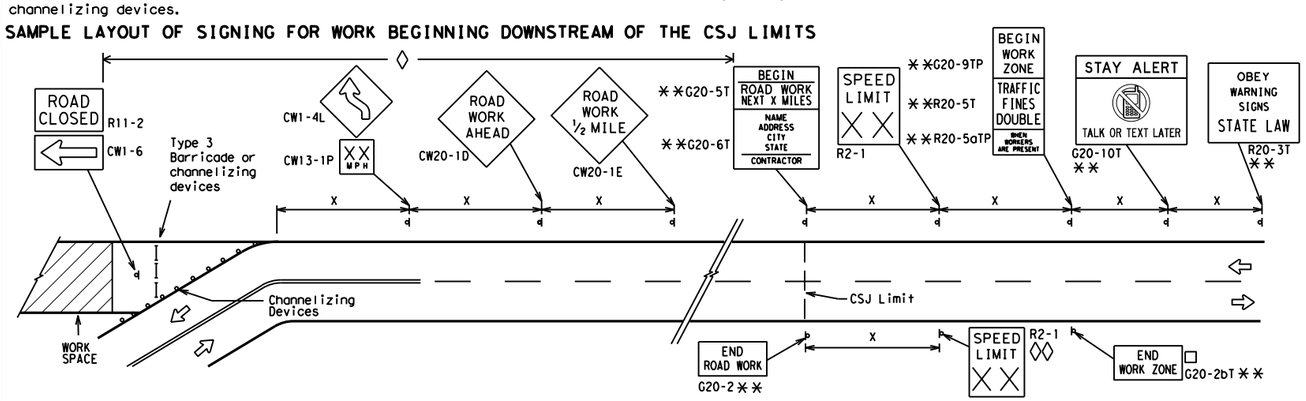
WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS



When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

□ The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

** CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.

◊ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

◊◊ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND	
⊢⊣	Type 3 Barricade
○○○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

SHEET 2 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	BRY	ROBERTSON		29

96

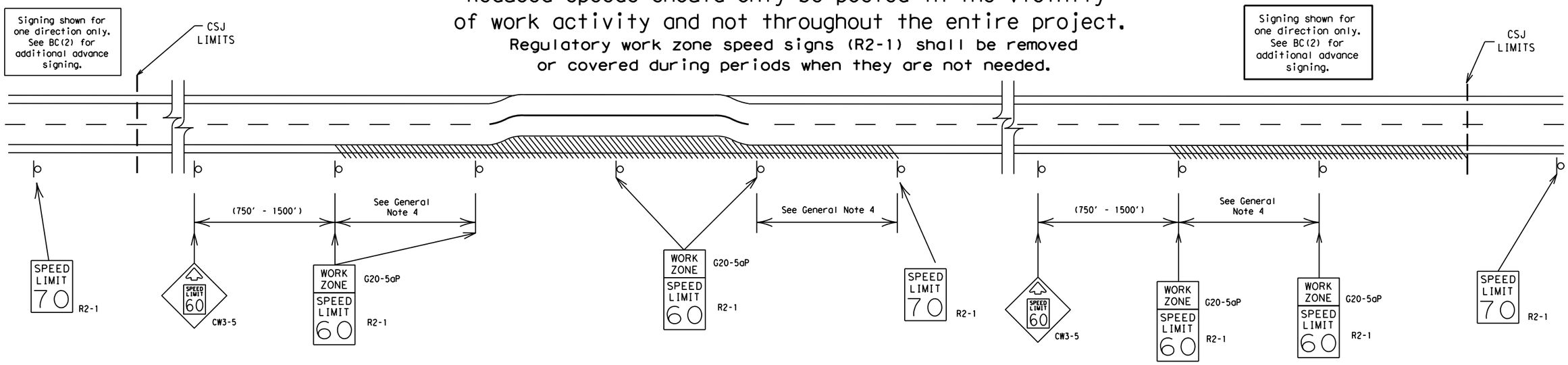
DATE: 3/19/2023 6:47:46 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kn1\d0147638\bc-21.dgn

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered.
(See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the"ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT"(CW3-5)sign, "WORK ZONE"(G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT"(R2-1)signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

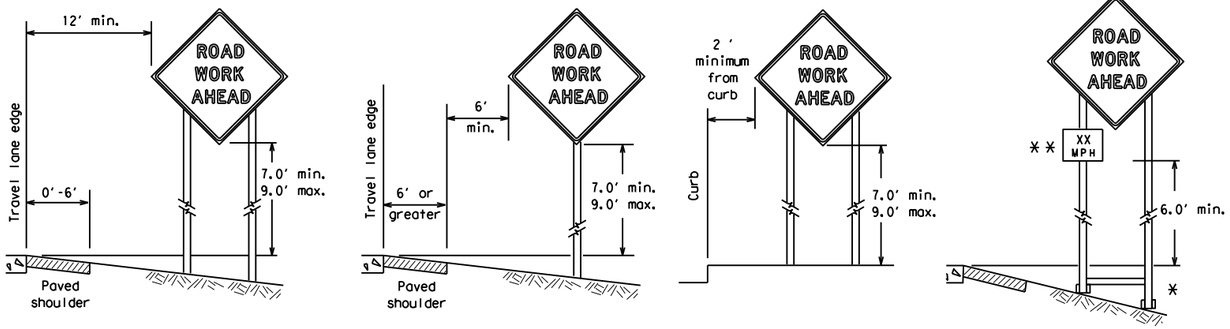
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC(3)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	BRY	ROBERTSON		30

DATE: 3/19/2023 6:47:47 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kh1\d0147638\bc-21.dgn

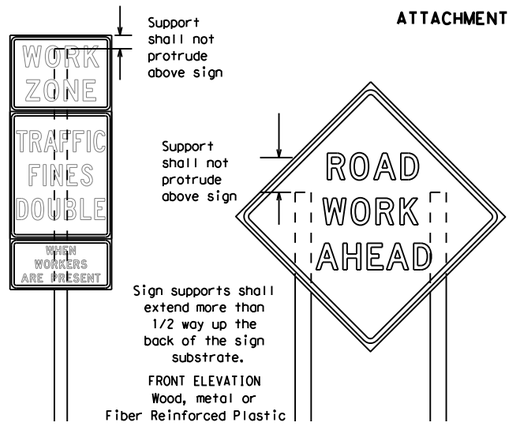
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS

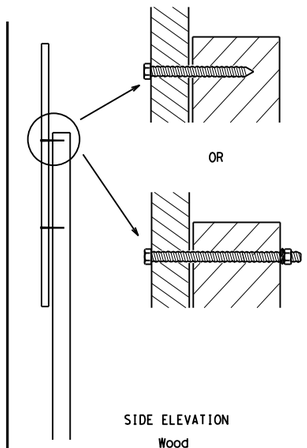


* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS





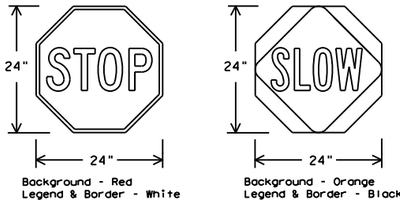
Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
2. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectorized when used at night.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

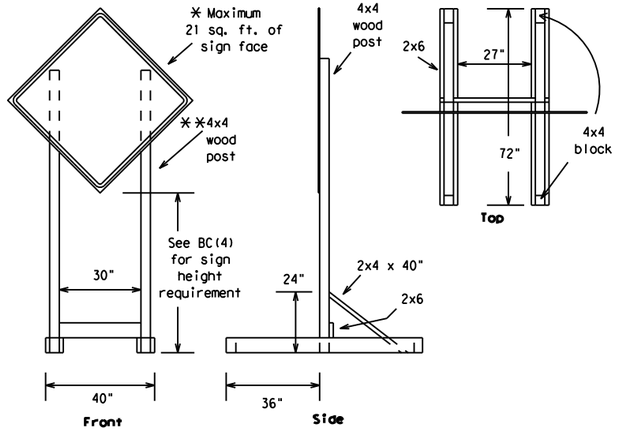
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

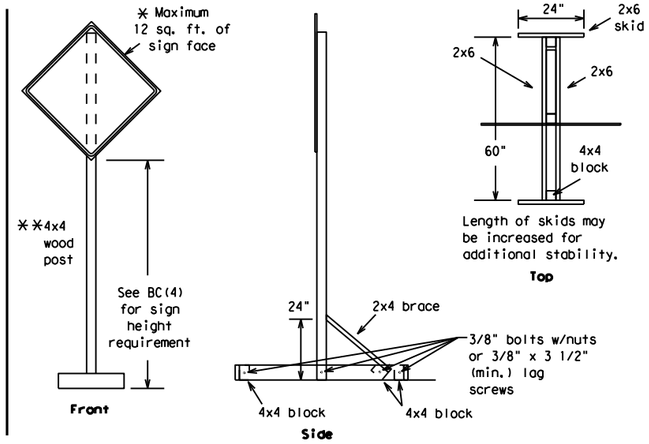
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC(4)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	BRY	ROBERTSON		31

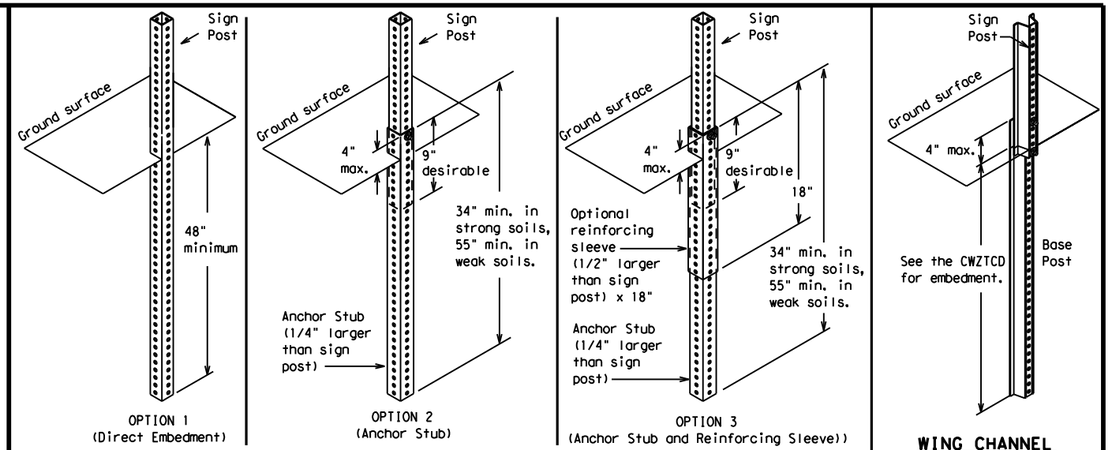
DATE: 3/19/2023 6:47:47 PM
FILE: c:\pw\khl\d0147638\bc-21.dgn





SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

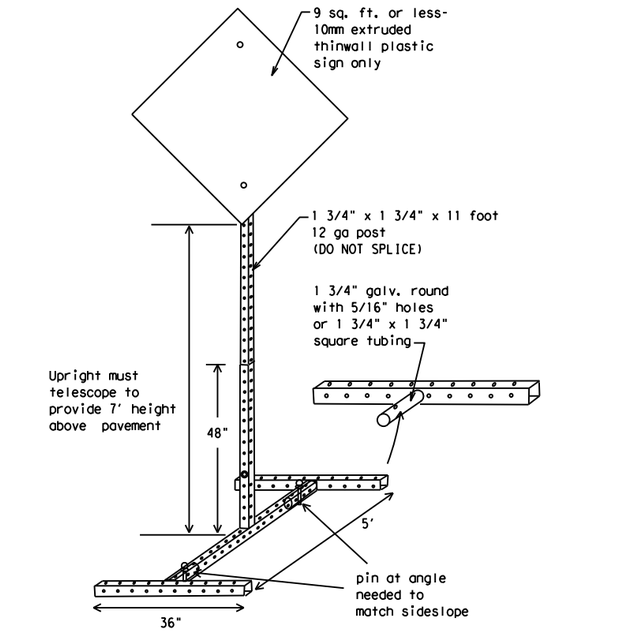
* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

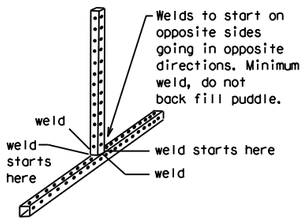


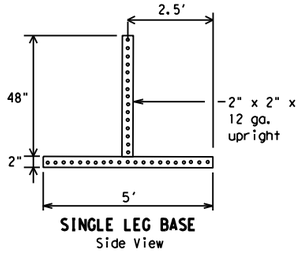
PERFORATED SQUARE METAL TUBING

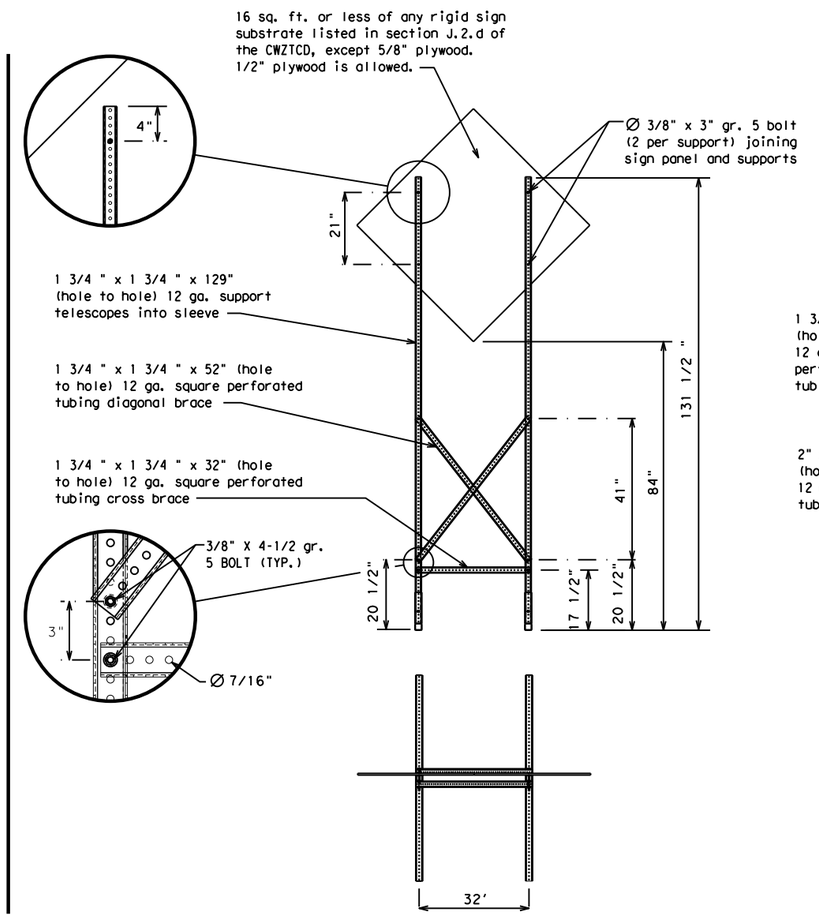
GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

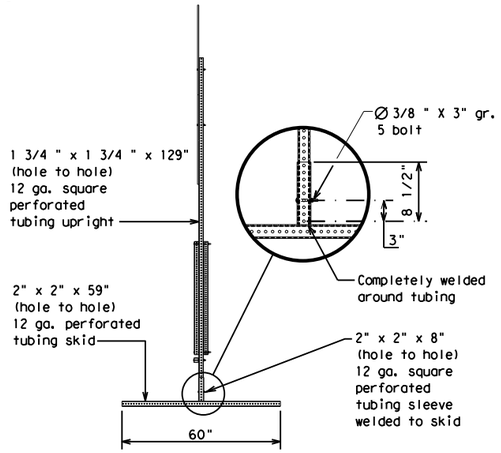
Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.











SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

* See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

☐ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	BRY	ROBERTSON		32

DATE: 3/19/2023 6:47:48 PM
FILE: c:\pw\knl\d0147638\bc-21.dgn

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation * IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

- FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE
- FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
- ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX
- SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
- ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX
- RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
- RIGHT X LANES CLOSED
- RIGHT X LANES OPEN
- CENTER LANE CLOSED
- DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
- NIGHT LANE CLOSURES
- I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
- VARIOUS LANES CLOSED
- EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
- EXIT CLOSED
- RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
- MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED
- X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI
- XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED

Other Condition List

- ROADWORK XXX FT
- ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
- FLAGGER XXXX FT
- LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
- RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT
- TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
- MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT
- CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
- LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT
- UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
- DETOUR X MILE
- ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
- ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX
- ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
- BUMP XXXX FT
- US XXX EXIT X MILES
- TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT
- LANES SHIFT *

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

- MERGE RIGHT
- FORM X LINES RIGHT
- DETOUR NEXT X EXITS
- USE XXXXX RD EXIT
- USE EXIT XXX
- USE EXIT I-XX NORTH
- STAY ON US XXX SOUTH
- USE I-XX E TO I-XX N
- TRUCKS USE US XXX N
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- PREPARE TO STOP
- REDUCE SPEED XXX FT
- END SHOULDER USE
- USE OTHER ROUTES
- WATCH FOR WORKERS
- STAY IN LANE *

Location List

- AT FM XXXX
- BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
- NEXT X MILES
- PAST US XXX EXIT
- XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX
- US XXX TO FM XXXX

Warning List

- SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
- MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
- RIGHT LANE EXIT
- USE CAUTION
- DRIVE SAFELY
- DRIVE WITH CARE

** Advance Notice List

- TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
- APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
- BEGINS MONDAY
- BEGINS MAY XX
- MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
- NEXT FRI-SUN
- XX AM TO XX PM
- NEXT TUE AUG XX
- TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

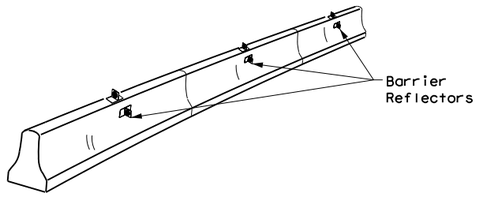
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

BC(6)-21

FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0382	04	022	SH 7
9-07	8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	5-21	BRY	ROBERTSON		33

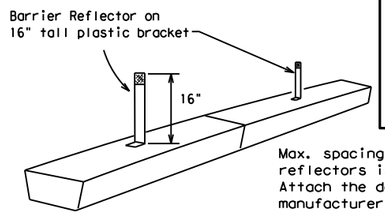
DATE: 3/19/2023 6:47:48 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kml\d0147638\bc-21.dgn

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.

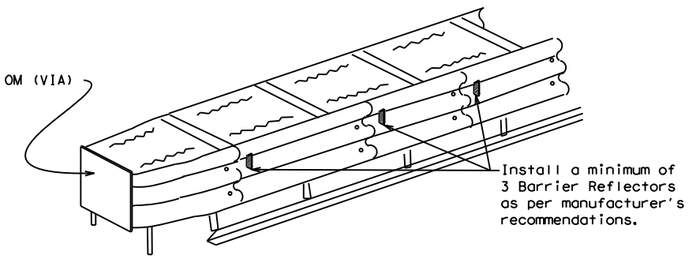


Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES

LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)

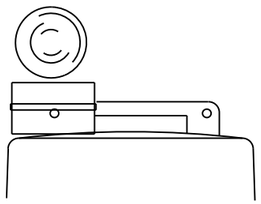


DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

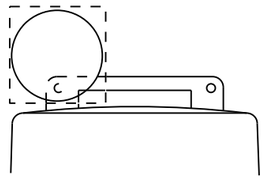
END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the apppropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square.Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING LIGHTS

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

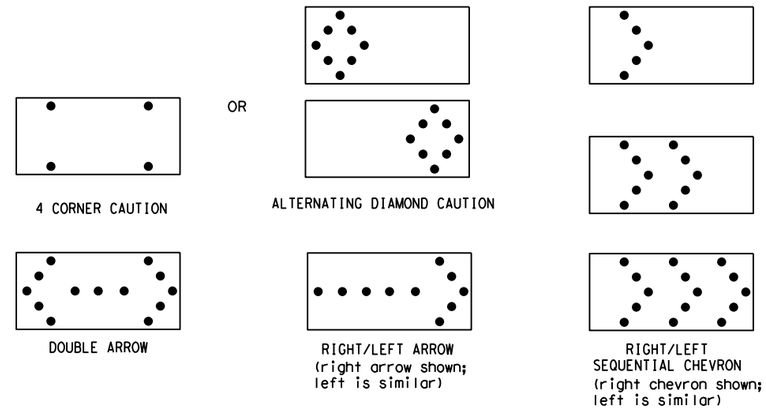
1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION

Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

SHEET 7 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	BRY	ROBERTSON		34

101

DATE: 3/19/2023 6:47:49 PM
FILE: c:\pw\khl\d0147638\bc-21.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

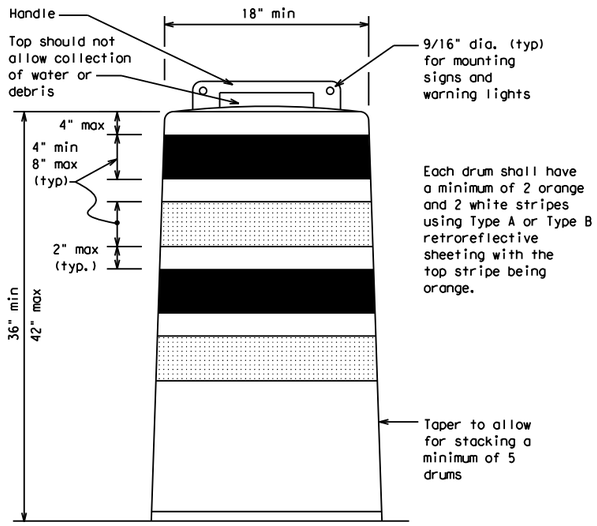
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

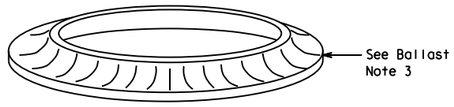
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

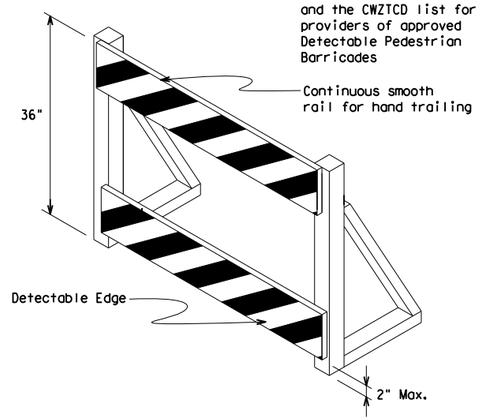
1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

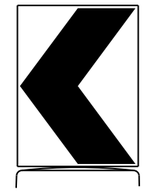




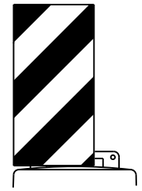


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

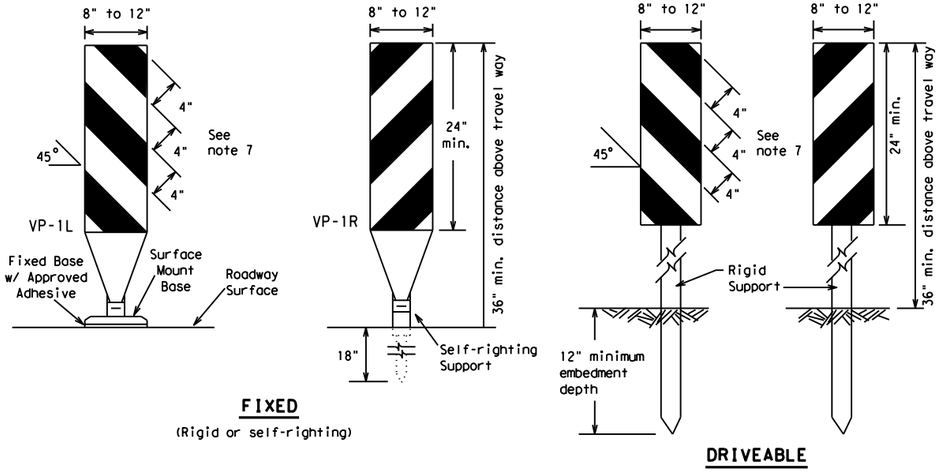
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
4-03 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 5-21	BRY	ROBERTSON		35
7-13				

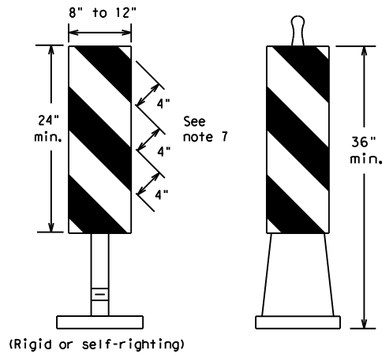
102

DATE: 3/19/2023 6:47:49 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kni\d0147638\bc-21.dgn



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

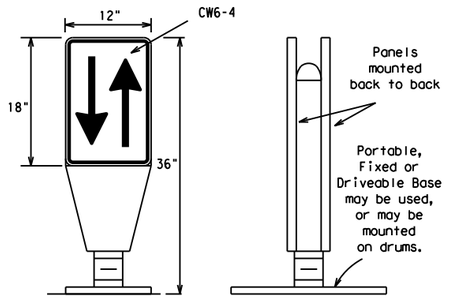


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

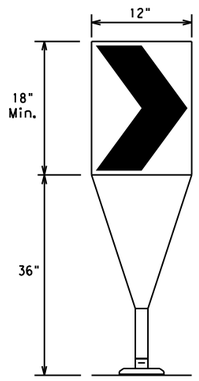
1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.

VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)



1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



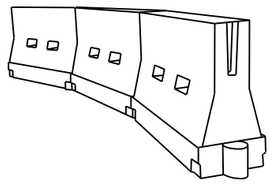
Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150′	165′	180′	30′	60′
35		205′	225′	245′	35′	70′
40		265′	295′	320′	40′	80′
45	L = WS	450′	495′	540′	45′	90′
50		500′	550′	600′	50′	100′
55		550′	605′	660′	55′	110′
60		600′	660′	720′	60′	120′
65		650′	715′	780′	65′	130′
70		700′	770′	840′	70′	140′
75		750′	825′	900′	75′	150′
80		800′	880′	960′	80′	160′

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(9)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	BRY	ROBERTSON		36

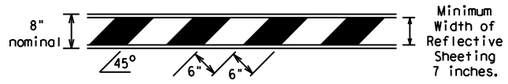
103

DATE: 3/19/2023 6:47:50 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kni\d0147638\bc-21.dgn

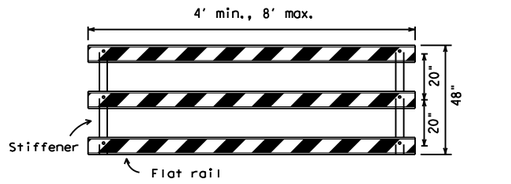
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



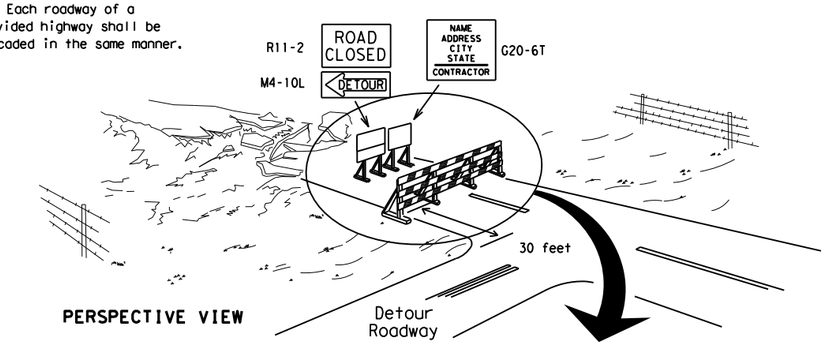
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

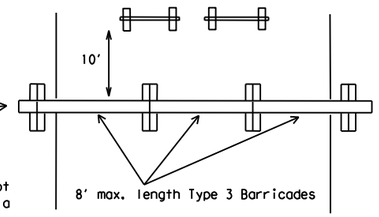
TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

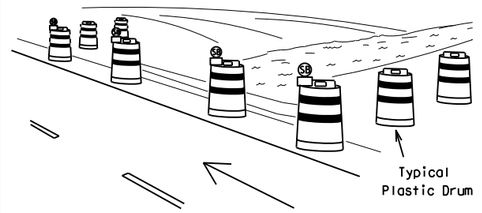
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

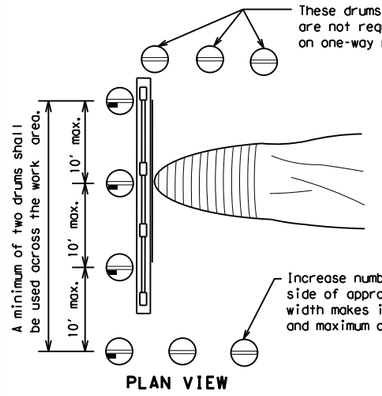
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

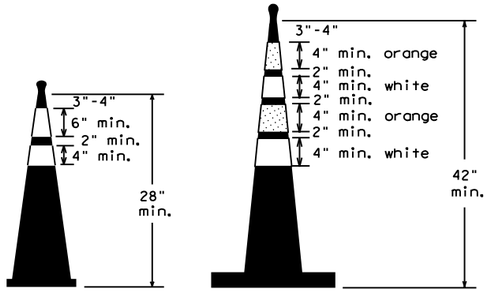
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

PLAN VIEW

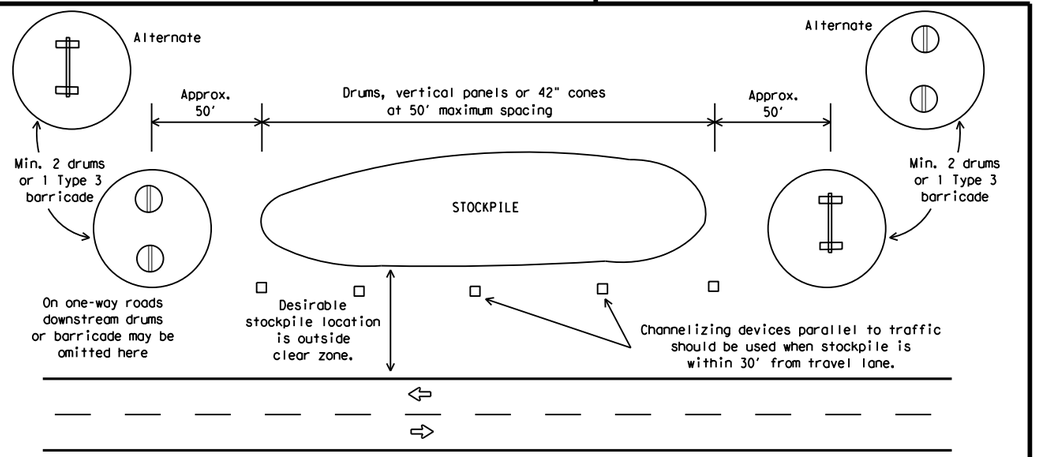
CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.

42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

SHEET 10 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	BRY	ROBERTSON		37

104

DATE: 3/19/2023 6:47:50 PM
FILE: c:\pw\khl\d0147638\bc-21.dgn

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

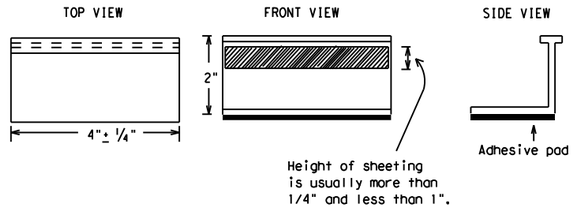
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BC(11)-21

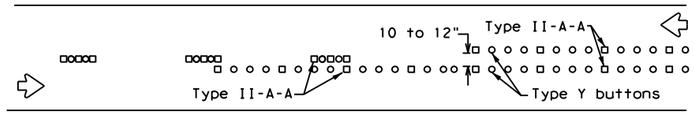
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
2-98 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-02 7-13	BRY	ROBERTSON		38
11-02 8-14				

105

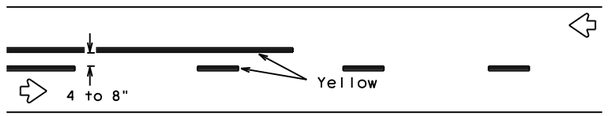
DATE: 3/19/2023 6:47:51 PM
FILE: c:\pw\khi\d0147638\bc-21.dgn

PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

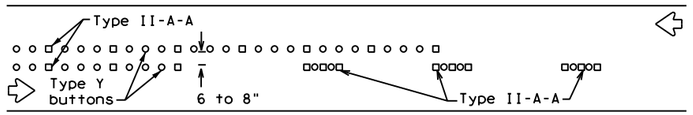
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



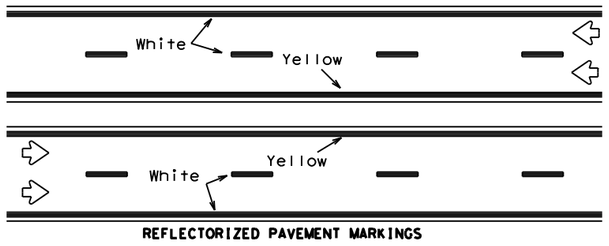
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



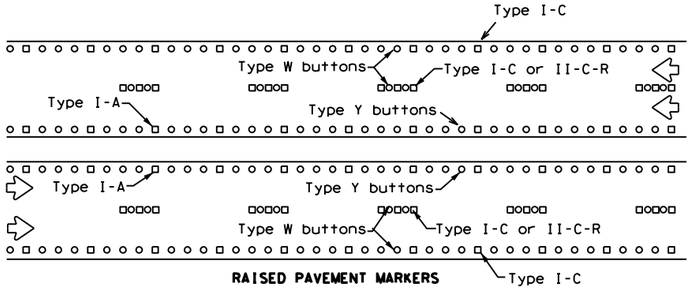
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



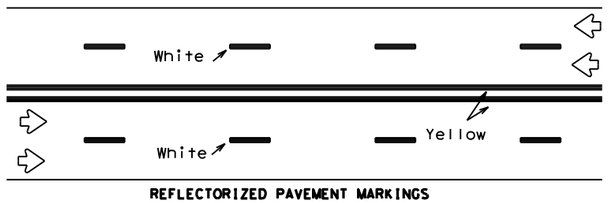
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



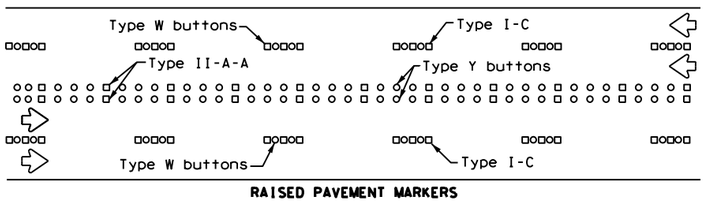
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



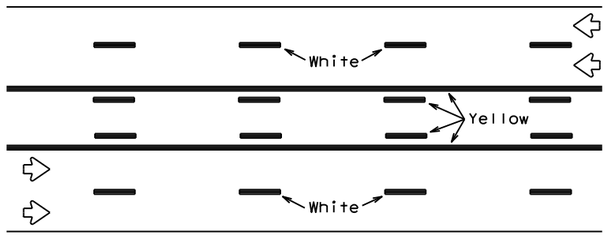
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



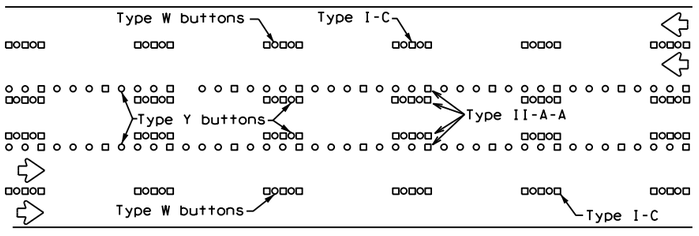
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

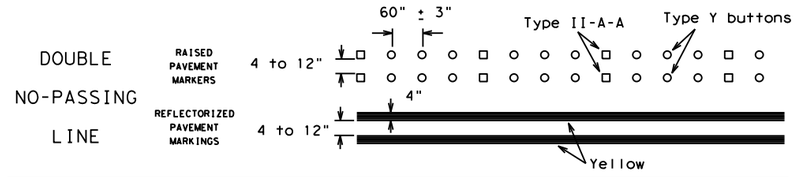
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

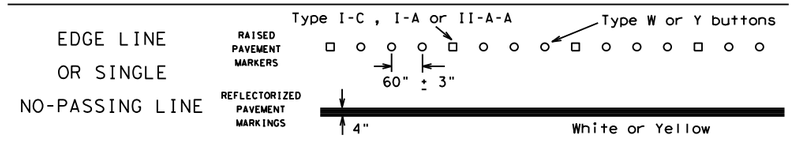
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

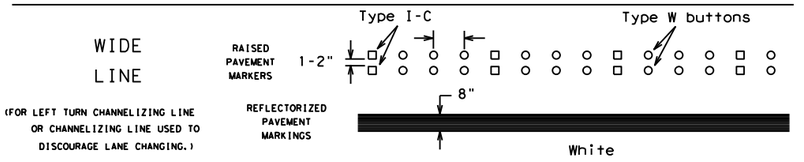


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



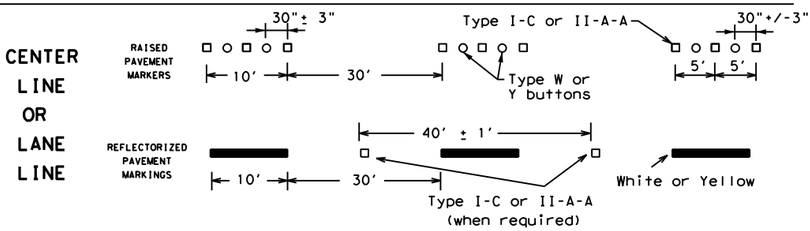
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

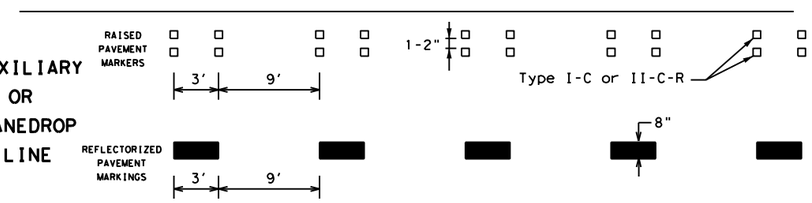


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

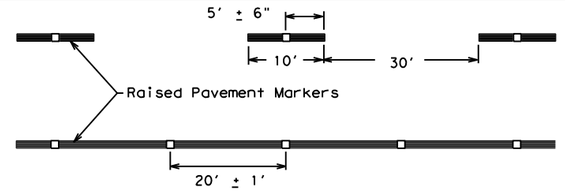


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

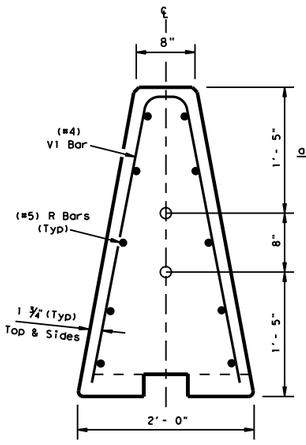
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 1-97 9-07 5-21 2-98 7-13 11-02 8-14	0382	04	022	SH 7
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	ROBERTSON		39

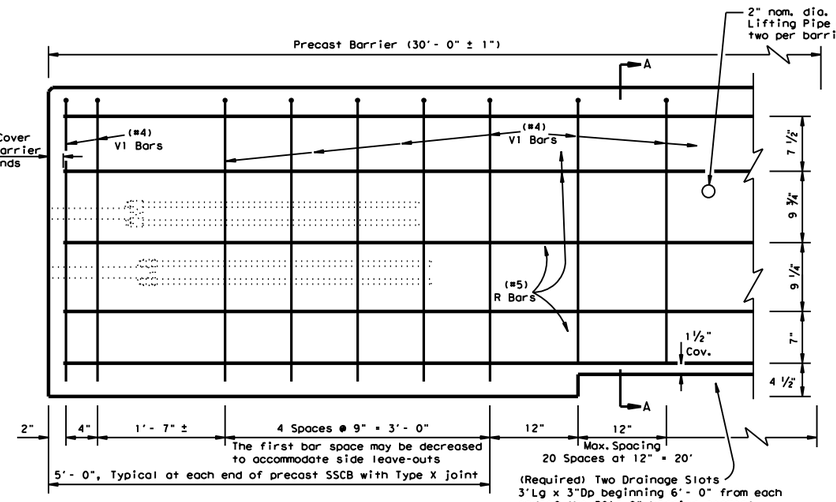
106

DATE: 3/19/2023 6:47:51 PM
FILE: c:\pw\khl\d0147638\bc-21.dgn



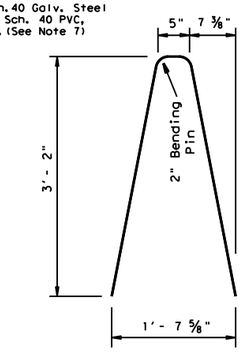
End View
Precast Barrier

Pipe locations for Joint Type X connection



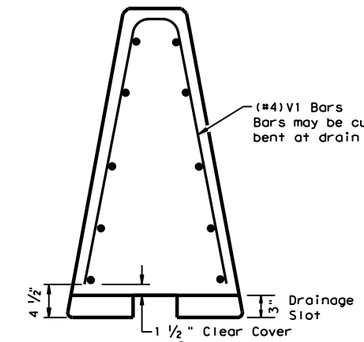
Reinforcement for Precast (SSCB)
Single Slope Concrete Barrier (Type 1)

Showing reinforcement for Joint Connection (Type X)

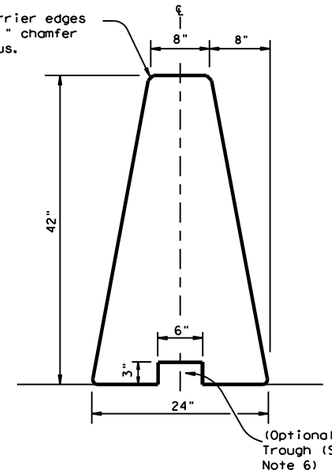


V1 Bar
#4 Rebar

Note:
V1 Bars above the drainage slots may bent to accomadate 1 ½" clear cover as directed by the Engineer.

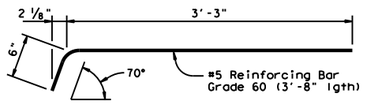


Section A-A
Steel Placement at (Required) Drainage Slots



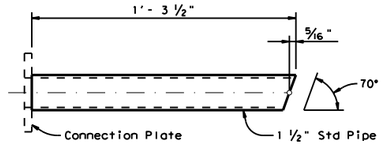
Single Slope Concrete Traffic Barrier

Precast SSCB barrier may be connected to cast-in-place SSBC. The joint connection "Types" may be used in the cast-in-place barrier, to match the precast barrier connection.



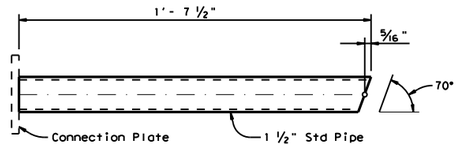
DEFORMED BAR ANCHOR DETAILS

Two (2) Bars required per assembly.
Eight (8) required per Joint.



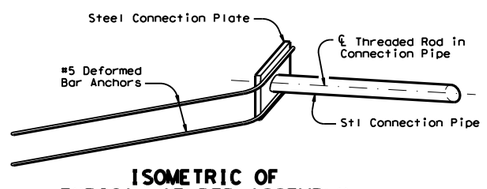
UPPER CONNECTION PIPE DETAILS

One (1) Steel Pipe required per Upper Assembly.
Two (2) required per Joint.



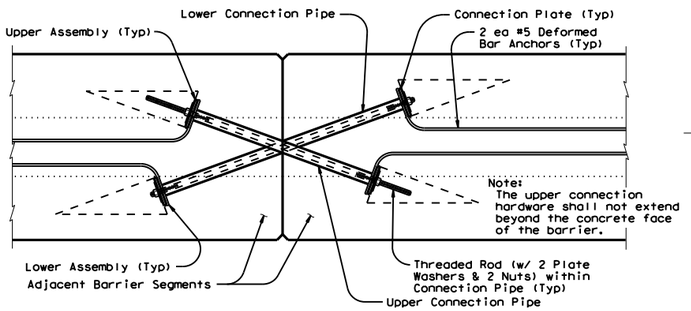
LOWER CONNECTION PIPE DETAILS

One (1) Steel Pipe required per Lower Assembly.
Two (2) required per Joint.



ISOMETRIC OF TYPICAL WELDED ASSEMBLY

Four (4) [2 Upper & 2 Lower] Assemblies required per Joint.



TYPE X JOINT INSTALLATION DETAIL

Barrier reinforcing and Type X Joint Leave-Out dimensions not shown for clarity.

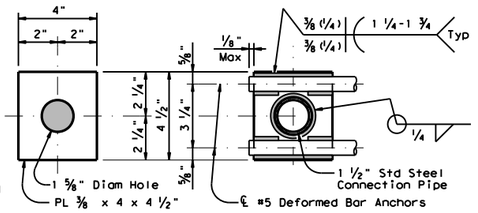
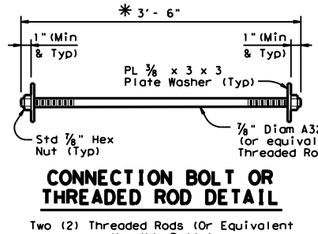


PLATE DIMENSIONS **WELDING DETAILS**

CONNECTION PLATE DETAILS

One (1) Plate required per assembly.
Four (4) required per Joint. All steel fittings for joint Type X shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445.



✱ The connection hardware shall not extend beyond the concrete face of the barrier. Hex head bolts may be provided. The proper length of all hardware should be verified.

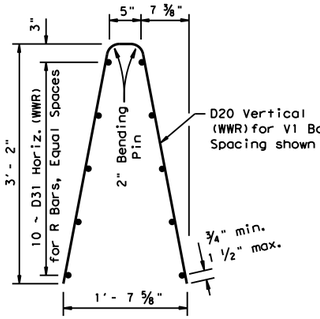
CONNECTION BOLT OR THREADED ROD DETAIL

Two (2) Threaded Rods (Or Equivalent Hex Hd. Bolts)
(w/ Two (2) PL ⅜ x 3 x 3 Plate Washers & Two (2) Std Hex Nuts)
required per Joint.

Weight of one precast 30 ft. (SSCB) segment = Approx. 10.5 Tons or 717 lbs per ft.

General Notes

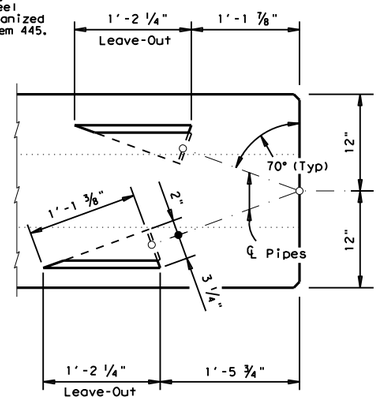
1. Concrete shall be Class H with a minimum compressive strength of 3,600 psi.
2. Where used, rebar reinforcement shall be Grade 60 and conform to ASTM A615.
3. Precast barrier length shall be 30 ft. unless otherwise specified on the plans.
4. All precast barrier edges shall have a ¾" chamfer or a tooled radius.
5. All concrete, reinforcement, joint connection systems, grout etc. as shown, are considered as part of the barrier payment.
6. Conduit trough when required shall be shown elsewhere on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.
7. Regardless of the method of handling, barrier lifting points shall be approx. 7.5 feet from the ends of the barrier. Lifting devices and attachments to barrier sections shall be approved by the Engineer.
8. Surface finishing and grouting (where required) shall be two parts sand one part cement with enough water to make the mixture plastic. Grouting shall be done in a manner that will assure a smooth surface. Surface finishing shall be considered subsidiary to the various bid items.
9. All steel assemblies shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."



Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) Option for Bars R and V1

(WWR) General Notes

1. Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) shall conform to ASTM A497.
2. Welded wire cage may be cut or bent to accommodate the Type X joint connection and drainage slots, as directed by the Engineer.
3. All reinforcement shall comply with Item 440, "Reinforcing Steel."
4. Combinations of reinforcing steel and WWR will be permitted, as directed by the Engineer. The dimension from the end of the barrier section to the first wire shall not exceed 3".



BARRIER PLAN AT JOINT

DATE: 3/19/2023
FILE: c:\pw\khil\d0147638\sscb210.dgn

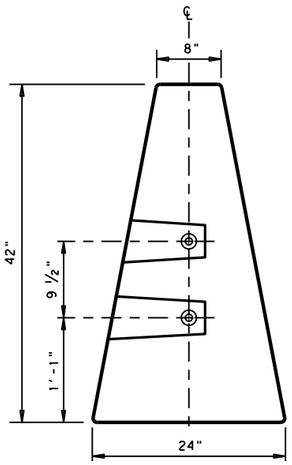
Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER

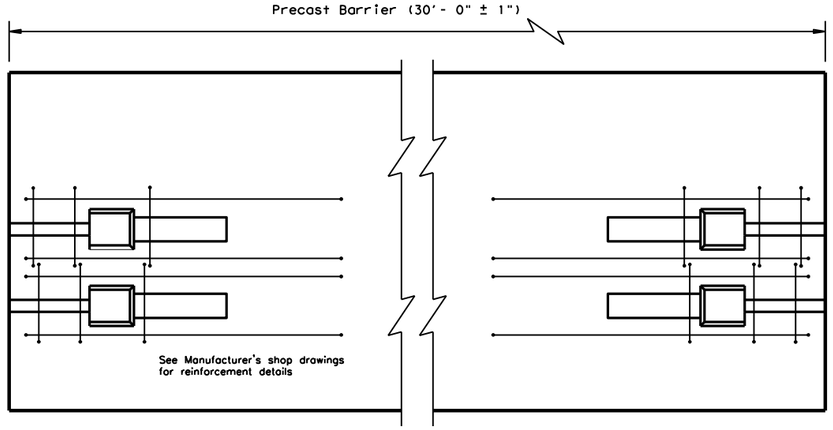
PRECAST BARRIER (TYPE 1)

SSCB(2)-10

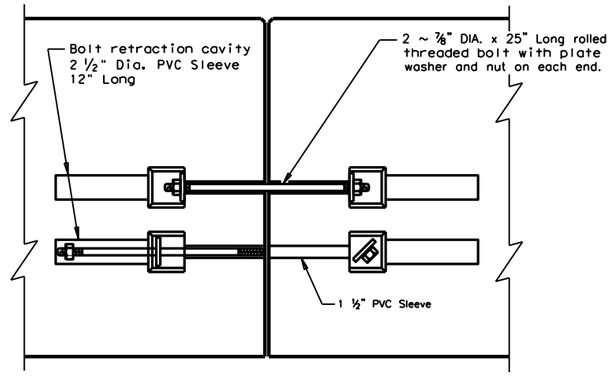
FILE: sscb210.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD	CK:
©TxDOT December 2010	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	ROBERTSON		40



END VIEW
"QUICK-BOLT" POCKET LOCATIONS

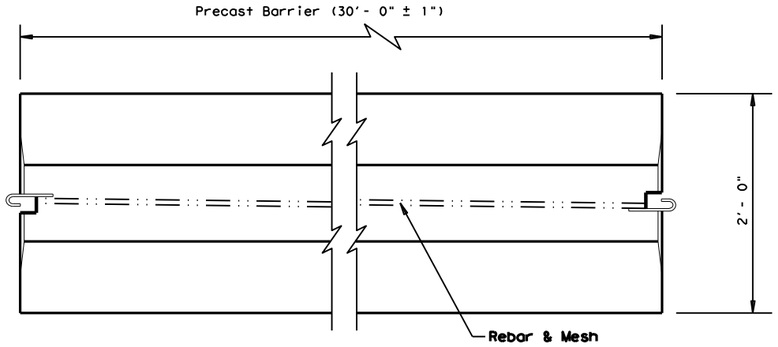


ELEVATION VIEW
"QUICK-BOLT" (SSCB)
See Manufacturer's shop drawing for additional details

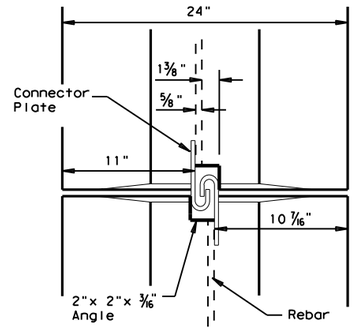


ELEVATION VIEW SHOWING JOINT CONNECTION
"QUICK-BOLT"

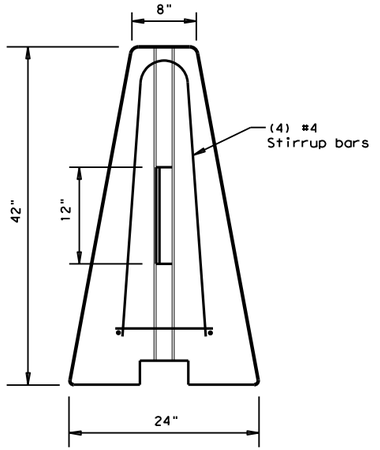
Joint Connection (Type Q)



TOP VIEW
PRECAST (SSCB) WITH J-J HOOKS
See Manufacturer's shop drawing for additional details



VIEW FROM ABOVE
J-J HOOK CONNECTION



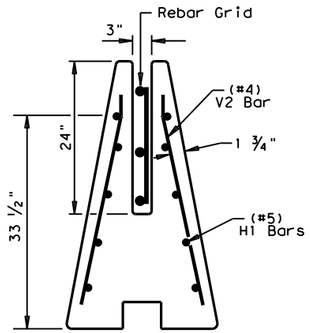
END VIEW

Proprietary Joint Connections (SSCB)

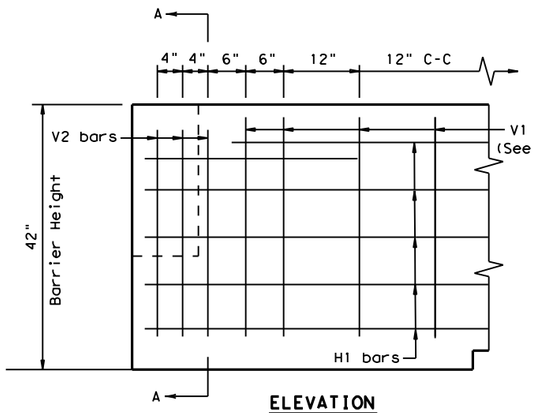
Two proprietary joint connections are acceptable as alternates to the (Type X) connection shown, here on. These joint connections types are:

J-J Hooks by Easi-Set Industries, (800)547-4045
Quick-Bolt by Bexar Concrete, (210)497-3773

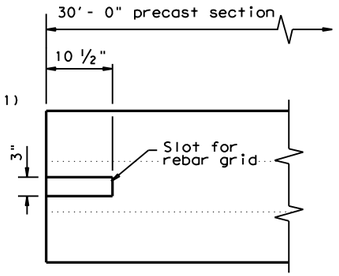
If one of these connection systems are exclusively specified in the plans, prior approval for sole source use must be obtained. Details of the connection components and barrier reinforcement for these systems, will be shown on the manufacturer's shop drawing(s) furnished to the Engineer.



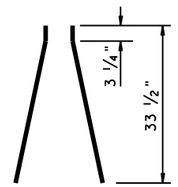
SECTION A-A
Showing (Type R) Rebar Grid



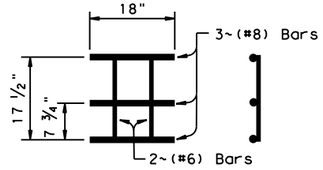
ELEVATION
V1 Bars (See Sheet 1)



TOP VIEW
JOINT CONNECTION
Typical at both ends of barrier segment



(#4) V2 BARS
6 ~ two piece bars per barrier segment



WELDED REBAR GRID

Joint Connection (Type R)

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER

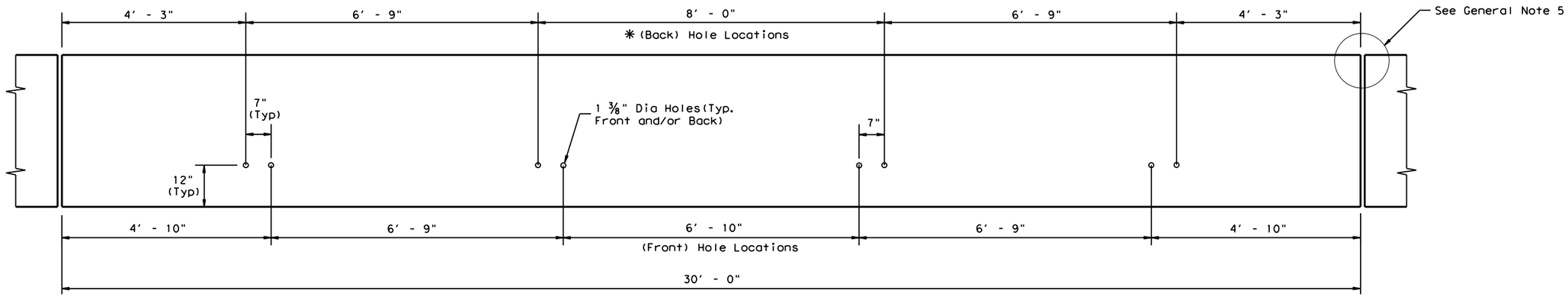
PRECAST BARRIER (TYPE 1)

SSCB(2)-10

FILE: sscb210.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: VP	CK:
©TxDOT December 2010	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	ROBERTSON		41

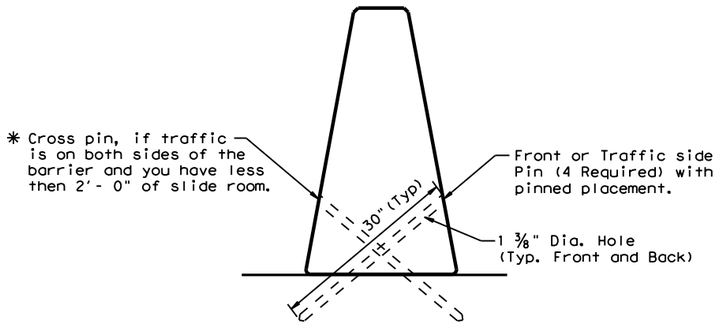
DATE: 3/19/2023
FILE: c:\pw\kn1\d0147638\sscb210.dgn

DATE:
FILE:



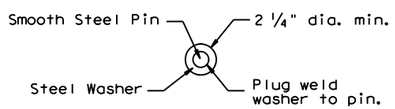
DETAIL 1

Precast SSCB(42")
Showing hole locations

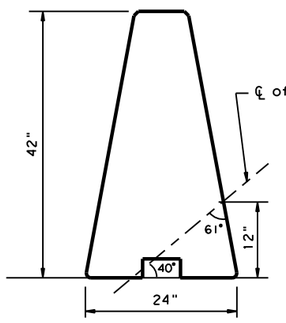


DETAIL 2

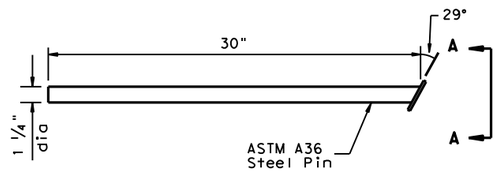
Placement on (ACP)
Asphalt Conc. Pavement
or Treated Base Material
(30" Pin required)



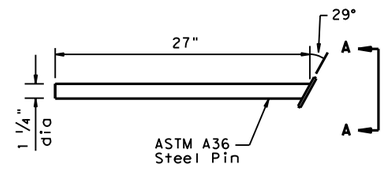
VIEW A-A



HOLE LOCATION DETAIL



(30") PIN DETAIL
See Detail 2

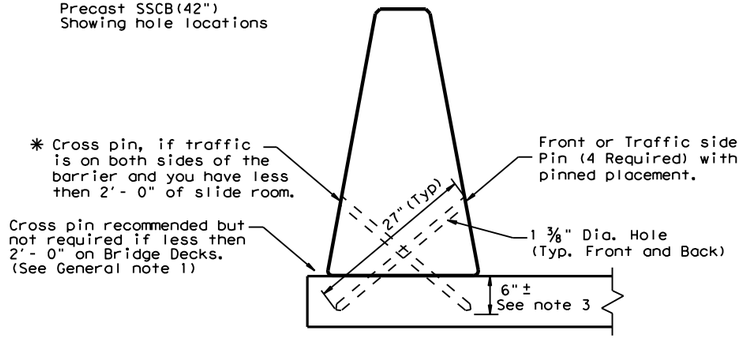


(27") PIN DETAIL
See Detail 3

Note:
Steel washer welded to pin at 29° angle so that the washer is flush with barrier surface. (See View A-A)

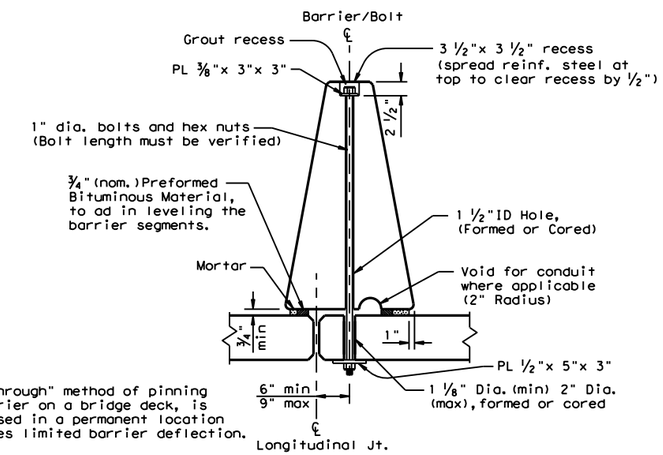
DETAIL 3

Bridge Deck or CRCP
(27" Pin required).



CORE DRILLING EXISTING BARRIER

Core drilling existing concrete barrier is permitted. Holes shall be drilled with coring or masonry drilling type equipment. Percussion (star) drilling shall not be used. A special drill bit (to cut through existing reinforcing) will likely be required. Spalls in the concrete exceeding ½" shall be patched.



Note:
The "Bolt Through" method of pinning precast barrier on a bridge deck, is primarily used in a permanent location that requires limited barrier deflection.

PRECAST SSCB (BOLT THROUGH) PLACEMENT OVER LONGITUDINAL EXPANSION JOINT

For bolt through locations, use the (Front) hole locations shown on Detail 1.

GENERAL NOTES

1. These details provide a method of laterally restraining precast concrete barrier to limit deflections under normally expected passenger vehicle impacts. These details are intended for use in work zones, primarily on bridge decks, or pavement where temporary barrier must be placed less then 2 ft. from the longitudinal edge of the deck or dropoff and parallel to the direction of travel. Other applications of these details are acceptable as directed by the Engineer.
2. Each precast concrete barrier section shall have a minimum of four or total of eight 1 3/8 in. ID holes formed or cored through the barrier. The center lines of the holes are shown in the hole location detail. If rebar is encountered, the entry point may be shifted 2" plus or minus longitudinally along the barrier. The eight holes are spaced along the length of the barrier as shown in Detail 1.
3. The drilling of the travel surface is accomplished by placing the pre-drilled barrier section on the travel surface in the desired position. Then the hole is drilled with the bit passing though the hole in the barrier. The bit is to be inserted into the hole in the barrier so that the travel surface is drilled to a point which is slightly more than the pin length.
4. Note that steel washers have been welded to the top of the steel pins to aid in the removal of the pins, when the barrier is removed.
5. See SSCB(2) standard sheet for reinforcement requirements and joint connection types.
6. The forming or coring of holes in the barrier, drilling of holes in bridge deck or pavement, fabrication and materials for the 1 ¼ in. pins, installation of pins, and any repair to the barrier shall be considered as subsidiary to the barrier bid items.
7. The barrier and travel surface will be repaired as directed by the Engineer in accordance with Item 429, "Concrete Structure Repair."
8. All steel pins shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."
9. Weight of barrier is approx. 700 lbs per foot.

Texas Department of Transportation

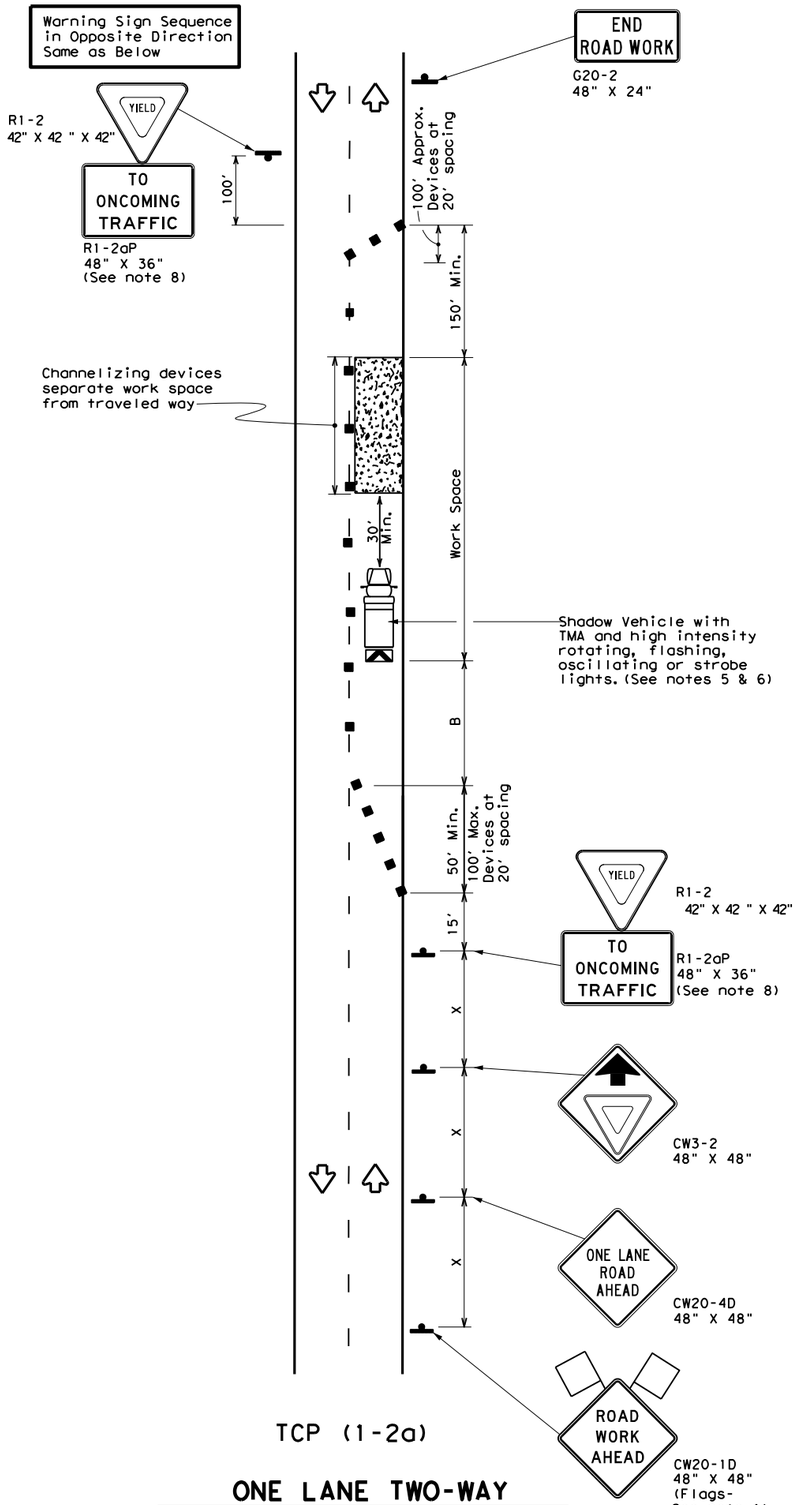
Design Division Standard

SINGLE SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER

PRECAST BARRIER
(TYPE 1)
PINNED PLACEMENT

SSCB(5)-10

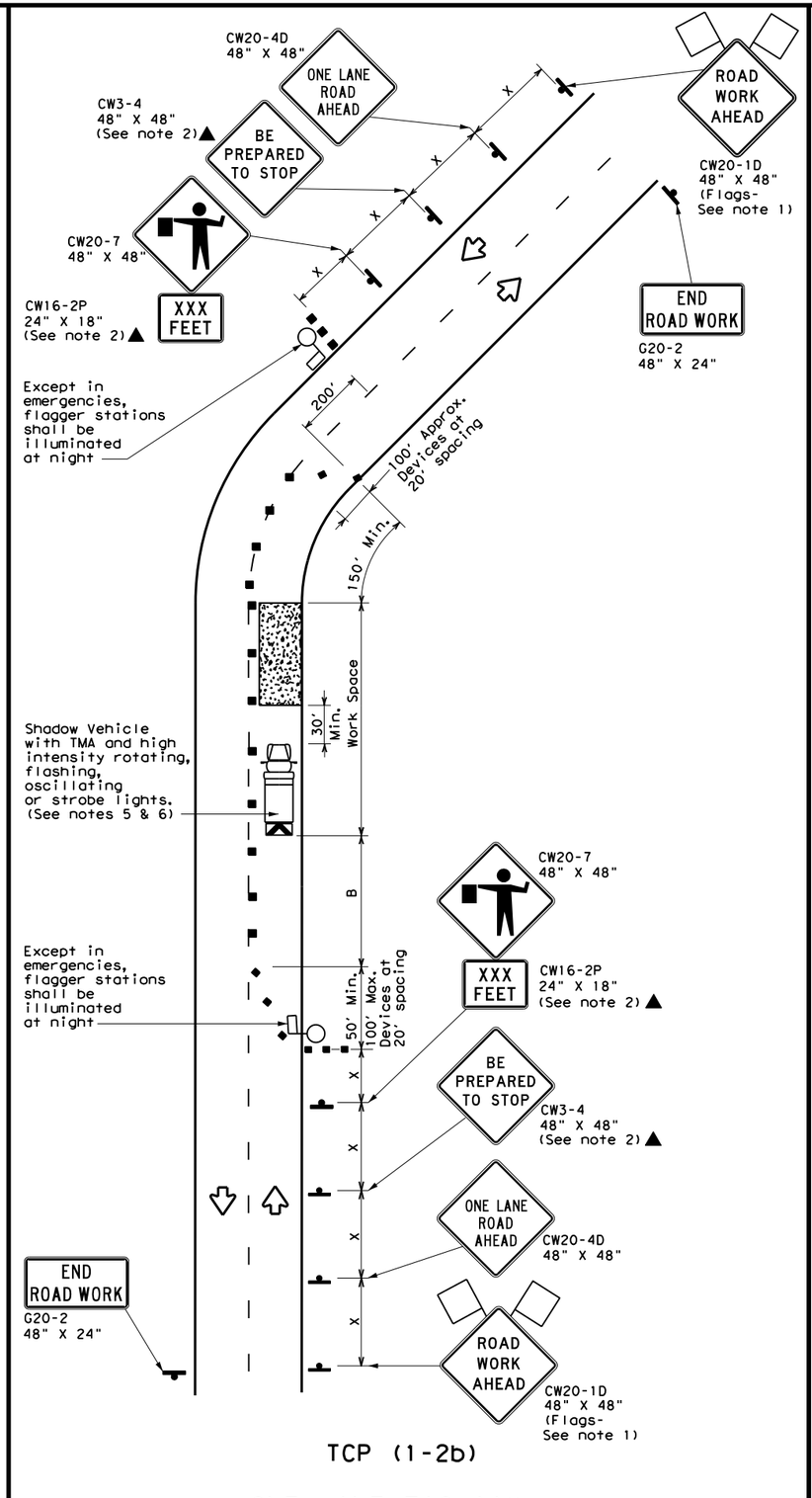
FILE: sscb510.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD	CK:
©TxDOT December 2010	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	ROBERTSON		42



TCP (1-2a)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS

(Less than 2000 ADT - See note 7)



TCP (1-2b)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Sign spacing may be increased or an additional CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be used if advance warning ahead of the flagger or R1-2 "YIELD" sign is less than 1500 feet.
5. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
6. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.

TCP (1-2a)

7. R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work spaces should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas on roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work spaces should be no longer than 400 feet.
8. R1-2 "YIELD" sign with R1-2aP "TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" plaque shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (1-2b)

9. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
10. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain adequate stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles (see table above).
12. Channelizing devices on the center-line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
13. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.

Texas Department of Transportation

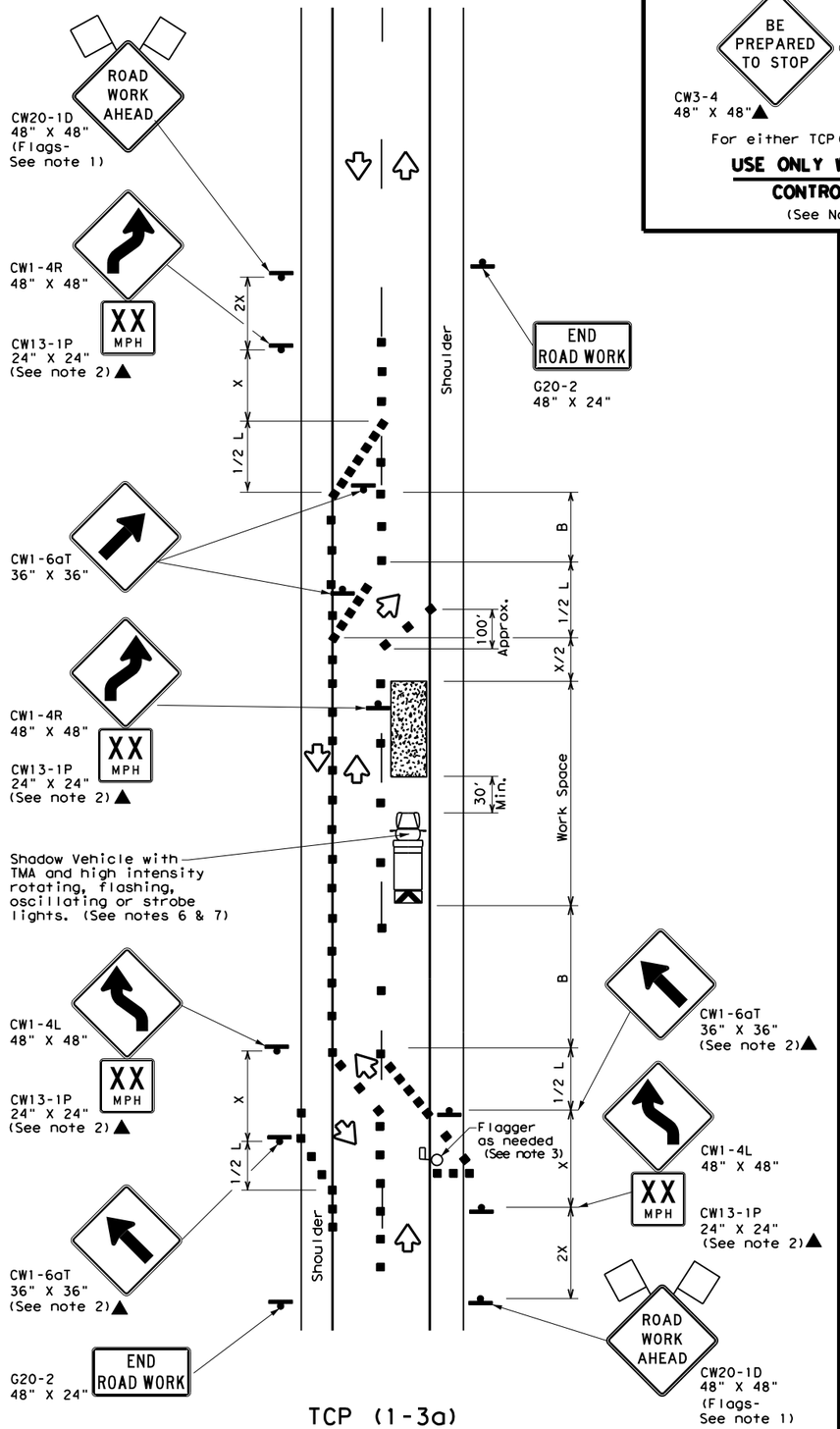
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN ONE-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP(1-2)-18

FILE: tcp1-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-90 4-98 2-94 2-12 1-97 2-18	0382	04	022	SH 7
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	ROBERTSON		43

DATE: 3/19/2023 6:48:04 PM
FILE: c:\pw\knl\a0147638\tcp1-2-18.dgn



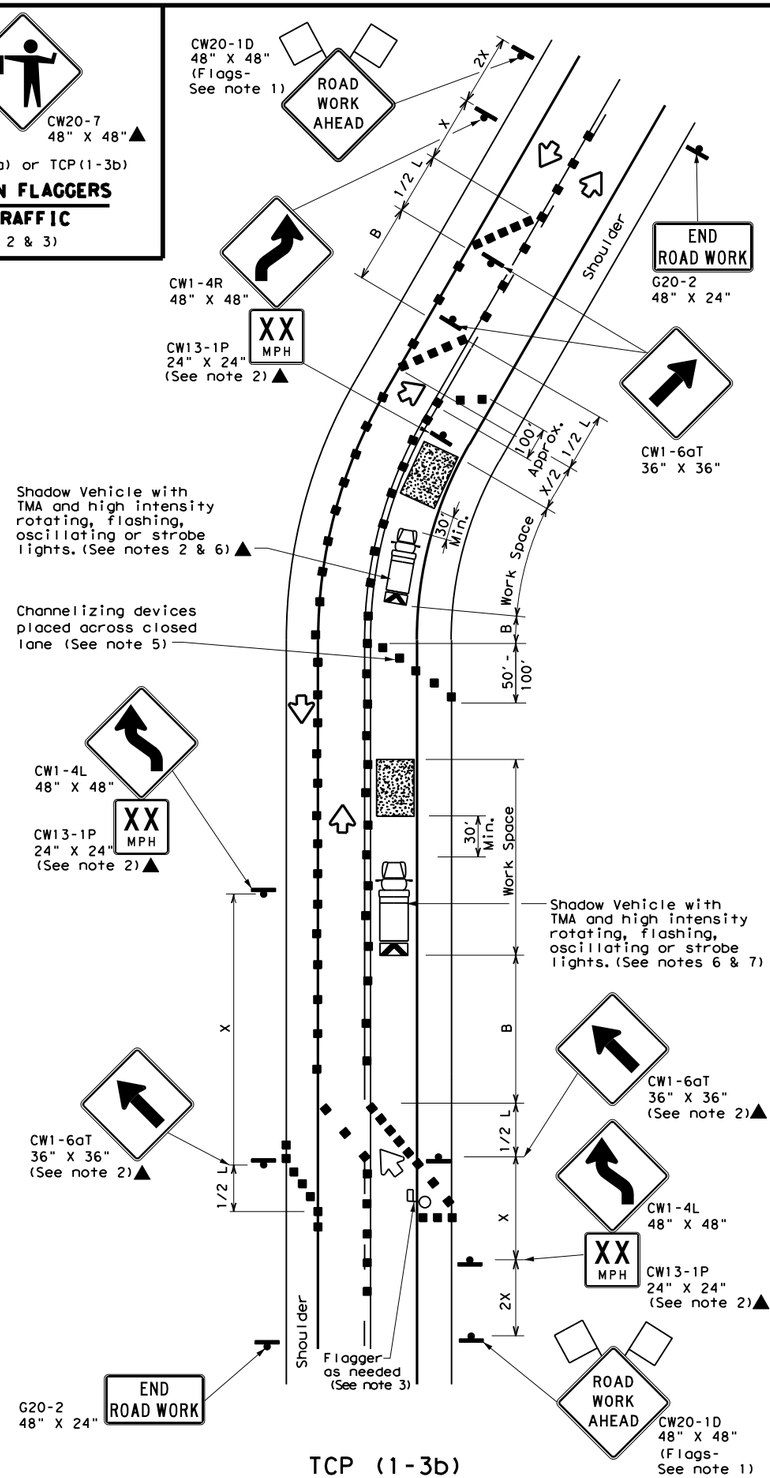
TCP (1-3a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED
ADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW

For either TCP(1-3a) or TCP(1-3b)

USE ONLY WHEN FLAGGERS CONTROL TRAFFIC

(See Notes 2 & 3)



TCP (1-3b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED
INADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Flagger control should NOT be used unless roadway conditions or heavy traffic volume require additional emphasis to safely control traffic. Additional flaggers may be positioned in advance of traffic queues to alert traffic to reduce speed.
4. DO NOT PASS, PASS WITH CARE and construction regulatory speed zone signs may be installed downstream of the ROAD WORK AHEAD signs.
5. When the work zone is made up of several work spaces, channelizing devices should be placed laterally across the closed lane to re-emphasize closure. Laterally placed channelizing devices should be repeated every 500 to 1000 feet in urban areas and every 1/4 to 1/2 mile in rural areas.
6. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
8. Where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20', or 15' if posted speed are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2S where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the area of conflicting markings not the entire work zone.

Texas Department of Transportation

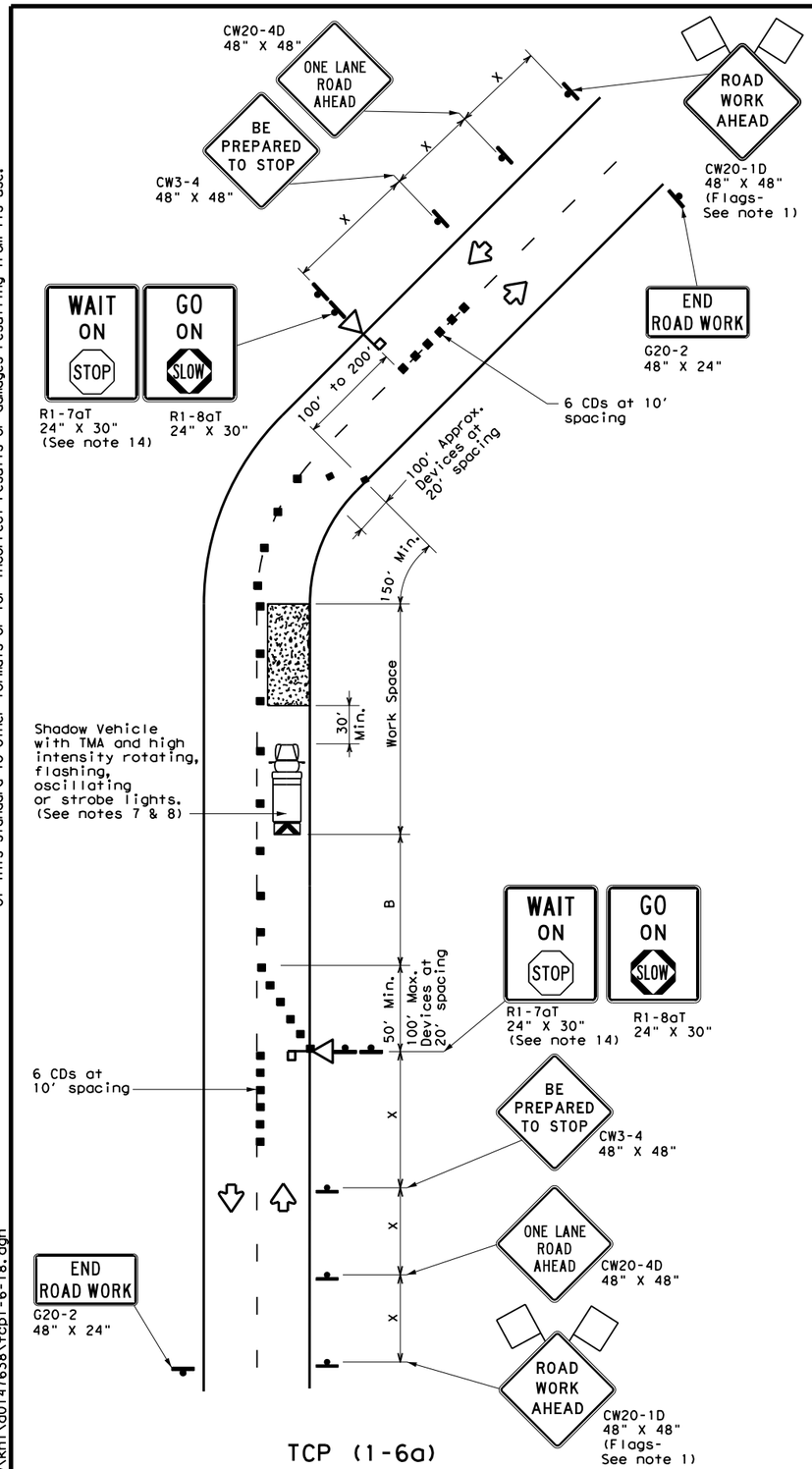
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
TRAFFIC SHIFTS ON TWO LANE ROADS

TCP(1-3)-18

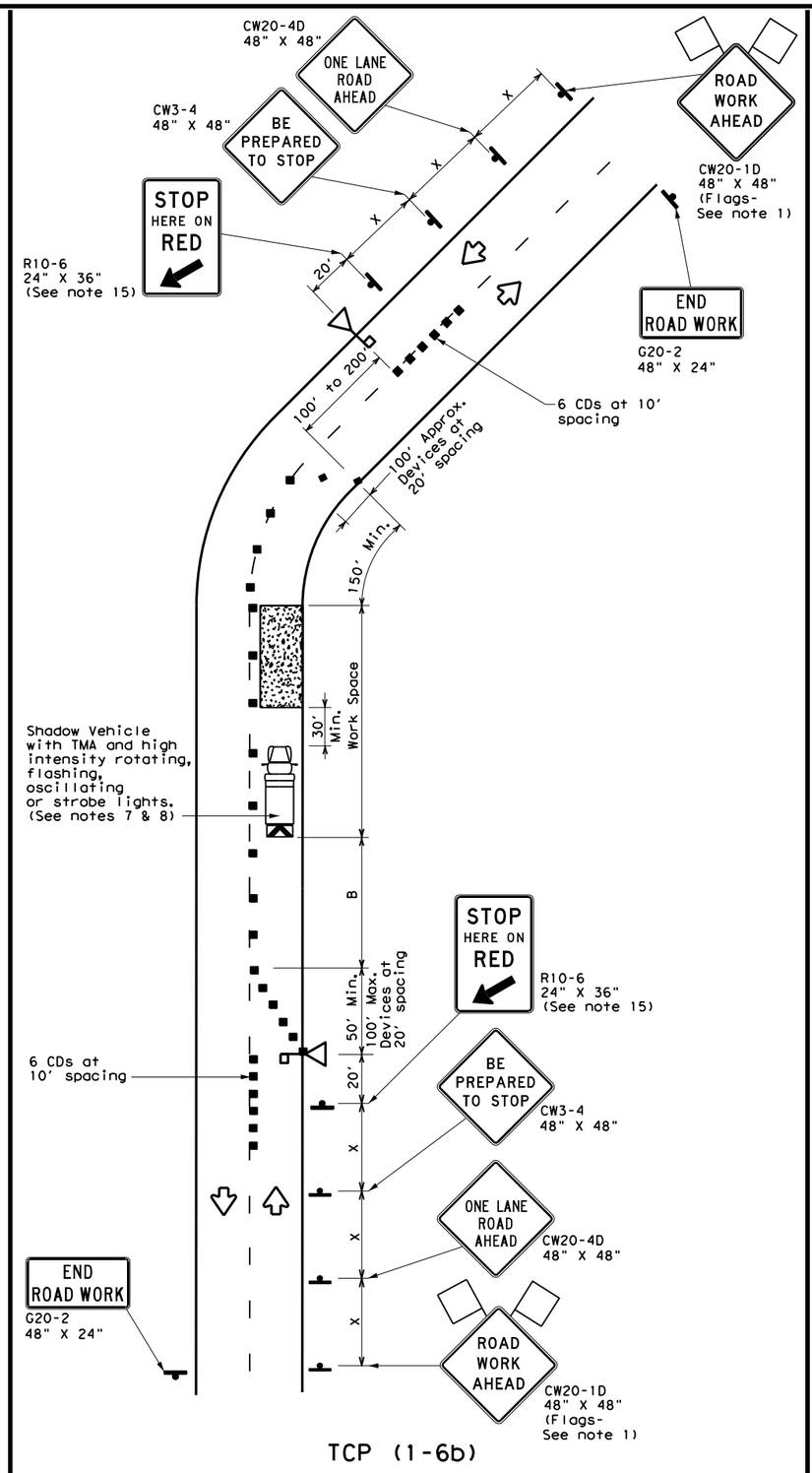
FILE: tcp1-3-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12	BRY	ROBERTSON		44
1-97 2-18				

DATE: 3/19/2023 6:48:08 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kh1\d0147638\tcp1-3-18 (1).dgn



TCP (1-6a)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL WITH STOP/SLOW AFADs



TCP (1-6b)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL WITH RED/YELLOW LENS AFADs

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices (CDs)
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD)	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. AFADs shall only be used in situations where there is one lane of approaching traffic in the direction to be controlled.
3. Adequate stopping sight distance must be provided to each AFAD location for approaching traffic. (See table above).
4. Each AFAD shall be operated by a qualified/certified flagger. Flaggers operating AFADs shall not leave them unattended while they are in use.
5. One flagger may operate two AFADs only when the flagger has an unobstructed view of both AFADs and of the approaching traffic in both directions.
6. When pilot cars are used, a flagger controlling traffic shall be located on each approach. AFADs shall not be operated by the pilot car operator.
7. All AFADs shall be equipped with gate arms with an orange or fluorescent red-orange flag attached to the end of the gate arm. The flag shall be a minimum of 16" square.
8. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
9. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
10. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
11. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
12. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain stopping sight distance to the AFAD.
13. Channelizing devices on the center line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
14. The R1-7aT "WAIT ON STOP" sign and the R1-8aT "GO ON SLOW" sign shall be installed at the AFAD location on separate supports or they may be fabricated as one 48" x 30" sign. They shall not obscure the face of the STOP/SLOW AFAD.
15. The R10-6 "STOP HERE ON RED" arrow sign shall be offset so as not to obscure the lenses of the AFAD.

Texas Department of Transportation

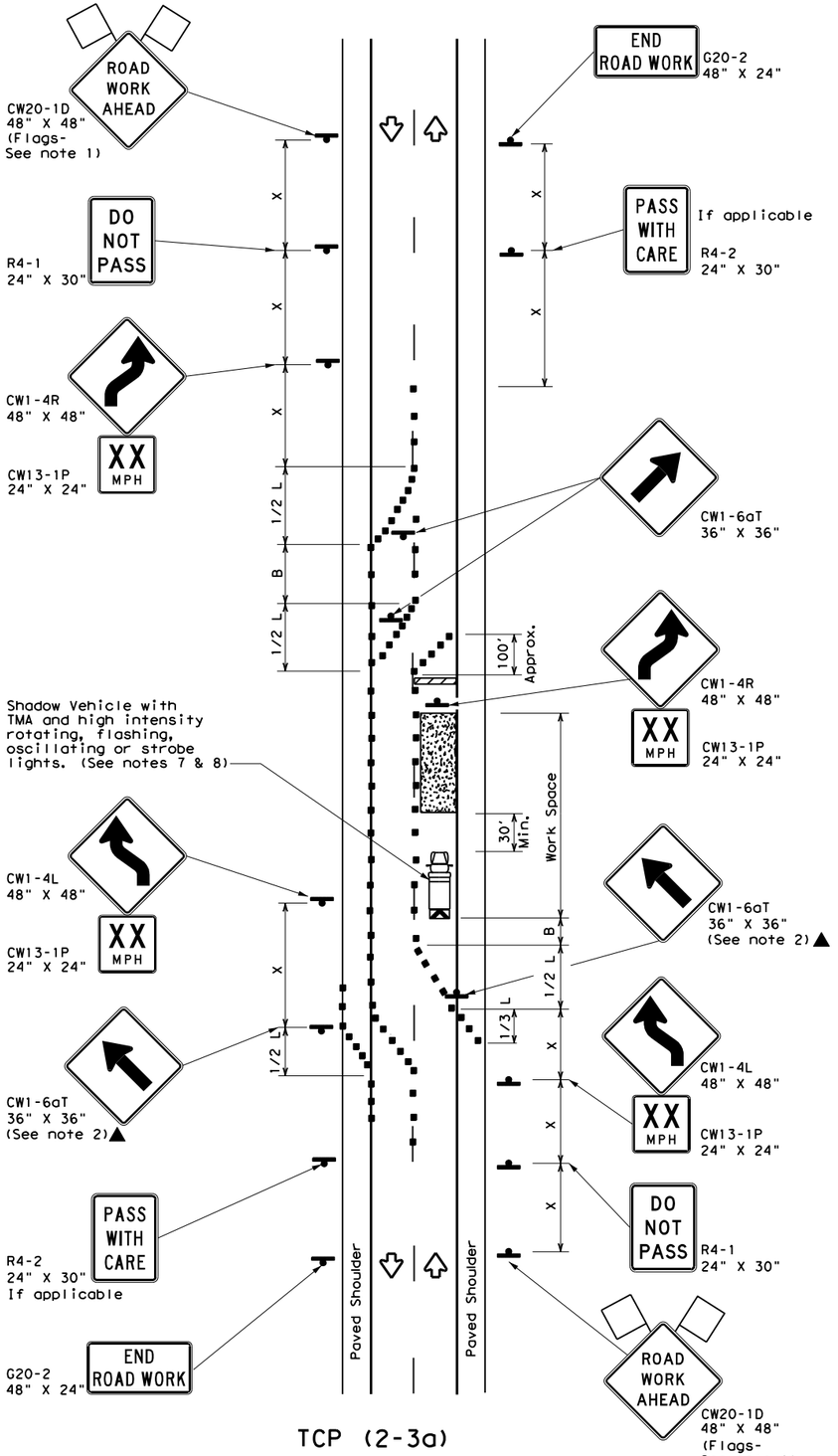
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
AUTOMATED FLAGGER ASSISTANCE DEVICES (AFADS)

TCP(1-6)-18

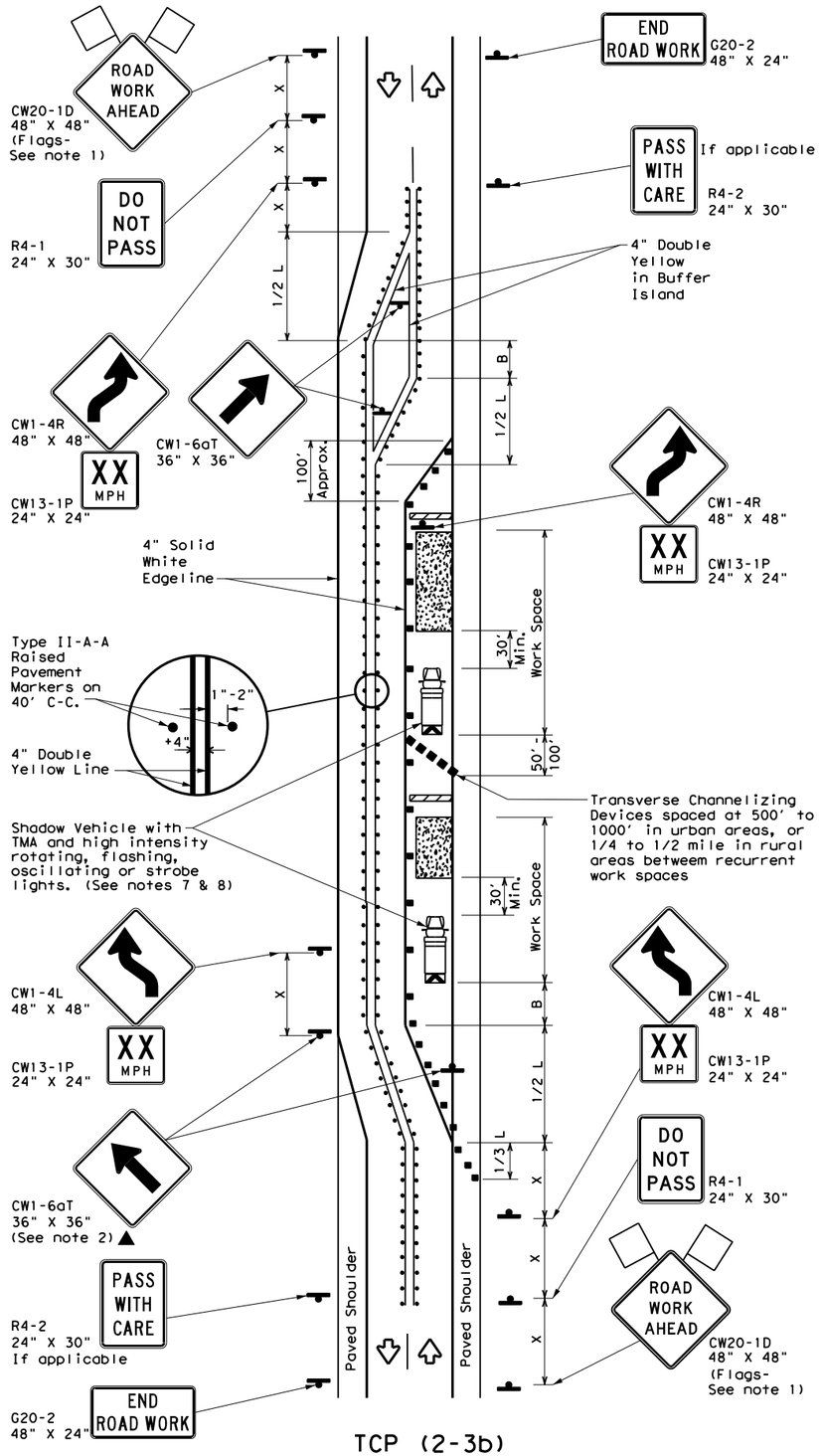
FILE: tcp1-6-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT February 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
2-18	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	ROBERTSON		45

DATE: 3/19/2023 6:48:12 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kh1\d0147638\tcp1-6-18.dgn



TCP (2-3a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED
ADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW



TCP (2-3b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED
INADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Raised Pavement Markers Ty II-AA
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
				TCP(2-3b)ONLY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. When work space will be in place less than three days existing pavement markings may remain in place. Channelizing devices shall be used to separate traffic.
4. Flagger control should NOT be used unless roadway conditions or heavy traffic volume require additional emphasis to safely control traffic. Flagger should be positioned at end of traffic queue.
5. The R4-1 "DO NOT PASS," R4-2 " PASS WITH CARE" and construction regulatory speed zone signs may be installed within CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs. Proper spacing of signs shall be maintained.
6. Conflicting pavement marking shall be removed for long term projects.
7. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted.
8. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-3a)

9. Conflicting pavement markings shall be removed for long-term projects. For shorter durations where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2(S) where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the area of the conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

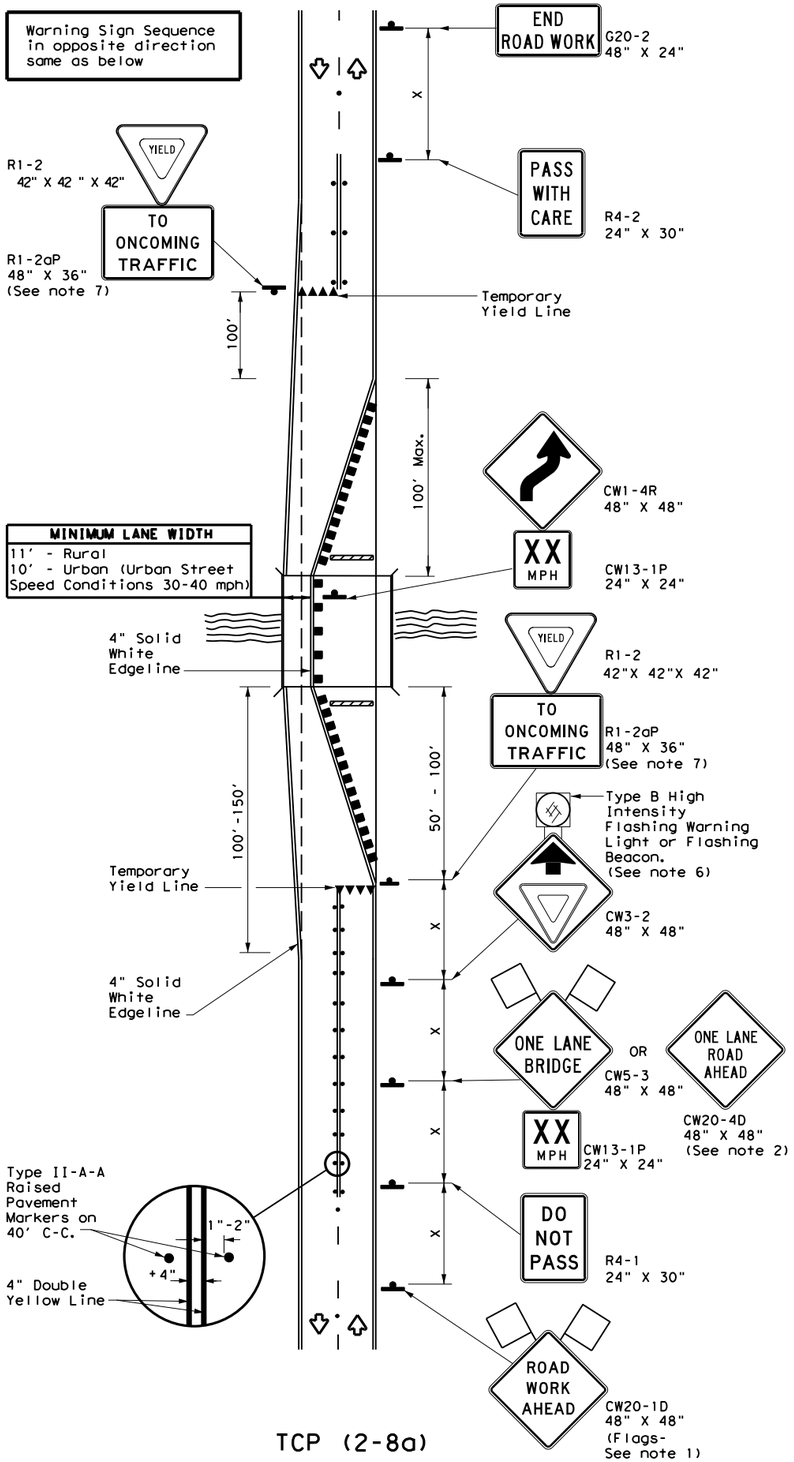
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TRAFFIC SHIFTS ON TWO-LANE ROADS

TCP(2-3)-18

FILE: tcp(2-3)-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
8-95 3-03	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-12	BRY	ROBERTSON		46
4-98 2-18				

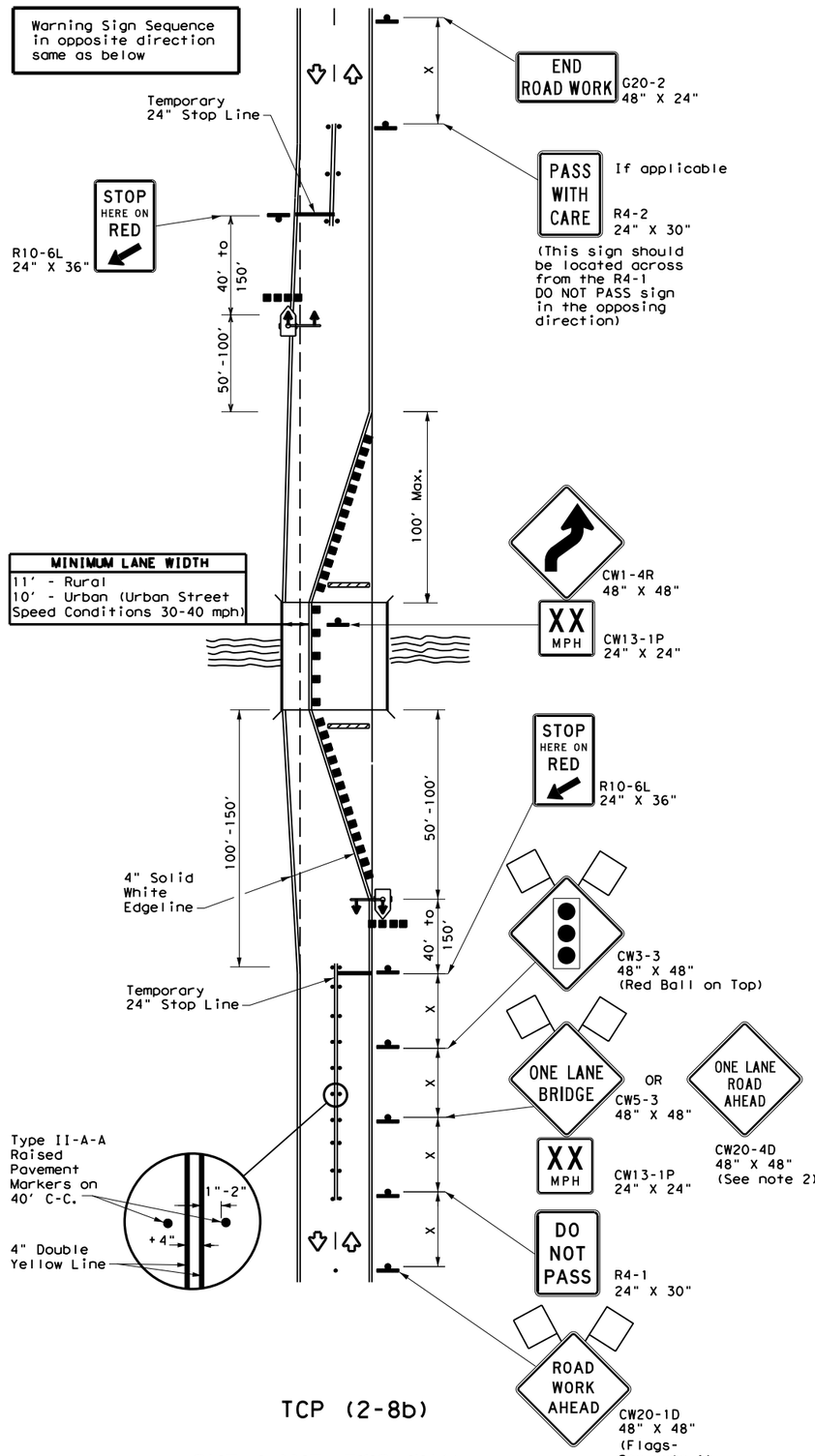
163

DATE: 3/19/2023 6:48:15 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kh1\d0147638\tcp2-3-18.dgn



TCP (2-8a)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
(Less Than 2000 ADT-See Note 5)



TCP (2-8b)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL WITH TRAFFIC SIGNAL

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger
	Raised Pavement Markers Ty II-AA		Temporary or Portable Traffic Signal

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. When this TCP is used at a location which does not involve a bridge, a 48" x 48" CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" signs should be used in lieu of the CW5-3 "ONE LANE BRIDGE" signs. The CW13-1P Advisory Speed Plaque is required with either warning sign.
3. Raised pavement markers shall be placed 40 feet c-c on centerline between DO NOT PASS signs and stop or yield lines.
4. For intermediate term situations, when it is not feasible to remove and restore pavement markings, the channelization must be made dominant by using a very close spacing. This is especially important in locations of conflicting information, such as where traffic is directed over a double yellow centerline. In such locations a maximum channelizing device spacing of 20 feet is recommended. The 20 foot channelizing device spacing recommendation is intended for the area of conflicting information and not the entire work zone.

TCP (2-8a)

5. Traffic control by CW3-2 "YIELD AHEAD" symbol signs for one lane two-way traffic control operations should be limited to work spaces less than 400 feet long and roadways with less than 2000 ADT. Otherwise, portable traffic signals should be used.
6. If power is available, a flashing beacon should be attached to the CW3-2 "YIELD AHEAD" symbol sign for emphasis.
7. The R1-2 "YIELD" and R1-2aP "TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" signs and other regulatory signs shall be installed at 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (2-8b)

8. A list of approved Portable Traffic Signals can be found in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices" list.
9. Portable traffic signals should be located to provide adequate stopping sight distance for approaching motorist (See table above).

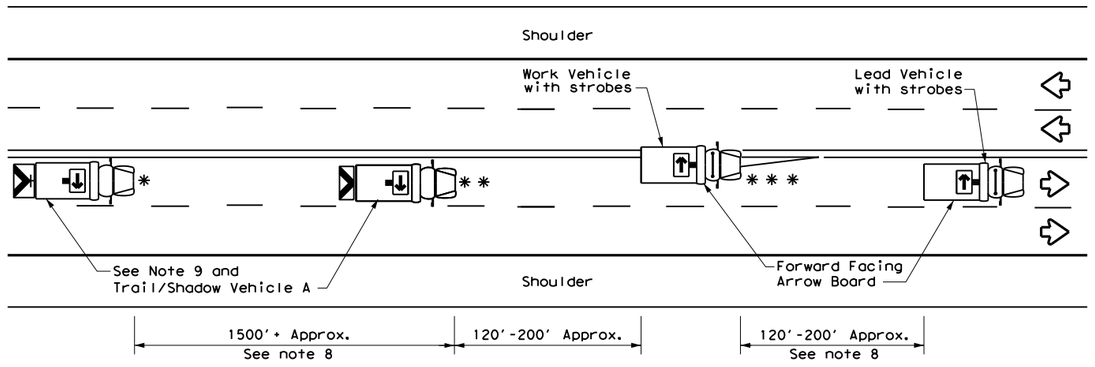
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
LONG TERM ONE-LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL

TCP(2-8)-18

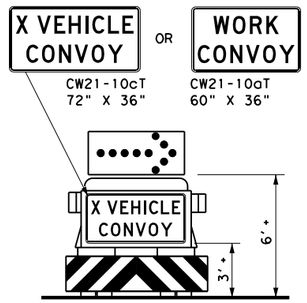
FILE: tcp2-8-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
8-95 3-03	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-12	BRY	ROBERTSON		47
4-98 2-18				

DATE: 3/19/2023 6:48:18 PM
FILE: c:\pw\khl\d0147638\tcp2-8-18.dgn



TCP (3-1a)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE ROADWAY



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

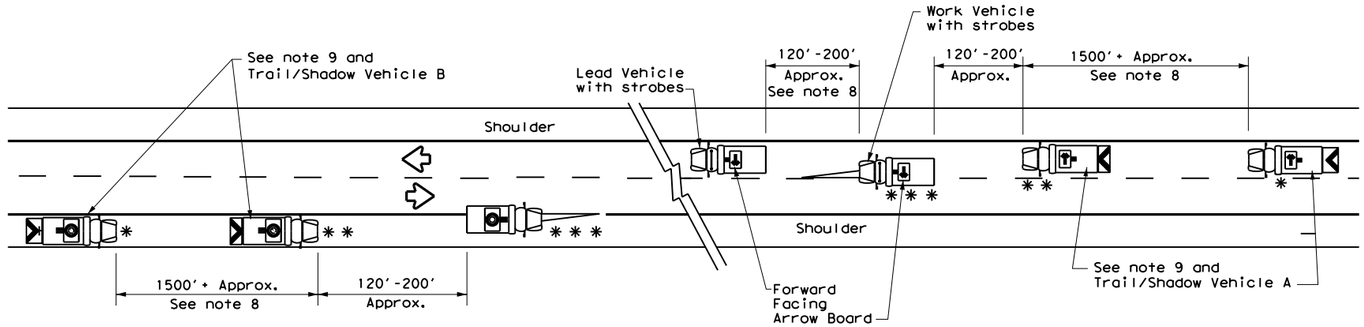
with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

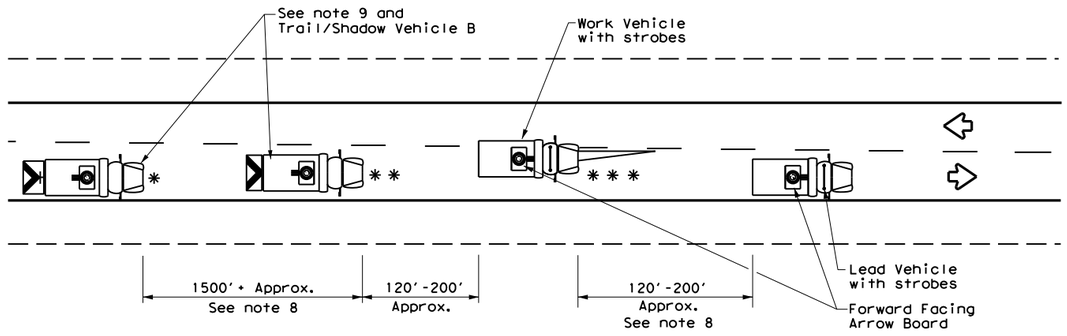
1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used the WORK vehicle must be equipped with an arrow board. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD VEHICLE and/or TRAIL VEHICLE are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10cT) or "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" X 48" diamond shaped "WORK CONVOY"(CW21-10T) or "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The "X VEHICLE CONVOY" sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a "DO NOT PASS" (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.



WORK ON SHOULDER — WORK ON TRAVEL LANE

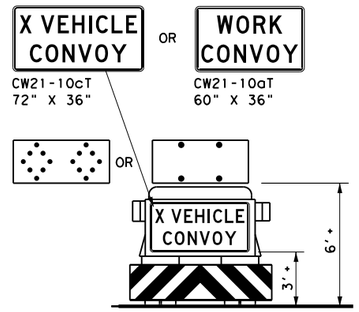
TCP (3-1b)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS



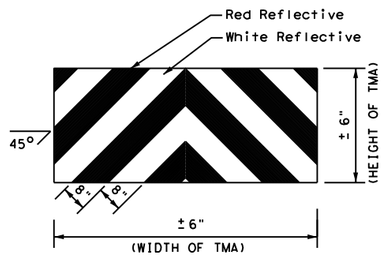
TCP (3-1c)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board in CAUTION display



STRIPING FOR TMA

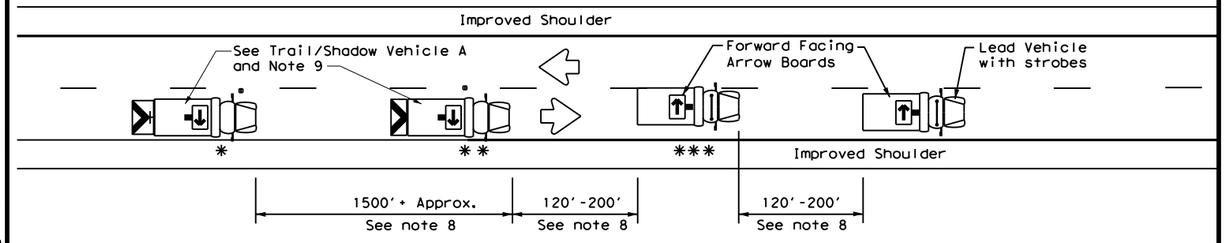
Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(3-1)-13

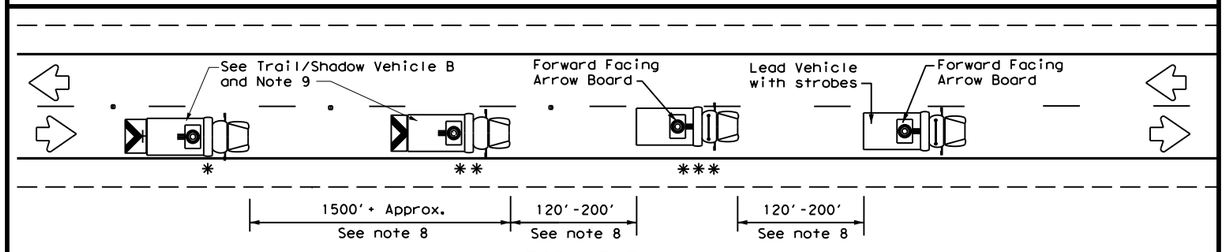
FILE: tcp3-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 7-13 1-97	0382	04	022	SH 7
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	ROBERTSON		48

DATE: 3/19/2023 6:48:22 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kni\d0147638\tcp3-1 (1).dgn



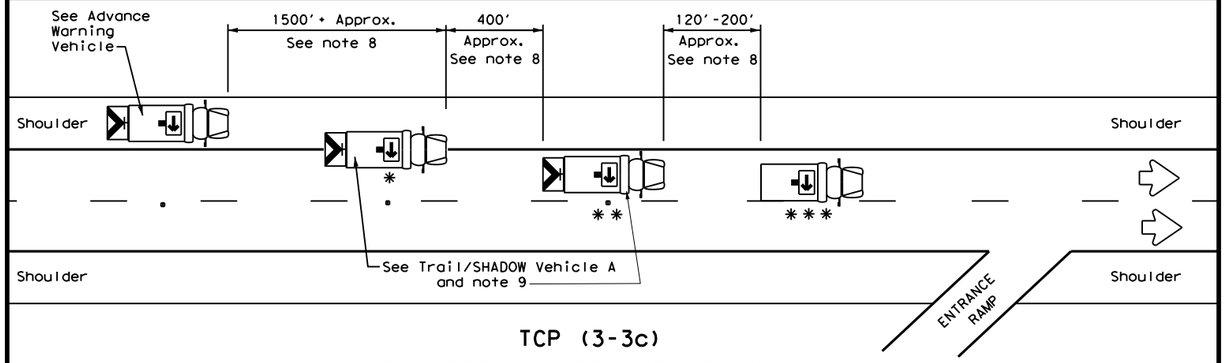
TCP (3-3a)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS
(WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



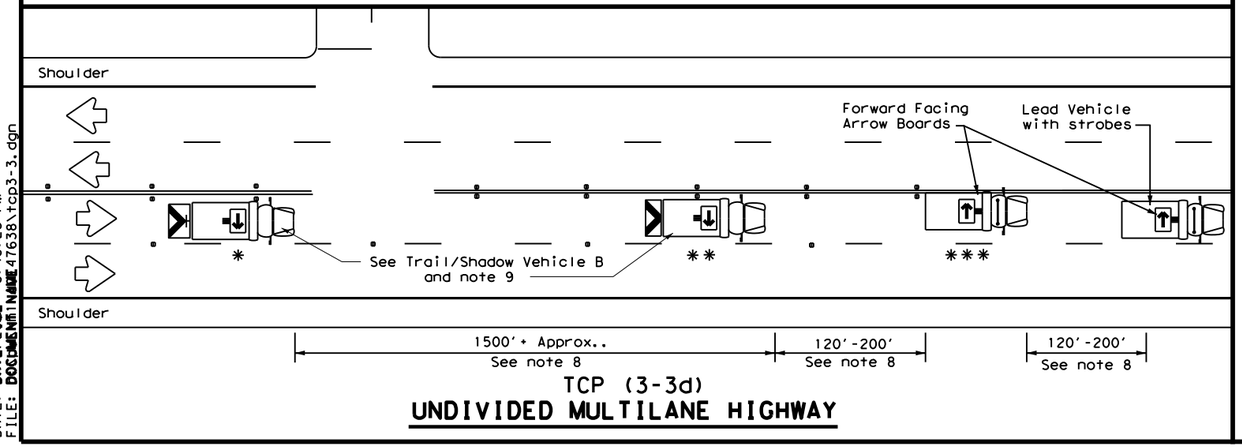
TCP (3-3b)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
(WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



TCP (3-3c)

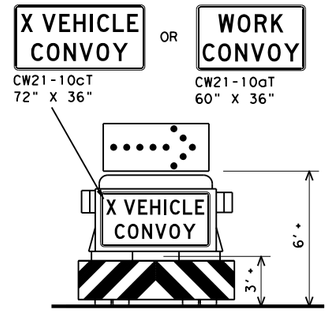
DIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



TCP (3-3d)

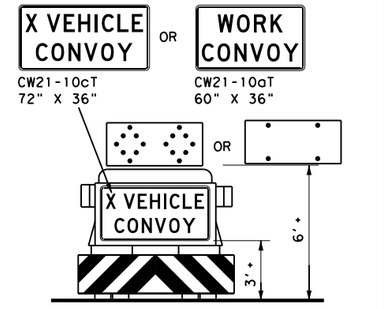
UNDIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY

DATE: DATE/ZONE
FILE: DGNNAME 47638\tcp3-3.dgn
6:48:25 PM



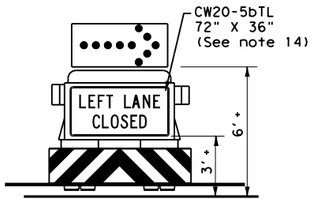
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display
Flashing Arrow Board

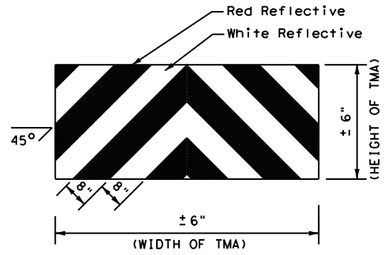


TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board
in Caution Mode



ADVANCE WARNING VEHICLE



STRIPING FOR TMA

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

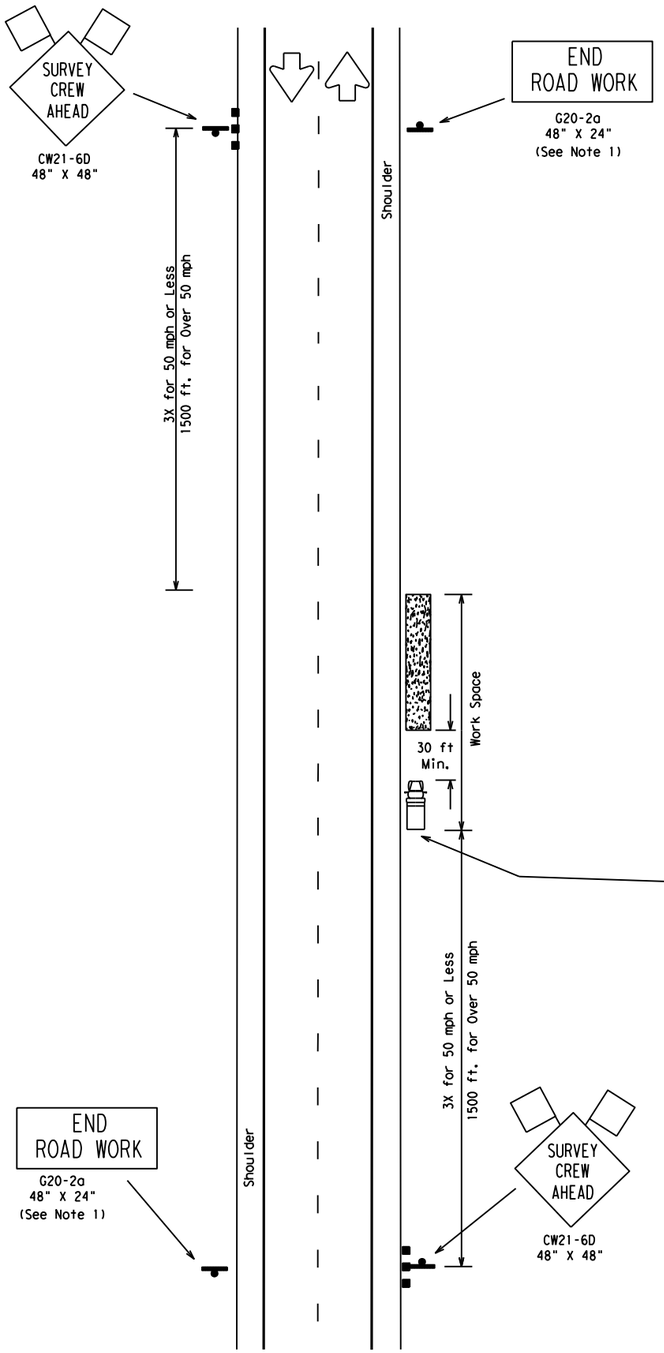
1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used on two way roads the WORK vehicle must have an arrow board. For divided roadways, the arrow board on the WORK vehicle is optional based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD vehicle and/or TRAIL vehicle are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE, ADVANCE WARNING and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10cT) or WORK CONVOY (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" x 48" diamond shaped WORK CONVOY (CW21-10T) or X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. For divided highways with two or three lanes in one direction, the appropriate LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL), RIGHT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTR), or CENTER LANE CLOSED (CW20-5dT) sign should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board may be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. A double arrow shall not be displayed on the arrow board on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
12. For divided highways with three or four lanes in each direction, use TCP(3-2).
13. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when Shoulder width makes it necessary.
15. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a DO NOT PASS (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

Texas Department of Transportation

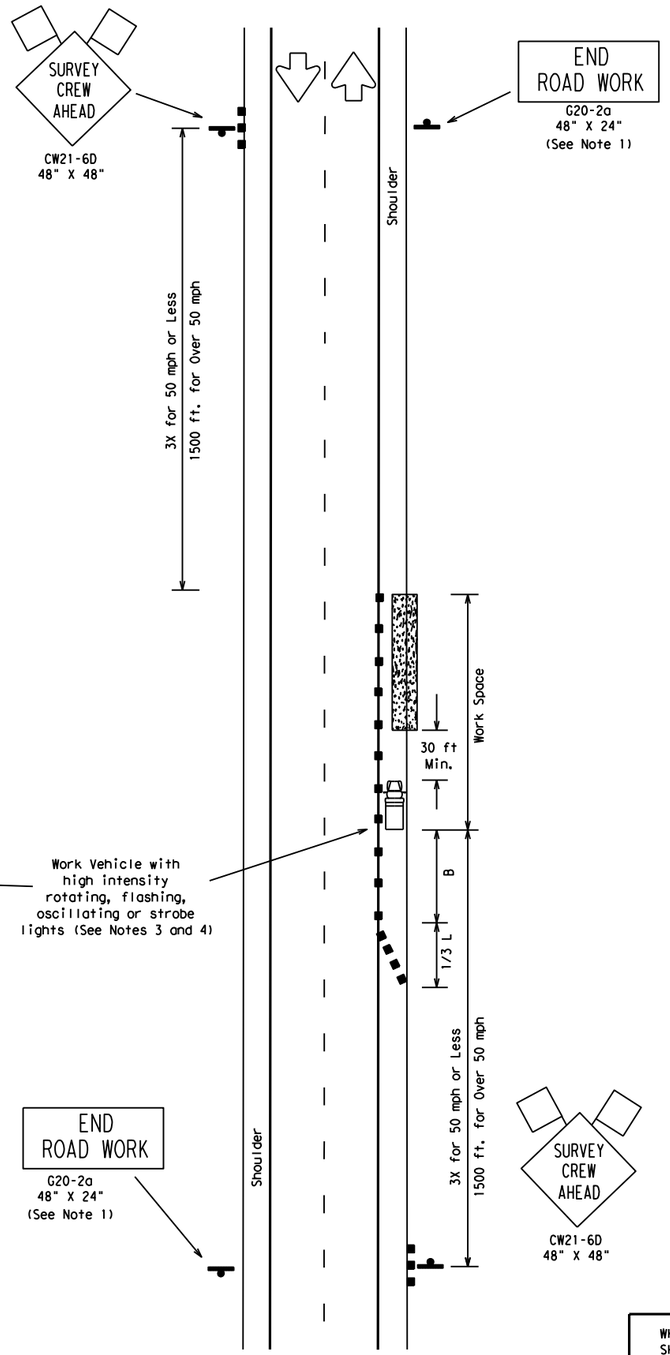
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
MOBILE OPERATIONS
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER INSTALLATION/ REMOVAL
TCP(3-3)-14

FILE: tcp3-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT September 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 7-13	BRY	ROBERTSON		49
1-97 7-14				



TCP (S-1a)
WORK OFF SHOULDER OR PAVED SURFACE



TCP (S-1b)
WORK ON SHOULDER

Posted Speed ✳	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ✳✳ 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Device On a Taper	On a Tangent	Min. Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150′	165′	180′	30′	60′-75′	120′	90′
35		205′	225′	245′	35′	70′-90′	160′	120′
40		265′	295′	320′	40′	80′-100′	240′	155′
45	L=WS	450′	495′	540′	45′	90′-110′	320′	195′
50		500′	550′	600′	50′	100′-125′	400′	240′
55		550′	605′	660′	55′	110′-140′	500′	295′
60		600′	660′	720′	60′	120′-150′	600′	350′
65		650′	715′	780′	65′	130′-165′	700′	410′
70		700′	770′	840′	70′	140′-175′	800′	475′
75		750′	825′	900′	75′	150′-185′	900′	540′

✳ Conventional Roads Only

✳✳ Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE:				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

DEFINITIONS:
SHORT DURATION - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
SHORT TERM STATIONARY - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour within a single daylight period.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. The G20-2a "END ROAD WORK" sign may be placed on the back of the CW21-6D "SURVEY CREW AHEAD" sign or may be omitted for short duration (less than 1 hour) work.
2. Channelizing devices on the shoulder taper and tangent section may be omitted for short duration (less than 1 hour) work.
3. If line-of-sight requirements for surveying operations will preclude the placement of the Work Vehicle to protect workers, the channelizing devices mentioned in Note 2 are required.
4. ⚠ A Shadow Vehicle with a Truck Mounted Attenuator and flashing warning lights/arrow panel in caution mode may be used in lieu of the Work Vehicle to protect the work space.
5. The CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be substituted for the CW21-6D "SURVEY CREW AHEAD" sign.
6. This plan may also be used for shoulder work or off shoulder work for multilane undivided roadways.
7. The CW21-6D "SURVEY CREW AHEAD" sign for low volume intersecting side roads is desirable, but is not required when working less than 15 minutes in area of the side road, as determined by the Engineer.

TCP(S-1a)

8. Cones may be placed at edge of pavement adjacent to the work space to enhance safety.

WHENEVER POSSIBLE, SURVEY PARTIES SHOULD AVOID, BY THE USE OF OFFSET LINES, ANY UNNECCESSARY PERIODS OF TIME ON THE ROAD SURFACE.

8-18-08 Revision
⚠ Corrected misspelling.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR SURVEYING OPERATIONS

TCP(S-1)-08A

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

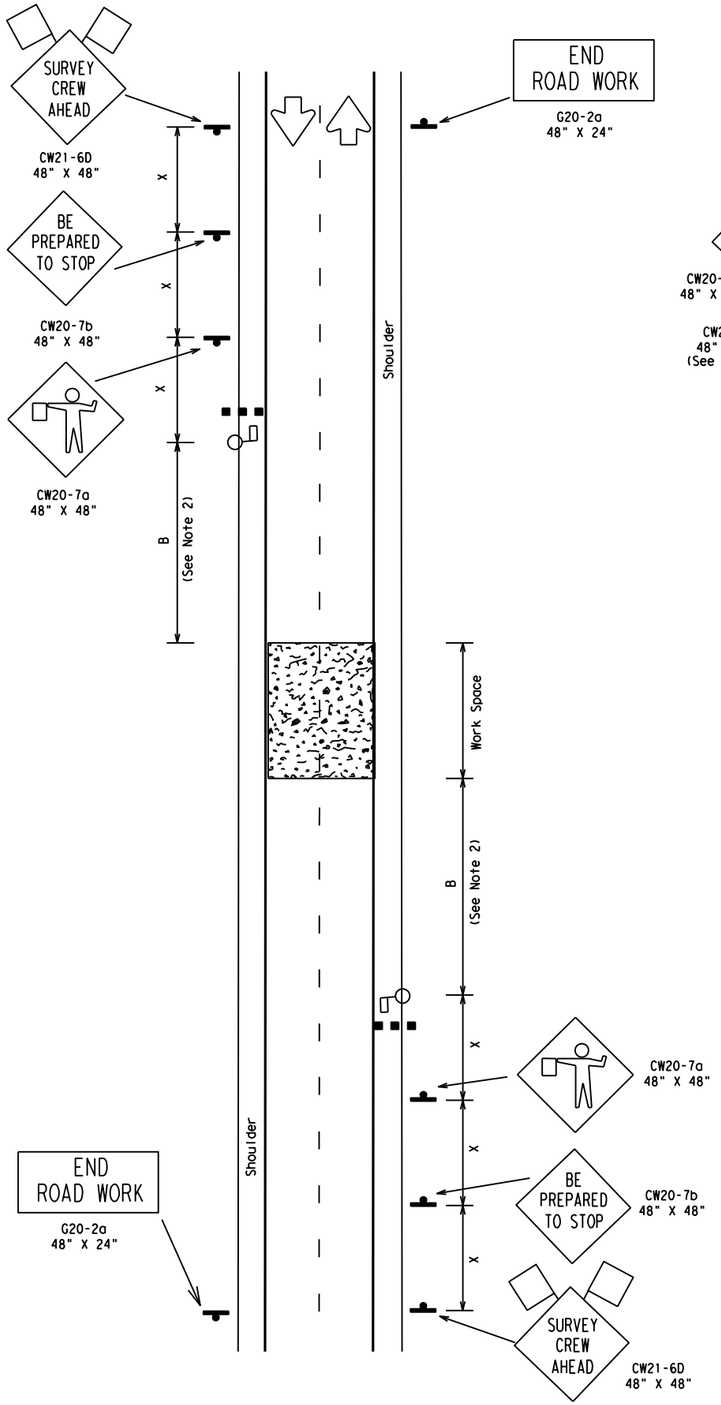
REVISIONS
8-08

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0382	04	022	SH 7

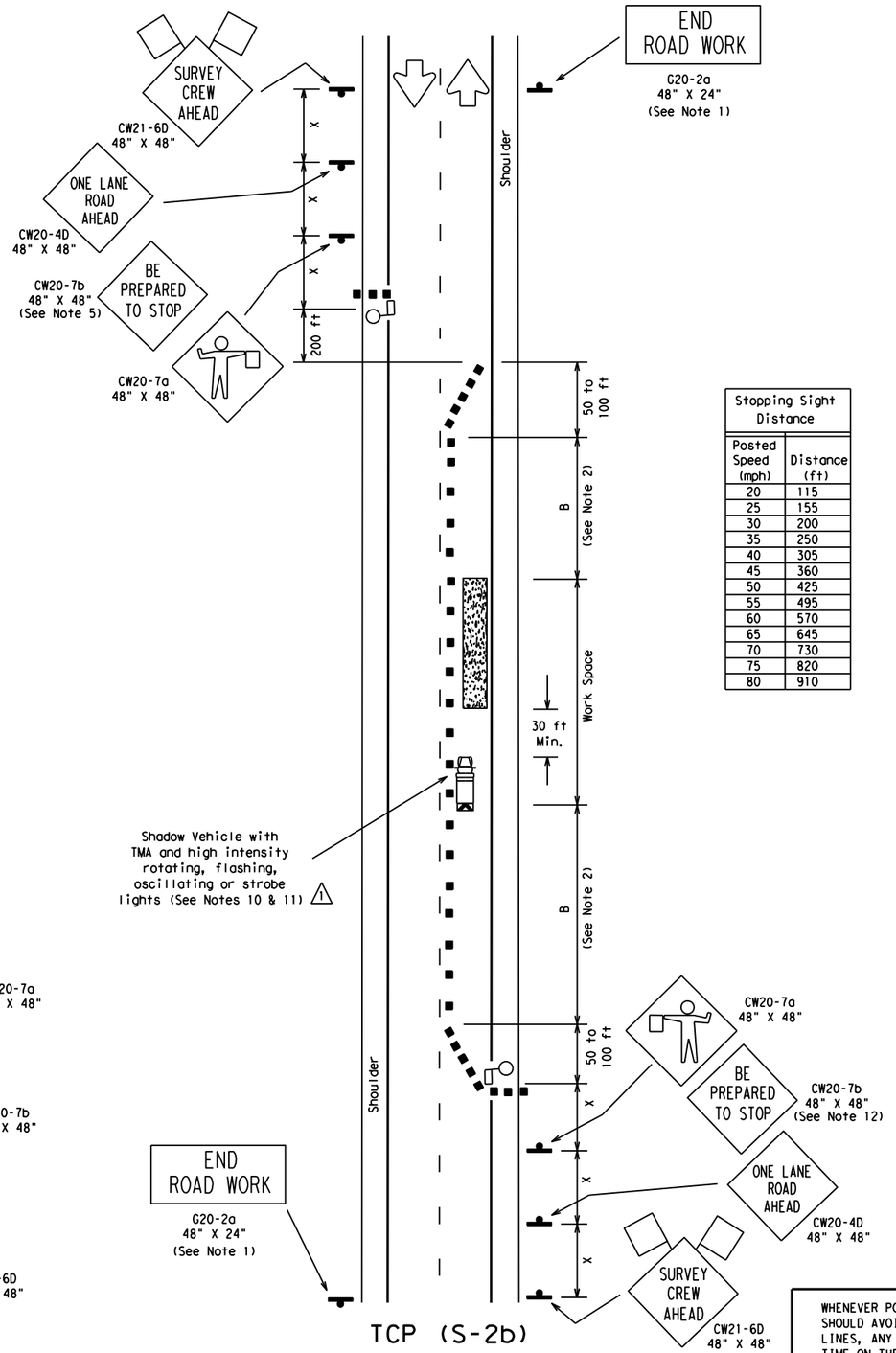
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
BRY	ROBERTSON	50

DATE: 3/19/2023 6:48:28 PM
FILE: c:\pw\khl\d0147638\tcps1.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



TCP (S-2a)
ROAD CLOSED FOR LESS THAN 20 MINUTES -
OFF PEAK TRAFFIC HOURS
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



TCP (S-2b)
WORK IN ROADWAY
OFF PEAK TRAFFIC HOURS
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

Stopping Sight Distance	
Posted Speed (mph)	Distance (ft)
20	115
25	155
30	200
35	250
40	305
45	360
50	425
55	495
60	570
65	645
70	730
75	820
80	910

Posted Speed ✳	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ✳✳ 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Device On a Taper	On a Tangent	Min. Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'-75'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'-90'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'-100'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'-110'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'-125'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'-140'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'-150'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'-165'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'-175'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'-185'	900'	540'

✳ Conventional Roads Only

✳✳ Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE:				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

DEFINITIONS:
SHORT DURATION - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
SHORT TERM STATIONARY - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour within a single daylight period.

GENERAL NOTES:
1. The G20-2a "END ROAD WORK" sign may be placed on the back of the CW21-6D "SURVEY CREW AHEAD" sign or may be omitted for short duration (less than 1 hour) work.
2. Adequate Stopping Sight Distance (see Stopping Sight Distance table) should be maintained from approaching traffic to the flagger or a queue of stopped vehicles. The Buffer Space "B" should be extended around curves or other obstacles, when necessary, to have adequate Stopping Sight Distance to the flagger station.
3. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other means of communication while flagging.
4. The length of the work space should be based on the ability of the flaggers to communicate.
5. CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs may be substituted for CW21-6D "SURVEY CREW AHEAD" signs.
6. The CW21-6D "SURVEY CREW AHEAD" sign for low volume intersecting side roads is desirable, but is not required when working less than 15 minutes in area of the side road, as determined by the Engineer.

TCP(S-2a)

7. Road closures shall be less than 20 minutes. Closures less than 5 minutes are desirable.
8. Sign spacing should be increased if traffic repeatedly queues past the CW20-7b "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign.
9. The surveying instrument should not be located on the paved surface.

TCP (S-2B)

10. For short duration work the Shadow Vehicle with a TMA may be replaced by another Work Vehicle with high intensity rotating, flashing or strobe lights.
11. Shadow Vehicles with a TMA are desirable when workers or equipment are in the work space. When approved by the engineer, Type III barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle.
12. The CW20-7b "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign is optional. When used, it should be installed after the CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" sign.

WHENEVER POSSIBLE, SURVEY PARTIES SHOULD AVOID, BY THE USE OF OFFSET LINES, ANY UNNECCESSARY PERIODS OF TIME ON THE ROAD SURFACE.

8-18-08 Revision
1 Corrected referrence to notes.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR SURVEYING OPERATIONS

TCP(S-2)-08A

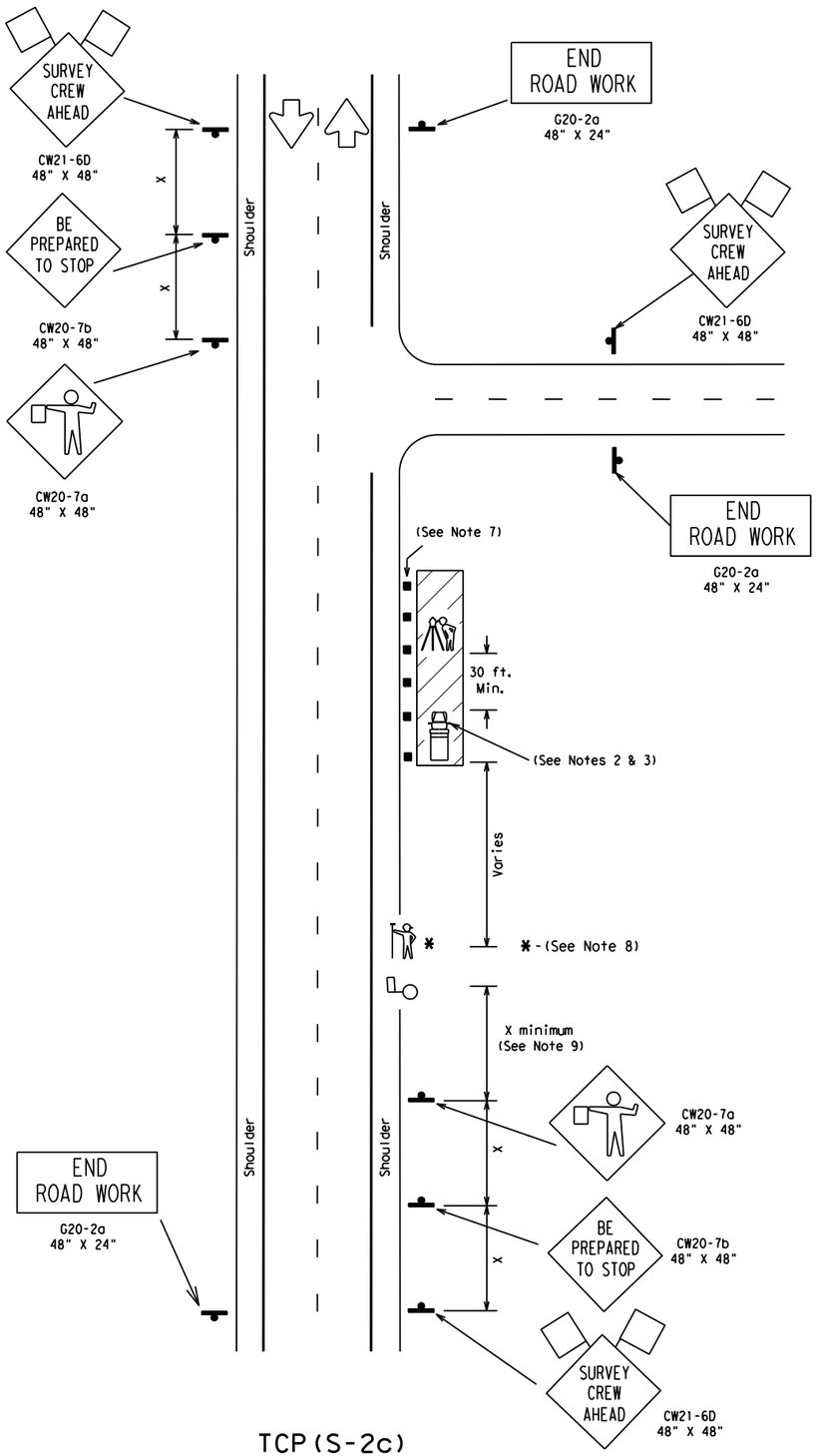
REVISIONS
8-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0382	04	022	SH 7

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
BRY	ROBERTSON	51

DATE: 3/19/2023 6:48:32 PM
FILE: c:\pw\knl\d0147638\tcps2.dgn



TCP(S-2c)

Stopping Sight Distance	
Posted Speed (mph)	Distance (ft)
20	115
25	155
30	200
35	250
40	305
45	360
50	425
55	495
60	570
65	645
70	730
75	820
80	910

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Device On a Taper	On a Tangent	Min. Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'-75'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'-90'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'-100'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'-110'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'-125'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'-140'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'-150'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'-165'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'-175'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'-185'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE:				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

DEFINITIONS:

MOBILE - work that moves continously or intermittently (stopping up to approximately 15 minutes).

SHORT DURATION - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.

SHORT TERM STATIONARY - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour within a single daylight period.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. The G20-2a "END ROAD WORK" sign may be placed on the back of the CW21-6D "SURVEY CREW AHEAD" sign or may be omitted for short duration (less than 1 hour) work.
2. Work Vehicle with high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights should be used to protect work space.
3. When approved by the engineer, Type III barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Heavy Work Vehicle.
4. CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs may be substituted for CW21-6D "SURVEY CREW AHEAD" SIGNS.
5. The CW21-6D "SURVEY CREW AHEAD" sign for low volume intersecting side roads may be omitted when approved by the Engineer.
6. The Surveying Instrument shall not be located on the paved surface.
7. Cones at edge of pavement adjacent to instrument person may be omitted when approved by the Engineer.
8. Rodman may only enter roadway when accompanied by flagger and as traffic allows.
9. The distance between the advance warning signs and the work should not exceed a two mile maximum.
10. Flaggers and Survey Crew should use two-way radios or other means of communication.
11. Survey Crew and Flaggers shall wear high-visibility apparel meeting the ANSI 107-2007 standard performance for Class 2 or Class 3 risk exposure.
12. Additional traffic control devices may be required to address local site conditions.
13. Stopping Sight Distance shall be maintained from approaching traffic to the flagger. See "Stopping Sight Distance" table.

SURVEY PARTIES SHOULD AVOID ANY UNNECCESSARY PERIODS OF TIME ON THE ROAD SURFACE.

This TCP is to cover two lane rural type roadways as determined by the Engineer. All other type roadways will be covered by other established Survey TCP'S.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR SURVEYING OPERATIONS

TCP(S-2c)-10

REVISIONS

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

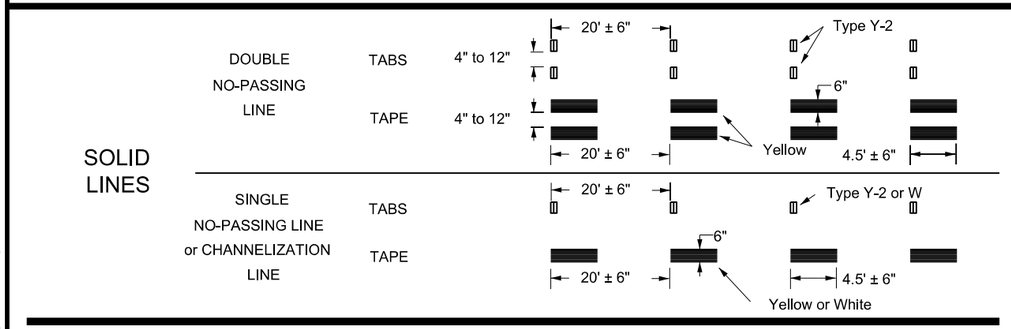
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0382	04	022	SH 7

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
BRY	ROBERTSON	52

212A

DATE: 3/19/2023 6:48:36 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kh1\d0147638\tcps2c.dgn

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS



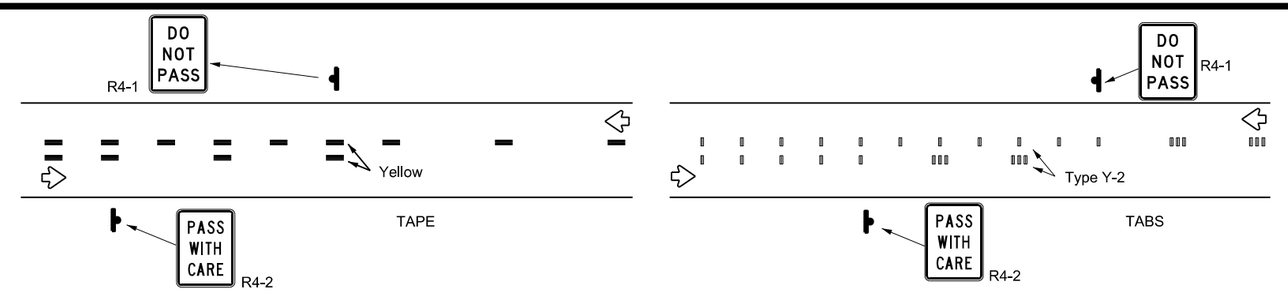
NOTES:

1. Short term pavement markings may be prefabricated markings (stick down tape) or temporary flexible reflective roadway marker tabs unless otherwise specified elsewhere in plans.
2. Short term pavement markings shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.
3. Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as 1/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.
4. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an ADT per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadways exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of devices should be planned.
5. No segment of roadway open to traffic shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
6. For two lane, two-way roadways, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is permitted. Signs shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and may be used to indicate the limits of no-passing zones for up to 14 calendar days. Permanent pavement markings should then be placed.
7. For low volume two lane, two-way roadways of 4000 ADT or less, no-passing lines may be omitted when approved by the Engineer. DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected (see note 6).
8. For exit gores where a lane is being dropped place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are not allowed for this purpose.

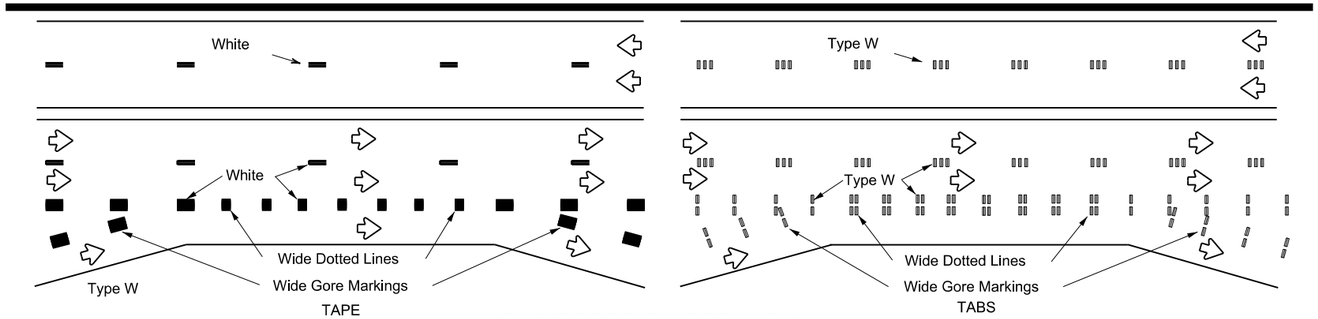
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS (TABS)

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
2. Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242.
3. When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low-beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 3.

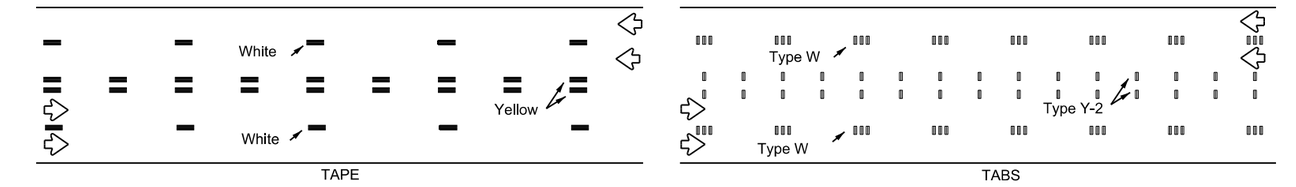
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS



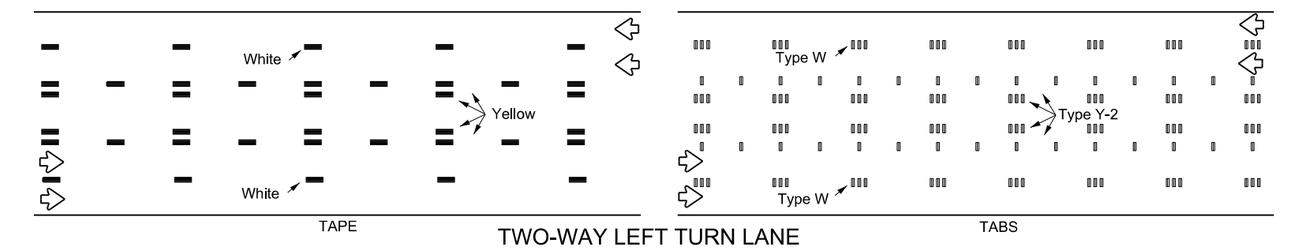
CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



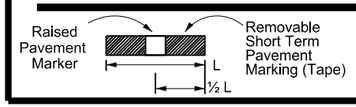
LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE short term markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of the tape. This allows an easier removal of raised markers and tape.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Temporary Removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of either DMS-8240 "Permanent Prefabricated Pavement Markings" or DMS-8243 "Temporary Costruction-Grade Prefabricated Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and DMS-4200.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

1. DMSs referenced above can be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website:

http://www.txdot.gov/business/contractors_consultants/material_specifications/default.htm

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

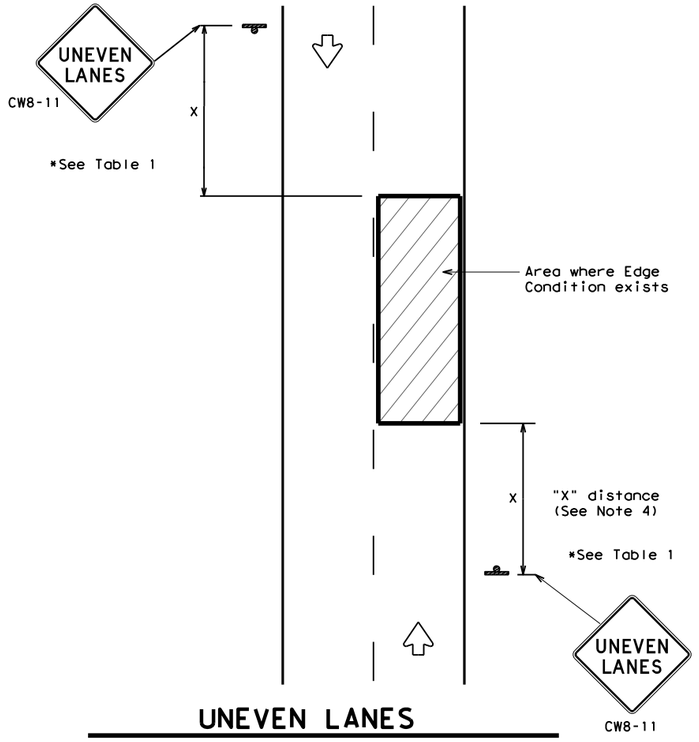
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS

WZ(STPM)-23

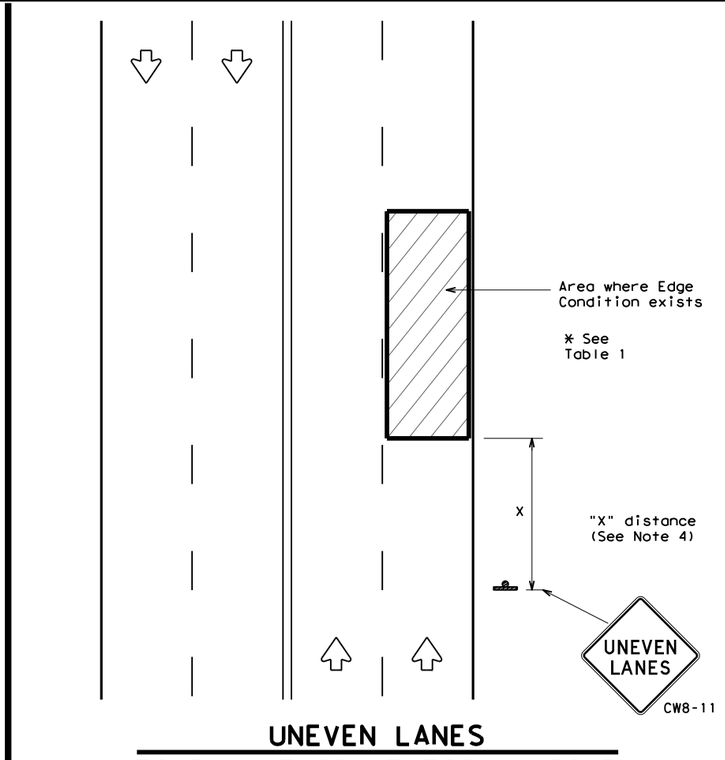
FILE: wzstpm-23.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT February 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-92 7-13 1-97 2-23 3-03	0382	04	022	SH 7
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	ROBERTSON		53

111

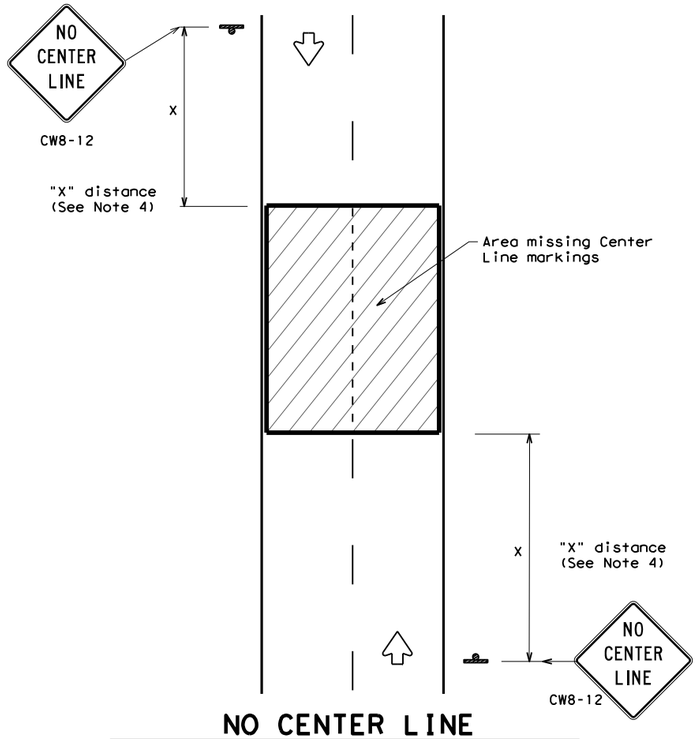
DATE: 3/19/2023 6:48:41 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kn1\d0128745\wz(stpm)-23.dgn



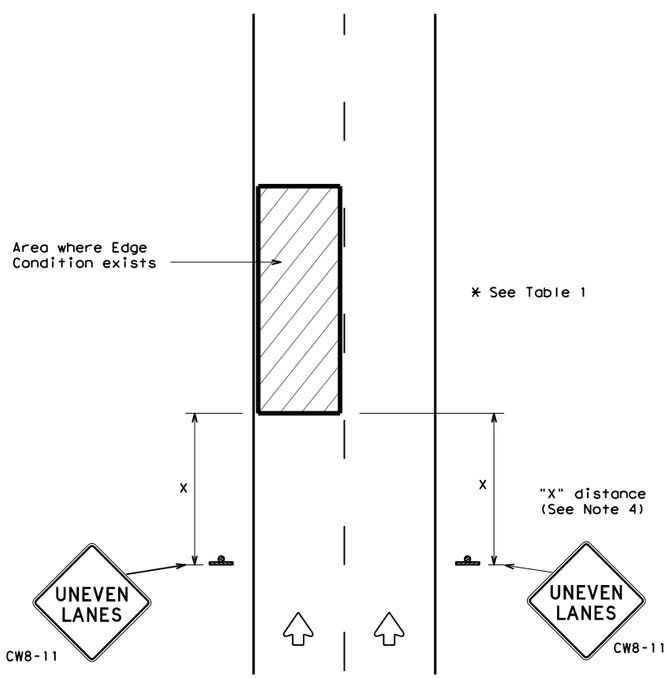
UNEVEN LANES
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
FOUR LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



NO CENTER LINE
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
DIVIDED ROADWAY

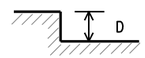
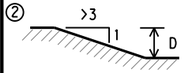
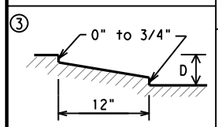
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY (REMOVABLE) PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL} SHEETING
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. If spalling or holes occur, ROUGH ROAD (CW8-8) signs should be placed in advance of the condition and be repeated every two miles where the condition persists.
2. UNEVEN LANES (CW8-11) signs shall be installed in advance of the condition and repeated every mile. Signs installed along the uneven lane condition may be supplemented with the NEXT XX MILES (CW7-3aP) plaque or Advisory Speed (CW13-1P) plaque.
3. NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs and temporary pavement markings as per the WZ(STPM) standard shall be installed if yellow centerlines separating two way traffic are obscured or obliterated. Repeat NO CENTER LINE signs every two miles where the center line markings are not in place. The signs and markings shall remain in place until permanent pavement markings are installed.
4. Signs shall be spaced at the distances recommended as per BC standards.
5. Additional signs may be required as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall remain in place until final surface is applied. Signs shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502 "BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING."
6. Signs shall be fabricated and mounted on supports as shown on the BC standards and/or listed on the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices" list.
7. Short term markings shall not be used to simulate edge lines.
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition.

TABLE 1

Edge Condition	Edge Height (D)	* Warning Devices
① 	Less than or equal to: 1¼" (maximum-planing) 1½" (typical-overlay)	Sign: CW8-11
	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 1 1/4 " for planing operations and 2" for overlay operations if uneven lanes with edge condition 1 are open to traffic after work operations cease.	
② 	Less than or equal to 3"	Sign: CW8-11
③  Notched Wedge Joint	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 3" if uneven lanes with edge condition 2 or 3 are open to traffic after work operations cease. Uneven lanes should not be open to traffic when "D" is greater than 3".	

TRAFFIC CONTROL DURING PLANING, OVERLAY AND LEVELING OPERATIONS ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

MINIMUM WARNING SIGN SIZE	
Conventional roads	36" x 36"
Freeways/expressways, divided roadways	48" x 48"

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SIGNING FOR UNEVEN LANES

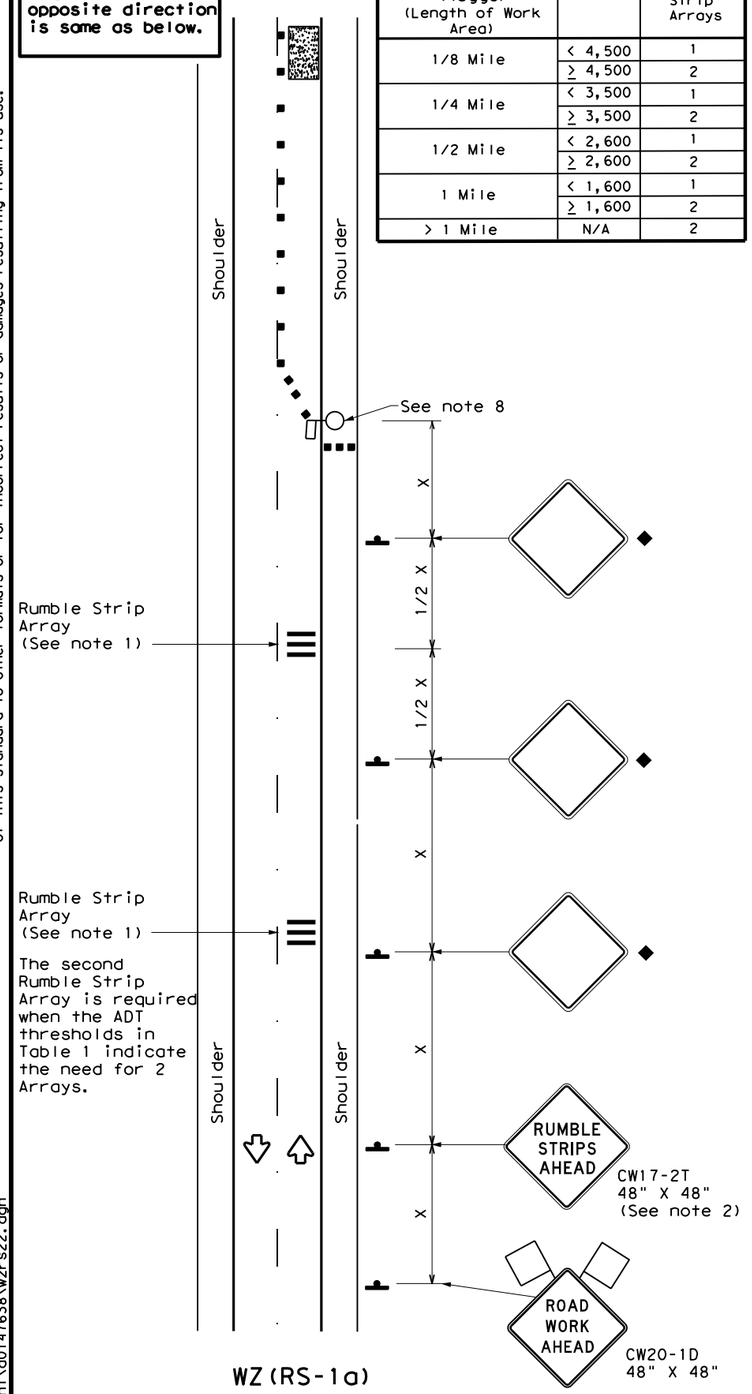
WZ(UL)-13

FILE:	wzul-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0382	04	022	SH 7
8-95 2-98 7-13		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 3-03		BRY	ROBERTSON		54

DATE: DATE/TIME 6:48:45 PM
FILE: DGN: FILENAME 47638\wzul-13.dgn

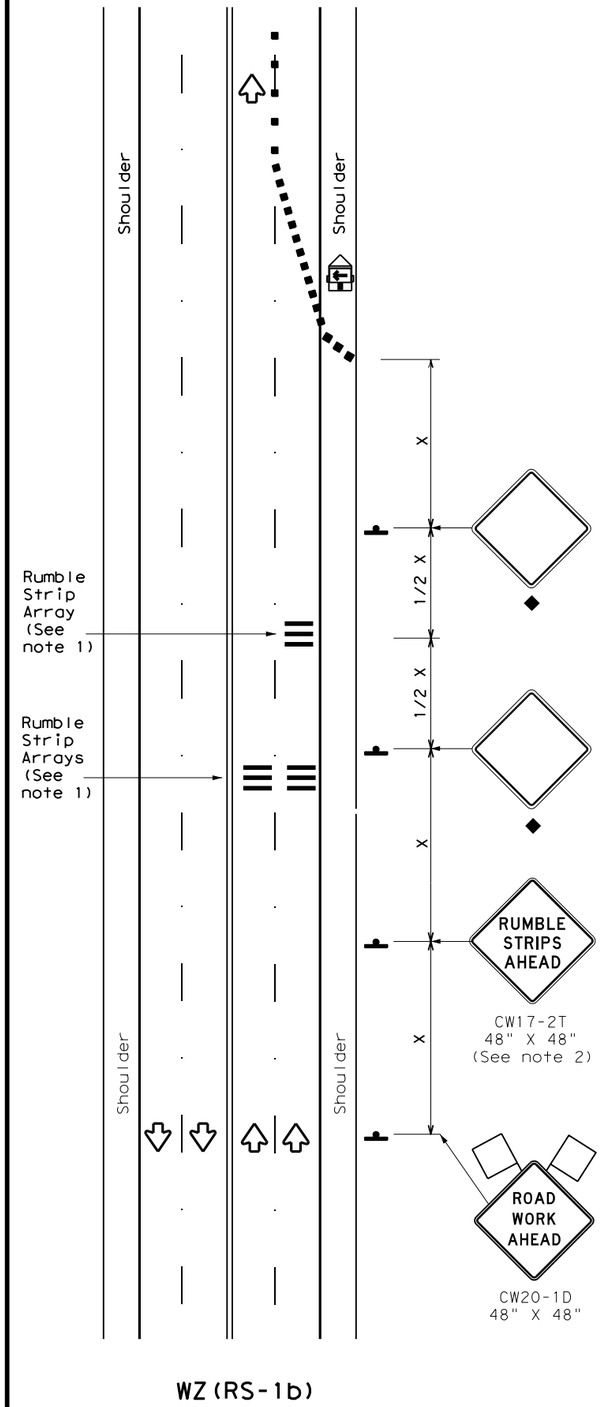
Warning sign and rumble strip sequence in opposite direction is same as below.

TABLE 1		
Flagger to Flagger (Length of Work Area)	ADT	# of Rumble Strip Arrays
1/8 Mile	< 4,500	1
	≥ 4,500	2
1/4 Mile	< 3,500	1
	≥ 3,500	2
1/2 Mile	< 2,600	1
	≥ 2,600	2
1 Mile	< 1,600	1
	≥ 1,600	2
> 1 Mile	N/A	2



WZ(RS-1a)

RUMBLE STRIPS ON ONE-LANE TWO-WAY APPLICATION



WZ(RS-1b)

RUMBLE STRIPS FOR LANE CLOSURE ON CONVENTIONAL ROADWAY

GENERAL NOTES

1. Each Rumble Strip Array should consist of three rumble strips spaced center to center at the spacing shown in Table 2, placed transverse across the lane at locations shown.
2. The CW17-2T "RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD" sign should be located after the CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD sign and spaced as shown. If traffic is observed to be queuing, or is expected to queue beyond the Rumble Strips, the CW17-2T sign and the first Rumble Strip Array may be located upstream of the CW20-1D sign as necessary to provide needed warning.
3. Temporary Rumble Strips will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, and shall be a product listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.
4. Remove Temporary Rumble Strips before removing the advanced warning signs.
5. Temporary Rumble Strips should not be used on horizontal curves, loose gravel, soft or bleeding asphalt, heavily rutted pavements or unpaved surfaces.
6. Temporary Rumble Strips shall be installed and maintained as per manufacturer's recommendations.
7. This standard sheet shall be used in conjunction with other appropriate TCP standard, TMUTCD typical application or project specific detail for the project.
8. The one-lane two-way application may utilize a flagger, an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) or a Portable Traffic Signal (PTS).
9. Replace defective Temporary Rumble Strips as directed by the Engineer.
10. Temporary Rumble Strips may be used on freeways or expressways based on engineering judgment and written direction from the Engineer.

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT)
S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

◆ Signs are for illustrative purposes only. Signs required may vary depending on the TCP, TMUTCD Typical Application, or project specific details for the project.

* For posted speeds in excess of 65 MPH, it is recommended that spacing is increased as speed limits increase. Increasing space between rumble strips will improve effectiveness.

TABLE 2	
Speed	Approximate distance between strips in an array
≤ 40 MPH	10'
> 40 MPH & ≤ 55 MPH	15'
= 60 MPH	20'
≥ 65 MPH	* 35' +

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS

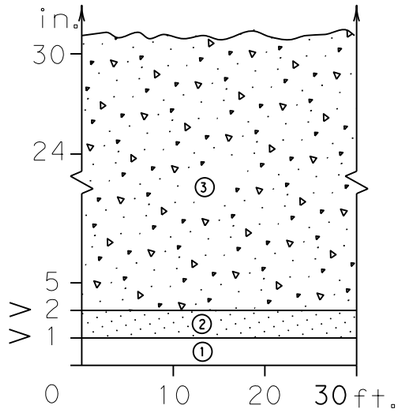
WZ(RS)-22

FILE: wzrs22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-14 1-22 4-16	0382	04	022	SH 7
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	ROBERTSON		55

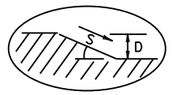
DATE: 3/19/2023 6:48:49 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kh1\d0147638\wzrs22.dgn

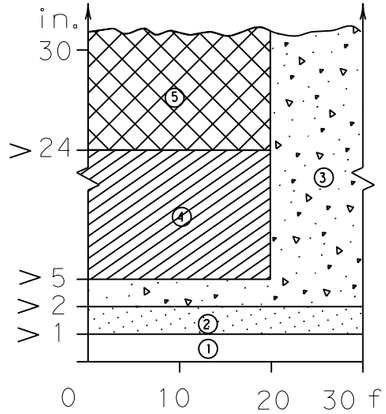
DEFINITION OF TREATMENT ZONES FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS

Edge Height (D) in Inches versus Lateral Clearance (Y) in Feet

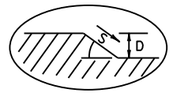


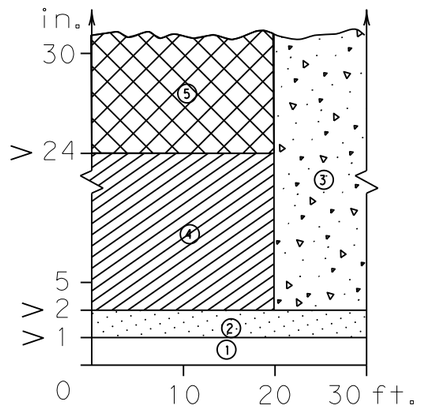
Edge Condition I
S = (3:1) (or flatter)



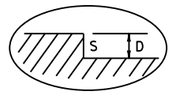


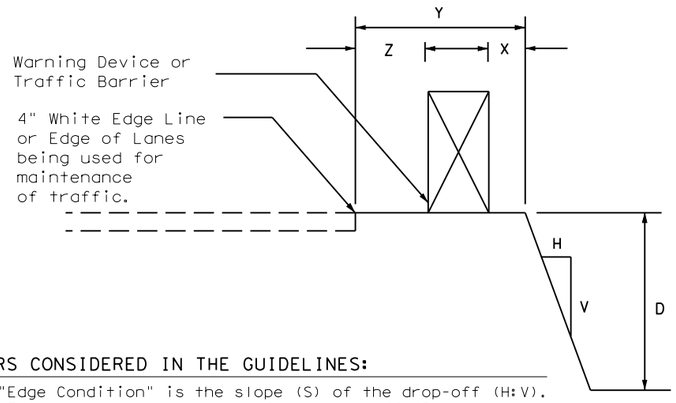
Edge Condition II
S = ((2.99):1) to (1:1)





Edge Condition III
S is steeper than (1:1)





FACTORS CONSIDERED IN THE GUIDELINES:

1. The "Edge Condition" is the slope (S) of the drop-off (H:V). The "Edge Height is the depth of the drop-off "D".

2. Distance "X" is to be the maximum practical under job conditions. Two feet minimum for high speed conditions. Distance "Y" is the lateral clearance from edge of travel lane to edge of dropoff. Distance "Z" does not have a minimum.

3. In addition to the factors considered in the guidelines, each construction zone drop-off situation should be analyzed individually, taking into account other variables, such as: traffic mix, posted speed in the construction zone, horizontal curvature, and the practicality of the treatment options.

4. The conditions for indicating the use of positive or protective barriers are given by Zone-5 and Figure-1. Traffic barriers are primarily applicable for high speed conditions. Urban areas with speeds of 30 mph or less may have a lesser need for signing, delineation, and barriers. Right-angled edges, however, with "D" greater than 2 inches and located within a lateral offset of 6 feet, may indicate a higher level of treatment.

5. If the distance "Y" must be less than 3 feet, the use of a positive barrier may not be feasible. In such a case, consider either: 1) narrowing the lanes to a desired 11 to 12 feet or 10 foot minimum (see CW20-8 sign), or 2) provide an edge slope such as Edge Condition I.

Zone	Treatment Types Guidelines:
①	No treatment
②	CW 8-11 "Uneven Lanes" signs.
③	CW 8-9a Shoulder Drop-Off" or CW 8-11 signs plus vertical panels.
④	CW8-9a or CW 8-11, signs plus drums. Where restricted space precludes the use of drums, use vertical panels. An edge slope to that of the profered Edge Condition I.
⑤	Check indications (Figure-1) for possitive barrier. Where positive barrier is not indicated, the treatment shown above for Zone-4 may be used after consideration of other applicable factors.

Edge Condition Notes:

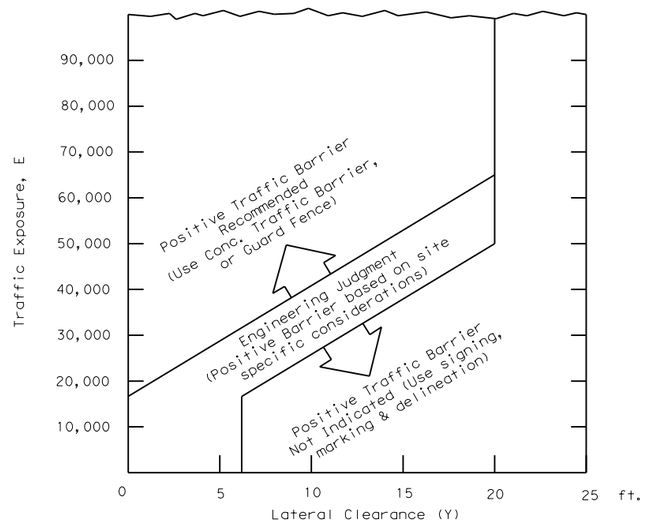
1. Edge Condition I: Most vehicles are able to traverse an edge condition with a slope rate of (3 to 1) or flatter. The slope must be constructed with a compacted material capable of supporting vehicles.

2. Edge Condition II: Most vehicles are able to traverse an edge condition with a slope between (2.99 to 1) and (1 to 1) so long as "D" does not exceed 5 inches. Under-carriage drag on most automobiles will occur when "D" exceeds 6 inches. As "D" exeeds 24 inches, the possibility for rollover is greater in most vehicles.

3. Edge Condition III: When slopes are greater than (1 to 1) and where "D" is greater than 2 inches, a more difficult control factor may exist for some vehicles, if not properly treated. For example, where "D" is greater than 2 inches and up to 24 inches different types of vehicles may experience different steering control at different edge heights. Automobiles might experience more steering control differential when "D" is greater than 2 inches and up to 5 inches. Trucks, particularly those with high loads, have more steering control differential when "D" is greater than 5 inches and up to 24 inches. When "D" exceeds 24 inches, the possibility of rollover is greater for most vehicles.

4. Milling or overlay operations that result in Edge Condition III should not be in place without appropriate warning treatments, and these conditions should not be left in place for extended periods of time.

FIGURE-1: CONDITIONS INDICATING USE OF POSITIVE BARRIER FOR ZONE 5 (▨)



1. E = ADT x T
   Where ADT is that portion of the average daily traffic volume traveling within 20 feet (generally two adjacent lanes) of the edge dropoff condition; and, T is the duration time in years of the dropoff condition.

2. Figure-1 provides a practical approach to the use of positive barriers for the protection of vehicles from pavement drop-offs. Other factors, such as the presence of heavy machinery, construction workers, or the mix and volume of traffic may make the use of positive barriers appropriate, even when the edge condition alone may not justify the use of a barrier.

3. An approved end treatment should be provided for any positive barrier end located within the clear zone.

These guidelines apply to temporary traffic control areas or work zones where continuous pavement edges or drop-offs exists parallel and adjacent to a lane used by traffic. The edge conditions may be present between shoulders and travel lanes, between adjacent or opposing travel lanes, or at intermediate points across the width of the paved surface. Due to the variability in construction operations, tolerances in the variables may be allowed by the engineer. These guidelines do not apply to short term operations. These guidelines do not constitute a rigid standard or policy; rather, they are guidance to be used in conjunction with engineering judgement. These guidelines may be updated on the Design Division's on-line manuals.

Engineer's Seal

STATE OF TEXAS
JORDAN S. KIEWIT
131234
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Date 3/19/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

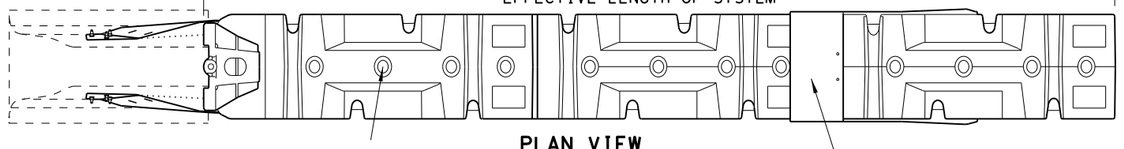
Traffic Safety Division Standard

TREATMENT FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS

FILE: edgecon.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT August 2000	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
03-01 08-01 9-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	ROBERTSON		56

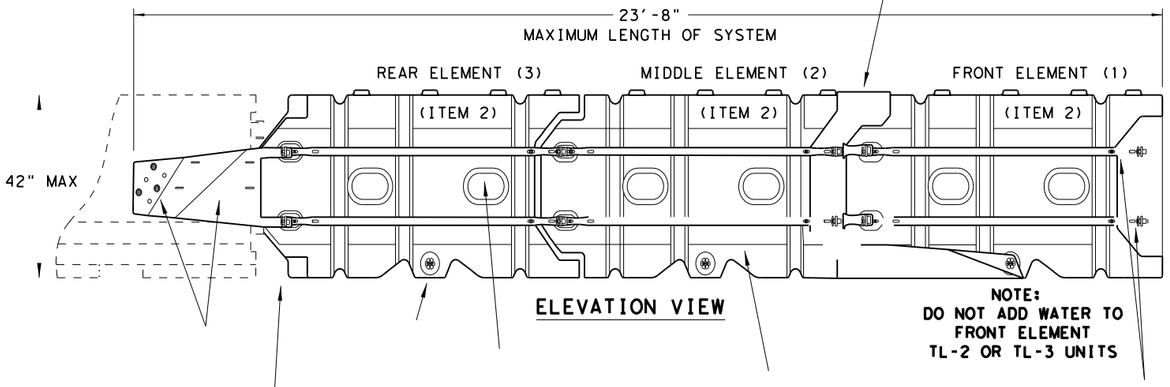
DATE: 3/19/2023 6:48:54 PM
FILE: c:\pw\khl\d0147638\edgecon-21.dgn

SYSTEM SHOWN - ABSORB-M TL-3



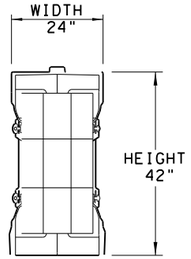
PLAN VIEW

TRAFFIC FLOW



ELEVATION VIEW

TRAFFIC FLOW



SECTION A-A

TEST LEVEL	NUMBER OF ELEMENTS	EFFECTIVE LENGTH	MAXIMUM LENGTH
TL-2	2	14'- 7 3/4"	17'- 4"
TL-3	3	20'- 11 3/4"	23'- 8"

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING THE INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE, CONTACT: LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS (LTS) - BARRIER SYSTEMS, INC. AT (707) 374-6800. 180 RIVER ROAD, RIO VISTA, CA 94571
2. THE ABSORB-M SYSTEM IS ONLY APPROVED FOR USE IN (TEMPORARY WORK ZONE) LOCATIONS.
3. THE ABSORB-M IS A WATER FILLED NON-REDIRECTIVE, GATING CRASH CUSHION THAT DOES NOT NEED TO BE ATTACHED TO A FOUNDATION AND CAN BE INSTALLED ON TOP OF CONCRETE, ASPHALT, OR ANY SURFACE CAPABLE OF BEARING THE WEIGHT OF THE SYSTEM.
4. MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CROSS-SLOPE IS 8%.
5. THE INSTALLATION AREA SHOULD BE FREE FROM CURBS, ELEVATED OBJECTS, OR DEPRESSIONS.
6. THE ABSORB-M SHOULD BE LOCATED APPROXIMATELY PARALLEL WITH THE BARRIER.
7. THE USE OF THE ABSORB-M IS RESTRICTED TO A BARRIER HEIGHT OF UP TO 42 INCHES.
8. DO NOT ADD WATER TO FRONT ELEMENT (TL-2 OR TL-3 UNIT).

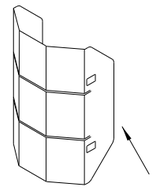
BILL OF MATERIALS (BOM) ABSORB-M TL-3 & TL-2 SYSTEMS			QTY	QTY
ITEM #	PART NUMBER	PART DESCRIPTION	TL-2 SYSTEM	TL-3 SYSTEM
1	BSI-1809036-00	TRANSITION-(GALV)	1	1
2	BSI-1808002-00	PRE-ASSEMBLED ABSORBING (ELEMENTS)	2	3
3	BSI-4004598	FILL CAPS	8	12
4	BSI-4004599	DRAIN PLUGS	2	3
5	BSI-1809053-00	TENSION STRAP-(GALV)	8	12
6	BSI-2001998	C-SCR FH 3/8-16 X 1 1/2 GR5 PLT	8	12
7	BSI-2001999	C-SCR FH 3/8-16 X 1 GR5 PLT	8	12
8	BSI-1809035-00	MIDNOSE-(GALV)	1	1
9	BSI-1808014-00	NOSE PLATE	1	1
10	BSI-1809037-00	TRANSITION STRAP (LEFT-HAND)-(GALV)	1	1
11	BSI-1809038-00	TRANSITION STRAP (RIGHT-HAND)-(GALV)	1	1
12	BSI-1808005-00	PIN ASSEMBLY	8	10
13	BSI-2002001	ANC MECH 5/8-11X5 (GALV)	6	6
14	ABSORB-M	INSTALLATION AND INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL	1	1

* COMPONENTS PRE-ASSEMBLED WITH ELEMENT ASSEMBLY

DELINEATION DECAL PLACEMENT GUIDE

TRAFFIC FLOW LEFT-SIDE BARRIER | TRAFFIC FLOW BOTH-SIDE BARRIER | TRAFFIC FLOW RIGHT-SIDE BARRIER

** APPLY DECAL



NOSE PLATE

** NOTE: (PROVIDED BY OTHERS)
ENGINEER OR CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE MANUFACTURER FOR THE CORRECT DECAL PER TRAFFIC FLOW, LEFT, RIGHT OR BOTH-SIDES.

NOTE:
APPLY A HIGH REFLECTIVE DECAL TO THE NOSE PLATE. DELINEATION DECAL ORIENTATION IS SHOWN ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLAN SET AND SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TEXAS MUTCD FOR (TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES). DECALs ARE AVAILABLE FOR TRAFFIC FLOW ON THE LEFT-SIDE, BOTH -SIDES AND RIGHT-SIDE.

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE ABSORB-M, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL.

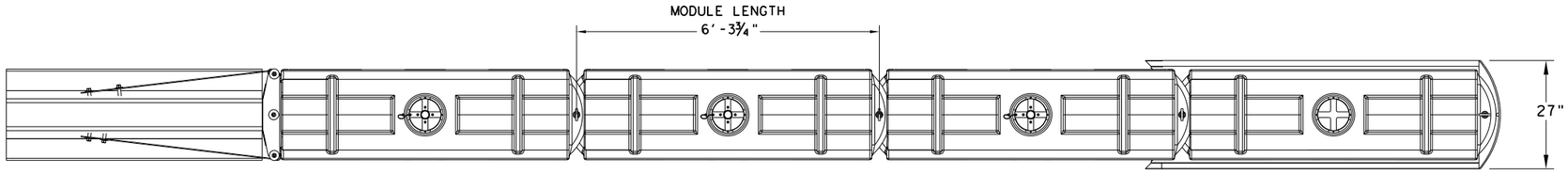
SACRIFICIAL

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

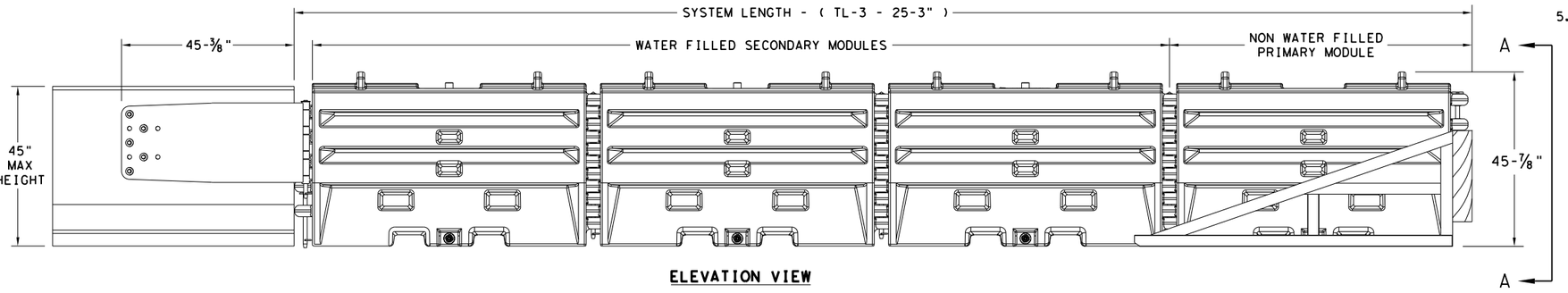
LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS
CRASH CUSHION
(MASH TL-3 & TL-2)
TEMPORARY - WORK ZONE
ABSORB(M)-19

FILE: absorbm19	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK:
© TxDOT: JULY 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	ROBERTSON		57

DATE: 3/19/2023
FILE: c:\pw\kn1\d0147638\absorbm19.dgn



PLAN VIEW



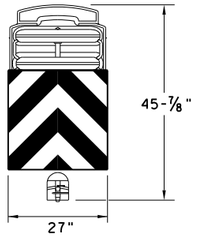
ELEVATION VIEW

GENERAL NOTES

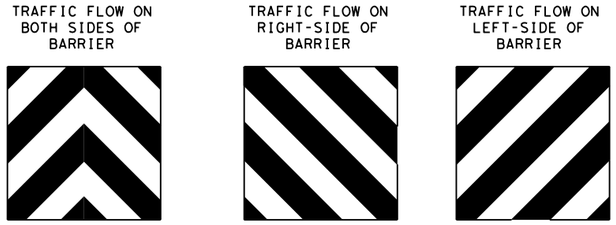
1. REFER TO THE INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC SYSTEM ASSEMBLY AND MODULE ORIENTATION. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, CONTACT TRAFFIX, INC. AT (949) 361-5663.
2. THE SLED SYSTEM IS A MASH APPROVED TEST LEVEL 3 (TL-3) CRASH CUSHION APPROVED FOR USE IN TEMPORARY WORK ZONES. THE SLED SYSTEM IS A NON-REDIRECTIVE, GATING CRASH CUSHION THAT DOES NOT NEED TO BE ATTACHED TO THE GROUND AND CAN BE INSTALLED ON CONCRETE, ASPHALT, GRAVEL OR COMPACTED SOIL.
3. MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CROSS SLOPE IS 8° (DEGREES) (14%).
4. THE INSTALLATION AREA SHOULD BE FREE FROM CURBS, ELEVATED OBJECTS, OR DEPRESSIONS.
5. THE SLED SYSTEM CAN BE ATTACHED TO:

- CONCRETE BARRIER, TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT, 45" MAXIMUM HEIGHT
- STEEL BARRIER
- PLASTIC BARRIER
- CONCRETE BRIDGE ABUTMENTS
- W-BEAM GUARD RAIL
- THRIE BEAM GUARD RAIL

TEST LEVEL	NUMBER OF SECONDARY MODULES	SYSTEM LENGTH
TL-3	3	25' 3"



SECTION A-A

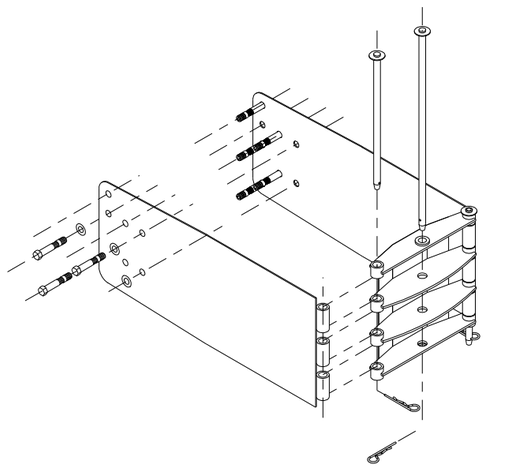


NOSE SHEETING PANEL DELINEATION

NOTE:
SEE INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR CUSTOMIZED DELINEATION NOSE SHEETING FOR DECAL PLACEMENT.

BILL OF MATERIAL

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY: TL-3
45131	TRANSITION FRAME, GALVANIZED	1
45150	TRANSITION PANEL, GALVANIZED	2
45147-CP	TRANSITION SHORT DROP PIN W/ KEEPER PIN, GALVANIZED	2
45148-CP	TRANSITION LONG DROP PIN W/ KEEPER PIN, GALVANIZED	1
45050	ANCHOR BOLTS	9
12060	WASHER, 3/4" ID X 2" OD	9
45044-Y	SLED YELLOW WATER FILLED MODULE	3
45044-YH	SLED YELLOW "NO FILL" MODULE	1
45044-S	CIS (CONTAINMENT IMPACT SLED), GALVANIZED	1
45043-CP	T-PIN W/ KEEPER PIN	4
18009-B-I	FILL CAP W/ "DRIVE BY" FLOAT INDICATOR	3
45033-RC-B	DRAIN PLUG	3
45032-DPT	DRAIN PLUG REMOVAL TOOL	1



SLED TRANSITION COMPONENTS FOR ATTACHMENT TO CMB

NOTE:
SEE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR FURTHER DETAILS.

TRANSITION OPTIONS
SLED TRANSITION TO CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT)
SLED TRANSITION TO STEEL TRAFFIC BARRIER (CONTACT MFGR FOR PROPER TRANSITION)
SLED TRANSITION TO PLASTIC TRAFFIC BARRIER (CONTACT MFGR FOR PROPER TRANSITION)
SLED TRANSITION TO W-BEAM OR THRIE BEAM GUARD RAIL (CONTACT MFGR FOR PROPER TRANSITION)
SLED TRANSITION TO CONCRETE BRIDGE ABUTMENT

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SLED, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL.

SACRIFICIAL

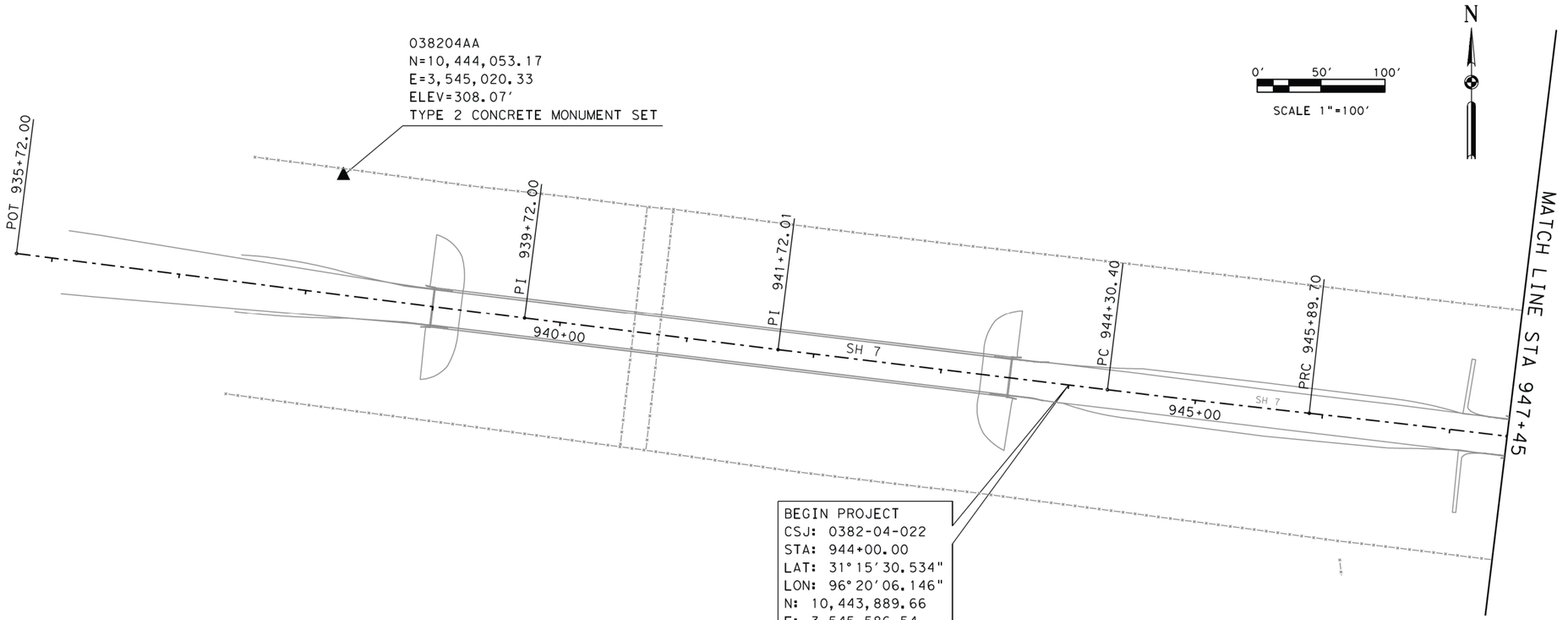
Texas Department of Transportation

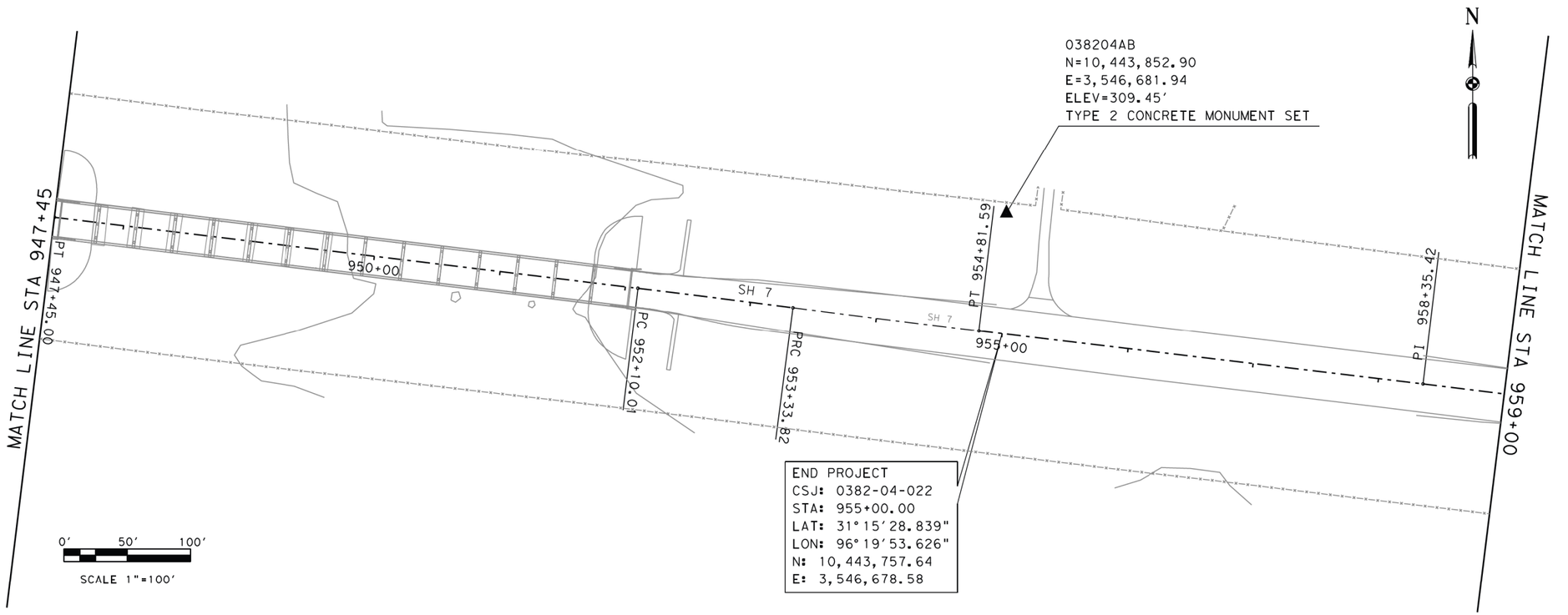
Design Division Standard

SLED
CRASH CUSHION
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
(TEMPORARY, WORK ZONE)
SLED-19

FILE: sled19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK:
©TxDOT: DECEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	ROBERTSON		58

DATE: 3/19/2023
FILE: c:\pw\km1\d0147638\sled19.dgn





NOTES:

1. ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES ARE REFERENCED TO THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983 CENTRAL ZONE (4203) (NAD83), 2011 ADJUSTMENT, ALL DISTANCES AND COORDINATES SHOWN ARE SURFACE VALUES AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO GRID BY DIVIDING BY A COMBINED ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.00012. ALL MEASUREMENTS ARE IN US SURVEY FEET.
2. ALL ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON GPS DERIVED ELLIPSOID HEIGHTS AND ADJUSTED TO NAVD88 ELEVATIONS UTILIZING GEOID12B(CONUS).
3. FIELD SURVEYS WERE COMPLETED ON FEBRUARY 2021.

THIS SURVEY WAS PERFORMED ON THE GROUND UNDER MY SUPERVISION.

STATE OF TEXAS · REGISTERED · JAMES M. EWING · 4892 · PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

JAMES M. EWING
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
NO. 4892 TEXAS FIRM No. 10106902
SURVEY DATE: FEB 2021
SIGNED DATE: JUNE 02, 2022

THIS SURVEY CONTROL INFORMATION HAS BEEN ACCEPTED AND INCORPORATED INTO THIS PS&E.

3/19/2023

STATE OF TEXAS · JORDAN S. KIEWIT · 131234 · LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

GORRONDONA & ASSOC., INC.
15710 JOHN F. KENNEDY BLVD., SUITE 200,
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77032
TEXAS REGISTERED SURVEYING FIRM 10106902

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

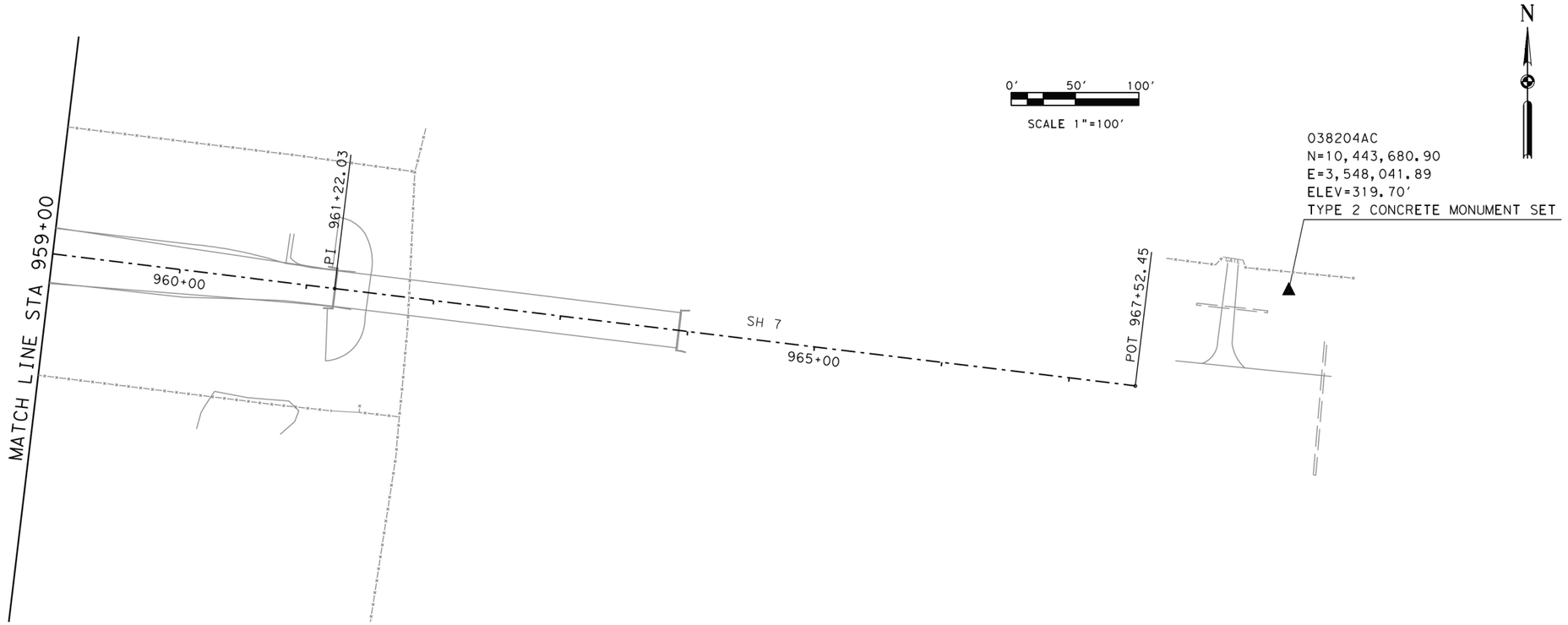
SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER
RELIEF #2

HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CONTROL INDEX SHEET

SHEET 1 OF 2

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6			SH 7
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	59
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	

FILENAME: 038204022_S01.dgn
PLOTTED: 6/27/2022 1:04:00 PM



NOTES:

1. ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES ARE REFERENCED TO THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983 CENTRAL ZONE (4203) (NAD83), 2011 ADJUSTMENT, ALL DISTANCES AND COORDINATES SHOWN ARE SURFACE VALUES AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO GRID BY DIVIDING BY A COMBINED ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.00012. ALL MEASUREMENTS ARE IN US SURVEY FEET.
2. ALL ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON GPS DERIVED ELLIPSOID HEIGHTS AND ADJUSTED TO NAVD88 ELEVATIONS UTILIZING GEOID12B(CONUS).
3. FIELD SURVEYS WERE COMPLETED ON FEBRUARY 2021.

THIS SURVEY WAS PERFORMED ON THE GROUND UNDER MY SUPERVISION.

STATE OF TEXAS · REGISTERED · JAMES M. EWING · 4892 · PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

JAMES M. EWING
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
NO. 4892 TEXAS FIRM No. 10106902
SURVEY DATE: FEB 2021
SIGNED DATE: JUNE 02, 2022

THIS SURVEY CONTROL INFORMATION HAS BEEN ACCEPTED AND INCORPORATED INTO THIS PS&E.

3/19/2023

STATE OF TEXAS · JORDAN S. KIEWIT · 131234 · LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

GORRONDONA & ASSOC., INC.
15710 JOHN F. KENNEDY BLVD., SUITE 200,
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77032
TEXAS REGISTERED SURVEYING FIRM 10106902

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER
RELIEF #2

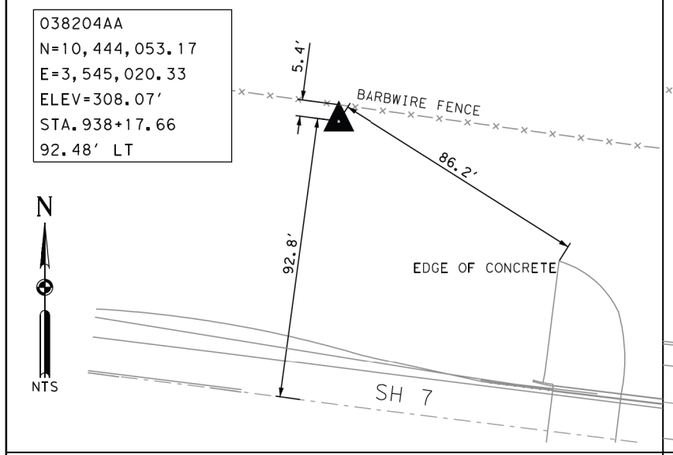
HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CONTROL INDEX SHEET

SHEET 2 OF 2

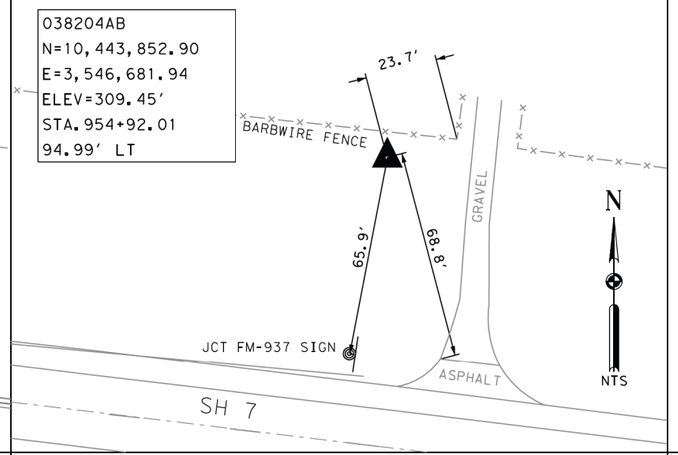
FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6		SH 7

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	60
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	

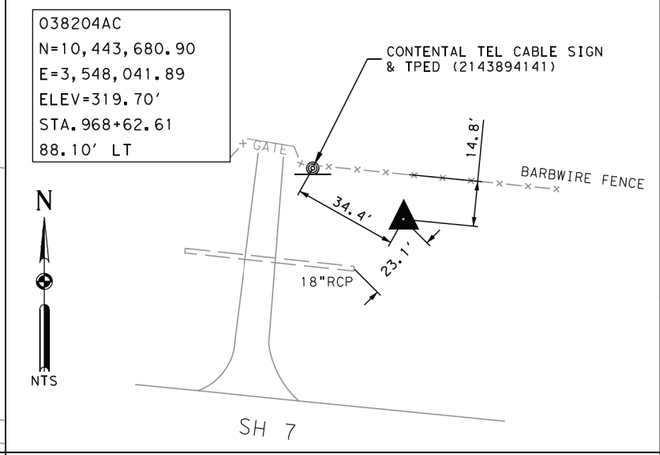
FILENAME: 038204022_S02.dgn
PLOTTED: 6/2/2022 11:05:57 PM



038204AA IS A TYPE II CONCRETE MONUMENT SET WITH A TXDOT ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED "038204AA" FOUND 1100 FEET SOUTHEAST FROM THE INTERSECTION OF FM 937 AND SH 7, ON THE NORTH SIDE OF THE ROAD.



038204AB IS A TYPE II CONCRETE MONUMENT SET WITH A TXDOT ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED "038204AB" FOUND 2725 FEET SOUTHEAST FROM THE INTERSECTION OF FM 937 AND SH 7, ON THE NORTH SIDE OF THE ROAD.



038204AC IS A TYPE II CONCRETE MONUMENT SET WITH A TXDOT ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED "038204AC" FOUND 4105 FEET SOUTHEAST FROM THE INTERSECTION OF FM 937 AND SH 7, ON THE NORTH SIDE OF THE ROAD.

NOTES:

1. ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES ARE REFERENCED TO THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983 CENTRAL ZONE (4203) (NAD83), 2011 ADJUSTMENT, ALL DISTANCES AND COORDINATES SHOWN ARE SURFACE VALUES AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO GRID BY DIVIDING BY A COMBINED ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.00012. ALL MEASUREMENTS ARE IN US SURVEY FEET.
2. ALL ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON GPS DERIVED ELLIPSOID HEIGHTS AND ADJUSTED TO NAVD88 ELEVATIONS UTILIZING GEOID12B(CONUS).
3. FIELD SURVEYS WERE COMPLETED ON FEBRUARY 2021.

THIS SURVEY WAS PERFORMED ON THE GROUND UNDER MY SUPERVISION.

STATE OF TEXAS · REGISTERED · JAMES M. EWING · 4892 · PROFESSIONAL · LAND SURVEYOR

JAMES M. EWING
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
NO. 4892 TEXAS FIRM No. 10106902
SURVEY DATE: FEB 2021
SIGNED DATE: JUNE 02, 2022

THIS SURVEY CONTROL INFORMATION HAS BEEN ACCEPTED AND INCORPORATED INTO THIS PS&E.

3/19/2023

STATE OF TEXAS · JORDAN S. KIEWIT · 131234 · LICENSED · PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

GORRONDONA & ASSOC., INC.
15710 JOHN F. KENNEDY BLVD., SUITE 200,
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77032
TEXAS REGISTERED SURVEYING FIRM 10106902

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER
RELIEF #2

HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CONTROL DETAIL SHEET

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6			SH 7
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	61
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	

FILENAME: 038204022_S03.dgn
PLOTTED: 6/27/2022 11:08:37 PM

℄ SH7

Chain SH7 contains:
SH707 SH708 SH709 CUR SH7-1 CUR SH7-2 CUR SH7-3 CUR SH7-4 SH710 SH711 SH712

Beginning chain SH7 description

Point SH707 N 10,443,992.4837 E 3,544,764.9520 Sta 935+72.00

Course from SH707 to SH708 S 82° 44′ 15.35" E Dist 400.0000

Point SH708 N 10,443,941.9182 E 3,545,161.7431 Sta 939+72.00

Course from SH708 to SH709 S 82° 54′ 33.15" E Dist 200.0100

Point SH709 N 10,443,917.2286 E 3,545,360.2233 Sta 941+72.01

Course from SH709 to PC SH71 S 83° 03′ 19.71" E Dist 258.3894

Curve Data

Curve SH7-1		(Chord Definition)				
P.I. Station		945+10.05	N	10,443,876.3566	E	3,545,695.7848
Delta	=	0° 38′ 50.39"	(LT)			
Degree	=	0° 24′ 22.87"				
Tangent	=	79.6521				
Length	=	159.3021				
Radius	=	14,100.0000				
External	=	0.2250				
Long Chord	=	159.3016				
Mid. Ord.	=	0.2250				
P.C. Station		944+30.40	N	10,443,885.9872	E	3,545,616.7171
P.T. Station		945+89.70	N	10,443,867.6199	E	3,545,774.9563
C.C.			N	10,457,882.5451	E	3,547,321.5239
Back	= S	83° 03′ 19.71" E				
Ahead	= S	83° 42′ 10.10" E				
Chord Bear	= S	83° 22′ 44.90" E				

Curve Data

Curve SH7-2		(Chord Definition)				
P.I. Station		946+67.35	N	10,443,859.1027	E	3,545,852.1382
Delta	=	0° 37′ 51.83"	(RT)			
Degree	=	0° 24′ 22.87"				
Tangent	=	77.6504				
Length	=	155.2989				
Radius	=	14,100.0000				
External	=	0.2138				
Long Chord	=	155.2984				
Mid. Ord.	=	0.2138				
P.C. Station		945+89.70	N	10,443,867.6199	E	3,545,774.9563
P.T. Station		947+45.00	N	10,443,849.7361	E	3,545,929.2216
C.C.			N	10,429,852.6947	E	3,544,228.3887
Back	= S	83° 42′ 10.10" E				
Ahead	= S	83° 04′ 18.27" E				
Chord Bear	= S	83° 23′ 14.18" E				

Course from PT SH72 to PC SH73 S 83° 04′ 18.27" E Dist 465.0043

Curve Data

Curve SH7-3		(Chord Definition)				
P.I. Station		952+71.91	N	10,443,786.1764	E	3,546,452.2868
Delta	=	0° 30′ 11.27"	(RT)			
Degree	=	0° 24′ 22.87"				
Tangent	=	61.9084				
Length	=	123.8158				
Radius	=	14,100.0000				
External	=	0.1359				
Long Chord	=	123.8157				
Mid. Ord.	=	0.1359				
P.C. Station		952+10.00	N	10,443,793.6442	E	3,546,390.8304
P.T. Station		953+33.82	N	10,443,778.1693	E	3,546,513.6752
C.C.			N	10,429,796.6029	E	3,544,689.9975
Back	= S	83° 04′ 18.27" E				
Ahead	= S	82° 34′ 07.00" E				
Chord Bear	= S	82° 49′ 12.64" E				

℄ SH7 (CONTINUED)

Curve Data

Curve SH7-4		(Chord Definition)				
P.I. Station		954+07.70	N	10,443,768.6134	E	3,546,586.9373
Delta	=	0° 36′ 01.60"	(LT)			
Degree	=	0° 24′ 22.87"				
Tangent	=	73.8826				
Length	=	147.7636				
Radius	=	14,100.0000				
External	=	0.1936				
Long Chord	=	147.7632				
Mid. Ord.	=	0.1936				
P.C. Station		953+33.82	N	10,443,778.1693	E	3,546,513.6752
P.T. Station		954+81.58	N	10,443,759.8258	E	3,546,660.2954
C.C.			N	10,457,759.7357	E	3,548,337.3529
Back	= S	82° 34′ 07.00" E				
Ahead	= S	83° 10′ 08.60" E				
Chord Bear	= S	82° 52′ 07.80" E				

Course from PT SH74 to SH710 S 83° 10′ 08.60" E Dist 353.8388

Point SH710 N 10,443,717.7401 E 3,547,011.6225 Sta 958+35.42

Course from SH710 to SH711 S 82° 59′ 38.58" E Dist 286.6065

Point SH711 N 10,443,682.7820 E 3,547,296.0890 Sta 961+22.03

Course from SH711 to SH712 S 83° 04′ 18.27" E Dist 630.4242

Point SH712 N 10,443,606.7362 E 3,547,921.9098 Sta 967+52.45

Ending chain SH7 description

3/19/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
JORDAN S. KIEWIT
131234
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER
RELIEF NO. 2

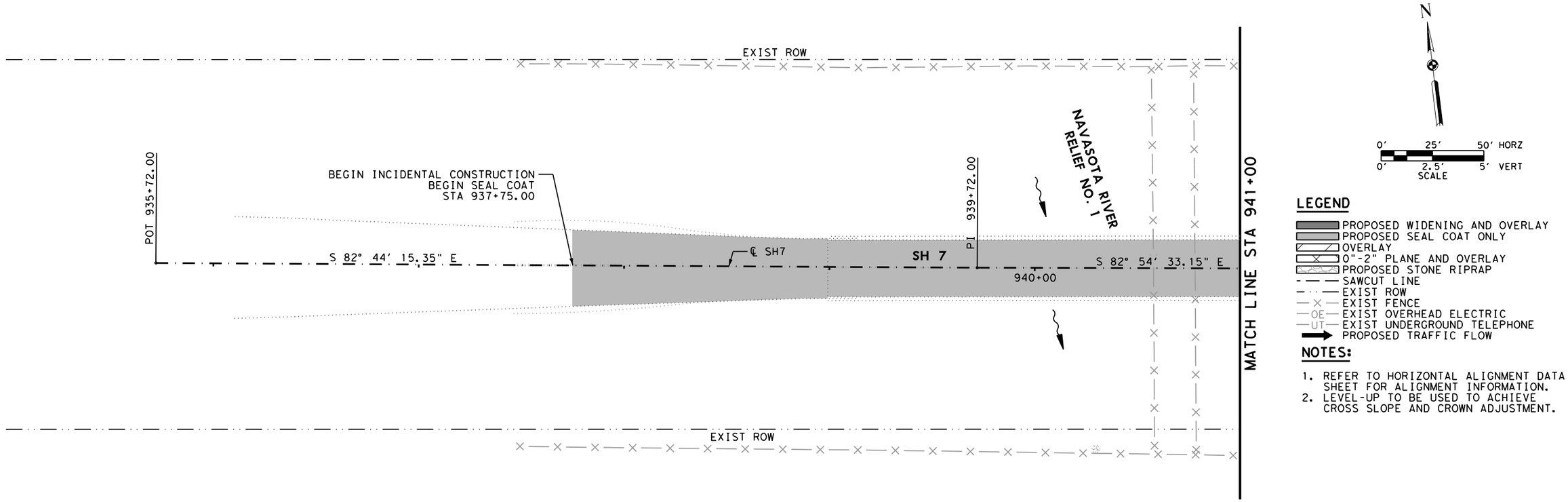
HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

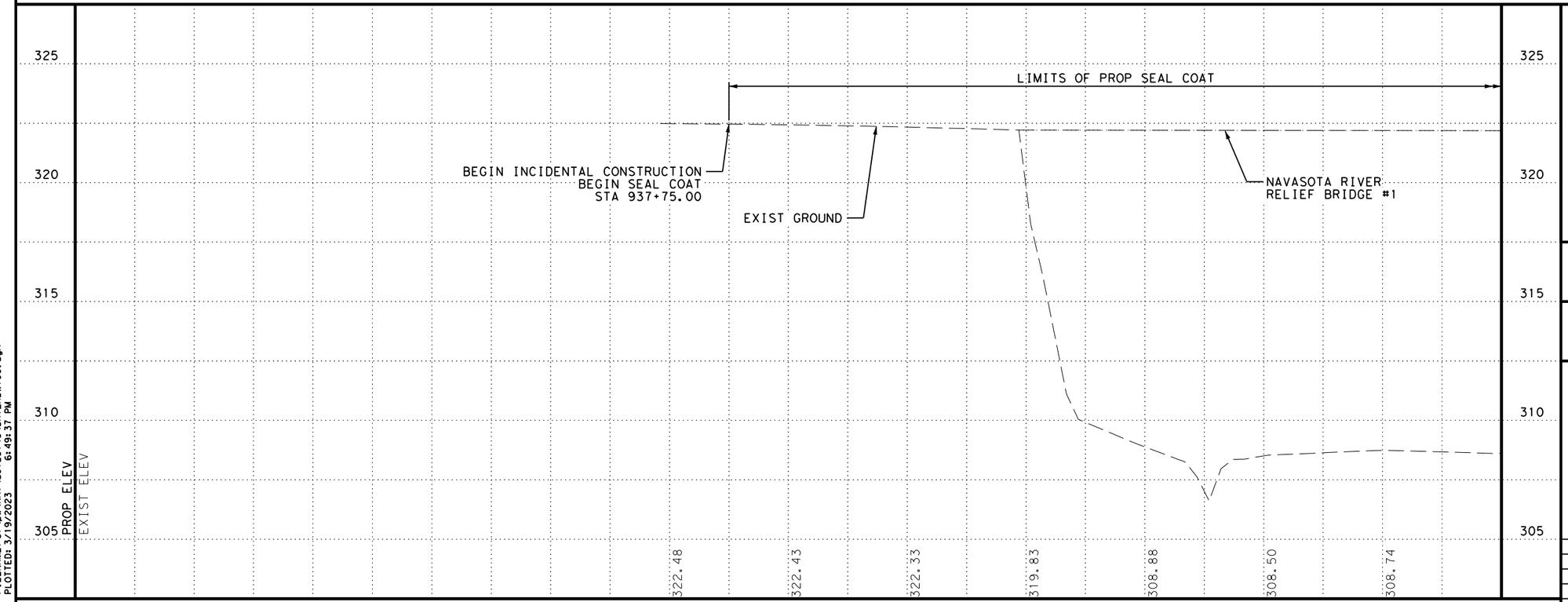
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	62
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	

FILENAME: c:\pw\kh1\d0128746\SH7_RDW_HAD.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/19/2023 6:49:31 PM



NOTES:

1. REFER TO HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA SHEET FOR ALIGNMENT INFORMATION.
2. LEVEL-UP TO BE USED TO ACHIEVE CROSS SLOPE AND CROWN ADJUSTMENT.



FILENAME: c:\pw\kh1\d0128746\SH7_RDWY00.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/19/2023 6:49:37 PM

3/19/2023

JORDAN S. KIEWIT
131234
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER
RELIEF NO. 2

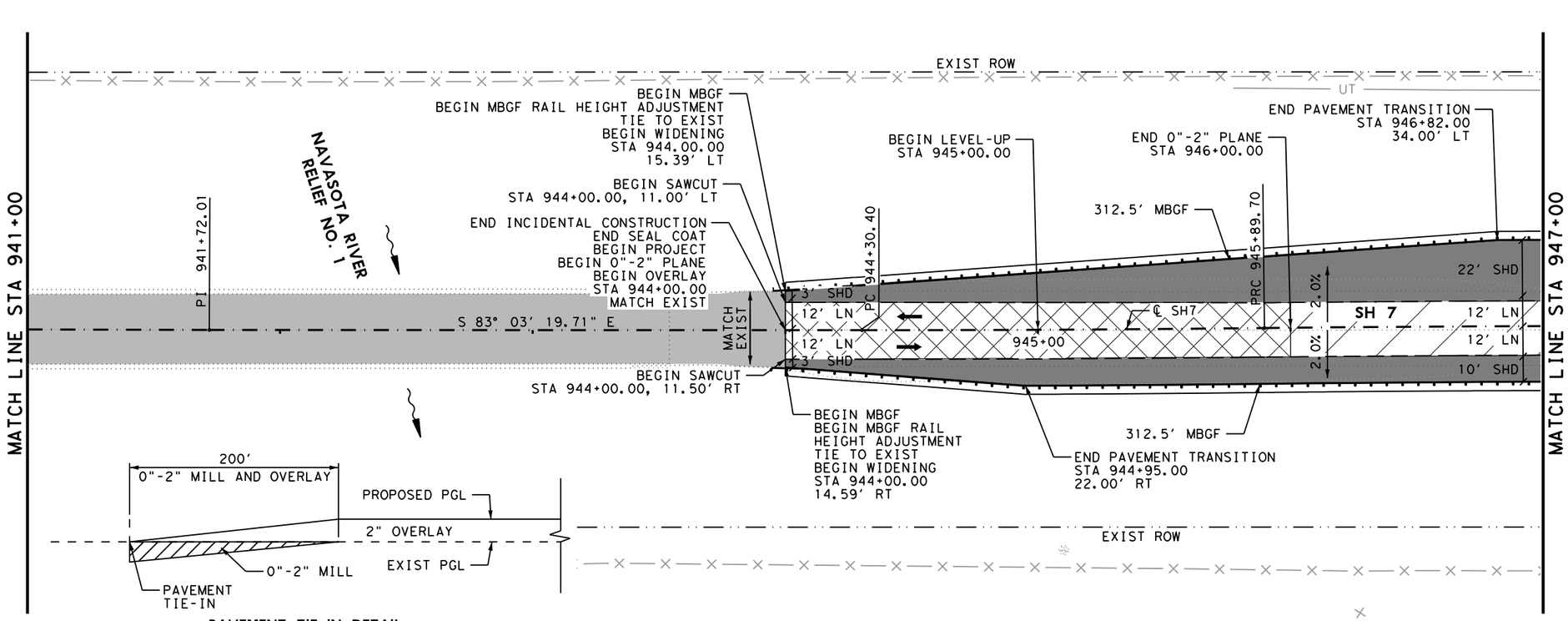
PLAN AND PROFILE

℄ SH7 STA 937+75 TO
℄ SH7 STA 941+00

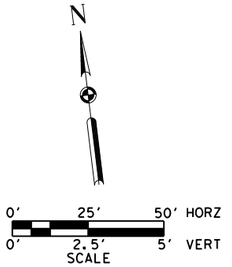
SHEET 1 OF 4

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	63
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	



PAVEMENT TIE-IN DETAIL
NTS

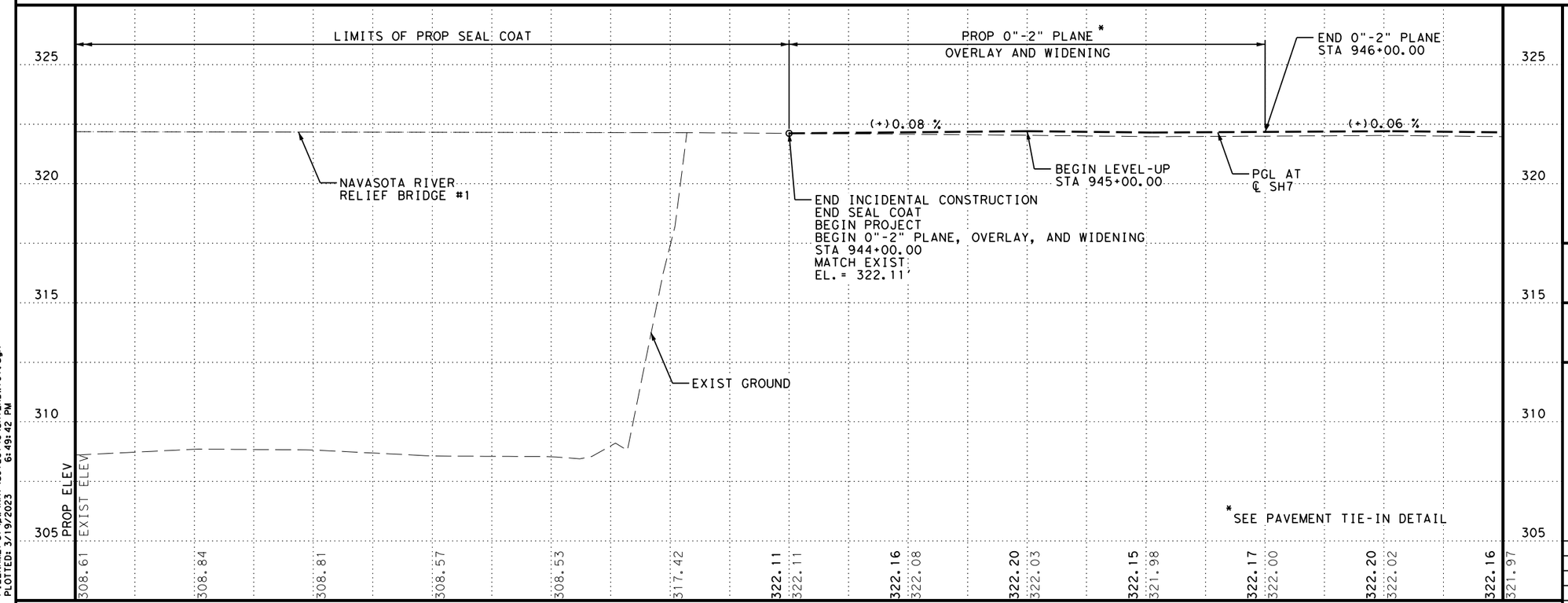


LEGEND

- PROPOSED WIDENING AND OVERLAY
- PROPOSED SEAL COAT ONLY
- OVERLAY
- 0"-2" PLANE AND OVERLAY
- PROPOSED STONE RIPRAP
- SAWCUT LINE
- EXIST ROW
- EXIST FENCE
- EXIST OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
- EXIST UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE
- PROPOSED TRAFFIC FLOW

NOTES:

1. REFER TO HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA SHEET FOR ALIGNMENT INFORMATION.
2. LEVEL-UP TO BE USED TO ACHIEVE CROSS SLOPE AND CROWN ADJUSTMENT.



FILENAME: c:\pw\kh1\d0128746\SH7_RDWY01.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/19/2023 6:49:42 PM

3/19/2023

JORDAN S. KIEWIT
131234
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER
RELIEF NO. 2

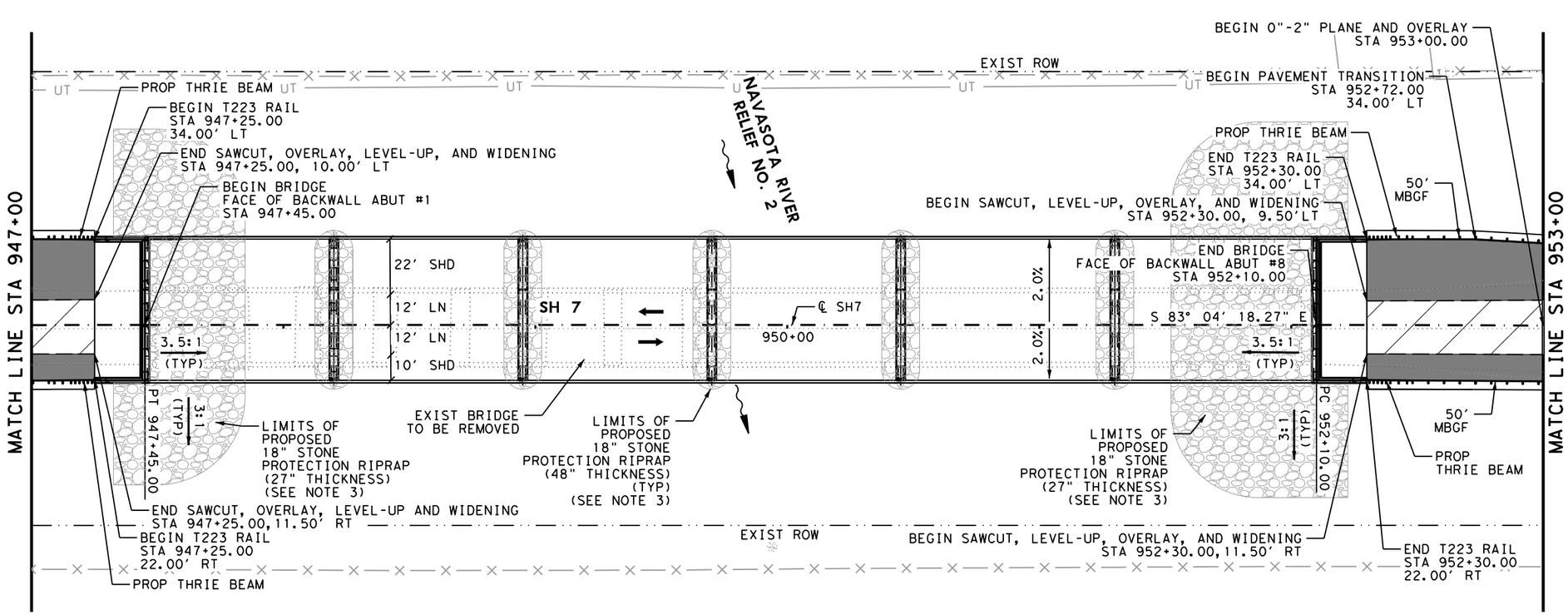
PLAN AND PROFILE

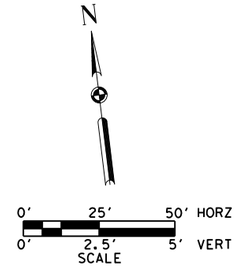
℄ SH7 STA 941+00 TO
℄ SH7 STA 947+00

SHEET 2 OF 4

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	64
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	



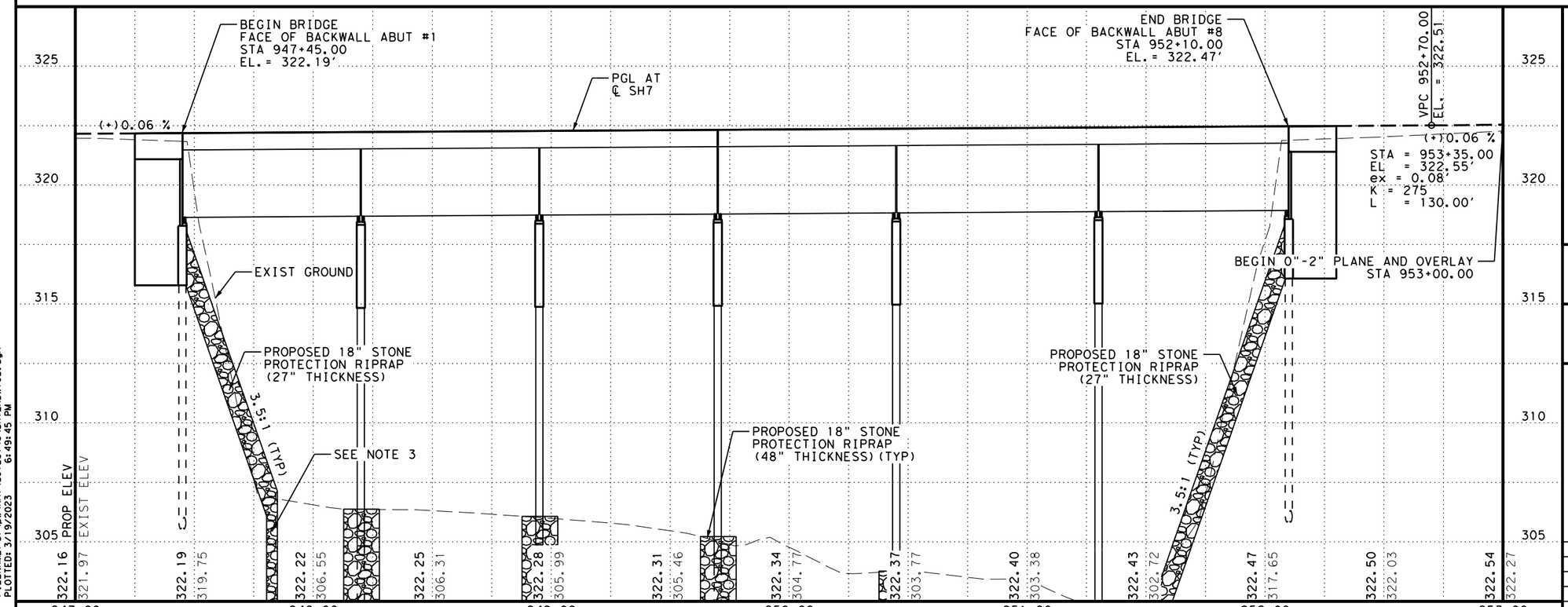


LEGEND

- PROPOSED WIDENING AND OVERLAY
- PROPOSED SEAL COAT ONLY
- OVERLAY
- 0"-2" PLANE AND OVERLAY
- PROPOSED STONE RIPRAP
- SAWCUT LINE
- EXIST ROW
- EXIST FENCE
- OE EXIST OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
- UT EXIST UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE
- PROPOSED TRAFFIC FLOW

NOTES:

1. REFER TO HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA SHEET FOR ALIGNMENT INFORMATION.
2. LEVEL-UP TO BE USED TO ACHIEVE CROSS SLOPE AND CROWN ADJUSTMENT.
3. REFER TO RIPRAP LAYOUT SHEET FOR MORE INFORMATION.



FILENAME: c:\pw\kh1\d0128746\SH7_RDWY02.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/19/2023 6:49:45 PM

3/19/2023

JORDAN S. KIEWIT
131234
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER
RELIEF NO. 2

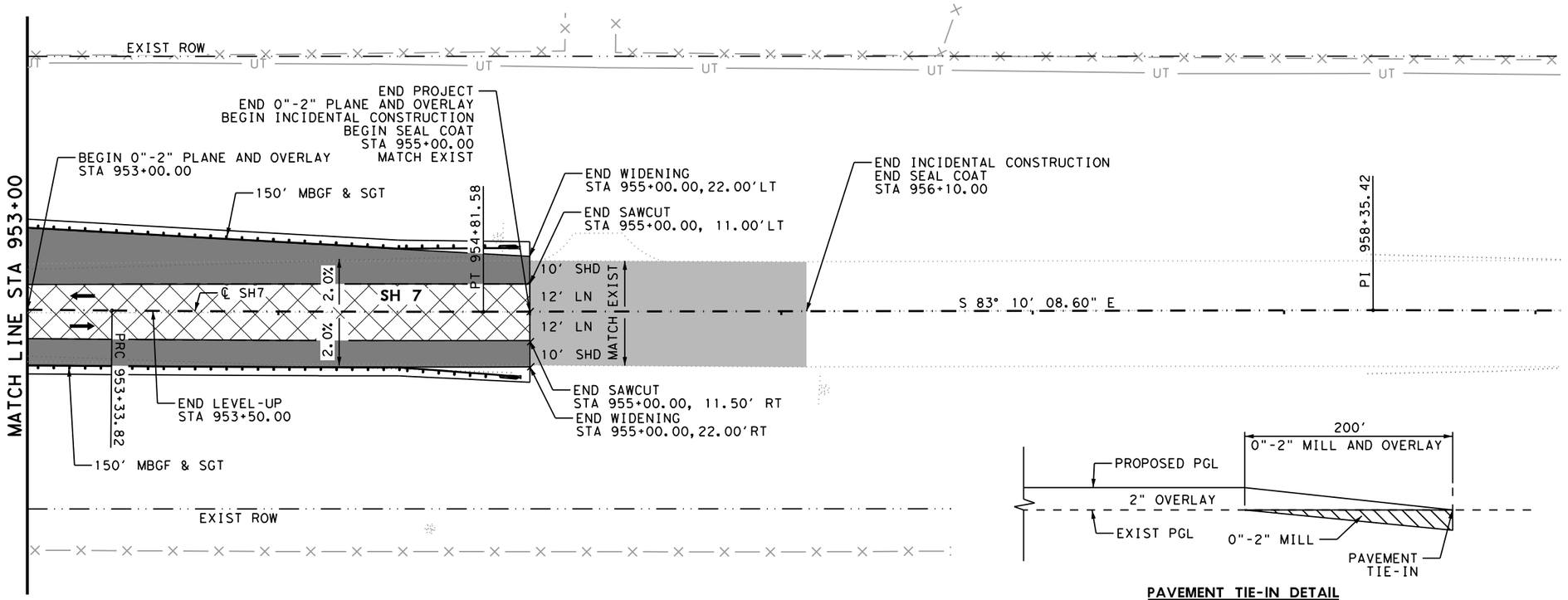
PLAN AND PROFILE

℄ SH7 STA 947+00 TO
℄ SH7 STA 953+00

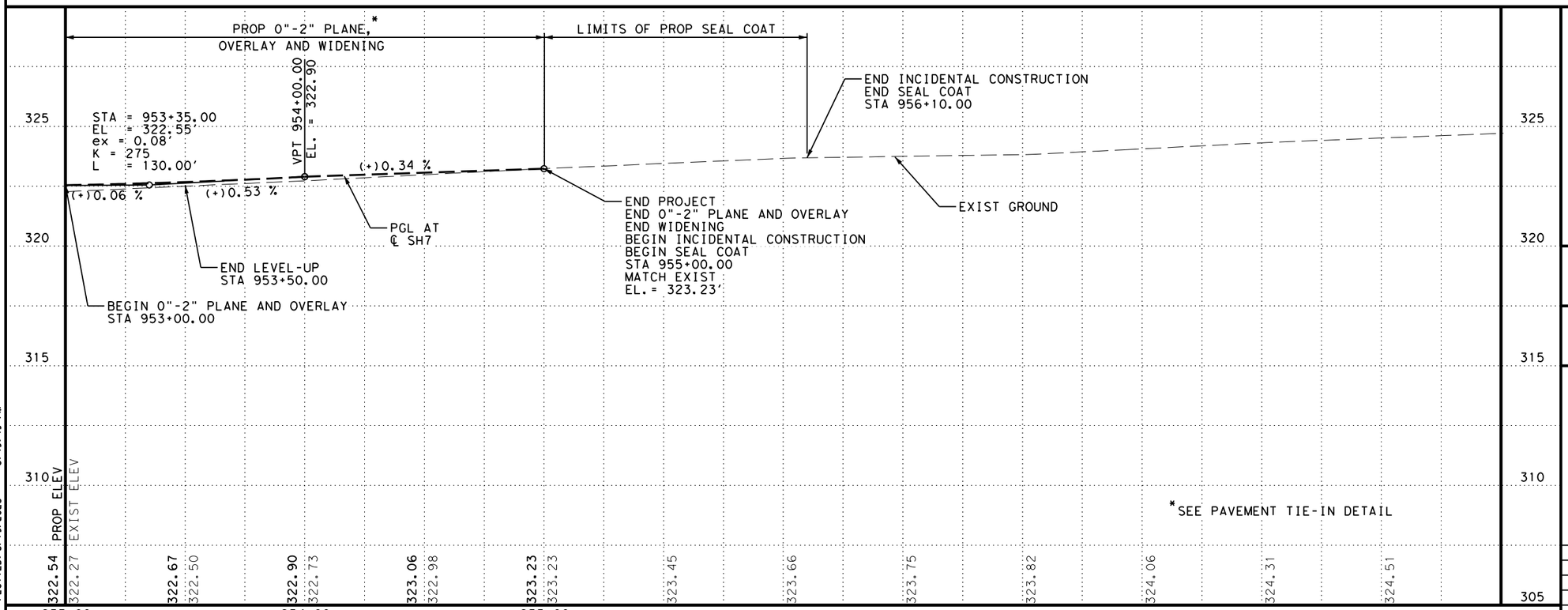
SHEET 3 OF 4

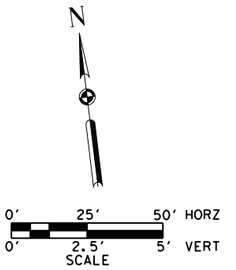
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	65
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	



PAVEMENT TIE-IN DETAIL
NTS





LEGEND

- PROPOSED WIDENING AND OVERLAY
- PROPOSED SEAL COAT ONLY
- OVERLAY
- 0"-2" PLANE AND OVERLAY
- PROPOSED STONE RIPRAP
- SAWCUT LINE
- EXIST ROW
- EXIST FENCE
- OE EXIST OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
- UT EXIST UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE
- PROPOSED TRAFFIC FLOW

NOTES:

1. REFER TO HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA SHEET FOR ALIGNMENT INFORMATION.
2. LEVEL-UP TO BE USED TO ACHIEVE CROSS SLOPE AND CROWN ADJUSTMENT.

3/19/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
JORDAN S. KIEWIT
131234
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER
RELIEF NO. 2

PLAN AND PROFILE

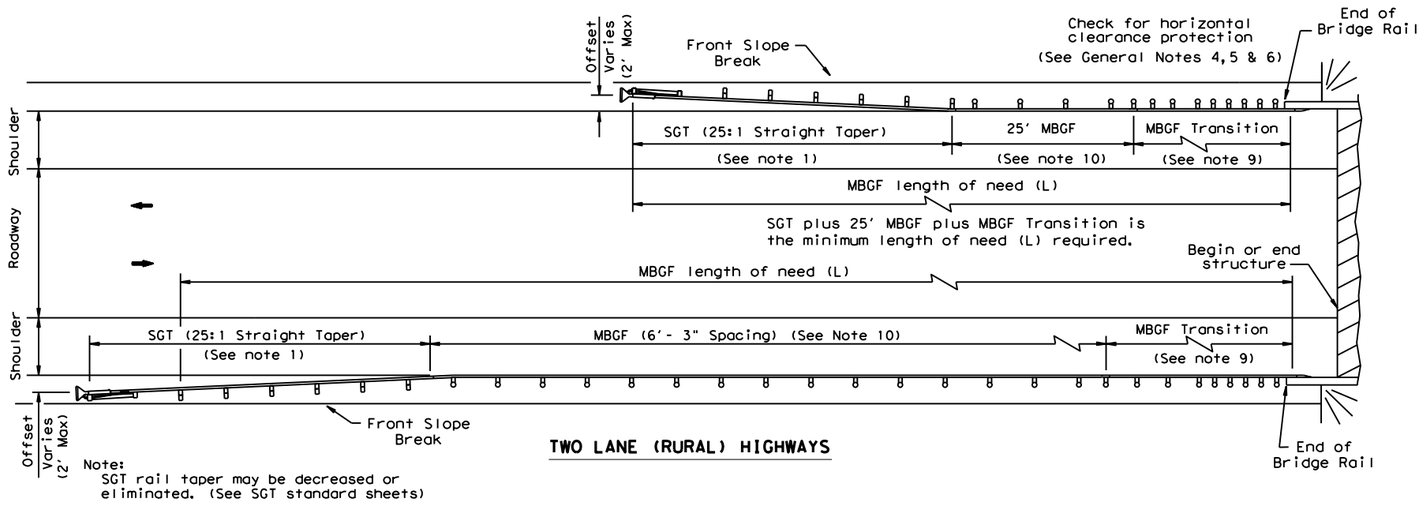
℄ SH7 STA 953+00 TO
℄ SH7 STA 956+10

SHEET 4 OF 4

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

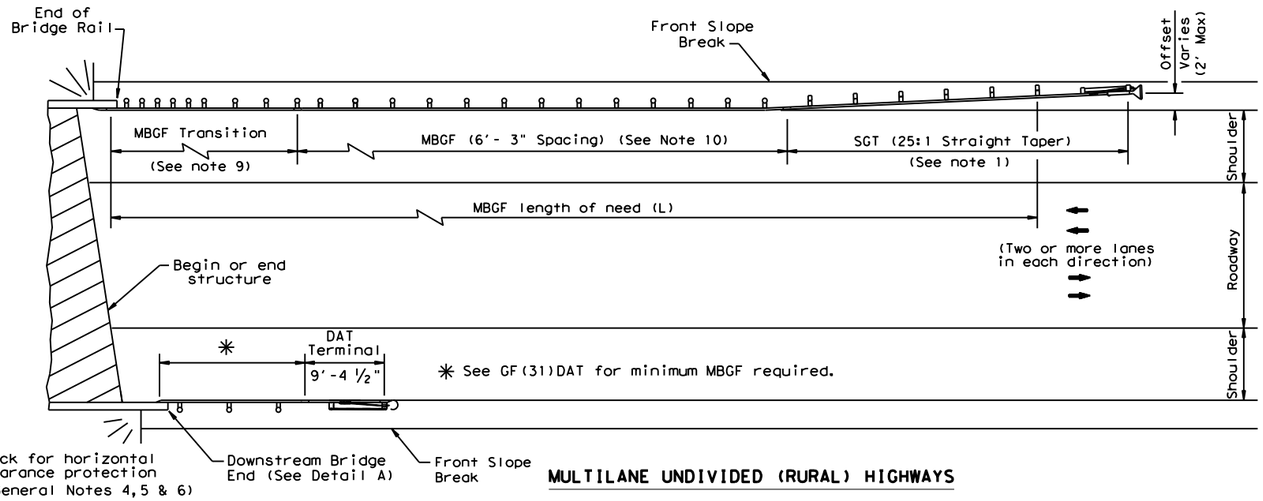
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	66
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	

FILENAME: c:\pw\kh1\d0128746\SH7_RDWY03.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/19/2023 6:49:49 PM

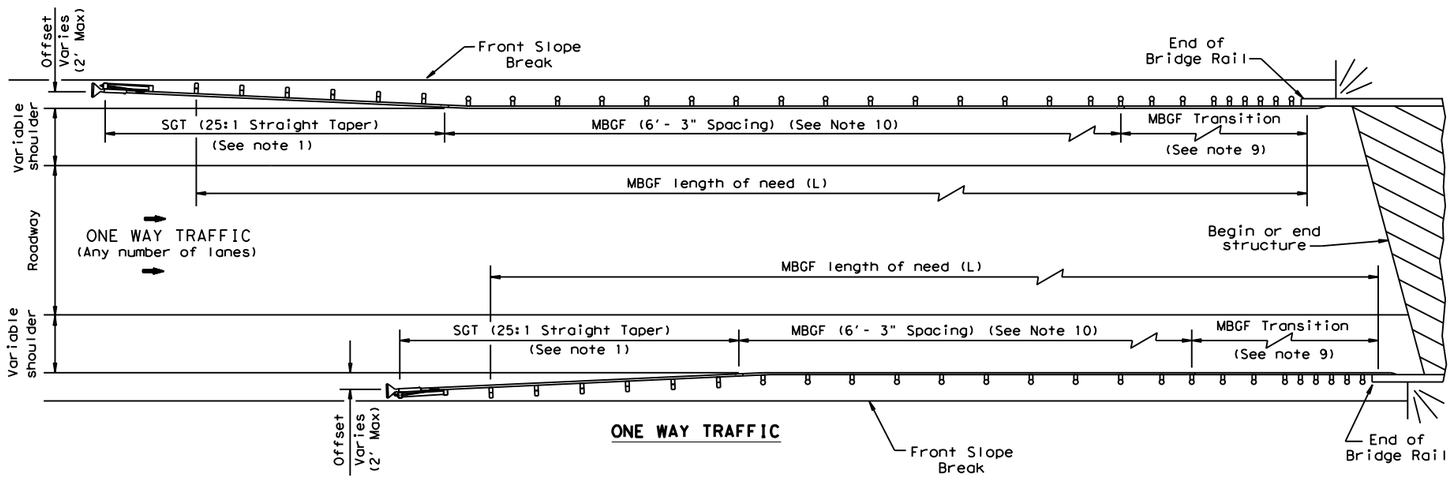


TWO LANE (RURAL) HIGHWAYS

Note:
SGT rail taper may be decreased or eliminated. (See SGT standard sheets)



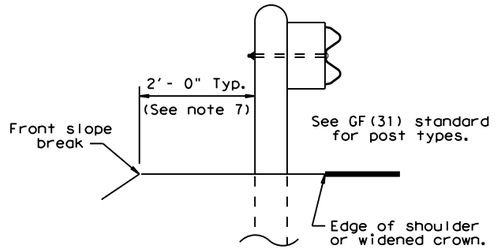
MULTILANE UNDIVIDED (RURAL) HIGHWAYS



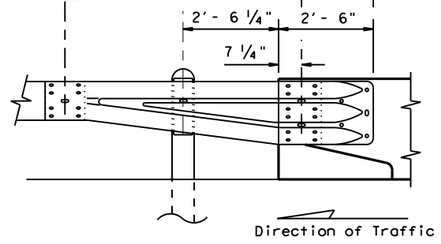
ONE WAY TRAFFIC

GENERAL NOTES

1. For more detail: See GF(31), SGT( )31, GF(31)TR, and GF(31)TL2 standard sheets.
2. Quantities of metal beam guard fence (MBGF) at individual bridge ends are as shown in the plans.
3. Use average daily traffic (ADT) for the current year to determine MBGF length of need in accordance with the Roadway Design Manual unless otherwise specified. Where significant traffic volume growth is anticipated on low volume (0-750 ADT) highways, use length determinations for the higher volume category.
4. MBGF may not be required to shield departure end of bridge unless other obstacles within the horizontal clearance limits or opposing traffic indicate a MBGF consideration.
5. Downstream anchor terminals (DAT) are only for downstream end anchorage use, outside the horizontal clearance area of opposing traffic.
6. Direct connection of MBGF to concrete rails are only for downstream rail connections outside the horizontal clearance area of opposing traffic. (This requires a minimum of three standard line posts plus the DAT terminal, See Detail A)
7. The crown shall be widened to accommodate MBGF. Typically the "front slope" break should be 2'- 0" from the back of the MBGF post. This applies to new construction on new alignment or where existing roadway cross section is to be widened to increase roadway width. This does not apply to rehabilitation work where existing roadway crown width is to be retained (See Typical Cross Section at MBGF).
8. For restrictive bridge widths: The MBGF should be properly transitioned from the existing bridge rail to the adjoining MBGF (See MBGF Transition Standards). Metal beam guard fence at these bridge location(s) shall be flared at the rate of 25:1 or flatter, and be of the length necessary to locate the terminal end at the 2 ft. "maximum" offset from the shoulder edge in the approach direction.
9. Transition length and post spacing will vary depending on the transition type. Transition type will be shown elsewhere in the plans.
10. A minimum 25' length of MBGF will be required.



TYPICAL CROSS SECTION AT MBGF



Note:
All rail elements shall be lapped in the direction of adjacent traffic.

DETAIL A

Showing Downstream Rail Attachment

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

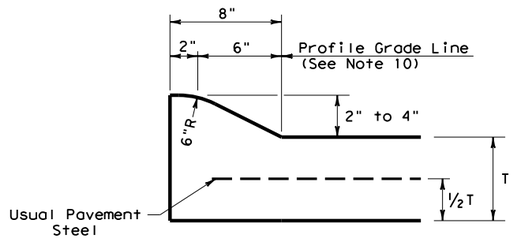
BRIDGE END DETAILS

(METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE APPLICATIONS TO RIGID RAILS)

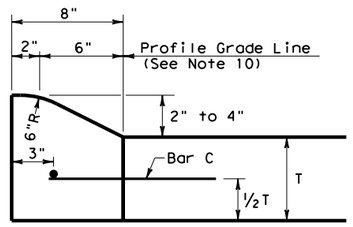
BED-14

FILE: bed14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD/VP	CK: CGL
© TxDOT: December 2011	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
REVISED APRIL 2014 SEE (MEMO 0414)	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	ROBERTSON		67

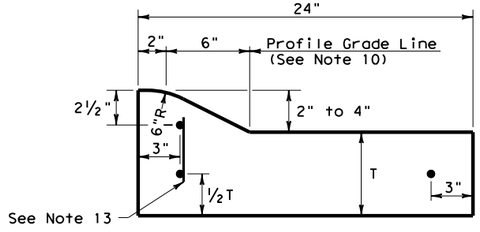
DATE: 3/19/2023 6:49:52 PM
FILE: c:\pw\khl\d0147638\bed14.dgn



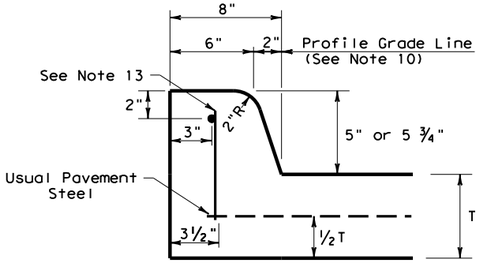
TYPE I CURB (MONOLITHIC)
2" - 4" HEIGHT



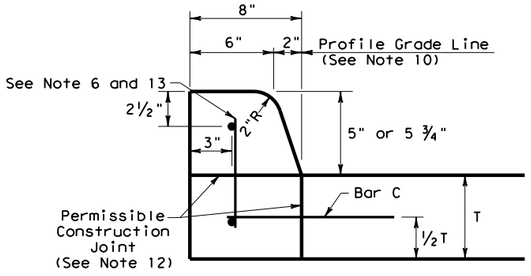
TYPE I CURB
2" - 4" HEIGHT



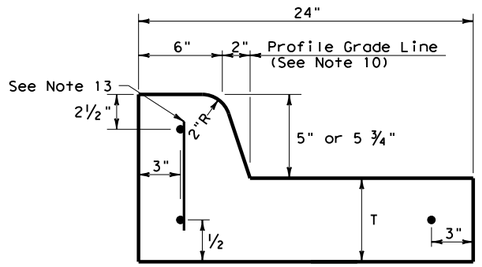
TYPE I CURB AND GUTTER
2" - 4" HEIGHT



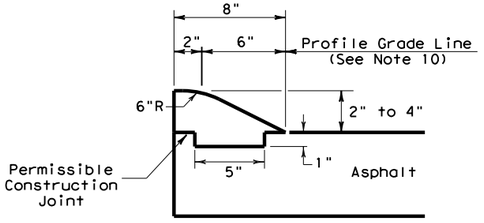
TYPE II CURB (MONOLITHIC)
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



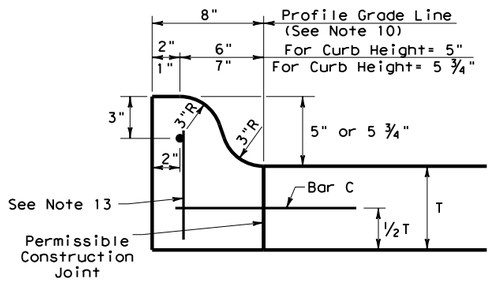
TYPE II CURB
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



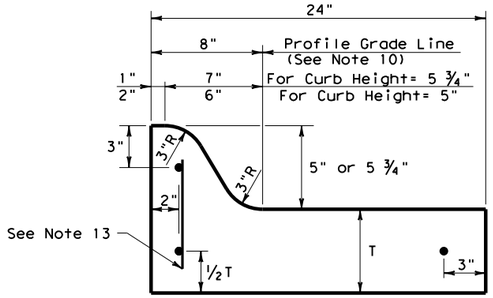
TYPE II CURB AND GUTTER
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



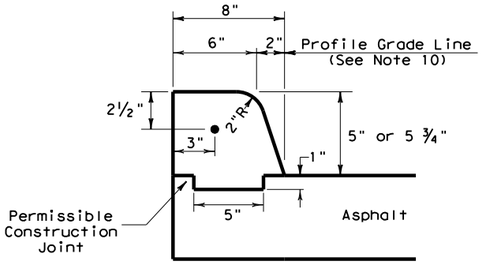
TYPE III CURB (KEYED)
2" - 4" HEIGHT



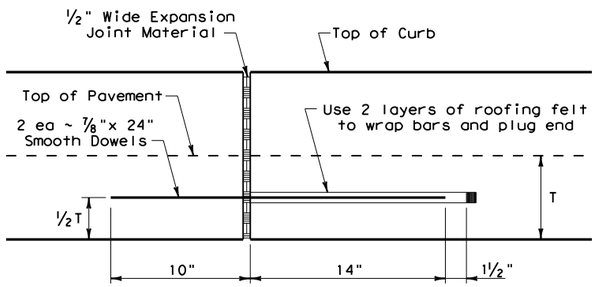
TYPE IIa CURB
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



TYPE IIa CURB AND GUTTER
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT

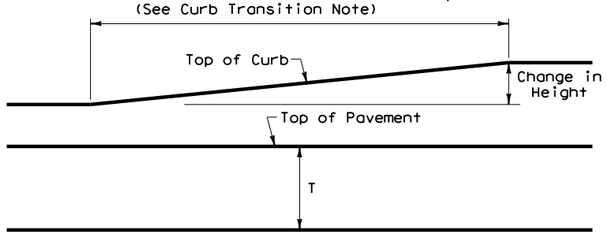


TYPE IV CURB (KEYED)
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL

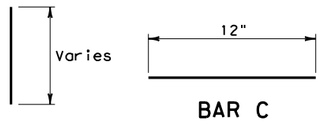
CURB TRANSITION NOTE:
Field conditions may require a longer or shorter transition, and shall be shown elsewhere in the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.



CURB TRANSITION
Note: To be paid for as Highest Curb

GENERAL NOTES

1. All materials and construction shall be in accordance with Item 529, "Concrete Curb, Gutter, and Combined Curb and Gutter."
2. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. When reinforcing bars are used, they shall be No.4 unless otherwise shown. The use of fiber reinforced concrete in lieu of reinforcing steel is acceptable. Use fibers meeting the requirements of DMS 4550, "Fibers for Concrete," and dose fibers in accordance with Material Producers List (MPL) "Fibers for Class A and B Concrete Applications."
4. Round exposed sharp edges with a rounding tool, to a minimum radius of ¼ inch.
5. All existing curbs and driveways to be removed shall be sawed or removed at existing joints.
6. Where concrete curb is to be placed on existing concrete pavement, Bar B may be drilled and grouted in place, or may be inserted into fresh concrete.
7. Expansion and contraction joints shall be constructed to match pavement joints in all curbs and curb and gutter adjacent to jointed concrete pavement. Where placement of curb or curb and gutter is not adjacent to concrete pavement, expansion joints shall be provided at structures, curb returns at streets, and at locations directed by The Engineer.
8. Vertical and horizontal dowel bars and transverse reinforcing bars shall be placed at four feet C~C.
9. Dimension 'T' shown is the thickness of concrete pavement. When curb is installed adjacent to flexible pavement dimension 'T' is 8" maximum.
10. Usual profile grade line. Refer to typical sections and plan-profile sheets for exact locations.
11. One-half inch expansion joint material shall be provided where curb or curb and gutter is adjacent to sidewalk or riprap.
12. When horizontal permissible construction joints are used, the longitudinal pavement steel shall be placed in accordance with pavement details shown elsewhere in the plans. Reinforcing steel for curb section shall then conform to that required for concrete curb.
13. Bar B placement as needed (typically at four ft. C-C) to support curb reinforcing steel during concrete placement.



BAR B

BAR C

Texas Department of Transportation

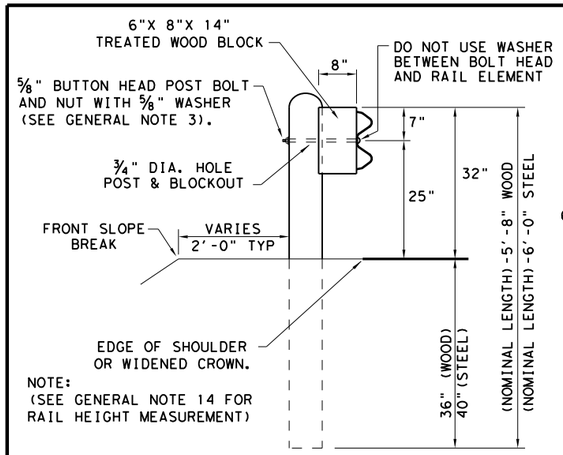
Design Division Standard

CONCRETE CURB AND CURB AND GUTTER

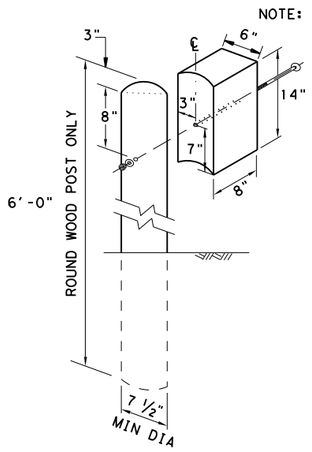
CCCG-22

FILE: cccg21.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: AN	DW: CS	CK: KM
© TxDOT: JUNE 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	ROBERTSON		68

DATE: 3/19/2023
FILE: c:\pw\khl\d0128746\cccg22 (3).dgn

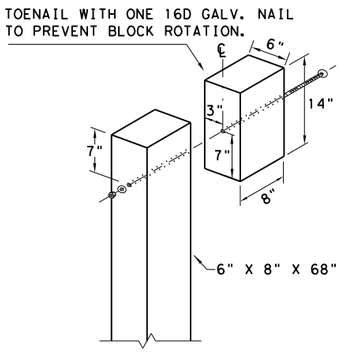


TYPICAL POST PLACEMENT

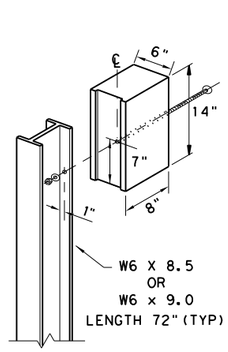


WOOD BLOCK TO ROUND WOOD POST

NOTE: TOENAIL WITH ONE 16D GALV. NAIL TO PREVENT BLOCK ROTATION.

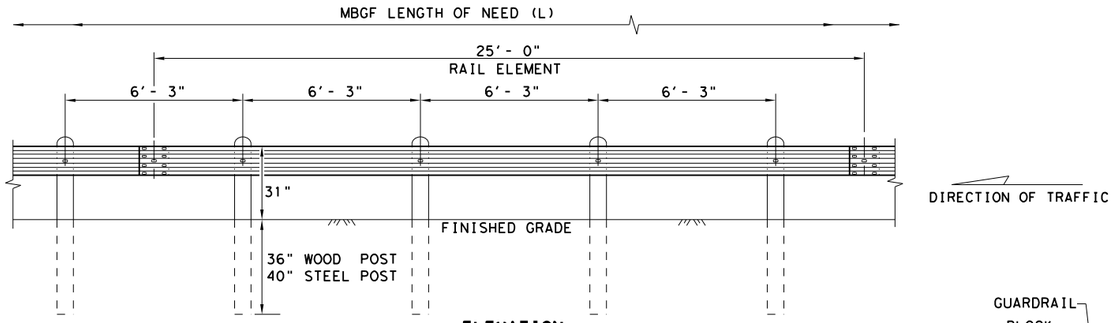


WOOD BLOCK TO RECTANGULAR WOOD POST



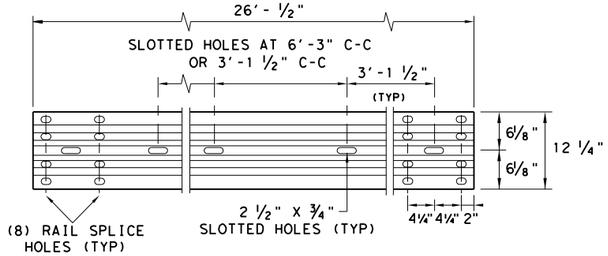
ROUTED WOOD BLOCK TO I-BEAM STEEL POST

NOTE: ** "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.



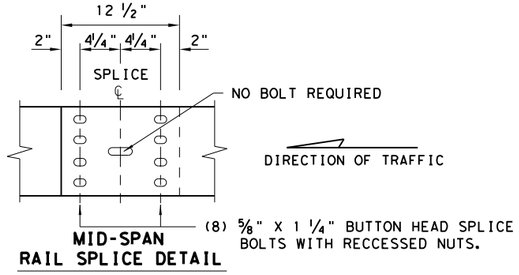
ELEVATION MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE

SHOWING A 25'- 0" SECTION OF W-BEAM RAIL. (SEE GENERAL NOTE 2)



ELEVATION 25'- 0" (NOM.) W-BEAM SECTION

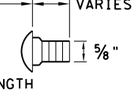
NOTES: SEE GENERAL NOTE 2 FOR ALLOWABLE RAIL TYPES.
SEE RAIL SPLICE DETAIL FOR REQUIRED HARDWARE.



MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE DETAIL

NOTE: GF(31), MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICES ARE REQUIRED WITH 6'-3" POST SPACINGS.

NOTE:
FOUR TYPES OF BUTTON-HEAD GUARD RAIL BOLTS COME WITH A RECCESSED NUT.

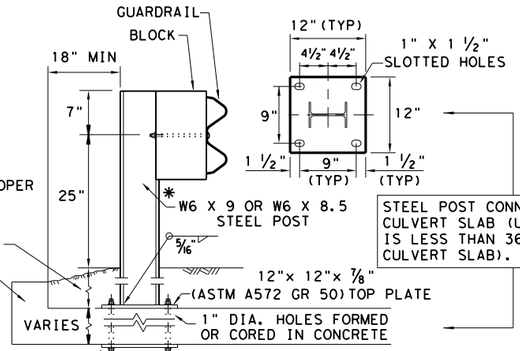


FBB01 = 1 ¼"
FBB02 = 2"

POST & BLOCK LENGTH
FBB03 = 10"
FBB04 = 18"

BUTTON HEAD BOLT

NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE 3 FOR SPLICE & POST BOLT DETAILS.



STEEL POST CONNECTION TO CULVERT SLAB (USE WHEN THERE IS LESS THAN 36" COVER OVER CULVERT SLAB).

LOW FILL CULVERT POST

NOTE: TWO INSTALLATION OPTIONS.

1. BOLT-THROUGH OPTION: REQUIRES A 6" MIN. SLAB THICKNESS. ⅞" DIA (ASTM A449) HEAVY HEX BOLTS WITH TWO HARDENED WASHER EACH AND HEAVY HEX NUTS.
   NOTE: BOLT LENGTH = SLAB PLUS 2 ¼" MIN.

2. EPOXY ANCHOR OPTION: THIS OPTION MAY ONLY BE USED IF THE CULVERT SLAB IS 9" MIN. THICK. THREADED ANCHOR RODS MUST BE ⅞" DIA. ASTM A449 OR A193 GRADE B7 WITH HEAVY HEX NUT, AND ONE HARDENED WASHER EACH. EMBED ANCHOR RODS 6" WITH HILTI HIT RE 500 EPOXY ADHESIVE. OTHER TYPE III CLASS C EPOXY ADHESIVES MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-6100, "EPOXIES AND ADHESIVES", MAY BE USED IF IT CAN BE DEMONSTRATED THAT THEY MEET OR EXCEED THE STRENGTH OF HILTI HIT RE 500 WITH THE SAME EMBEDMENT DEPTH AND THREADED ROD DIA. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING EPOXIED THREADED RODS. EXTEND RODS ¼" MIN. BEYOND NUT.

NOTE: CULVERTS OF 25 FT. OR LESS, SEE GF(31)LS STANDARD FOR "LONG SPAN" OPTION.

NOTE: TRANSISTIONS TO BRIDGE RAILS OR TRAFFIC BARRIERS.
SEE GF(31)TL3 TR STANDARD FOR HIGH-SPEED TL-3 TRANSITIONS.
SEE GF(31)TL2 TR STANDARD FOR LOW-SPEED TL-2 TRANSITIONS.

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540,"METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'- 0", OR 12'- 6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 ½" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) AND THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445,"GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, GUARD FENCE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF CURBS SHALL BE POSITIONED SO THAT THE FACE OF CURB IS LOCATED DIRECTLY BELOW OR BEHIND THE FACE OF THE RAIL. RAIL PLACED OVER CURBS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE POST BOLT IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 25 INCHES ABOVE THE GUTTER PAN OR EDGE OF SHOULDER.
9. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN 0 TO 18" OF THE FINISHED GRADE, DRILL A 24" DIA. HOLE, 24" INTO THE ROCK. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED BELOW 18", DRILL A 12" DIA. HOLE, 12" INTO THE ROCK OR TO THE STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTH, WHICHEVER MAYBE LESS. ANY EXCESS POST LENGTH, AFTER MEETING THESE DEPTHS, MAY BE FIELD CUT TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL MOUNTING HEIGHT. BACKFILL WITH COARSE AGGREGATE MATERIAL.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
11. SPECIAL FABRICATION WILL BE REQUIRED AT INSTALLATION LOCATIONS HAVING A CURVATURE OF LESS THAN 150 FT. RADIUS.
12. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210,"COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210 ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
13. FOR THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION, POSTS LOCATED PARTIALLY OR WHOLLY BETWEEN PRECAST BOX CULVERT UNITS, THE USE OF A CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE BETWEEN BOXES IS REQUIRED. THE LENGTH OF THE CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE SHALL ACCOMMODATE THE PLACEMENT OF THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION. SEE CONCRETE CLOSURE DETAILS ON BRIDGE STANDARD SCP-MD.
14. GUARDRAIL HEIGHT MEASUREMENT: WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED ABOVE PAVEMENT, MEASURE THE HEIGHT FROM THE PAVEMENT TO THE TOP OF THE W-BEAM RAIL. WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED UP TO 2 FT. OFF OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR FOR A PAVEMENT OVERLAY, USE A 10-FOOT STRAIGHTEDGE TO EXTEND THE PAVEMENT/SHOULDER SLOPE TO THE BACK OF RAIL, MEASURE FROM THE BOTTOM OF STRAIGHTEDGE TO THE TOP OF RAIL. FOR GUARDRAIL LOCATED DOWN A 10:1 SLOPE, MEASURE FROM THE NOMINAL TERRAIN.

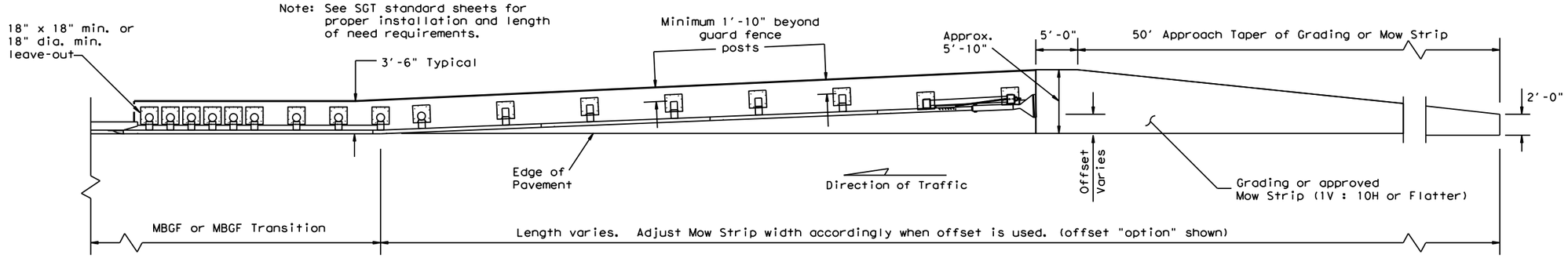
Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
GF(31)-19

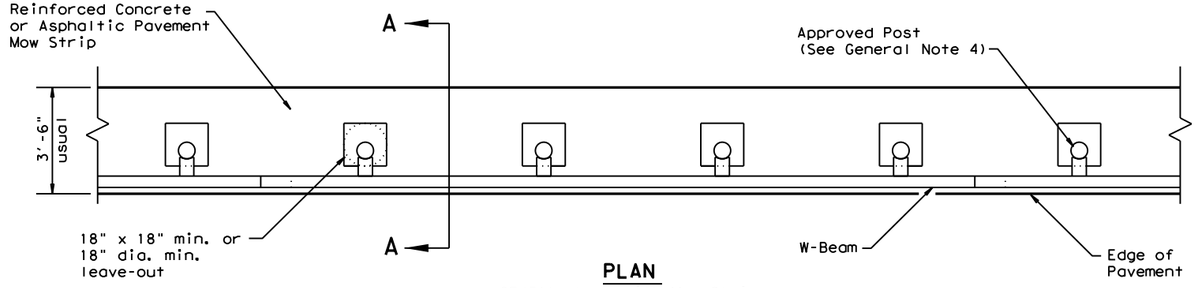
FILE: gf3119.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	ROBERTSON		69

DATE: 3/19/2023
FILE: c:\pw\kmi\d0147638\gf3119.dgn

DATE: 3/19/2023
FILE: c:\pw\khl\d0147638\gf31ms19.dgn

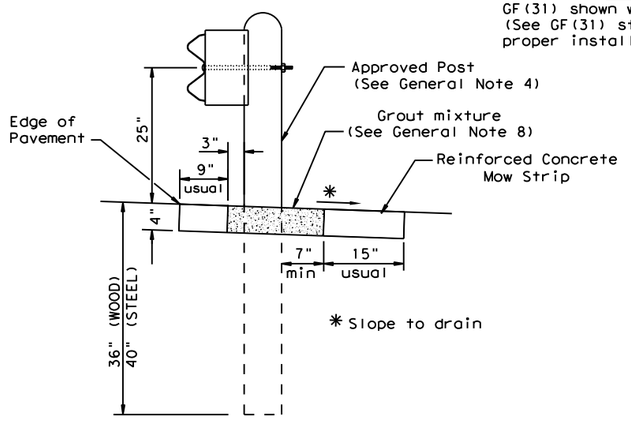


GRADING AND MOW STRIP AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS



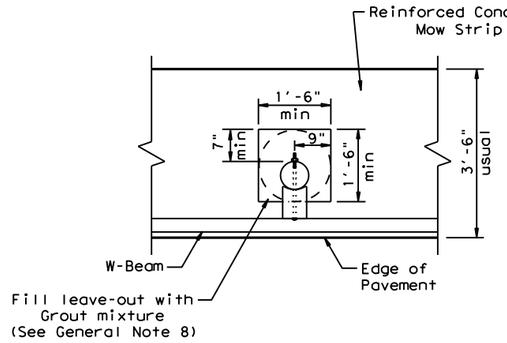
PLAN

GF(31) shown with Mow Strip
(See GF(31) standard sheet for proper installation)



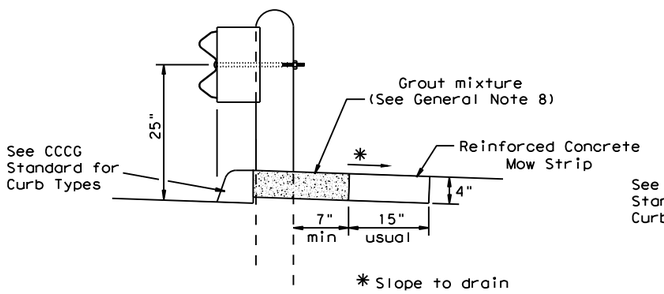
SECTION A-A

Typical



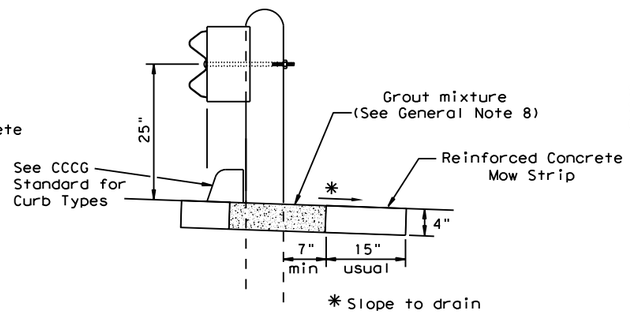
MOW STRIP DETAIL

Reinforced Concrete Mow Strip
with 18" x 18" Square or
18" Dia. minimum leave-out.



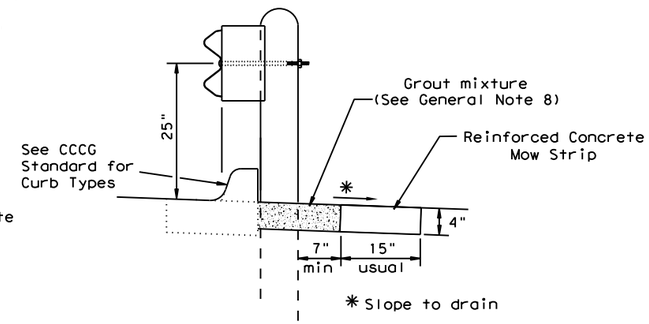
CURB OPTION (1)

This option will increase the post embedment throughout the system.



CURB OPTION (2)

Curb shown on top of mow strip



CURB OPTION (3)

Note: Site Condition(s)

Site conditions may exist where grading is required for the proper installation of metal guard fence and end treatments.

Approach grading or mow strip may be decreased or eliminated, as directed by the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

1. This mow strip design is for use with metal beam guard fence, guard fence transitions, and guard fence end treatments. See applicable GF(31) MBGF or GF(31) Transition Standard sheet for additional information.
2. Mow strips shall be reinforced concrete with (wire mesh or synthetic fiber), as shown on the plans and will be paid for under the pertinent bid item. Reinforced concrete shall be placed in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap." The use of the synthetic fiber in lieu of steel reinforcing is acceptable, provided the fiber producer is on the Department Material Producer List (MPL), maintained by TxDOT, Construction Division.
3. The leave-out behind the post shall be a minimum of 7".
4. Only steel (W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9.0), or 7 ½" Dia. round wood posts are acceptable for use in the mow strip. See GF(31) Standard for additional details.
5. Other curb placement options may be used. Curbs are not considered part of the mow strip and will be paid for under other pertinent bid item.
6. Thickness of the mow strip will be 4".
7. The limits of payment for reinforced concrete will include leave-outs for the posts.
8. The leave-outs shall be filled with a Grout mixture consisting of: 2719 pounds sand, 188 pounds Type 1 or II cement, and 550 pounds of water per cubic yard, with a 28-day compressive strength of approximately 230 psi or less. Provide grout with a consistency that will flow into and completely fill all voids. Due to auger size, larger leave-out dimensions are acceptable from both an impact performance and maintenance repair standpoint (Suggested Maximum leave-out of 20"). Payment for furnishing and placing the grout mixture will be subsidiary to the pay item of riprap mow strip.

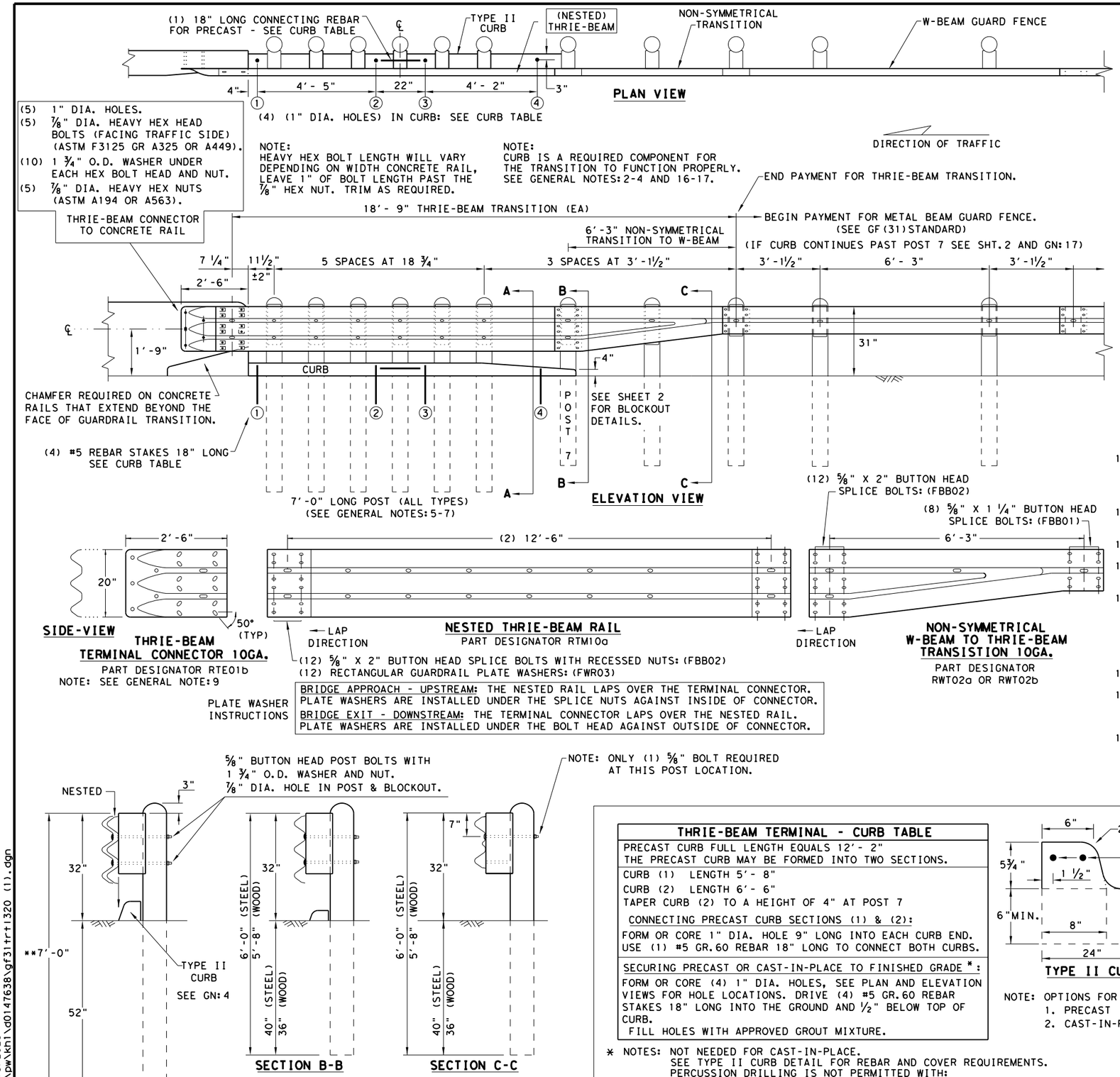
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MOW STRIP) TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)MS-19

FILE: gf31ms19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	ROBERTSON		70



GENERAL NOTES

1. CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR DRAINAGE CUT OUT OPTIONS NEEDED WITHIN THE CURB SECTION OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION. (512) 416-2678
2. CONCRETE CURB MAY BE CAST-IN-PLACE OR PRECAST AS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET. WHEN USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITIONS, CURB SHALL BE TYPE II (5- 3/4" HEIGHT); SEE CURRENT CCCG STANDARD SHEET FOR FURTHER DETAILS. IF OTHER CURB HEIGHTS ARE SHOWN IN THE PLANS IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE TRANSITION, THE CURB HEIGHT MAY BE FROM 4" TO 8" WITH A RELATIVELY VERTICAL FACE. CONCRETE CURB SHALL BE CONTINUOUS TO THE SEVENTH POST UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS. SEE GENERAL NOTE: 17 FOR CIRCUMSTANCES WHERE CURB CONTINUES PAST POST 7.
3. CONCRETE CURB TYPE II SUBSIDIARY TO "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE TRANSITION". IF NO ADDITIONAL CURB IS INDICATED BEYOND THE TRANSITION, THEN ANY CURB HEIGHT GREATER THAN 4" WILL BE TAPERED DOWN BEGINNING AT THE LAST 7 FT. POST TO A MAXIMUM HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS, ADDITIONAL CURB UNDERNEATH GUARDRAIL WILL BE PAID FOR BY THE LINEAR FOOT.
4. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, TRANSITIONS SHALL BE PLACED WITH THE BLOCKOUT FACE IN FRONT OF OR DIRECTLY ABOVE THE CURB FACE. SEE SECTION A-A.
5. FOR ROUND WOOD POST SYSTEMS, ALL ROUND WOOD POSTS SHALL BE 7 1/2" DIA. MINIMUM THROUGHOUT THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION.
6. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET.
7. THE POST LENGTH SHALL BE MARKED ON ALL 7'- 0" LONG POSTS BY THE MANUFACTURER. THE MARK SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN THE TOP 1 FT. REGION OF THE POST, AT LEAST 5/8" IN HEIGHT, AND VISIBLE AFTER INSTALLATION. WOODEN POSTS SHALL BE MARKED WITH A BRAND, AND STEEL POSTS WITH A STENCIL BEFORE GALVANIZING.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
9. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED ON THE PLANS. THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR AND THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TO W-BEAM SHALL BE OF THE SAME MATERIAL, BUT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 10 GAUGE. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT THE LOCATIONS OF BOLT HOLES MATCH THOSE IN THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.
10. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND 5/8" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
11. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
12. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE TRANSITIONS.
13. WHERE SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED, CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE. (512) 416-2678
14. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. TXDOT'S MATERIALS AND TESTS DIVISION MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210. ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL CAN FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
15. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET & BRIDGE RAILING DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
16. THE INSTALLATION OF THE TYPE II CURB IS CRITICAL FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SYSTEM. THE CURB PREVENTS (VEHICLE WHEEL SNAGGING) AT THE CONCRETE RAIL AND IS REQUIRED TO MEET MASH CRASH TEST CRITERIA.
17. IF CURB EXTENDS BEYOND POST 7, 25' OF NESTED W-BEAM GUARDRAIL SHALL BE INSTALLED BEYOND THE PAY LIMITS OF THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SECTION, (SEE SHT.2). PAYMENT FOR THIS 25' SECTION WILL BE BY LINEAR FOOT, PAY ITEM "0540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED)(TIM POST)" OR "540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED)(STEEL POST)" AS APPLICABLE FOR POST TYPE. SEE SHT.2 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

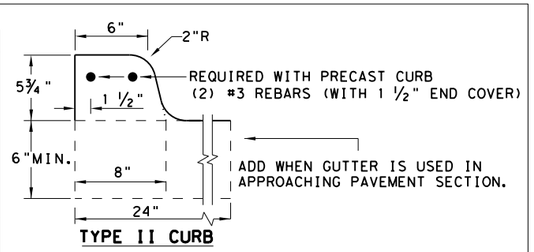
THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL - CURB TABLE

PRECAST CURB FULL LENGTH EQUALS 12'- 2"
THE PRECAST CURB MAY BE FORMED INTO TWO SECTIONS.

CURB (1) LENGTH 5'- 8"
CURB (2) LENGTH 6'- 6"
TAPER CURB (2) TO A HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7

CONNECTING PRECAST CURB SECTIONS (1) & (2):
FORM OR CORE 1" DIA. HOLE 9" LONG INTO EACH CURB END.
USE (1) #5 GR.60 REBAR 18" LONG TO CONNECT BOTH CURBS.

SECURING PRECAST OR CAST-IN-PLACE TO FINISHED GRADE *:
FORM OR CORE (4) 1" DIA. HOLES, SEE PLAN AND ELEVATION VIEWS FOR HOLE LOCATIONS. DRIVE (4) #5 GR.60 REBAR STAKES 18" LONG INTO THE GROUND AND 1/2" BELOW TOP OF CURB.
FILL HOLES WITH APPROVED GROUT MIXTURE.



TYPE II CURB

NOTE: OPTIONS FOR TYPE II CURB:
1. PRECAST
2. CAST-IN-PLACE

* NOTES: NOT NEEDED FOR CAST-IN-PLACE.
SEE TYPE II CURB DETAIL FOR REBAR AND COVER REQUIREMENTS.
PERCUSSION DRILLING IS NOT PERMITTED WITH:
TYPE II CURB, BRIDGE RAIL OR CONCRETE TRAFFIC RAIL.

TYPE II CURB DETAILS

HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

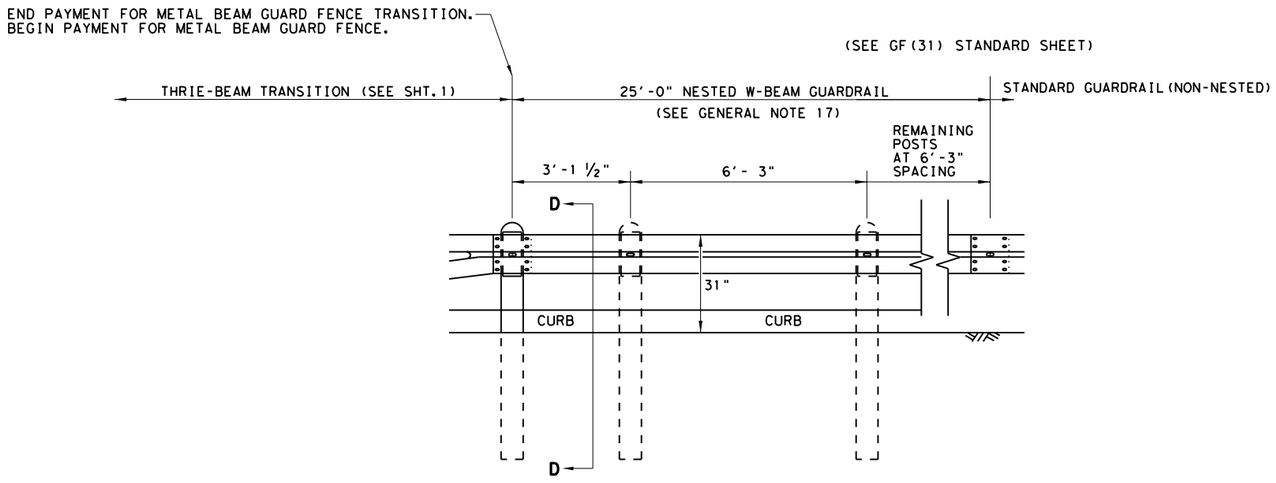
GF(31)TR TL3-20

FILE: gf31trt1320.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	ROBERTSON		71

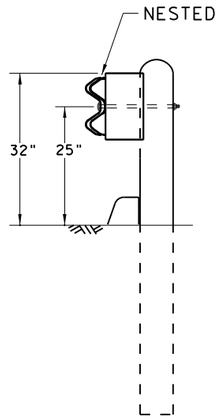
DATE: 3/19/2023
FILE: c:\pw\kn1\d0147638\gf31trt1320 (1).dgn

DATE: 3/19/2023
FILE: c:\pw\knl\d0147638\gf31tr1320 (1).dgn

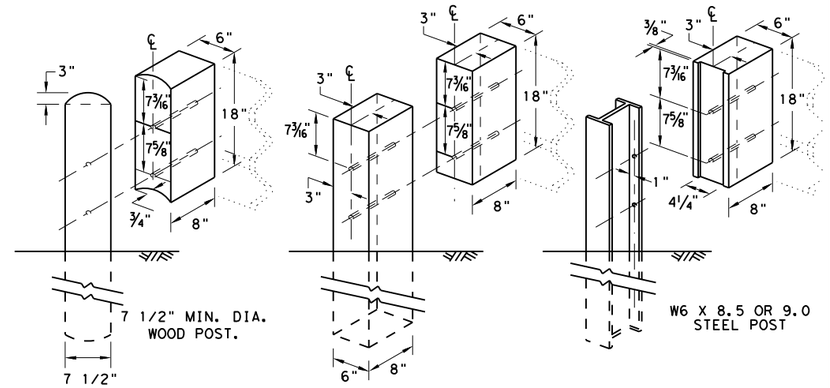
REQUIRED ALTERNATIVE FOR CONTINUOUS CURB EXTENDING PAST POST 7 (SEE SHT. 1 GENERAL NOTE 17)



ELEVATION VIEW



SECTION D-D



THRIE BEAM TRANSITION BLOCKOUT DETAILS

HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION

SHEET 2 OF 2

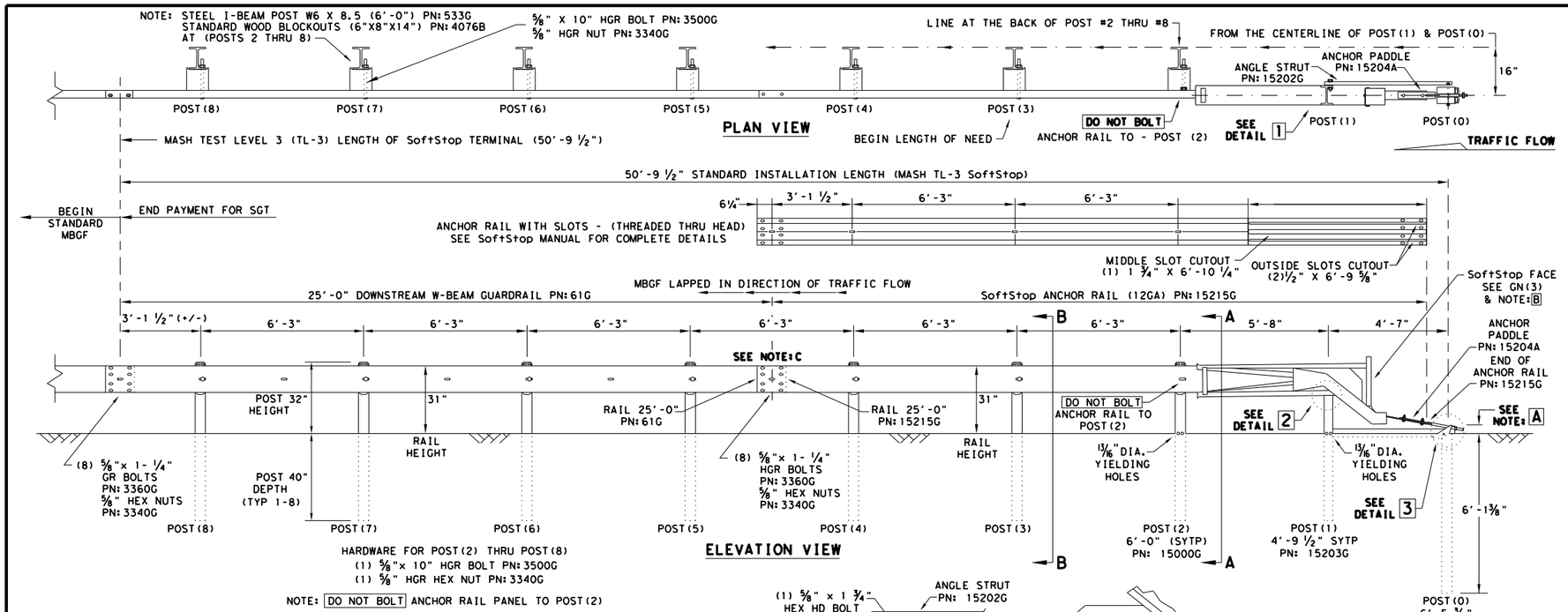
Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)TR TL3-20

FILE: gf31tr1320.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: KM	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	ROBERTSON		72

DATE:
FILE:



GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: TRINITY HIGHWAY AT 1(888)323-6374. 2525 N. STEMMONS FREEWAY, DALLAS, TX 75207
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; SoftStop END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL. PN: 620237B
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
7. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL AND REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
9. IT IS ACCEPTABLE TO INSTALL THE SoftStop IMPACT HEAD PARALLEL TO THE GRADE LINE OR WITH AN UPWARD TILT.
10. DO NOT ATTACH THE SoftStop SYSTEM DIRECTLY TO A RIGID BARRIER.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE SoftStop SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

NOTE:A	THE INSTALLATION HEIGHT OF FULLY ASSEMBLED ANCHOR POST WILL VARY FROM 3-¾" MIN. TO 4" MAX. ABOVE FINISHED GRADE.
NOTE:B	PART PN: 5852B RIGHT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING) PART PN: 5851B LEFT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING)
NOTE:C	W-BEAM SPLICE LOCATED BETWEEN LINE POST(4) AND LINE POST(5) GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" PN: 61G ANCHOR RAIL 25'-0" PN: 15215G LAP GUARDRAIL IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW.

PART	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS
620237B	1	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (LATEST REV.)
15208A	1	SoftStop HEAD (SEE MANUAL FOR RIGHT-LEFT APPROACH)
15215G	1	SoftStop ANCHOR RAIL (12GA) WITH CUTOUT SLOTS
61G	1	SoftStop DOWNSTREAM W-BEAM RAIL (12GA) (25'- 0")
15205A	1	POST #0 - ANCHOR POST (6'- 5 ⅜")
15203G	1	POST #1 - (SYTP) (4'- 9 ½")
15000G	1	POST #2 - (SYTP) (6'- 0")
533G	6	POST #3 THRU #8 - I-BEAM (W6 x 8.5) (6'- 0")
4076B	7	BLOCKOUT - WOOD (ROUTED) (6" x 8" x 14")
6777B	7	BLOCKOUT - COMPOSITE (4" x 7 ½" x 14")
15204A	1	ANCHOR PADDLE
15207G	1	ANCHOR KEEPER PLATE (24 GA)
15206G	1	ANCHOR PLATE WASHER (½" THICK)
15201G	2	ANCHOR POST ANGLE (10" LONG)
15202G	1	ANGLE STRUT
		HARDWARE
4902G	1	1" ROUND WASHER F436
3908G	1	1" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
3717G	2	¾" x 2 ½" HEX BOLT A325
3701G	4	¾" ROUND WASHER F436
3704G	2	¾" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
3360G	16	⅝" x 1 ¼" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE BOLTS HGR
3340G	25	⅝" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE NUTS HGR
3500G	7	⅝" x 10" HGR POST BOLT A307
3391G	1	⅝" x 1 ¾" HEX HD BOLT A325
4489G	1	⅝" x 9" HEX HD BOLT A325
4372G	4	⅝" WASHER F436
105285G	2	⅝" x 2 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
105286G	1	⅝" x 1 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
3240G	6	⅝" ROUND WASHER (WIDE)
3245G	3	⅝" HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
5852B	1	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING - SEE NOTE:B

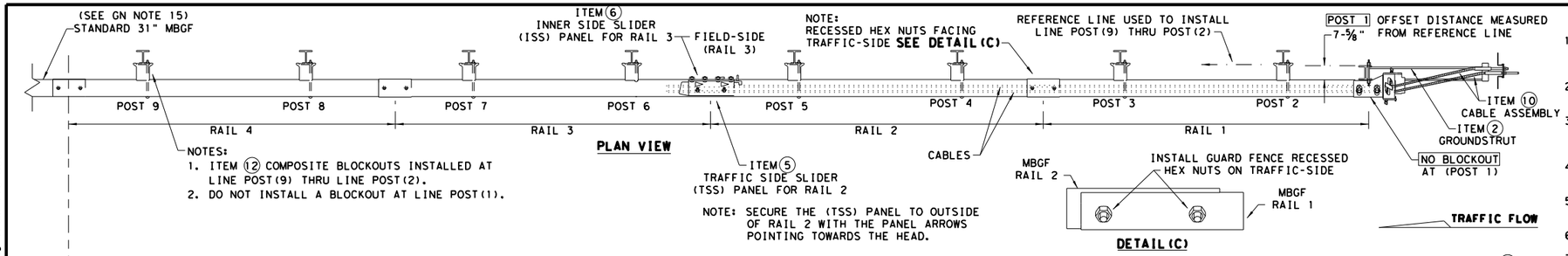
NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SoftStop END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

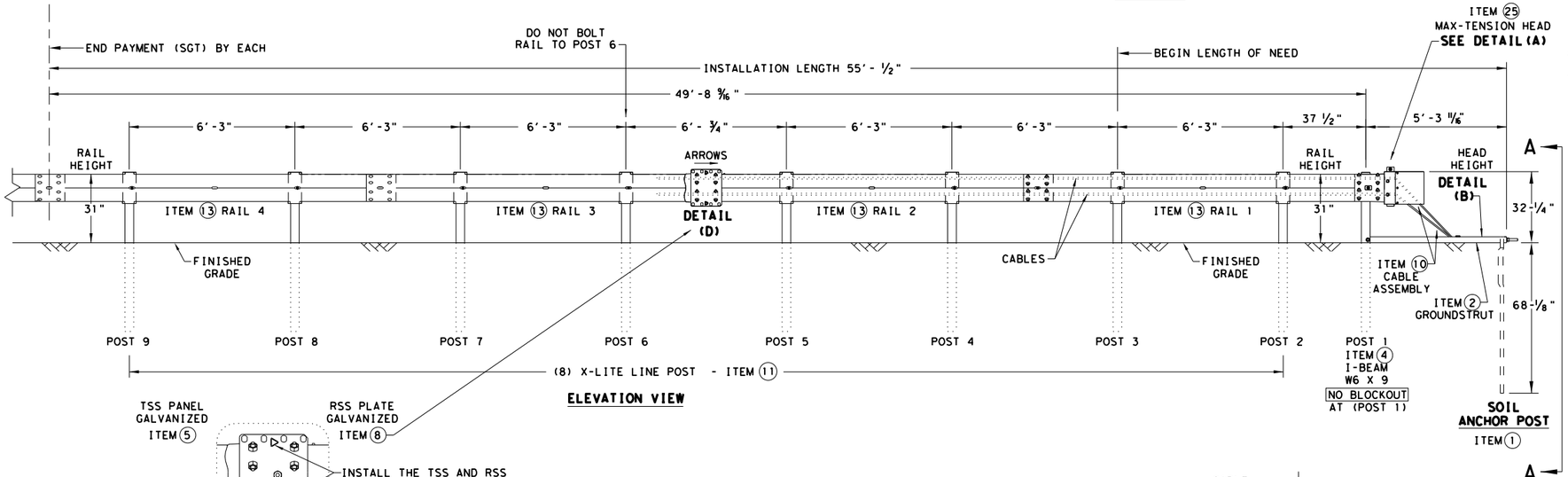
Texas Department of Transportation

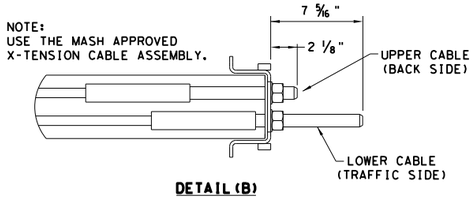
Design Division Standard

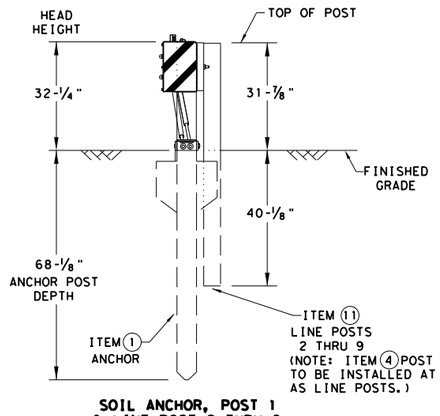
TRINITY HIGHWAY
SOFTSTOP END TERMINAL
MASH - TL-3
SGT(10S)31-16

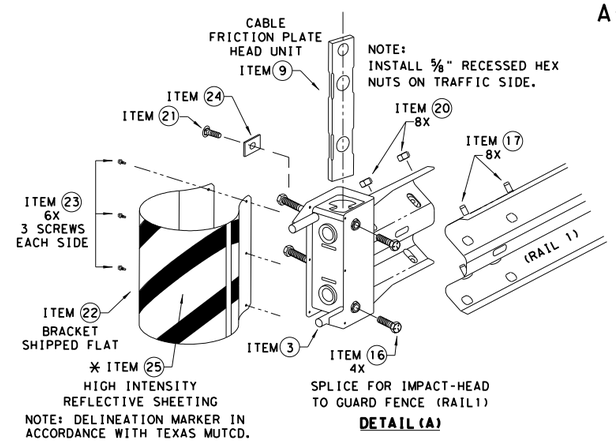
FILE: sgt10s3116	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM	DW: VP		CK: MB/VP
©TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0382	04	022		SH 7	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	BRY	ROBERTSON			73	











GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS (LTS) - BARRIER SYSTEMS, INC. AT (707) 374-6800
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR, & MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION MANUAL. P/N MANMAX REV D (ECN 3516).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURE'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. ALL STEEL COMPONENTS ARE GALVANIZED PER ASTM A123 OR EQUIVALENT UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POST WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST(MPL)FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. REFER TO INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC PANEL LAPPING GUIDANCE.
9. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
11. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POST TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST.
12. MAX-TENSION SYSTEM SHALL NEVER BE INSTALLED WITHIN A CURVED SECTION OF GUARDRAIL.
13. IF A DELINEATION MARKER IS REQUIRED, MARKER SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS MUTCD.
14. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, 25'-0" MBGF PANELS ARE ALSO ALLOWED.
15. A MINIMUM OF 12'-6" OF 12GA. MBGF IS REQUIRED IMMEDIATELY DOWNSTREAM OF THE MAX-TENSION SYSTEM.

ITEM #	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	BSI-1610060-00	SOIL ANCHOR - GALVANIZED	1
2	BSI-1610061-00	GROUND STRUT - GALVANIZED	1
3	BSI-1610062-00	MAX-TENSION IMPACT HEAD	1
4	BSI-1610063-00	W6x9 I-BEAM POST 6FT.-GALVANIZED	1
5	BSI-1610064-00	TSS PANEL - TRAFFIC SIDE SLIDER	1
6	BSI-1610065-00	ISS PANEL - INNER SIDE SLIDER	1
7	BSI-1610066-00	TOOTH - GEOMET	1
8	BSI-1610067-00	RSS PLATE - REAR SIDE SLIDER	1
9	B061058	CABLE FRICTION PLATE - HEAD UNIT	1
10	BSI-1610069-00	CABLE ASSEMBLY - MASH X-TENSION	2
11	BSI-1012078-00	X-LITE LINE POST-GALVANIZED	8
12	B090534	8" W-BEAM COMPOSITE-BLOCKOUT XT110	8
13	BSI-4004386	12'-6" W-BEAM GUARD FENCE PANELS 12GA.	4
14	BSI-1102027-00	X-LITE SQUARE WASHER	1
15	BSI-2001886	⅝" X 7" THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	1
16	BSI-2001885	¾" X 3" ALL-THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	4
17	4001115	⅝" X 1 ¼" GUARD FENCE BOLTS (GR.2)MGAL	48
18	2001840	⅝" X 10" GUARD FENCE BOLTS MGAL	8
19	2001636	⅝" WASHER F436 STRUCTURAL MGAL	2
20	4001116	⅝" RECESSED GUARD FENCE NUT (GR.2)MGAL	59
21	BSI-2001888	⅝" X 2" ALL THREAD BOLT (GR.5)GEOMET	1
22	BSI-1701063-00	DELINEATION MOUNTING (BRACKET)	1
23	BSI-2001887	¼" X ¾" SCREW SD HH 410SS	7
24	4002051	GUARDRAIL WASHER RECT AASHTO FWR03	1
* 25	SEE NOTE BELOW	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING	1
** 26	4002337	8" W-BEAM TIMBER-BLOCKOUT, PDB01B	8
** 27	BSI-4004431	25' W-BEAM GUARDRAIL PANEL,8-SPACE,12GA.	2
28	MANMAX Rev-(D)	MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS	1

* TO BE PROVIDED BY DISTRIBUTOR OR CONTRACTOR.

** ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN.
ITEM(26) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUTS
ITEM(27) 25'GUARD FENCE PANELS

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

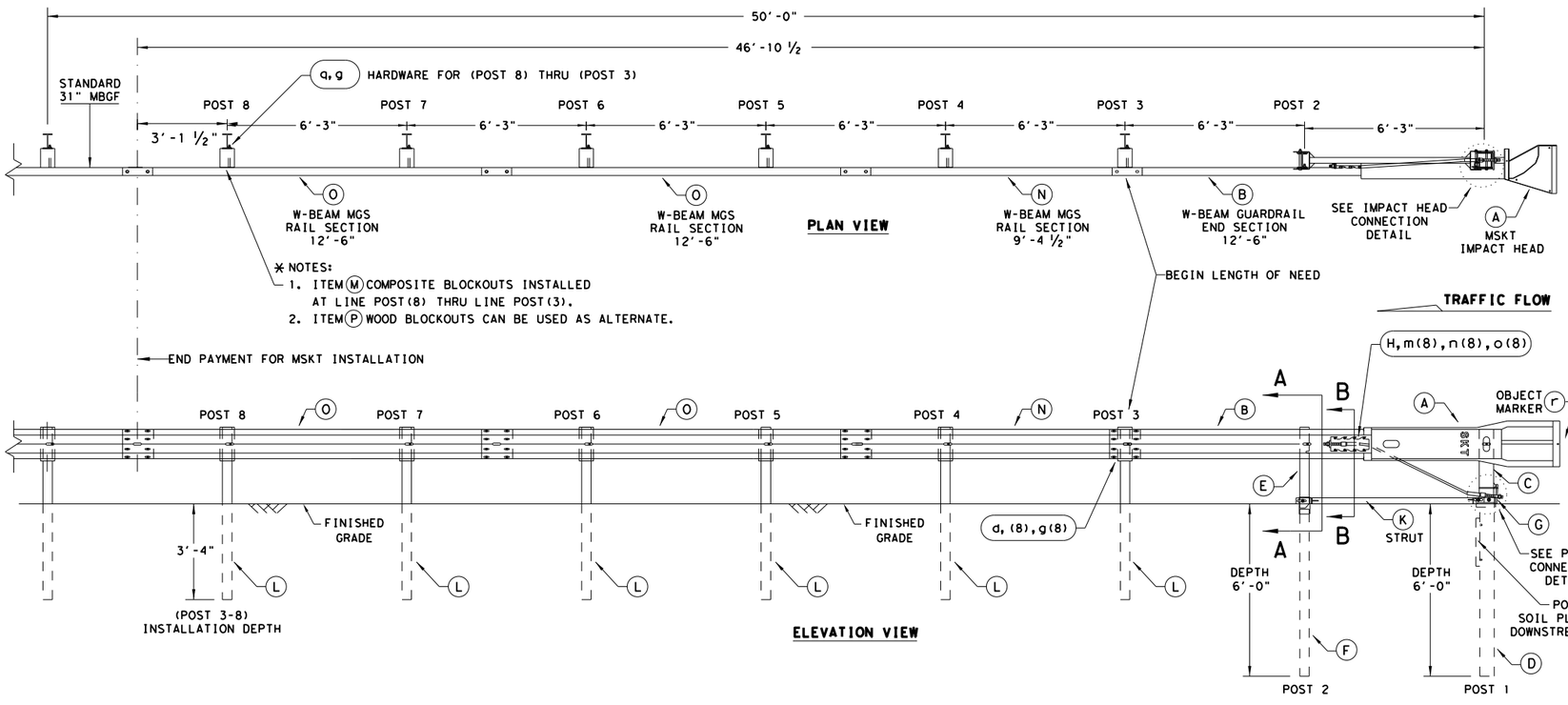
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

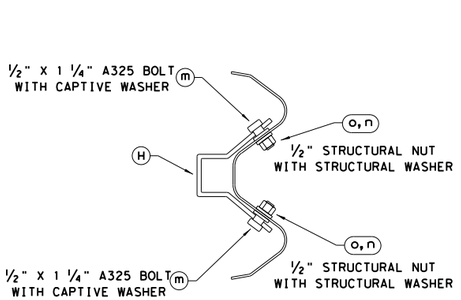
MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL
MASH - TL-3
SGT(11S)31-18

FILE: sgt11s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: TxDOT	CK: CL
© TxDOT: FEBRUARY 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	ROBERTSON		74

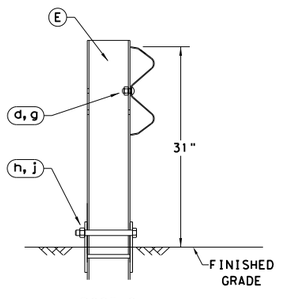
DATE: 3/19/2023
FILE: c:\pwkn1\d0147638\sgt11s3118.dgn



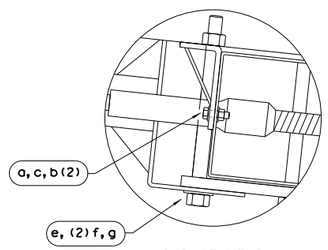
NOTE: SEE (GENERAL NOTE 14) FOR DRIVING CAP INFORMATION.



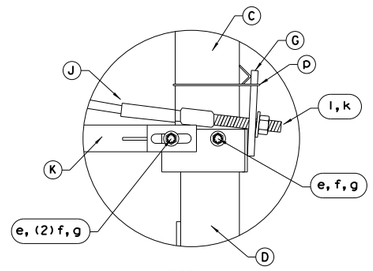
SECTION B-B
ANCHOR BRACKET



POST 2
SECTION A-A



IMPACT HEAD
CONNECTION DETAIL



POST 1
CONNECTION DETAIL

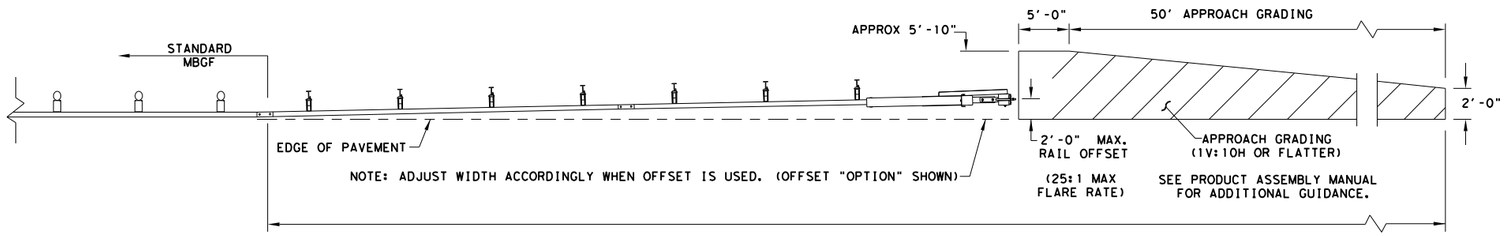
SEE NOTES: *

ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN. **
* ITEM(P) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUT
** ITEM(Q) 25'GUARD FENCE PANEL

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: ROAD SYSTEMS, INC. (432)263-2435. 3616 OLD HOWARD COUNTY AIRPORT, BIG SPRING, TX 79720
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MSKT END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (PUBLICATION~062717).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POSTS WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUTS THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED IN THE AREA OF (POST 1) AND / OR (POST 2) CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER, & REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
10. SYSTEM MUST BE ATTACHED TO STANDARD 31" MBGF.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE MSKT SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
13. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH TWO 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, ONE 25'-0" MBGF PANEL IS ALSO ALLOWED IN THEIR PLACE.
14. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POSTS 3-8 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST. SPECIAL DRIVING CAP TO BE USED ON LOWER POSTS 1 & 2 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE WELDED PLATES.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM NUMBERS
A	1	MSKT IMPACT HEAD	MS3000
B	1	W-BEAM GUARDRAIL END SECTION, 12 Ga.	SF1303
C	1	POST 1 - TOP (6" X 6" X ⅛" TUBE)	MTPHP1A
D	1	POST 1 - BOTTOM (6' W6X15)	MTPHP1B
E	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY TOP	UHP2A
F	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY BOTTOM (6' W6X9)	HP2B
G	1	BEARING PLATE	E750
H	1	CABLE ANCHOR BOX	S760
J	1	BCT CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY	E770
K	1	GROUND STRUT	MS785
L	6	W6x9 OR W6x8.5 STEEL POST	P621
M	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS	CBSP-14
N	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (9'-4 ½")	G12025
O	2	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (12'-6")	G1203A
P	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	P675
Q	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (25'-0")	G1209
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	2	⅝" x 1" HEX BOLT (GRD 5)	B5160104A
b	4	⅝" WASHER	W0516
c	2	⅝" HEX NUT	N0516
d	25	⅝" Dia. x 1 ¼" SPLICE BOLT (POST 2)	B580122
e	2	⅝" Dia. x 9" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B580904A
f	3	⅝" WASHER	W050
g	33	⅝" Dia. H.G.R NUT	N050
h	1	¾" Dia. x 8 ½" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B340854A
j	1	¾" Dia. HEX NUT	N030
k	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE HEX NUT	N100
l	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE WASHER	W100
m	8	½" x 1 ¼" A325 BOLT WITH CAPTIVE WASHER	SB12A
n	8	½" STRUCTURAL NUTS	N012A
o	8	1 1/16" O.D. x 9/16" I.D. STRUCTURAL WASHERS	W012A
p	1	BEARING PLATE RETAINER TIE	CT-100ST
q	6	⅝" x 10" H.G.R. BOLT	B581002
r	1	OBJECT MARKER 18" X 18"	E3151



APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MSKT END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation

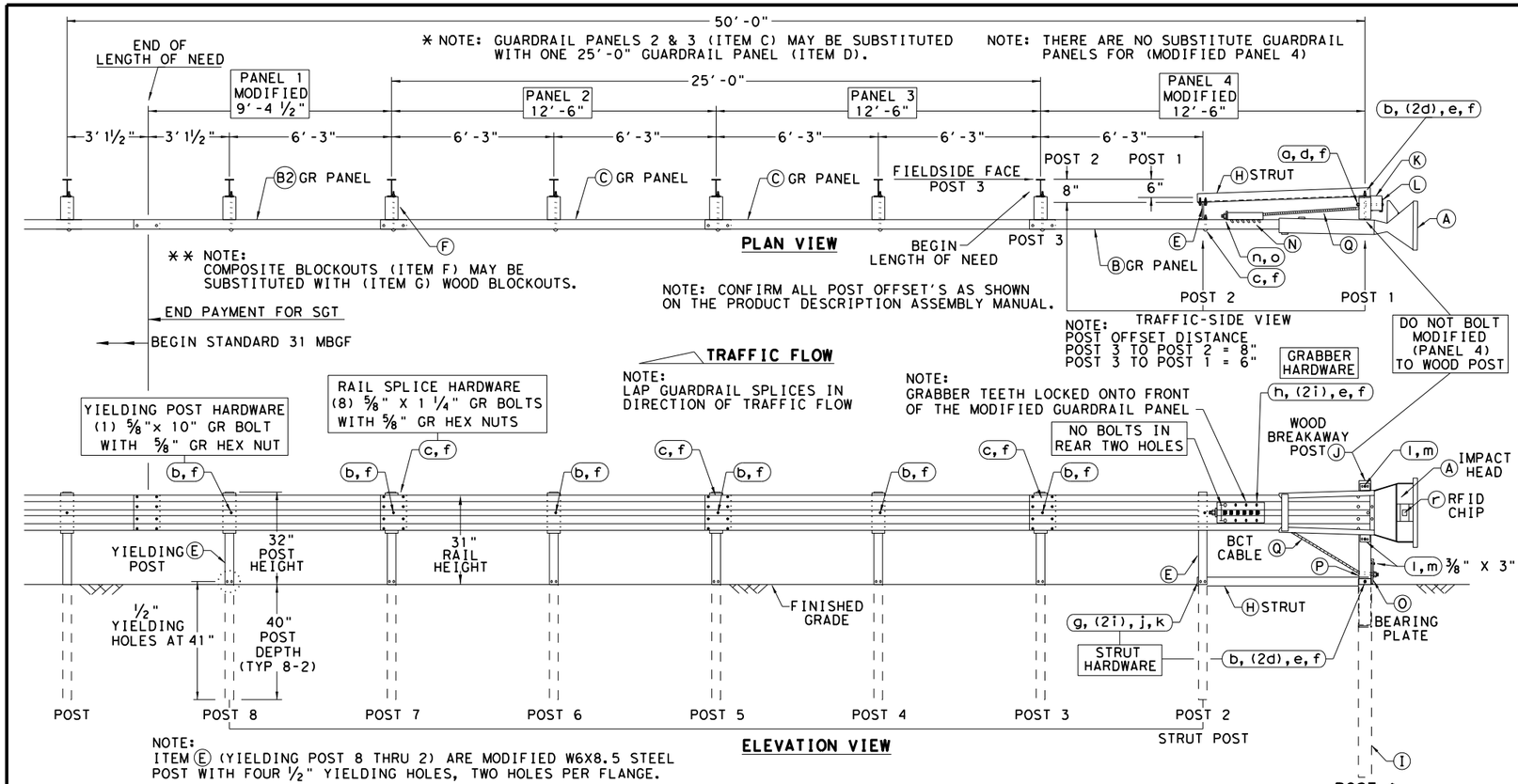
Design Division Standard

SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL
MSKT-MASH-TL-3
SGT(12S)31-18

FILE: sgt12s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CL	
© TxDOT: APRIL 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	BRY	ROBERTSON		75	

DATE: 3/19/2023
FILE: c:\pw\kn1\d0147638\sgt12s3118.dgn

DATE: 3/19/2023
FILE: c:\pw\km1\d0147638\sgt153120.dgn

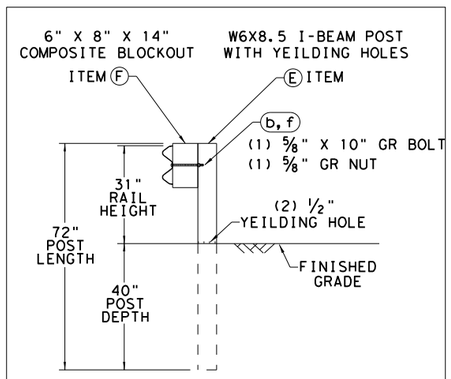


GENERAL NOTES

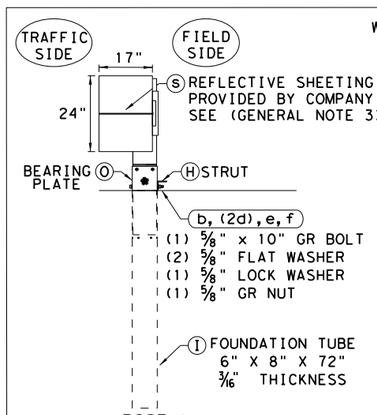
1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: SPIG INDUSTRY, INC. AT 1(267) 644-9510. 14675 INDUSTRIAL PARK RD; BRISTOL, VA 24202
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE MANUFACTURER'S; SGET END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.
3. MANUFACTURER WILL APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" TO THE FACE PLATE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. THE OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. THE NOMINAL HEIGHT OF THE GUARDRAIL BEAM IS 31 INCHES WITH A TOLERANCE OF +/- ONE INCH.
5. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
6. (POST 2 THROUGH POST 8) ARE MODIFIED STEEL-YIELDING POSTS WITH YIELDING HOLES AT GROUND LEVEL. THERE ARE NO SUBSTITUTE POSTS.
7. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED FOR ANY OF THE POSTS IN THE SYSTEM, CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445,"GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
10. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS DMS-7210 REQUIREMENTS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR AN APPROVED WOOD BLOCKOUT. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
11. THE ENTIRE SYSTEM MUST BE INSTALLED IN A STRAIGHT LINE WITHOUT ANY CURVE. HOWEVER, THE SYSTEM CAN BE OFFSET BY TWO FEET AS SHOWN ON THE APPROACH GRADING DETAIL TO HELP OFF-SET THE IMPACT HEAD FROM SHOULDER OF THE ROAD.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM #
A	1	SGET IMPACT HEAD	SIH1A
B	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	126SPZGP
B2	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 9'-4 1/2" 12GA	GP94
C	2	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	GP126
D *	1	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" 12GA	GP25
E	7	MODIFIED YIELDING I-BEAM POST W6x8.5	YP6MOD
F	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	CBO8
G **	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	WBO8
H	1	STRUT 3" X 3" X 80" x 1/4" A36 ANGLE	STR80
I	1	FOUNDATION TUBE 6" X 8" X 72" x 3/16"	FNDT6
J	1	WOOD BREAKAWAY POST 5 1/2" x 7 1/2" x 50"	WBRK50
K	1	WOOD STRIKE BLOCK	WSBLK14
L	1	STRIKE PLATE 1/4" A36 BENT PLATE	SPLT8
M	1	REINFORCEMENT PLATE 12 GA. GR55	REPLT17
N	1	GUARDRAIL GRABBER 2 1/2" X 2 1/2" X 16 1/2"	GGR17
O	1	BEARING PLATE 8" X 8 5/8" X 5/8" A36	BPLT8
P	1	PIPE SLEEVE 4 1/4" X 2 3/8" O.D. (2 1/8" I.D.)	PSLV4
Q	1	BCT CABLE 3/4" X 81" LENGTH	CBL81
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	1	5/8" X 12" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	12GRBLT
b	7	5/8" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	10GRBLT
c	33	5/8" X 1 1/4" GR SPLICE BOLTS 307A HDG	1GRBLT
d	3	5/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	58FW436
e	1	5/8" LOCK WASHER HDG	58LW
f	39	5/8" GUARDRAIL HEX NUT HDG	58HN563
g	2	1/2" X 2" STRUT BOLT A325 HDG	2BLT
h	6	1/2" X 1 1/4" PLATE BOLT A325 HDG	125BLT
i	16	1/2" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	12FWF436
j	8	1/2" LOCK WASHER HDG	12LW
k	8	1/2" HEX NUT A563 HDG	12HN563
l	4	3/8" X 3" HEX LAG SCREW GR5 HDG	38LS
m	4	3/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	38FW844
n	2	1" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	1FWF436
o	2	1" HEX NUT A563DH HDG	1HN563
p	1	18" TO 24" LONG ZIP TIE RATED 175-200LB	ZPT18
q	1	1 1/2" X 4" SCH-40 PVC PIPE	PSPCR4
r	1	RFID CHIP RATED MIL-STD-810F	RFID810F
s	1	IMPACT HEAD REFLECTIVE SHEETING	RS30M

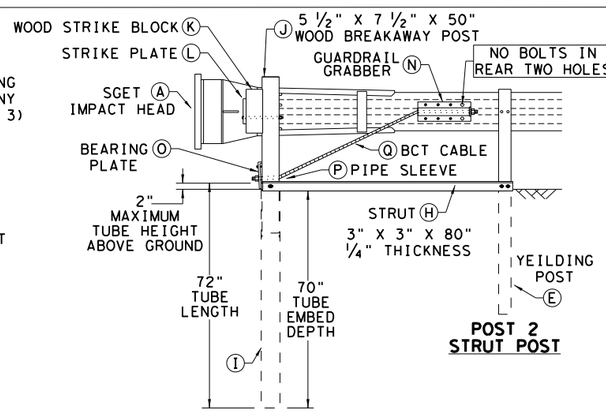
* ALTERNATIVE ITEMS
** NOTE: SEE PLAN VIEW



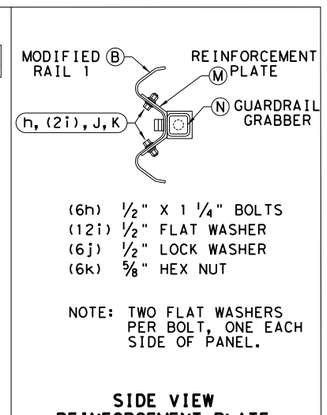
SIDE VIEW
POST 8 - POST 3 (TYP)



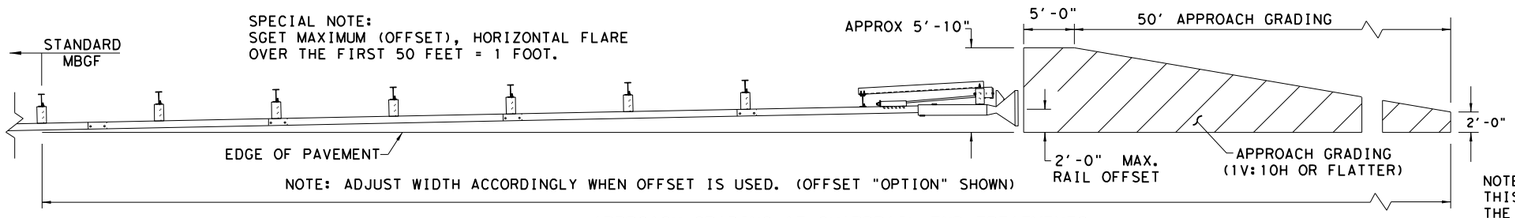
POST 1
FRONT END VIEW



POST 1
FIELD SIDE VIEW
POST 2
STRUT POST



SIDE VIEW
REINFORCEMENT PLATE
WITH GUARDRAIL GRABBER



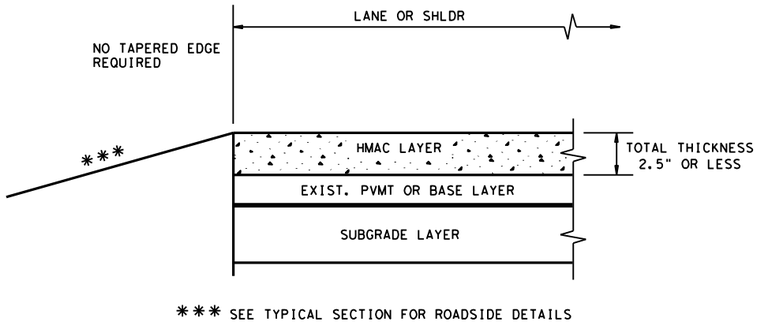
APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SGET TERMINAL SYSTEM AND IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE MANUFACTURER'S ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation
Design Division Standard

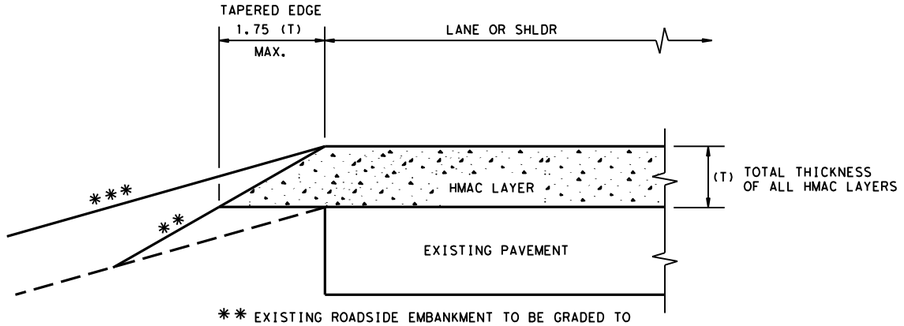
SPIG INDUSTRY, LLC
SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL
SGET - TL-3 - MASH
SGT(15)31-20

FILE: sgt153120.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: VP
© TxDOT: APRIL 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	ROBERTSON		76



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

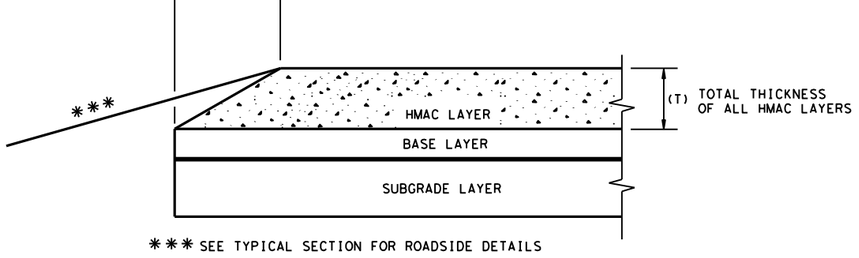
CONDITION - 1
THIN HMAC SURFACES OR HMAC OVERLAY WITH THICKNESS OF 2.5" OR LESS



** EXISTING ROADSIDE EMBANKMENT TO BE GRADED TO PRODUCE A SMOOTH LEVEL SURFACE FOR PLACEMENT OF TAPERED EDGE. THIS WORK IS SUBSIDIARY TO THE VARIOUS BID ITEMS.

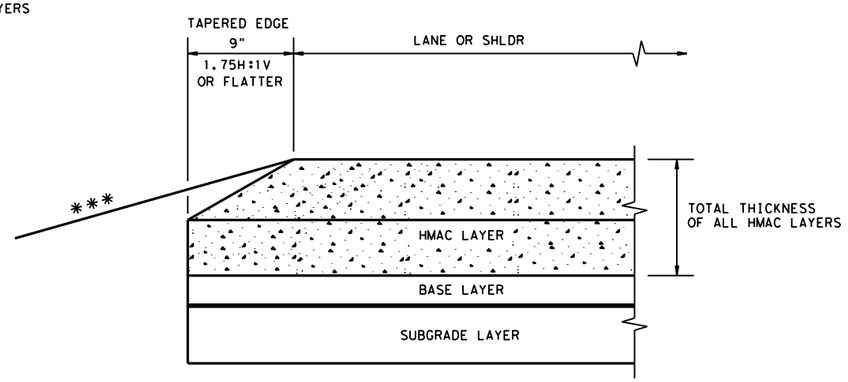
*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 2
OVERLAY OF EXISTING PAVEMENT HMAC THICKNESS 2.5" TO 5"



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 3
NEW OR RECONSTRUCTED PAVEMENT HMAC THICKNESS 2.5" TO 5"



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 4
NEW OR RECONSTRUCTED PAVEMENT HMAC THICKNESS 5" OR GREATER

(NOT TO SCALE)

GENERAL NOTES

1. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A VERTICAL EDGE IS PERMISSIBLE FOR HMAC PLACED GREATER THAN 5" BELOW THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT AND FOR THICKNESS OF HMAC LESS THAN 2.5".
2. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION REGARDING THE ROADSIDE AND PAVEMENT DETAILS, SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS.
3. PAYMENT FOR TAPERED EDGE WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE ITEMS IN THE CONTRACT.
4. THE SLOPE OF THE TAPERED EDGE SHALL BE 1.75H:1V OR FLATTER.
5. THE TAPERED EDGE SHALL BE PRODUCED BY USE OF A SCREED ATTACHMENT CAPABLE OF PRODUCING A SMOOTH COMPACTED SURFACE. ADDITIONAL COMPACTING EFFORT BEHIND THE SCREED IS NOT REQUIRED.

Texas Department of Transportation

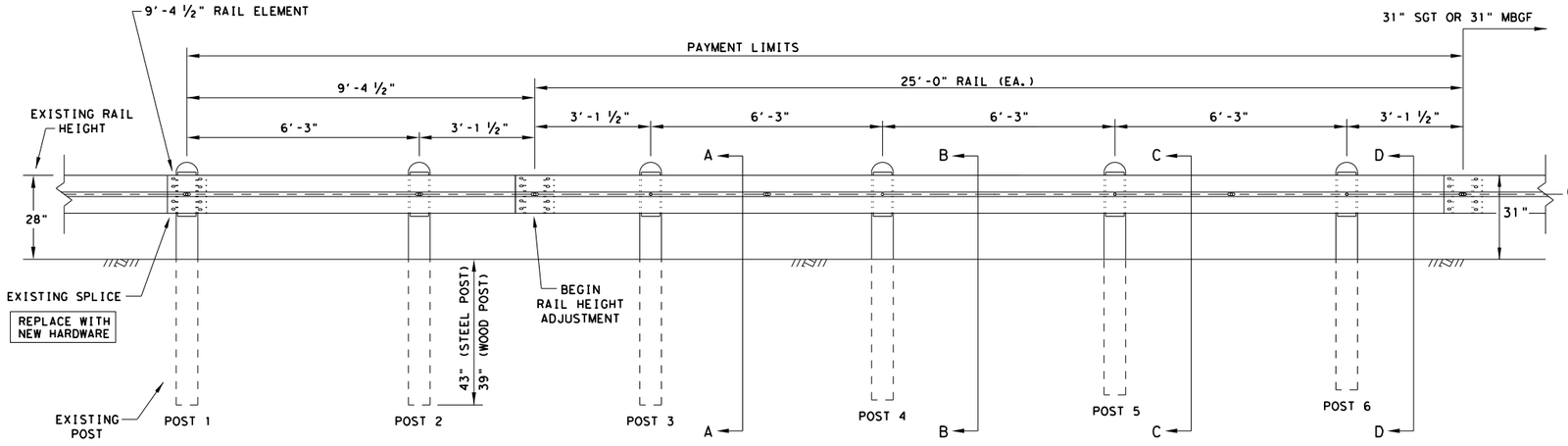
Design Division Standard

TAPERED EDGE DETAILS HMAC PAVEMENT

TE(HMAC)-11

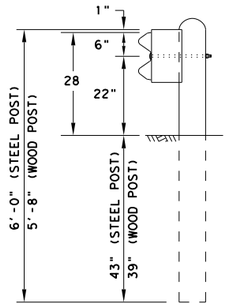
FILE: tehmac11.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RL	DW: KB	CK:
© TxDOT January 2011	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	ROBERTSON		77

DATE: 3/19/2023
FILE: c:\pw\khl\d0147638\tehmac11.dgn

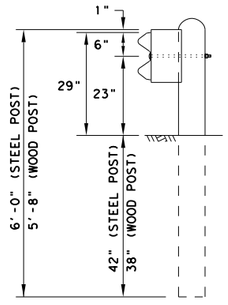


ELEVATION VIEW

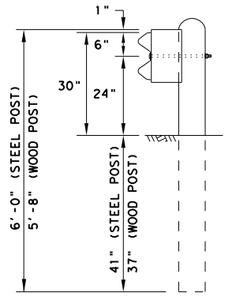
✳ "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.



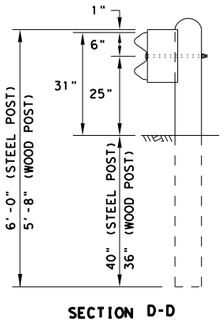
SECTION A-A



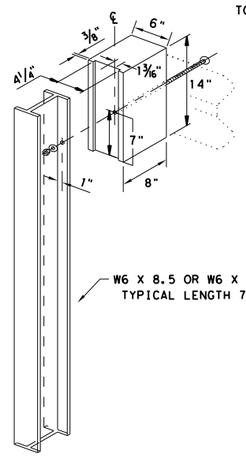
SECTION B-B



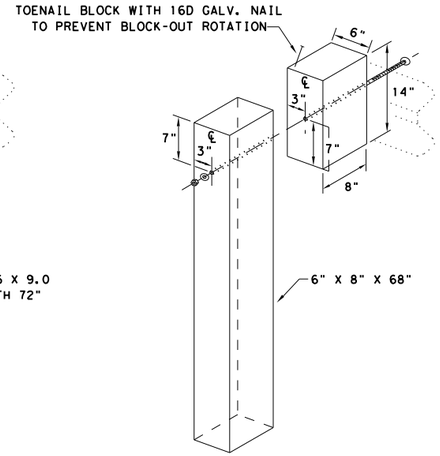
SECTION C-C



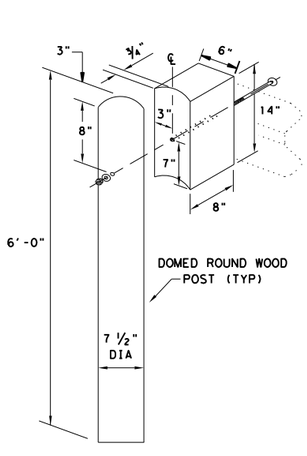
SECTION D-D



ROUTED WOOD BLOCK-OUT TO STEEL POST



WOOD BLOCK TO RECTANGULAR WOOD POST



WOOD BLOCK-OUT TO DOMED ROUND WOOD POST

POST AND BLOCK-OUT TYPES AVAILABLE

FOR WOOD POST

FOR STEEL POST

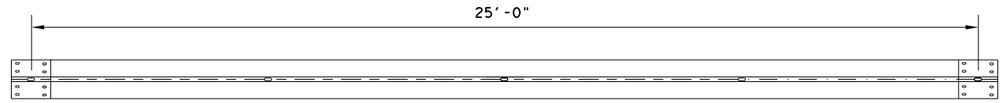
HARDWARE LIST	
QTY	DESCRIPTION
1	9'-4 ½" W-BEAM RAIL ELEMENT 12GA.
1	25'-0" W-BEAM RAIL ELEMENT 12GA. (TYP)
6	7 ½" DIA X 6'-0" DOMED ROUND WOOD POSTS (TYP)
6	6" X 8" X 68" RECTANGULAR WOOD POSTS (TYP)
6	W6 X 8.5 OR W6 X 9 X 72" STEEL POSTS (TYP)
6	6" X 8" X 14" WOOD BLOCKS OR COMPOSITE (TYP)
6	⅝" X 18" GUARDRAIL BOLTS WITH NUTS (FBB04)
6	⅝" ROUND WASHERS (ASTM F436) (FWC16a)
6	⅝" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLTS WITH NUTS (FBB03)
24	⅝" X 1-¼" GUARDRAIL SPLICE BOLTS WITH DOUBLE RECESSED NUTS (ASTM A563) (FBB01)

NOTE: HARDWARE SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

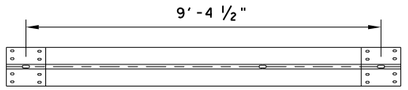
GUARDRAIL POST BOLTS (ASTM A307 GR.A)
GUARDRAIL ROUND WASHERS (ASTM F436)
GUARDRAIL DOUBLE RECESSED NUTS (ASTM A563)
GUARDRAIL SPLICE BOLTS (ASTM A307 GR.A)
GUARDRAIL SPLICE NUTS (ASTM A563)

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENT SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'-0", OR 12'-6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 ½" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST" BOLTS (ASTM A307) SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT (ASTM A563) AND ⅝" ROUND WASHER (ASTM F436) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. BUTTON HEAD "SPLICE" BOLTS (ASTM A307) ARE ⅝" X 1-¼" WITH ⅝" NUTS (ASTM A563).
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM REQUIRING CONSTRUCTION OF THE TRANSITION.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
8. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. SEE GF(31) STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
10. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210. ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
11. REFER TO STANDARD GF(31) FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
12. RAIL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT IS ASSESSED AT TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT FOR STEEL POST HEIGHT TRANSITION TO 28" STEEL POST GUARDRAIL.



25'-0" (NOM.) W-BEAM RAIL ELEMENT



9'-4 ½" (NOM.) W-BEAM RAIL ELEMENT

Texas Department of Transportation

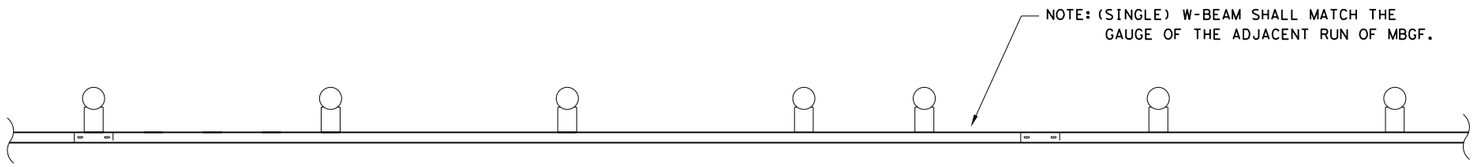
Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE RAIL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT (28" TO 31") TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

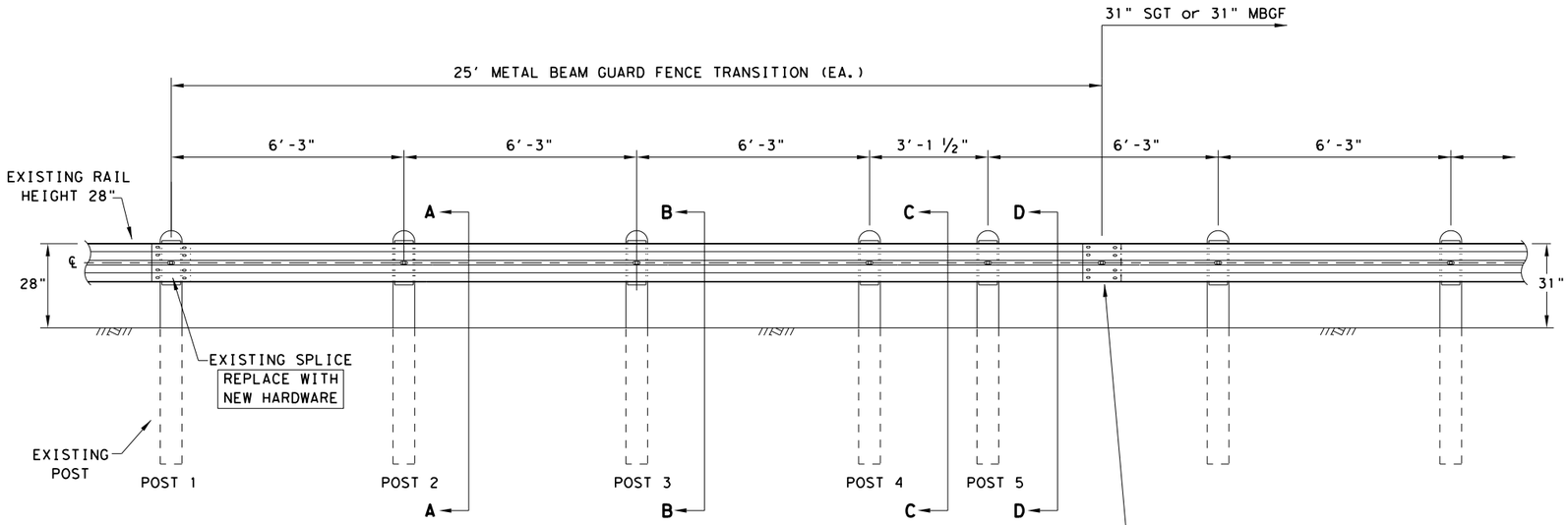
RAIL-ADJ(A)-19

FILE: railadja19	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	ROBERTSON		78

DATE:
FILE:

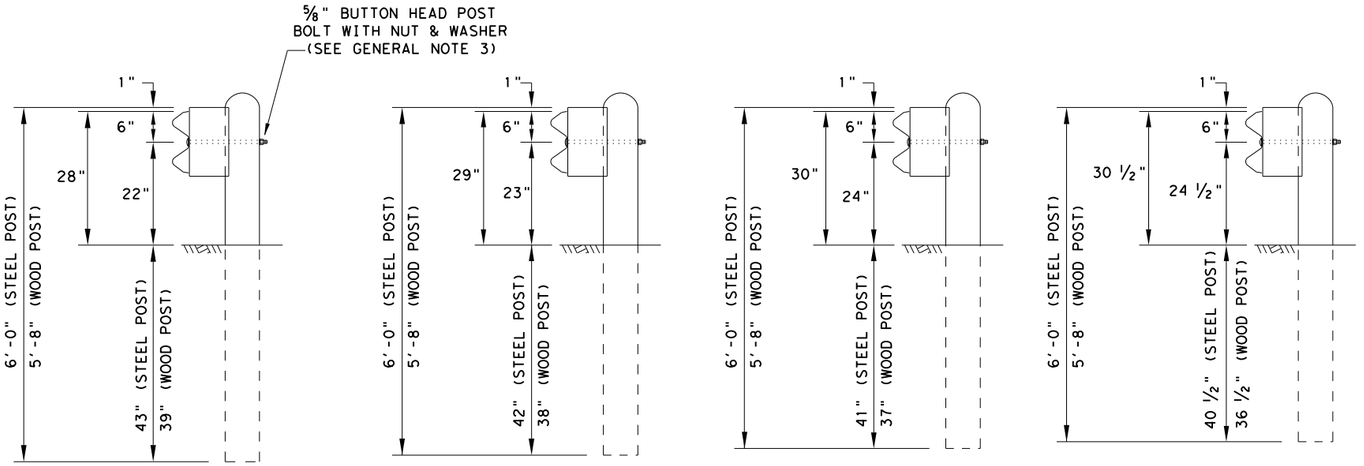


PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW

* "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.



SECTION A-A | SECTION B-B | SECTION C-C | SECTION D-D

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENT SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'- 0", OR 12'- 6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'- 1 1/2" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST" BOLTS (ASTM A307) SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT (ASTM A563) AND 5/8" ROUND WASHER (ASTM F436) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. BUTTON HEAD "SPLICE" BOLTS (ASTM A307) ARE 5/8" X 1- 1/4" WITH 5/8" NUTS (ASTM A563).
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM REQUIRING CONSTRUCTION OF THE TRANSITION.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
8. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. SEE GF(31) STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
10. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210. ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
11. REFER TO STANDARD GF(31) FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
12. RAIL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT IS ASSESSED AT TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT FOR STEEL POST HEIGHT TRANSITION TO 28" STEEL POST GUARDRAIL.

POST AND BLOCK-OUT TYPES AVAILABLE

HARDWARE LIST	
QTY	DESCRIPTION
1	25'-0" W-BEAM RAIL ELEMENT 12GA. (TYP)
5	7 1/2" DIA X 6'-0" DOMED ROUND WOOD POSTS (TYP)
5	6" X 8" X 68" RECTANGULAR WOOD POSTS (TYP)
5	W6 X 8.5 OR W6 X 9 X 72" STEEL POSTS (TYP)
5	6" X 8" X 14" WOOD BLOCKS OR COMPOSITE (TYP)
FOR WOOD POST: 5	5/8" X 18" GUARDRAIL BOLTS AND NUTS (FBB04)
5	5/8" ROUND WASHERS (ASTM F436) (FWC16a)
FOR STEEL POST: 5	5/8" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLTS AND NUTS (FBB03)
16	5/8" X 1- 1/4" GUARDRAIL SPLICE BOLTS WITH DOUBLE RECESSED NUTS (ASTM A563) (FBB01)

NOTE: HARDWARE SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

GUARDRAIL POST BOLTS (ASTM A307 GR.A)
GUARDRAIL ROUND WASHERS (ASTM F436)
GUARDRAIL DOUBLE RECESSED NUTS (ASTM A563)
GUARDRAIL SPLICE BOLTS (ASTM A307 GR.A)
GUARDRAIL SPLICE NUTS (ASTM A563)

Texas Department of Transportation

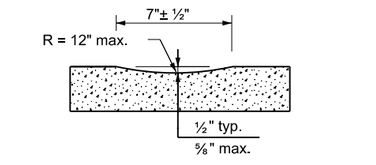
Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE RAIL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT (28" TO 31") TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

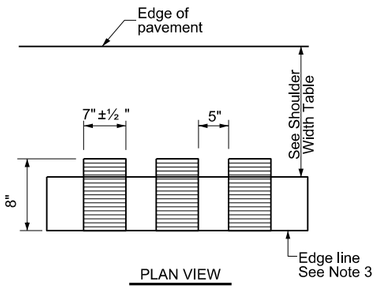
RAIL-ADJ(B)-19

FILE: railadjb19	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	038204	022		SH 7
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	ROBERTSON		79

DATE: 3/19/2023 6:50:37 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kn1\d0128746\rs(2)-23.dgn

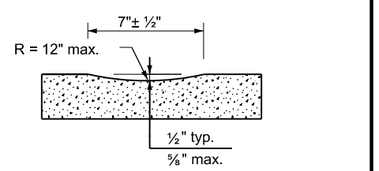


PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 1

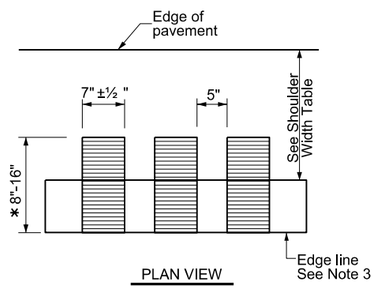


PLAN VIEW

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Strips)



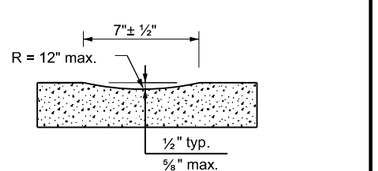
PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 2



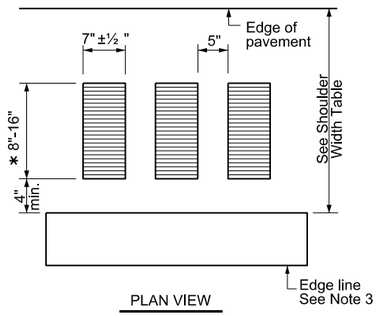
PLAN VIEW

∗ This distance may vary based on width of shoulder

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Strips)



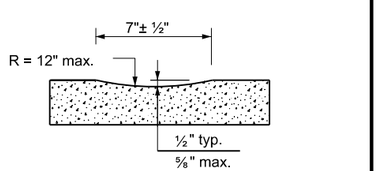
PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 3



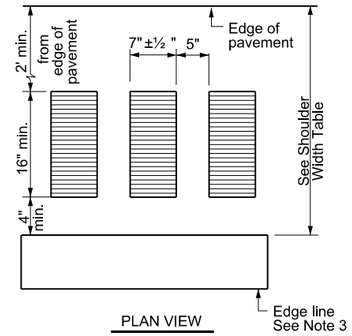
PLAN VIEW

∗ This distance may vary based on width of shoulder

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Strips)

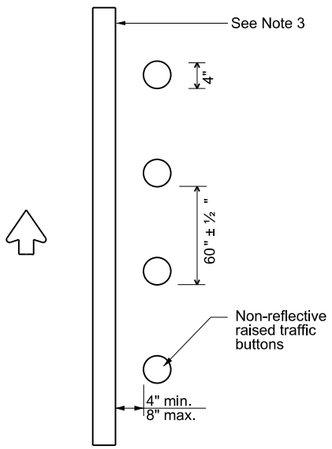


PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 4



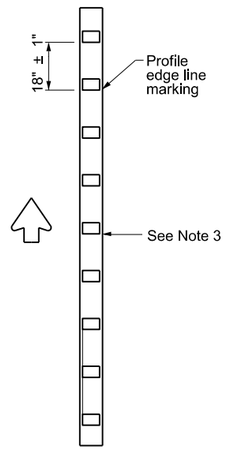
PLAN VIEW

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Strips)



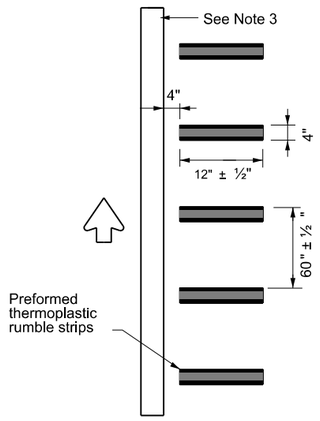
PLAN VIEW
OPTION 5

RAISED EDGE LINE (Rumble Strips)



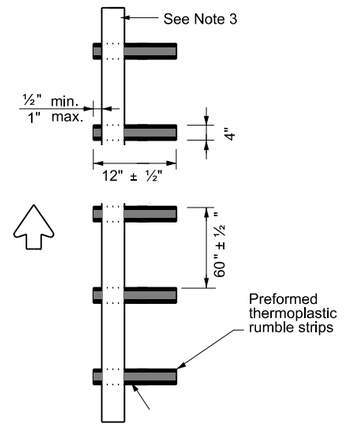
PLAN VIEW
OPTION 6

PROFILE EDGE LINE MARKINGS (Rumble Strips)



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 7

PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC EDGE LINE (Rumble Strips)



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 8

PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC EDGE LINE (Rumble Strips)

SHOULDER WIDTH TABLE		
EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 2 FEET	GREATER THAN 2 FEET LESS THAN 4 FEET	EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 FEET
Option 1, 5, 6 or 8	Option 1, 2, 3 5, 6 or 7	Option 2, 4, 5 6 or 7

GENERAL NOTES

1. Rumble strips and profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
2. Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
3. Use Standard Sheet PM(2) and FPM(1) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, pavement markings, and profile markings.
4. See the Shoulder Width Table below for determining what options may be used for edge line rumble strips.
5. Breaks in edge line rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossings, intersections, or driveways with high usage of large trucks when installed on conventional highways.
6. Rumble strips shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration or deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas, or intersections with other roadways.
7. Consideration should be given to noise levels when edgeline rumble strips are to be installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A 3/8 inch deep (minimum) milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
8. Consideration shall be given to bicyclists. See RS(6).

WHEN INSTALLING MILLED DEPRESSION EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

9. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Safety Division.
10. Pavement markings can be applied over milled shoulder rumble strips to create an edge line rumble strip.

WHEN INSTALLING RAISED OR PROFILE EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

11. Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per the manufacturer's recommendations.
12. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the edge line when used as a rumble strip. The color of the button should match the color of the adjacent edge line marking (white or yellow). The buttons will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.
13. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration and deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas or intersections with other roadways.
14. The minimum distance between the edge line and the buttons should be used if the shoulder is less than 8 feet in width.
15. Raised profile thermoplastic markings used as edge lines may substitute for buttons.

Texas Department of Transportation

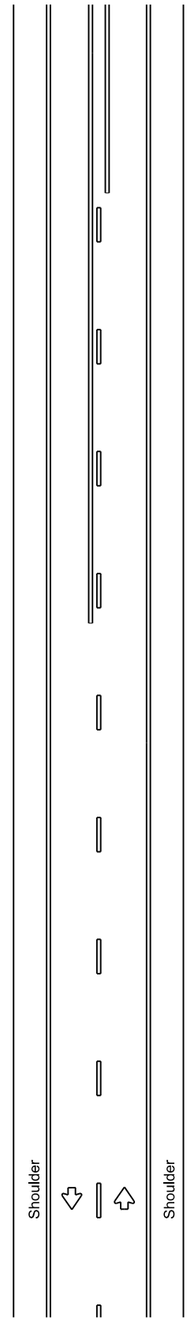
Traffic Safety Division Standard

EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON UNDIVIDED OR TWO LANE HIGHWAYS RS(2)-23

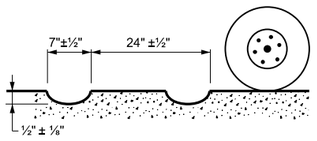
FILE: rs(2)-23.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT January 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
10-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-23	BRY	ROBERTSON		80

DATE: 3/19/2023 6:50:42 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kh1\d0128746\rs(4)-23.dgn

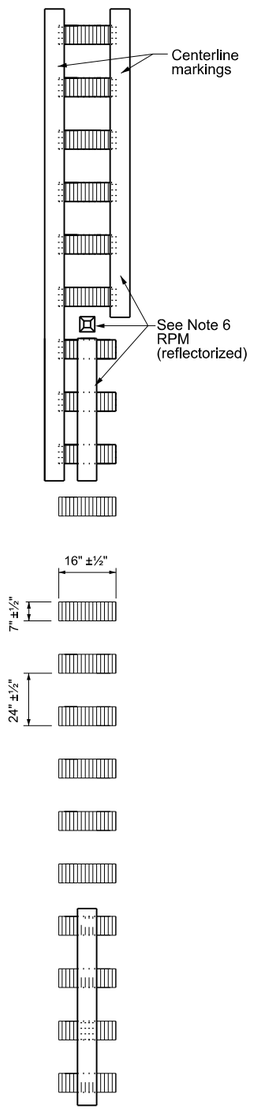
CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS



TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS

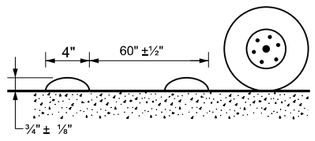


PROFILE VIEW

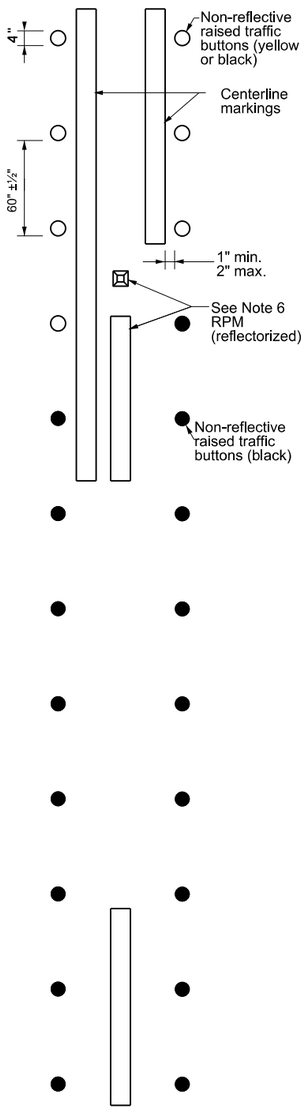


PLAN VIEW
OPTION 1

MILLED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS

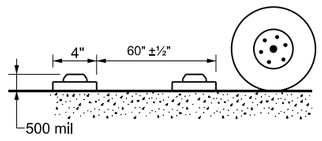


PROFILE VIEW

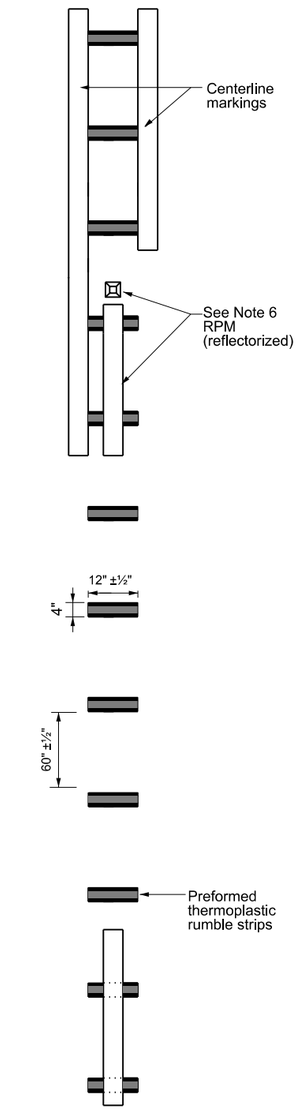


PLAN VIEW
OPTION 2

RAISED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS

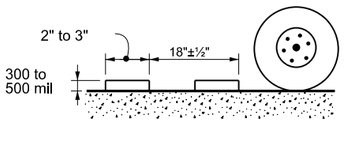


PROFILE VIEW

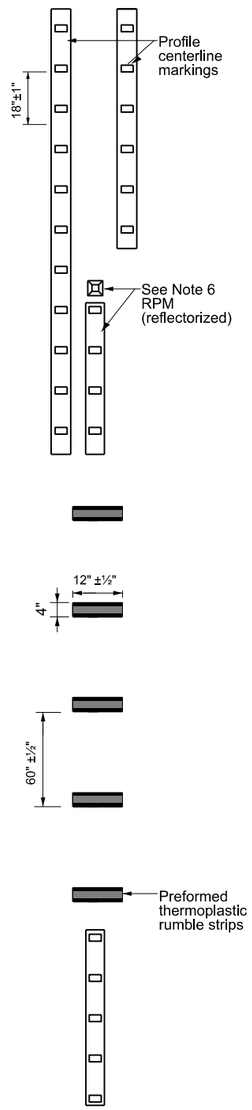


PLAN VIEW
OPTION 3

PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC RUMBLE STRIPS



PROFILE VIEW



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 4

PROFILE CENTERLINE MARKINGS AND PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC RUMBLE STRIPS

GENERAL NOTES

1. This standard sheet provides guidelines for installing centerline rumble strips on two-lane highways with or without shoulders.
2. Centerline and edge line rumble strips or profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
3. Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
4. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Safety Division.
5. Breaks in milled centerline rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossings, intersections or driveways with high usage of large trucks.
6. Use standard sheet PM(2) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, pavement markings and profile markings.
7. Consideration should be given to noise levels when centerline rumble strips are to be installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A 3/8 inch deep (minimum) milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
8. Pavement markings must be applied over milled centerline rumble strips.

WHEN INSTALLING CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

9. Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. When using non-reflective raised traffic buttons as a centerline rumble strip, the button shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the centerline. The buttons will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.
11. The color of the button should be yellow for a continuous no passing roadway. Black buttons should be used in areas where passing is allowed.
12. Consideration shall be given to bicyclists. See RS(6).

WHEN INSTALLING EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS WITH OR WITHOUT CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS:

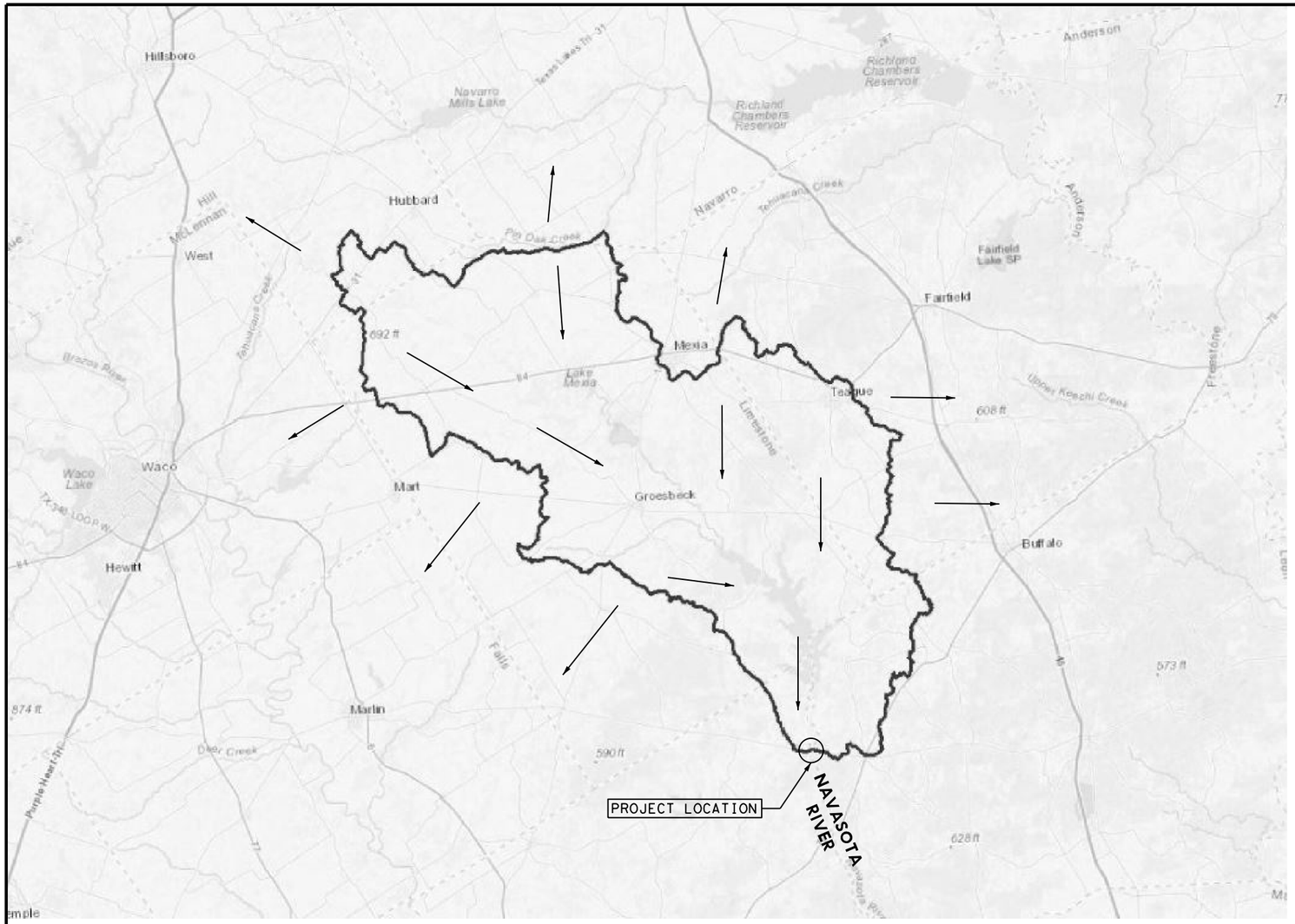
13. See standard sheet RS(2).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS RS(4)-23

FILE: rs(4)-23.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT January 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
10-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-23	BRY	ROBERTSON		81



N

NOT TO SCALE

NOTES:

1. PEAK FLOWS CALCULATED USING A STATISTICAL GAUGE ANALYSIS OF USGS GAUGE NUMBER 8110500 NEAR EASTERLY, TEXAS. FLOW DATA FROM AFTER DAM CONSTRUCTION (1961-PRESENT) WAS USED IN ANALYSIS.
2. PEAK FLOWS CALCULATED FOR THE ENTIRE SH 7 CROSSING (NAVASOTA RIVER, NAVASOTA RIVER RELIEF NO. 1, AND NAVASOTA RIVER RELIEF NO. 2). SEE HYDRAULIC DATA SHEET 3 OF 4 FOR FLOWS THROUGH NAVASOTA RIVER RELIEF NO 2.
3. THE SH 7 CROSSING OF NAVASOTA RIVER RELIEF NO. 2 IS LOCATED IN A FEMA DESIGNATED FLOOD ZONE A IN ROBERTSON COUNTY ON MAP NUMBER 4839C0075C, EFFECTIVE JULY 18, 2011.

PEAK FLOW CALCULATIONS FROM STATISTICAL GAUGE ANALYSIS							
CROSSING	DRAINAGE AREA (SQ MI)	2-YR (CFS)	5-YR (CFS)	10-YR (CFS)	25-YR (CFS)	50-YR (CFS)	100-YR (CFS)
SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER RELIEF #2	790	12935	29065	42173	60468	74854	89572
GAUGE	968	14318	32173	46683	66934	82859	99150

3/19/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
TREVOR H.R. BROWN
139398
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER
RELIEF NO. 2

DRAINAGE AREA MAP

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	82
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	

FILENAME: c:\pw\khl\d0128748\SH7_DRN_DAM.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/19/2023 6:50:47 PM

N

SCALE: 1"=1000'

NOTES:

1. SEE THE DRAINAGE AREA MAP SHEET FOR PEAK FLOW CALCULATIONS. THE FLOWS CALCULATED USING A STATISTCAL ANALYSIS OF STREAM GAUGE DATA WERE USED IN THE HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS.
2. HYDRAULICS ANALYZED USING THE HEC-RAS VERSION 6.1 WITH STEADY FLOW ANALYSIS.
3. CROSS SECTION DATA IS BASED ON EXISTING GROUND SURVEY, SUPPLEMENTED WITH LIDAR DATA RECIEVED FROM THE TEXAS NATURAL RESOURCES INFORMATION SYSTEM (TNRIS).
4. THE DESIGN STORM IS 50-YEAR. THE PROPOSED BRIDGE MEETS THIS REQUIREMENT.
5. DOWNSTREAM BOUNDARY CONDITION WAS SET TO NORMAL DEPTH (SL=0.003 FT/FT).
6. THE SH 7 CROSSING OF NAVASOTA RIVER RELIEF NO. 2 IS LOCATED IN A FEMA DESIGNATED FLOOD ZONE A IN ROBERTSON COUNTY ON MAP NUMBER 4839C0075C, EFFECTIVE JULY 18, 2011.
7. COORDINATION WITH THE LOCAL FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATOR IN ROBERTSON COUNTY HAS BEEN INITIATED AND ALL PLANS HAVE BEEN PROVIDED FOR THEIR REVIEW ON 08/09/21.

3/19/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
TREVOR H.R. BROWN
139398
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER
RELIEF NO. 2

HYDRAULIC DATA

SHEET 1 OF 4

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	83
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	

FILENAME: c:\pw\khn1\d0128748\SH7_DRN_HYD02.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/19/2023 6:50:53 PM

HEC-RAS CROSS SECTION SUMMARY - EXISTING VS PROPOSED

HEC-RAS STATION	DOWNSTREAM REACH LENGTH (FT)	FREQUENCY	FLOW* (CFS)	COMPUTED WATER SURFCE ELEVATIONS (FT)			VELOCITIES (FPS)	
				EXISTING	PROPOSED	DIFFERENCE	EXISTING	PROPOSED
6687	116	50 YEAR	74854	318.18	318.17	-0.01	2.52	2.52
U/S STATION		100 YEAR	89572	319.28	319.27	-0.01	2.62	2.63
6571	153	50 YEAR	74854	318.15	318.14	-0.01	2.69	2.69
U/S STATION		100 YEAR	89572	319.25	319.24	-0.01	2.78	2.78
6418	217	50 YEAR	74854	318.12	318.12	0.00	2.59	2.60
U/S STATION		100 YEAR	89572	319.23	319.22	-0.01	2.69	2.69
6201	201	50 YEAR	74854	318.06	318.05	-0.01	2.94	2.94
U/S STATION		100 YEAR	89572	319.16	319.15	-0.01	3.07	3.08
6000	167	50 YEAR	74854	318.02	318.01	-0.01	2.90	2.90
U/S STATION		100 YEAR	89572	319.12	319.11	-0.01	3.03	3.03
5833	213	50 YEAR	74854	317.97	317.97	0.00	3.13	3.13
U/S STATION		100 YEAR	89572	319.08	319.07	-0.01	3.27	3.28
5620	128	50 YEAR	74854	317.92	317.91	-0.01	2.58	2.58
U/S STATION		100 YEAR	89572	319.02	319.01	-0.01	2.68	2.68
5492	164	50 YEAR	74854	317.88	317.87	-0.01	2.40	2.40
U/S STATION		100 YEAR	89572	318.98	318.97	-0.01	2.46	2.46
5328	142	50 YEAR	74854	317.84	317.83	-0.01	2.88	2.88
U/S STATION		100 YEAR	89572	318.93	318.92	-0.01	3.05	3.05
5186	214	50 YEAR	74854	317.70	317.7	0.00	3.35	3.35
U/S STATION		100 YEAR	89572	318.79	318.78	-0.01	3.45	3.46
4972	80	50 YEAR	74854	317.35	317.35	0.00	4.59	4.58
U/S STATION		100 YEAR	89572	318.38	318.37	-0.01	4.78	4.79
4892	SH 7 BRIDGE							
4801	112	50 YEAR	74854	316.54	316.54	0.00	5.27	5.23
D/S STATION		100 YEAR	89572	317.42	317.42	0.00	5.55	5.51
4689	103	50 YEAR	74854	316.44	316.44	0.00	5.22	5.22
D/S STATION		100 YEAR	89572	317.33	317.33	0.00	5.62	5.62
4586	194	50 YEAR	74854	316.37	316.37	0.00	4.14	4.14
D/S STATION		100 YEAR	89572	317.27	317.27	0.00	4.49	4.49
4392	166	50 YEAR	74854	316.29	316.29	0.00	3.76	3.76
D/S STATION		100 YEAR	89572	317.20	317.20	0.00	4.01	4.01
4226	655	50 YEAR	74854	316.22	316.22	0.00	3.20	3.20
D/S STATION		100 YEAR	89572	317.12	317.12	0.00	3.46	3.46
3571	--	50 YEAR	74854	315.96	315.96	0.00	4.01	4.01
D/S STATION		100 YEAR	89572	316.84	316.84	0.00	4.32	4.32

*FLOWS IN THIS TABLE ARE FOR ENTIRE SH 7 CROSSING (NAVASOTA RIVER, NAVASOTA RIVER RELIEF NO. 1 AND NAVASOTA RIVER RELIEF NO.2). SEE HYDRAULIC DATA SHEET 3 OF 4 FOR FLOWS THROUGH NAVASOTA RIVER RELIEF 2.

NOTES:

1. REFER TO THE DRAINAGE AREA MAP SHEET FOR CALCULATION NOTES.
2. THE SH 7 CROSSING OF NAVASOTA RIVER RELIEF NO. 2 IS LOCATED IN A FEMA DESIGNATED FLOOD AREA IN ROBERTSON COUNTY ON MAP NUMBER 4839C0075C, EFFECTIVE JULY 18, 2011.
3. COORDINATION WITH THE LOCAL FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATOR IN ROBERTSON COUNTY HAS BEEN INITIATED AND ALL PLANS HAVE BEEN PROVIDED FOR THEIR REVIEW ON 08/09/21.

3/19/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
TREVOR H.R. BROWN
139398
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER
RELIEF NO. 2

HYDRAULIC DATA

SHEET 2 OF 4

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	84
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	

FILENAME: c:\pw\khl\d0128748\SH7_DRN_HYD03.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/19/2023 6:50:56 PM

BRIDGE HYDRAULIC SUMMARY- EXISTING

50 YEAR

E.G. US. (ft)	317.73	Element	Inside BR US	Inside BR DS
W.S. US. (ft)	317.36	E.G. Elev (ft)	317.47	317.25
*Q Total (cfs)	33060.96	W.S. Elev (ft)	316.53	316.56
*Q Bridge (cfs)	33060.96	Crit W.S. (ft)	312.07	310.32
Q Weir (cfs)		Max Chl Dpth (ft)	11.80	15.59
Weir Sta Lft (ft)		Vel Total (ft/s)	7.79	6.69
Weir Sta Rgt (ft)		Flow Area (sq ft)	4244.75	4940.55
Weir Submerg		Froude # Chl	0.00	0.30
Weir Max Depth (ft)		Specif Force (cu ft)	30144.52	37586.59
Min El Weir Flow (ft)	323.73	Hydr Depth (ft)	10.01	11.69
Min El Prs (ft)	319.56	W.P. Total (ft)	722.35	792.75
Delta EG (ft)	0.70	Conv. Total (cfs)	519304.8	642884.3
Delta WS (ft)	0.77	Top Width (ft)	423.96	422.58
BR Open Area (sq ft)	5525.26	Frctn Loss (ft)	0.09	0.10
BR Open Vel (ft/s)	7.79	C & E Loss (ft)	0.12	0.12
BR Sluice Coef		Shear Total (lb/sq ft	1.49	1.03
BR Sel Method	Energy only	Power Total (lb/ft s)	11.58	6.89

100 YEAR

E.G. US. (ft)	318.83	Element	Inside BR US	Inside BR DS
W.S. US. (ft)	318.38	E.G. Elev (ft)	318.52	318.28
*Q Total (cfs)	39200.74	W.S. Elev (ft)	317.4	317.44
*Q Bridge (cfs)	39200.74	Crit W.S. (ft)	312.8	311.06
Q Weir (cfs)		Max Chl Dpth (ft)	12.67	16.47
Weir Sta Lft (ft)		Vel Total (ft/s)	8.49	7.38
Weir Sta Rgt (ft)		Flow Area (sq ft)	4618.58	5313.32
Weir Submerg		Froude # Chl	0	0.32
Weir Max Depth (ft)		Specif Force (cu ft)	36373.71	44203.16
Min El Weir Flow (ft)	323.73	Hydr Depth (ft)	10.8	12.47
Min El Prs (ft)	319.56	W.P. Total (ft)	750.86	822.83
Delta EG (ft)	0.81	Conv. Total (cfs)	582053.6	707513.3
Delta WS (ft)	0.91	Top Width (ft)	427.48	426.09
BR Open Area (sq ft)	5525.26	Frctn Loss (ft)	0.1	0.11
BR Open Vel (ft/s)	8.49	C & E Loss (ft)	0.14	0.15
BR Sluice Coef		Shear Total (lb/sq ft	1.74	1.24
BR Sel Method	Energy only	Power Total (lb/ft s)	14.78	9.13

*FLOW FOR ONLY NAVASOTA RIVER RELIEF NO. 2.

BRIDGE HYDRAULIC SUMMARY- PROPOSED

50 YEAR

E.G. US. (ft)	317.71	Element	Inside BR US	Inside BR DS
W.S. US. (ft)	317.31	E.G. Elev (ft)	317.46	317.2
*Q Total (cfs)	33975.81	W.S. Elev (ft)	316.5	316.46
*Q Bridge (cfs)	33975.81	Crit W.S. (ft)	312.22	310.45
Q Weir (cfs)		Max Chl Dpth (ft)	11.77	15.52
Weir Sta Lft (ft)		Vel Total (ft/s)	7.85	6.76
Weir Sta Rgt (ft)		Flow Area (sq ft)	4328.98	5027.47
Weir Submerg		Froude # Chl	0.40	0.30
Weir Max Depth (ft)		Specif Force (cu ft)	30497.94	37869.39
Min El Weir Flow (ft)	324.14	Hydr Depth (ft)	9.63	11.21
Min El Prs (ft)	318.00	W.P. Total (ft)	579.22	593.02
Delta EG (ft)	0.69	Conv. Total (cfs)	634993.3	808824.1
Delta WS (ft)	0.75	Top Width (ft)	449.66	448.66
BR Open Area (sq ft)	4938.69	Frctn Loss (ft)	0.13	0.05
BR Open Vel (ft/s)	7.85	C & E Loss (ft)	0.12	0.13
BR Sluice Coef		Shear Total (lb/sq ft	1.34	0.93
BR Sel Method	Energy only	Power Total (lb/ft s)	10.48	6.31

100 YEAR

E.G. US. (ft)	318.81	Element	Inside BR US	Inside BR DS
W.S. US. (ft)	318.34	E.G. Elev (ft)	318.51	318.23
*Q Total (cfs)	40573.27	W.S. Elev (ft)	317.37	317.36
*Q Bridge (cfs)	40573.27	Crit W.S. (ft)	312.99	311.23
Q Weir (cfs)		Max Chl Dpth (ft)	12.64	16.39
Weir Sta Lft (ft)		Vel Total (ft/s)	8.6	7.49
Weir Sta Rgt (ft)		Flow Area (sq ft)	4719.54	5414.77
Weir Submerg		Froude # Chl	0.43	0.33
Weir Max Depth (ft)		Specif Force (cu ft)	36977.91	44678.01
Min El Weir Flow (ft)	324.14	Hydr Depth (ft)	10.49	12.03
Min El Prs (ft)	318.00	W.P. Total (ft)	589.34	604.39
Delta EG (ft)	0.80	Conv. Total (cfs)	709851.1	888624.9
Delta WS (ft)	0.89	Top Width (ft)	450	450
BR Open Area (sq ft)	4938.69	Frctn Loss (ft)	0.15	0.06
BR Open Vel (ft/s)	8.6	C & E Loss (ft)	0.14	0.15
BR Sluice Coef		Shear Total (lb/sq ft	1.63	1.17
BR Sel Method	Energy only	Power Total (lb/ft s)	14.04	8.74

3/19/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
TREVOR H.R. BROWN
139398
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

NOTES:

1. REFER TO THE DRAINAGE AREA MAP SHEET FOR CALCULATION NOTES.
2. THE SH 7 CROSSING OF NAVASOTA RIVER RELIEF NO. 2 IS LOCATED IN A FEMA DESIGNATED FLOOD ZONE A IN ROBERTSON COUNTY ON MAP NUMBER 4839C0075C, EFFECTIVE JULY 18, 2011.
3. COORDINATION WITH THE LOCAL FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATOR IN ROBERTSON COUNTY HAS BEEN INITIATED AND ALL PLANS HAVE BEEN PROVIDED FOR THEIR REVIEW ON 08/09/21.

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER
RELIEF NO. 2

HYDRAULIC DATA

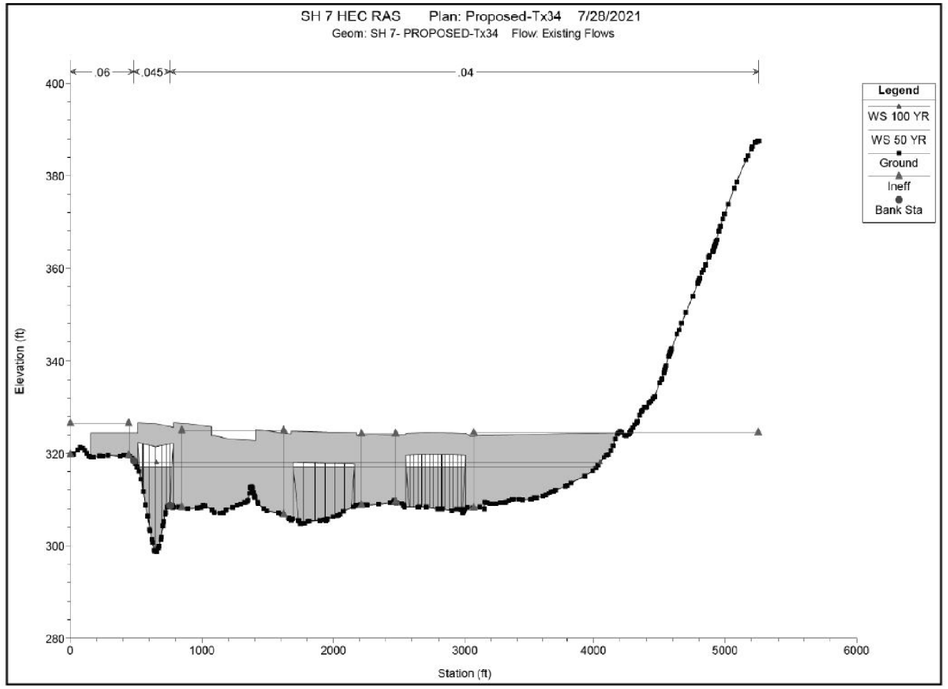
SHEET 3 OF 4

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

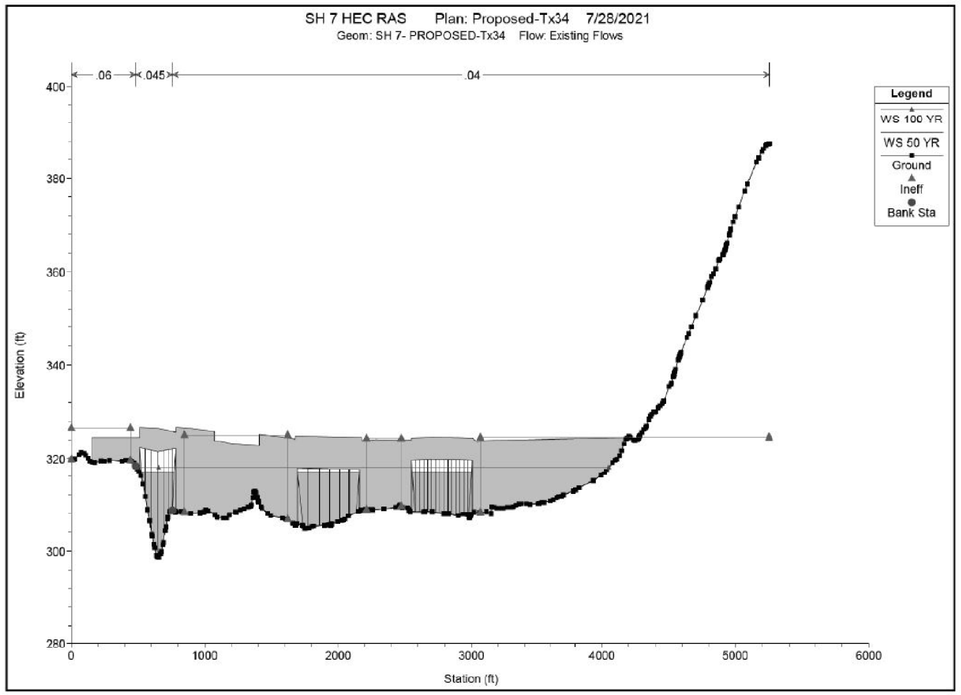
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	85
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	

FILENAME: c:\pw\kh1\d0128748\SH7_DRN_HYD04.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/19/2023 6:50:59 PM

BRIDGE SECTION - PROPOSED UPSTREAM



BRIDGE SECTION - PROPOSED DOWNSTREAM



NOTES:

1. REFER TO THE DRAINAGE AREA MAP SHEET FOR CALCULATION NOTES.
2. THE SH 7 CROSSING OF NAVASOTA RIVER RELIEF NO. 2 IS LOCATED IN A FEMA DESIGNATED FLOOD AREA IN ROBERTSON COUNTY ON MAP NUMBER 4839C0075C, EFFECTIVE JULY 18, 2011.
3. COORDINATION WITH THE LOCAL FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATOR IN ROBERTSON COUNTY HAS BEEN INITIATED AND ALL PLANS HAVE BEEN PROVIDED FOR THEIR REVIEW ON 08/09/21.

3/19/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
TREVOR H.R. BROWN
139398
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER
RELIEF NO. 2

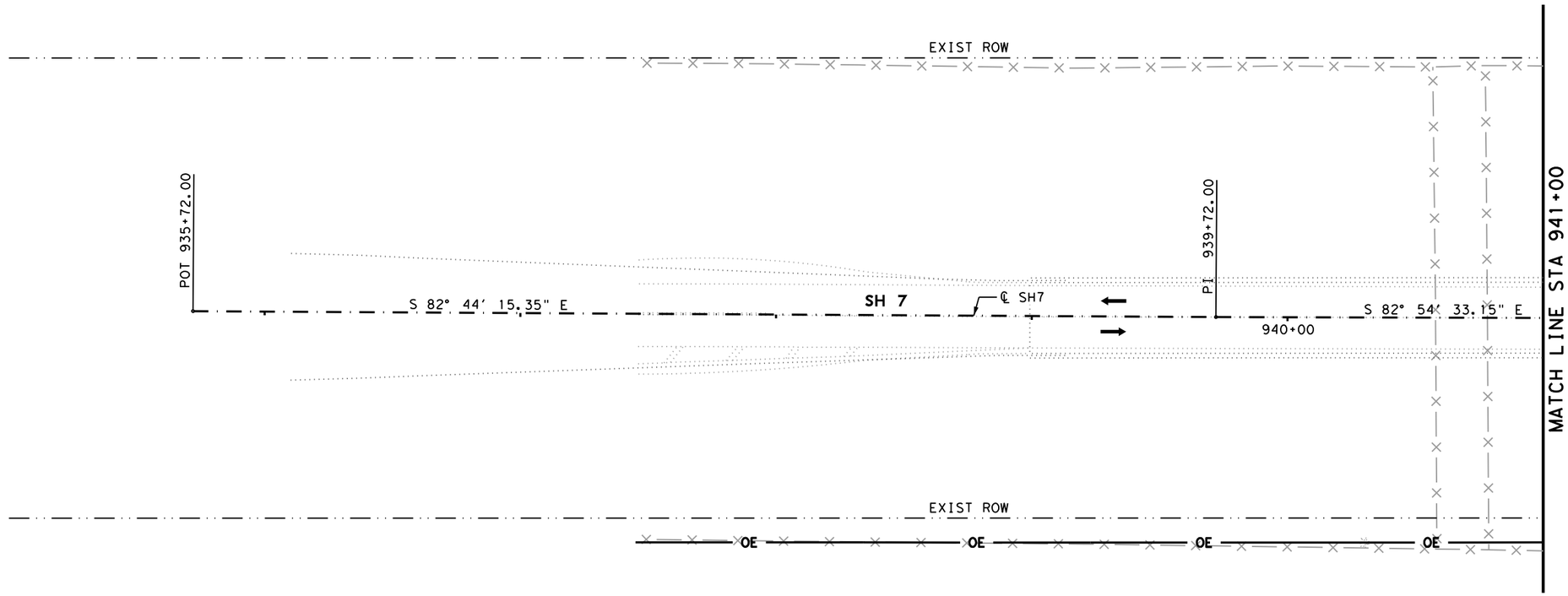
HYDRAULIC DATA

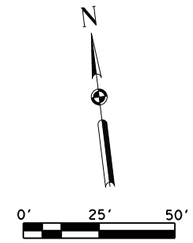
SHEET 4 OF 4

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	86
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	

FILENAME: c:\pw\khl\d0128748\SH7_DRN_HYD05.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/19/2023 6:51:01 PM



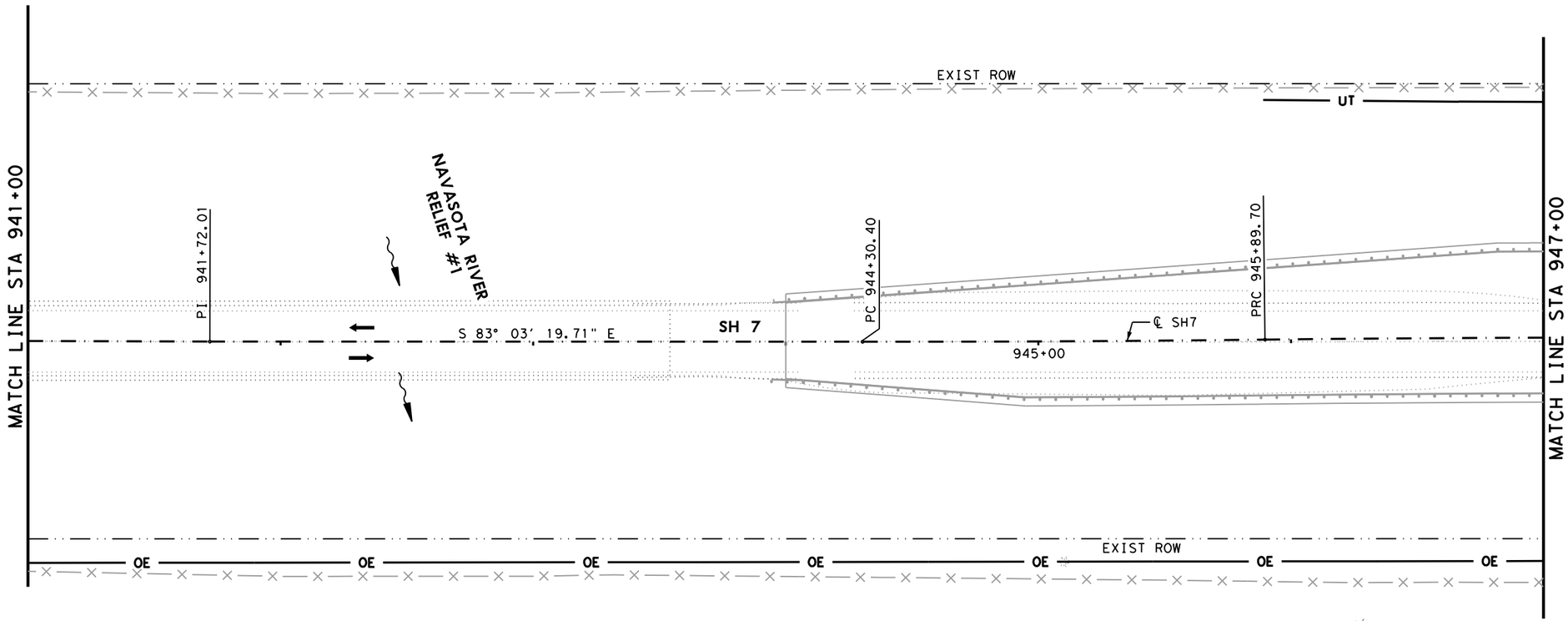


LEGEND

- EXIST ROW
- EXIST FENCE
- OE EXIST OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
- UT EXIST UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE
- TRAFFIC FLOW ARROW

NOTES:

1. LOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.



3/19/2023

JORDAN S. KIEWIT
131234
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER
RELIEF NO. 2

EXISTING UTILITY PLANS

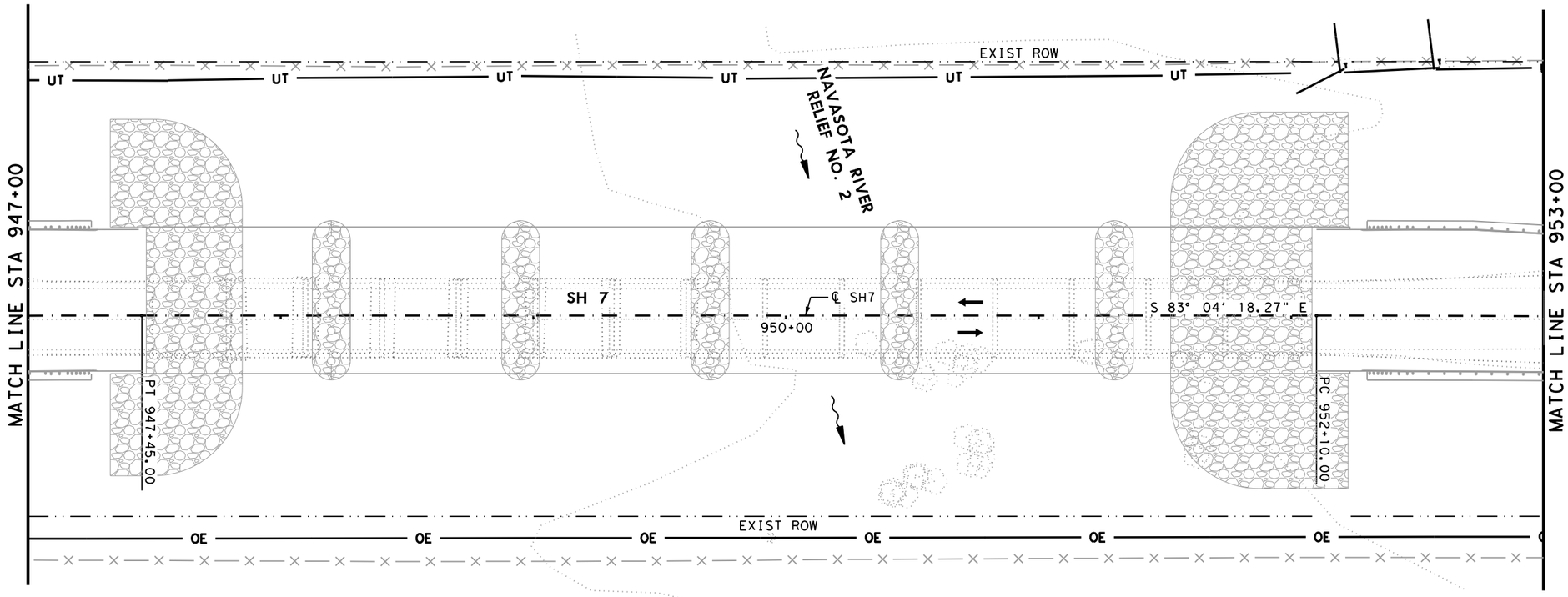
℄ SH7 STA 935+72 TO
℄ SH7 STA 947+00

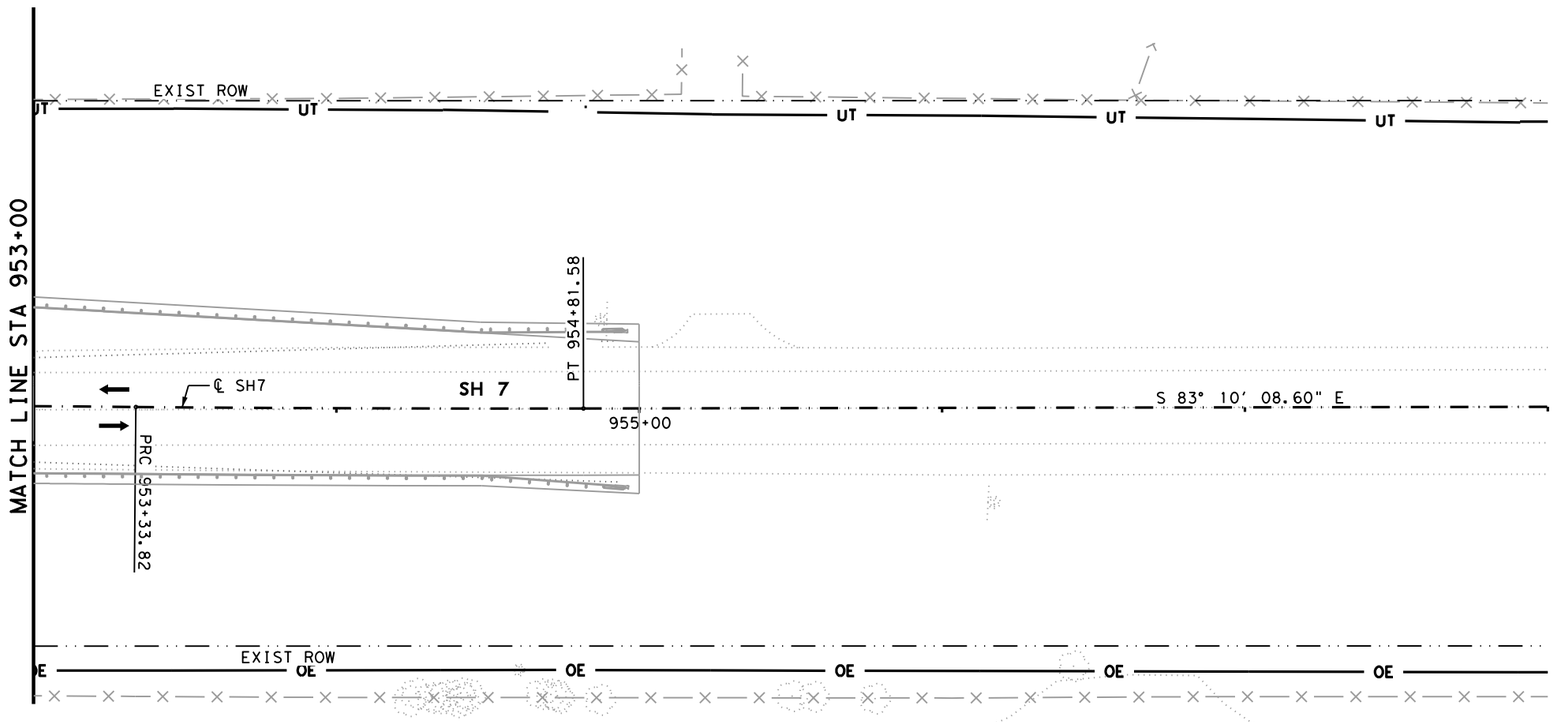
SHEET 1 OF 2

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	87
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	

FILENAME: c:\pw\khl\d0128749\SH7_UTIL01.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/19/2023 6:51:10 PM





N

0' 25' 50'

LEGEND

- EXIST ROW
- EXIST FENCE
- OE — EXIST OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
- UT — EXIST UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE
- TRAFFIC FLOW ARROW

NOTES:

1. LOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

3/20/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
JORDAN S. KIEWIT
131234
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER
RELIEF NO. 2

EXISTING UTILITY PLANS

℄ SH7 STA 957+00 TO
END PROJECT

SHEET 2 OF 2

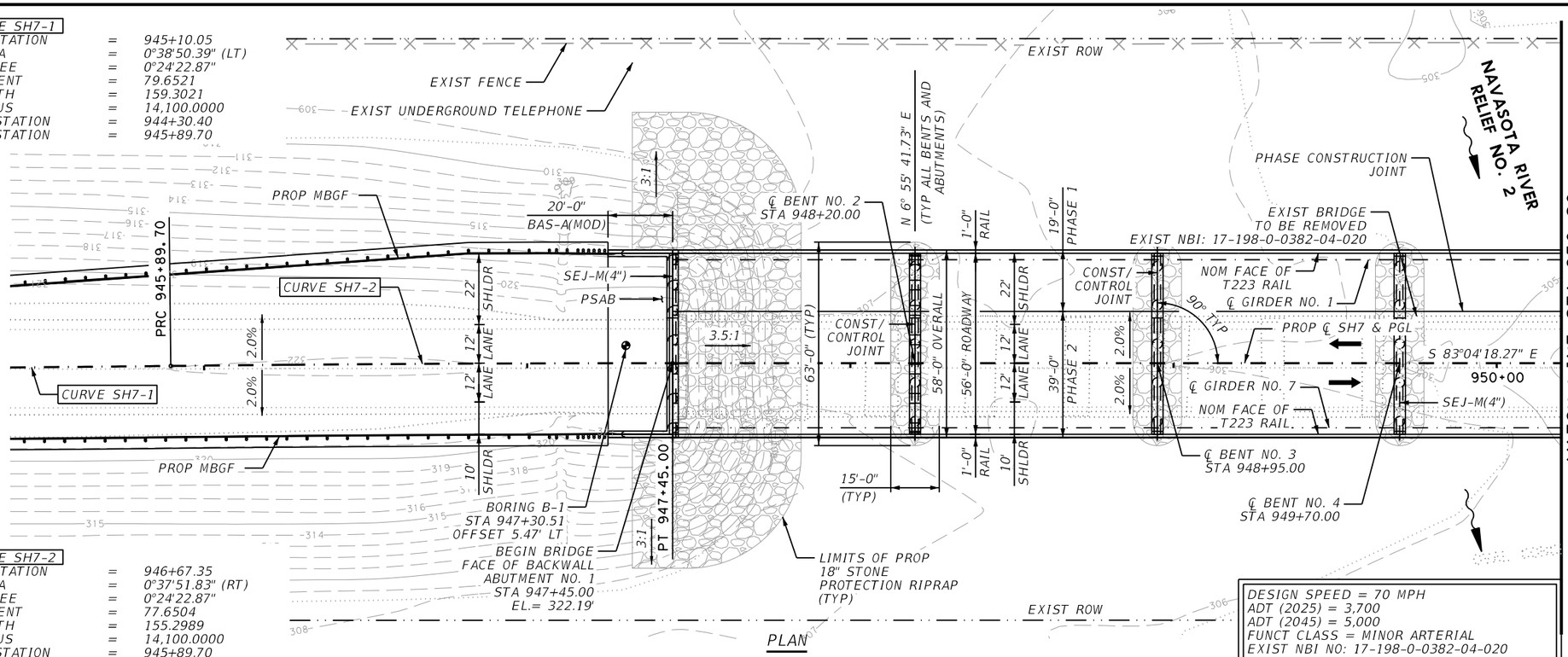
FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	88
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	

FILENAME: c:\pw\khl\d0128749\SH7_UTIL02.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/20/2023 9:07:05 AM

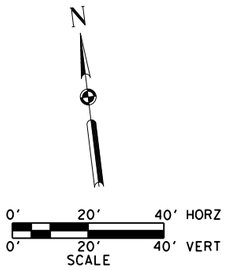
CURVE SH7-1
P.I. STATION = 945+10.05
DELTA = 0°38'50.39" (LT)
DEGREE = 0°24'22.87"
TANGENT = 79.6521
LENGTH = 159.3021
RADIUS = 14,100.0000
P.C. STATION = 944+30.40
P.T. STATION = 945+89.70

CURVE SH7-2
P.I. STATION = 946+67.35
DELTA = 0°37'51.83" (RT)
DEGREE = 0°24'22.87"
TANGENT = 77.6504
LENGTH = 155.2989
RADIUS = 14,100.0000
P.C. STATION = 945+89.70
P.T. STATION = 947+45.00



DESIGN SPEED = 70 MPH
ADT (2025) = 3,700
ADT (2045) = 5,000
FUNCT CLASS = MINOR ARTERIAL
EXIST NBI NO: 17-198-0-0382-04-020
PROP NBI NO: 17-198-0-0382-04-125

HL-93 LOADING



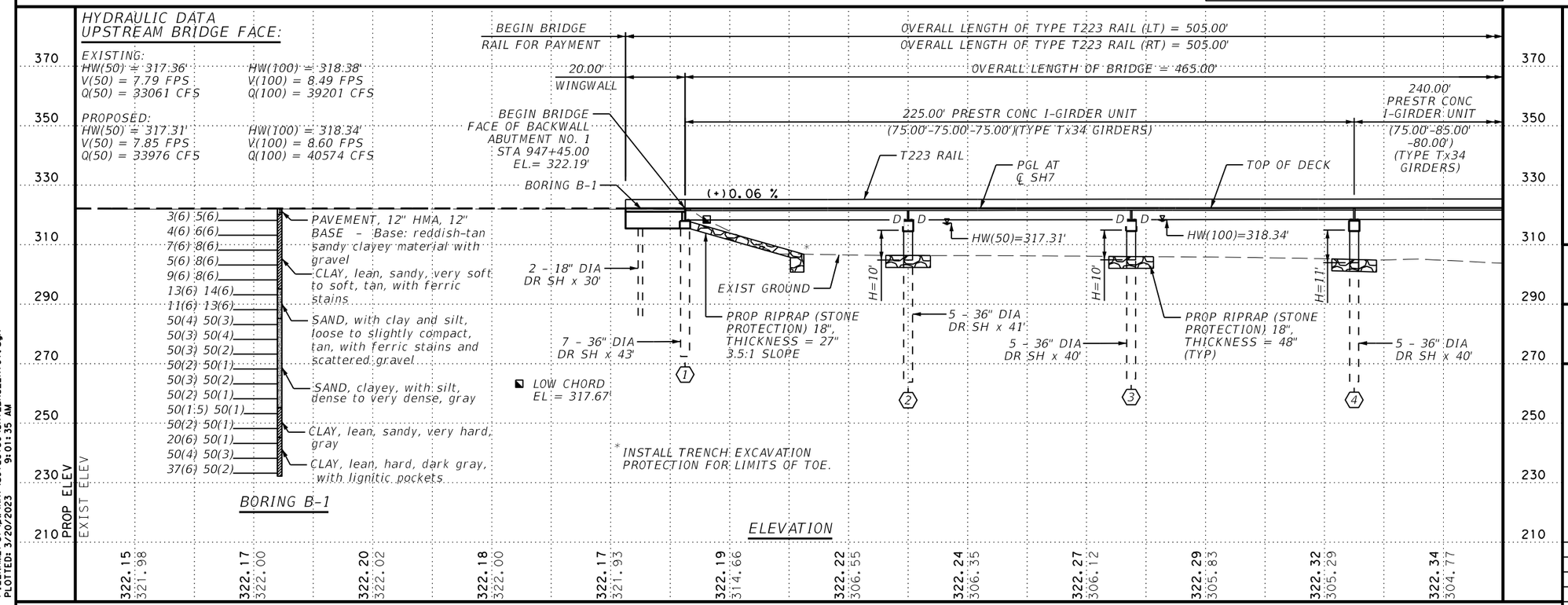
NOTES:

1. DESIGNED ACCORDING TO AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS, 8TH EDITION (2017) AND CURRENT INTERIMS.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE HORIZONTAL AND MUST BE CORRECTED FOR GRADE AND CROSS SLOPE.
3. THE "H" VALUES SHOWN ARE ESTIMATED COLUMN HEIGHTS AND ARE FOR BIDDING PURPOSES ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR CALCULATING THE ACTUAL COLUMN HEIGHTS BASED ON FIELD CONDITIONS.
4. BEARING CONDITIONS:
   D = DOWEL; BLANK = NO DOWEL
5. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY UTILITY LOCATIONS PRIOR TO BEGINNING REMOVAL OF EXISTING BRIDGE AND CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY.
6. COORDINATION WITH THE LOCAL FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATOR IN ROBERTSON COUNTY HAS BEEN INITIATED AND ALL PLANS HAVE BEEN PROVIDED FOR THEIR REVIEW ON 08/09/21.

HYDRAULIC DATA
UPSTREAM BRIDGE FACE:

EXISTING:
HW(50) = 317.36' V(50) = 7.79 FPS Q(50) = 33061 CFS
HW(100) = 318.38' V(100) = 8.49 FPS Q(100) = 39201 CFS

PROPOSED:
HW(50) = 317.31' V(50) = 7.85 FPS Q(50) = 33976 CFS
HW(100) = 318.34' V(100) = 8.60 FPS Q(100) = 40574 CFS



FILENAME: c:\pw\kh1\d0128750\SH7_BRG_LAY01.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/20/2023 9:01:35 AM

3/20/2023

RYAN C. LAURENT 131995 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER STATE OF TEXAS

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

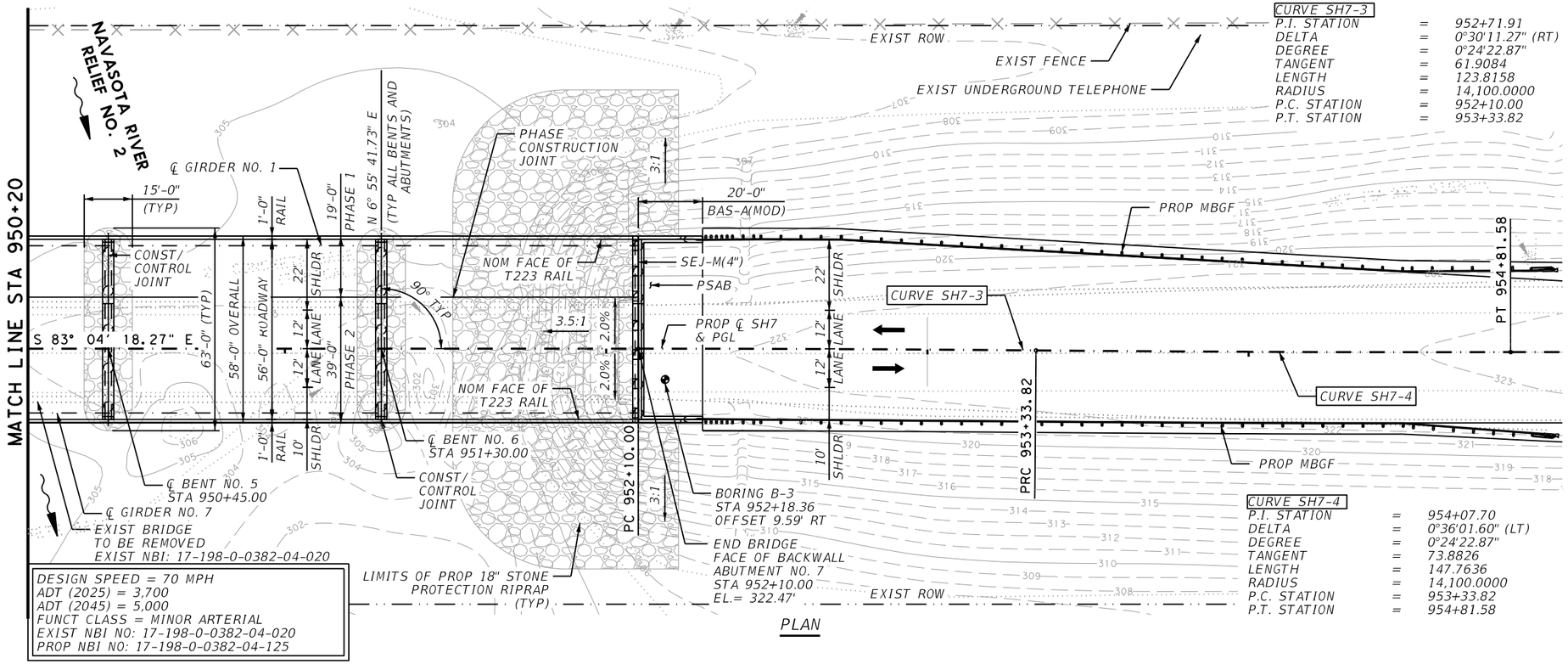
SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER RELIEF NO. 2

BRIDGE LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 2

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	89
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	



CURVE SH7-3		
P.I. STATION	=	952+71.91
DELTA	=	0°30'11.27" (RT)
DEGREE	=	0°24'22.87"
TANGENT	=	61.9084
LENGTH	=	123.8158
RADIUS	=	14,100.0000
P.C. STATION	=	952+10.00
P.T. STATION	=	953+33.82

CURVE SH7-4		
P.I. STATION	=	954+07.70
DELTA	=	0°36'01.60" (LT)
DEGREE	=	0°24'22.87"
TANGENT	=	73.8826
LENGTH	=	147.7636
RADIUS	=	14,100.0000
P.C. STATION	=	953+33.82
P.T. STATION	=	954+81.58

DESIGN SPEED = 70 MPH
ADT (2025) = 3,700
ADT (2045) = 5,000
FUNCT CLASS = MINOR ARTERIAL
EXIST NBI NO: 17-198-0-0382-04-020
PROP NBI NO: 17-198-0-0382-04-125

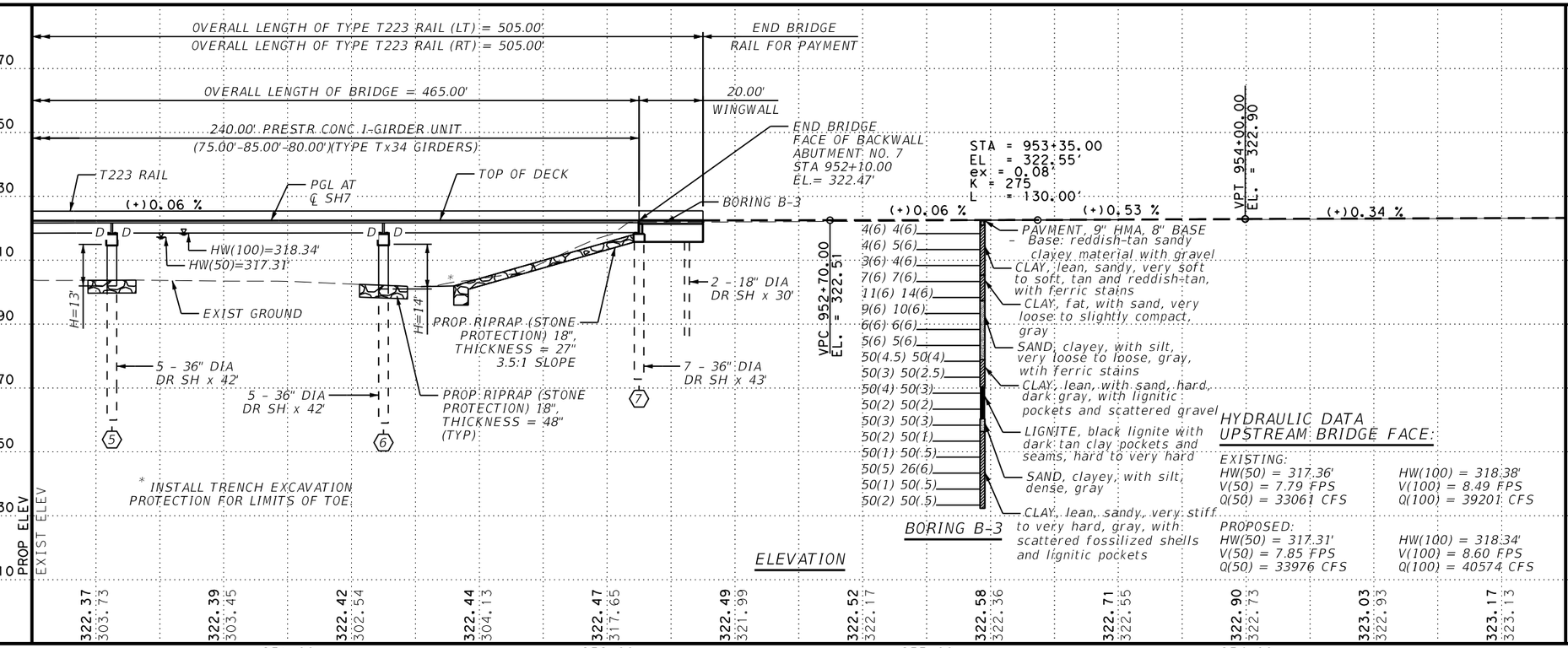
N

0' 20' 40' HORZ
0' 20' 40' VERT
SCALE

NOTES:

1. DESIGNED ACCORDING TO AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS, 8TH EDITION (2017) AND CURRENT INTERIMS.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE HORIZONTAL AND MUST BE CORRECTED FOR GRADE AND CROSS SLOPE.
3. THE "H" VALUES SHOWN ARE ESTIMATED COLUMN HEIGHTS AND ARE FOR BIDDING PURPOSES ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR CALCULATING THE ACTUAL COLUMN HEIGHTS BASED ON FIELD CONDITIONS.
4. BEARING CONDITIONS:
   D = DOWEL; BLANK = NO DOWEL
5. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY UTILITY LOCATIONS PRIOR TO BEGINNING REMOVAL OF EXISTING BRIDGE AND CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY.
6. COORDINATION WITH THE LOCAL FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATOR IN ROBERTSON COUNTY HAS BEEN INITIATED AND ALL PLANS HAVE BEEN PROVIDED FOR THEIR REVIEW ON 08/09/21.

HL-93 LOADING



HYDRAULIC DATA
UPSTREAM BRIDGE FACE:

EXISTING:
HW(50) = 317.36' V(50) = 7.79 FPS Q(50) = 33061 CFS
HW(100) = 318.38' V(100) = 8.49 FPS Q(100) = 39201 CFS

PROPOSED:
HW(50) = 317.31' V(50) = 7.85 FPS Q(50) = 33976 CFS
HW(100) = 318.34' V(100) = 8.60 FPS Q(100) = 40574 CFS

3/20/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
RYAN C. LAURENT
131995
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER RELIEF NO. 2

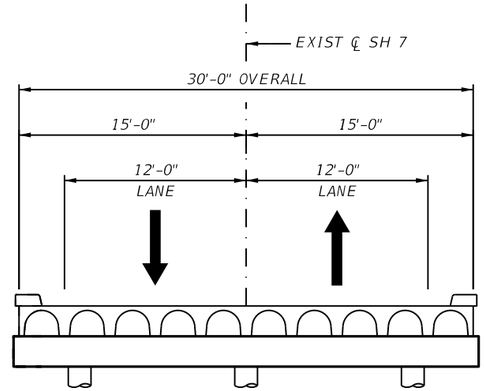
BRIDGE LAYOUT

SHEET 2 OF 2

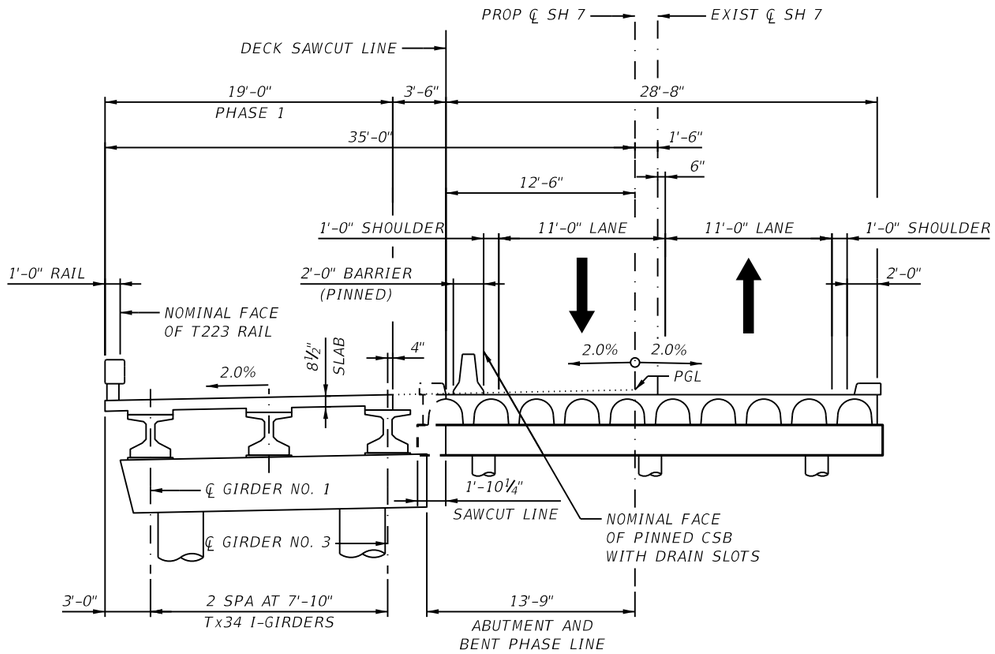
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	90
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	

FILENAME: c:\pw\kh1\d0128750\SH7_BRG_LAY02.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/20/2023 9:02:13 AM



EXISTING PAN GIRDER TYPICAL



PHASE 1 TYPICAL SECTION

(BENT SHOWN. ABUTMENT SIMILAR.)

0' 5' 10' HORZ
0' 5' 10' VERT
SCALE

3/19/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
RYAN C. LAURENT
131995
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER
RELIEF NO. 2

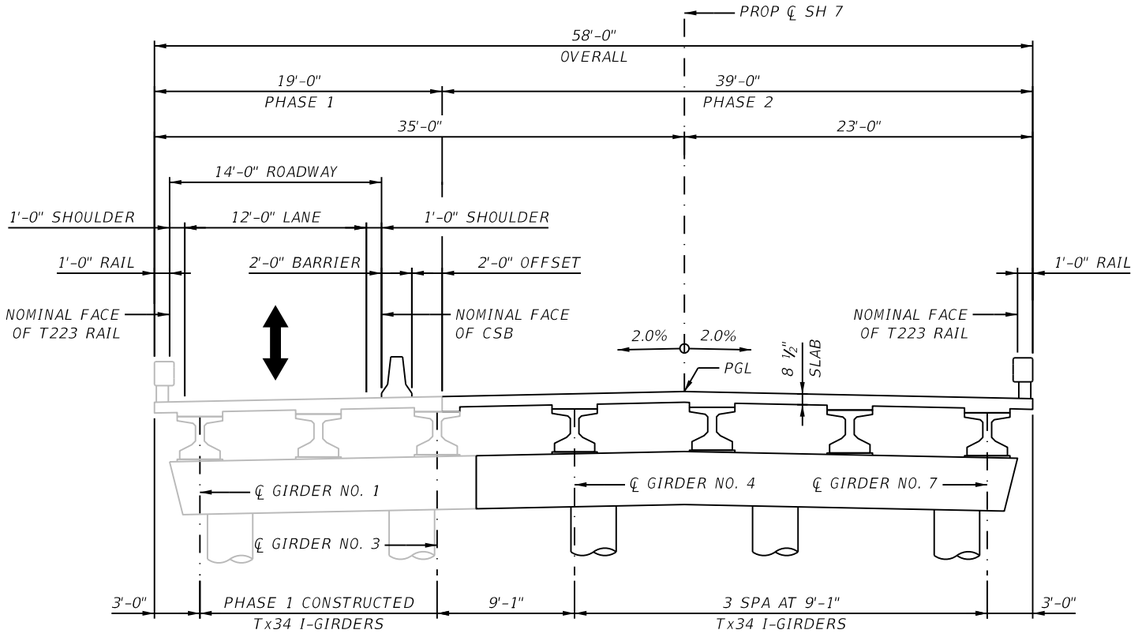
BRIDGE TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET 1 OF 2

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

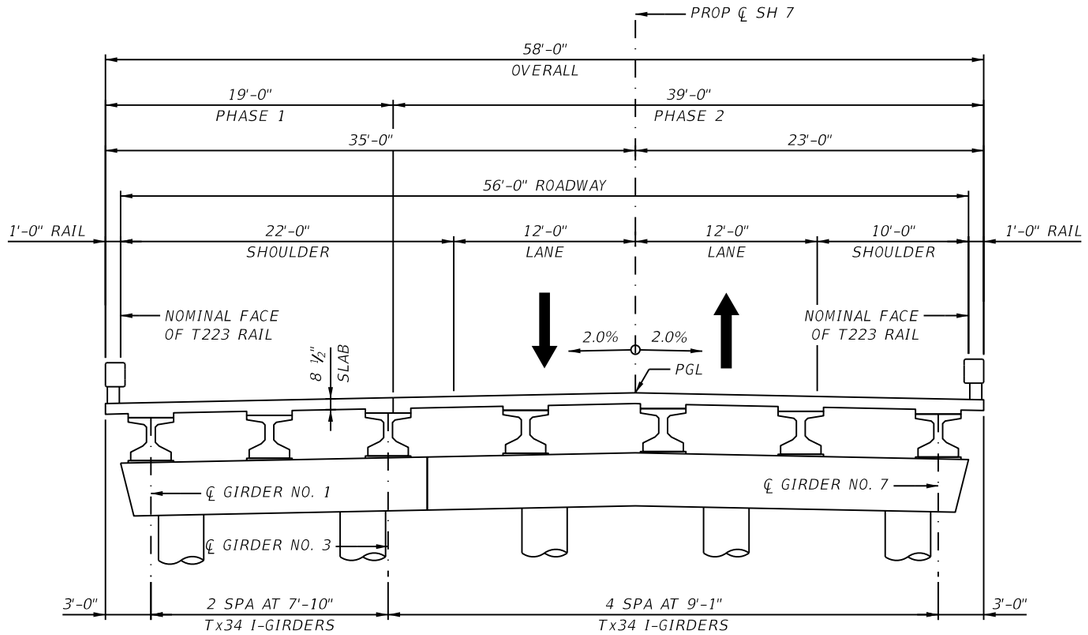
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	91
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	

FILENAME: c:\pw\khl\d0128750\SH7_BRG_TYP01.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/19/2023 6:51:25 PM



PHASE 2 TYPICAL SECTION

(BENT SHOWN. ABUTMENT SIMILAR.)



ULTIMATE TYPICAL SECTION

(BENT SHOWN. ABUTMENT SIMILAR.)

0' 5' 10' HORZ
0' 5' 10' VERT
SCALE

3/19/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
RYAN C. LAURENT
131995
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER
RELIEF NO. 2

BRIDGE TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET 2 OF 2

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	92
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	

FILENAME: c:\pw\khl\d0128750\SH7_BRG_TYP02.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/19/2023 6:51:28 PM

SUMMARY OF BRIDGE QUANTITIES

CSJ: 0382-04-022	ITEM NO.	0400 6005	0402 6001	0416 6001	0416 6004	0420 6013	0420 6029	0420 6037	0422 6001	0422 6015	0425 6036	0432 6033	0450 6006	0454 6018	4171 6001
BRIDGE ELEMENT / BID ITEM DESCRIPTION		CEM STABIL BKFL	TRENCH EXCAVATION PROTECTION	DRILL SHAFT (18 IN)	DRILL SHAFT (36 IN)	CL C CONC (ABUT)	CL C CONC (CAP)	CL C CONC (COLUMN)	REINF CONC SLAB	APPROACH SLAB	PRESTR CONC GIRDER (TX34)	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION) (18 IN)	RAIL (TY T223)	SEALED EXPANSION JOINT (4 IN) (SEJ - M)	INSTALL BRIDGE IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS
NBI#: 17-198-0-0382-04-125		CY	LF	LF	LF	CY	CY	CY	SF	CY	LF	CY	LF	LF	EA
PHASE 1	2 - ABUTMENTS	102	226	60	258	32.0				27		686	40.0	38	
	5 - BENTS				410		47.5	30.7				224		19	
	1 - 225.00' PRESTR CONC Tx34 I-GIRDER UNIT								4,275		670.50		225.0		
	1 - 240.00' PRESTR CONC Tx34 I-GIRDER UNIT								4,560		715.50		240.0		
	PHASE 1 SUBTOTAL	102	226	60	668	32.0	47.5	30.7	8,835	27	1,386.00	910	505.0	57	0
PHASE 2	2 - ABUTMENTS	183	250	60	344	45.6				57		801	40.0	78	
	5 - BENTS				615		81.5	45.8				414		39	
	1 - 225.00' PRESTR CONC Tx34 I-GIRDER UNIT								8,775		894.00		225.0		
	1 - 240.00' PRESTR CONC Tx34 I-GIRDER UNIT								9,360		954.00		240.0		
	PHASE 2 SUBTOTAL	183	250	60	959	45.6	81.5	45.8	18,135	57	1,848.00	1,215	505.0	117	2
	TOTAL	285	476	120	1,627	77.6	129.0	76.5	26,970	84	3,234.00	2,125	1,010.0	174	2

NOTES:

1. SHEAR KEY CONCRETE QUANTITY IS INCLUDED IN ABUTMENT AND CAP QUANTITIES. IT IS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 0420 CL C CONC (ABUT) AND (CAP).

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

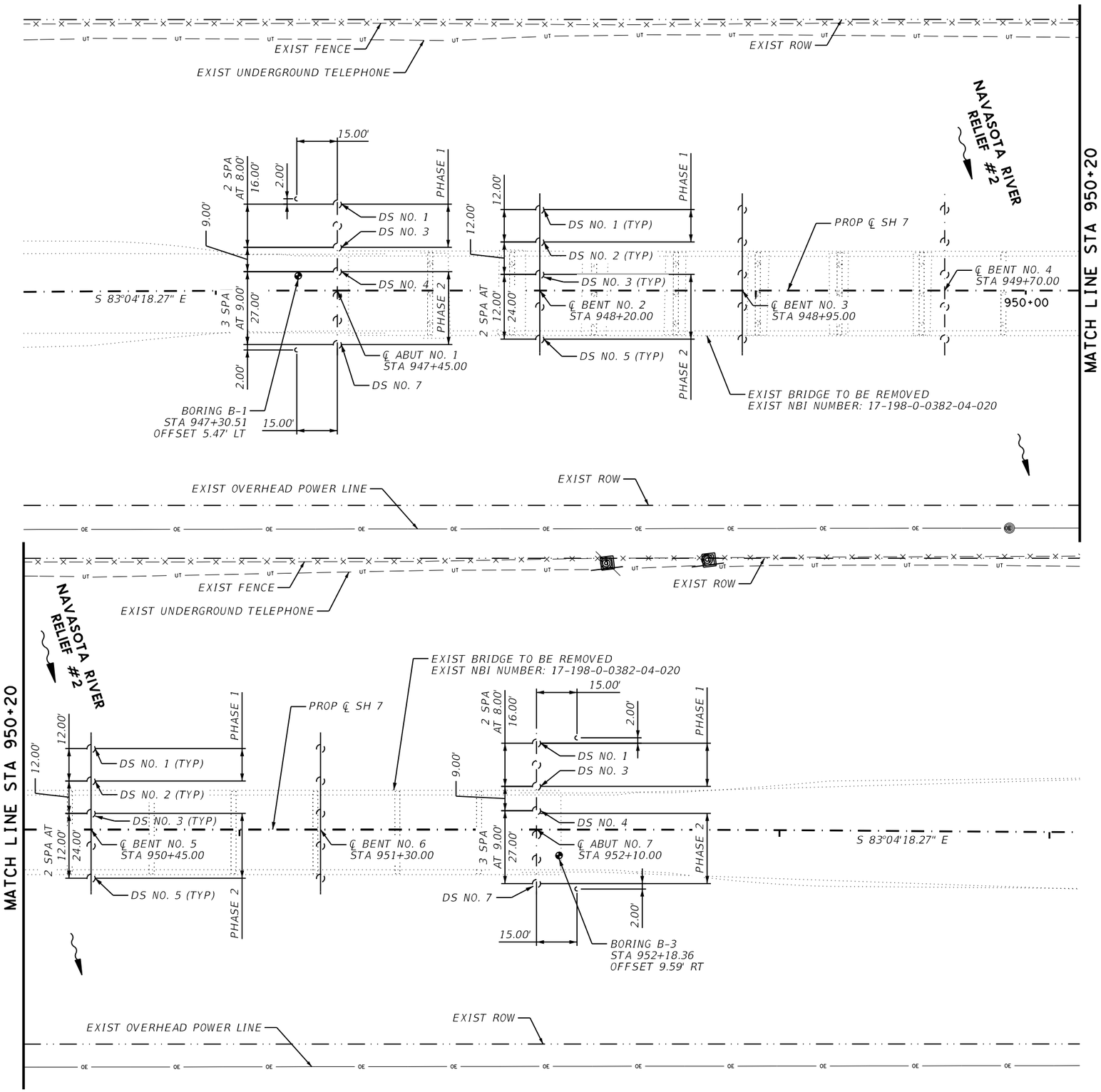
SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER
RELIEF NO. 2

BRIDGE ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		SH 7
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	93
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	

FILENAME: c:\pw\khl\d0128750\SH7_BRG_EQ.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/19/2023 6:51:31 PM



FILENAME: c:\pw\xnl\d0128750\SH7_BRG_FND.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/19/2023 6:51:33 PM

3/19/2023

RYAN C. LAURENT
131995
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS

Kimley»Horn F-928

© 2023

Texas Department of Transportation

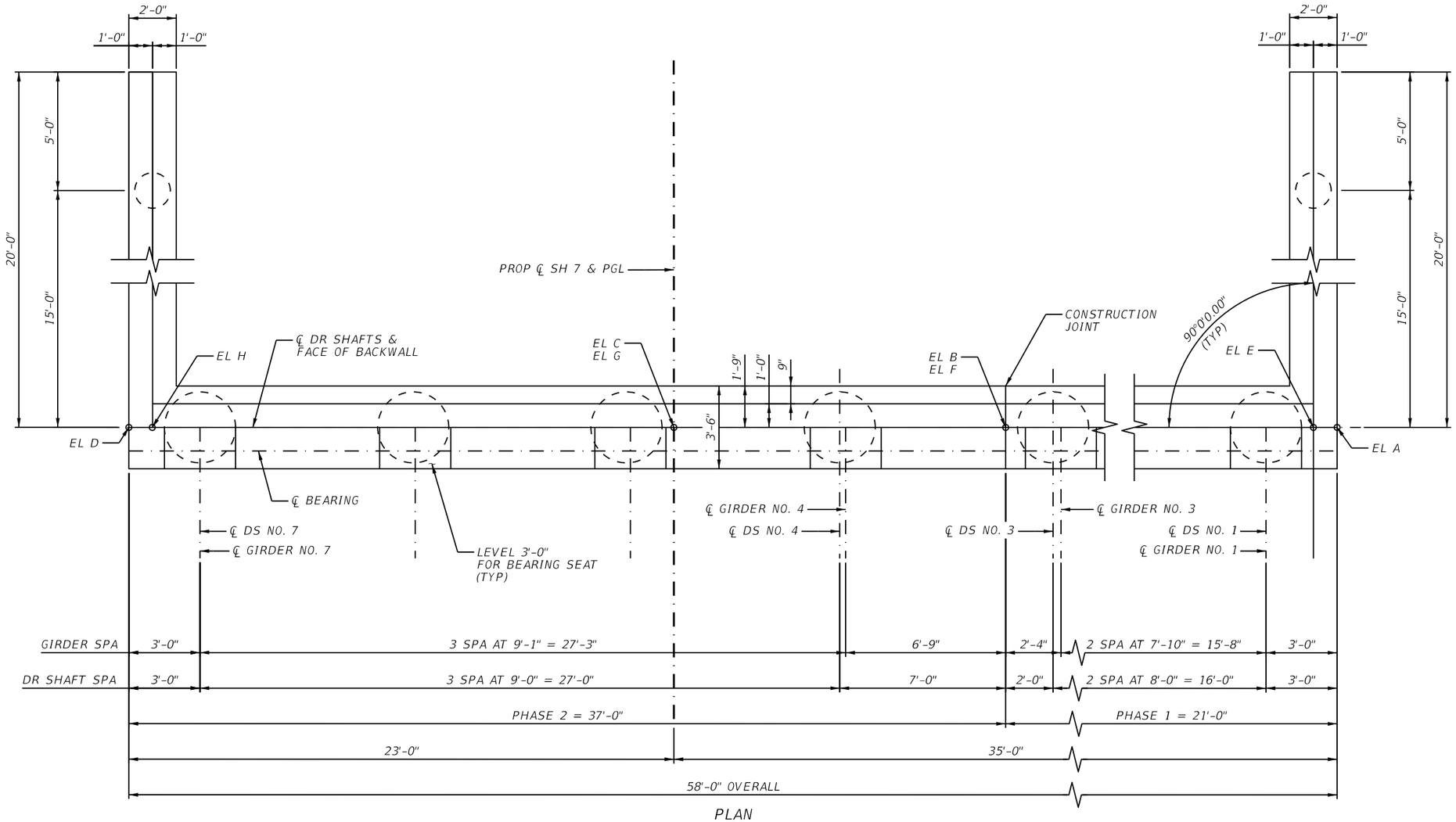
SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER
RELIEF NO. 2

FOUNDATION PLAN

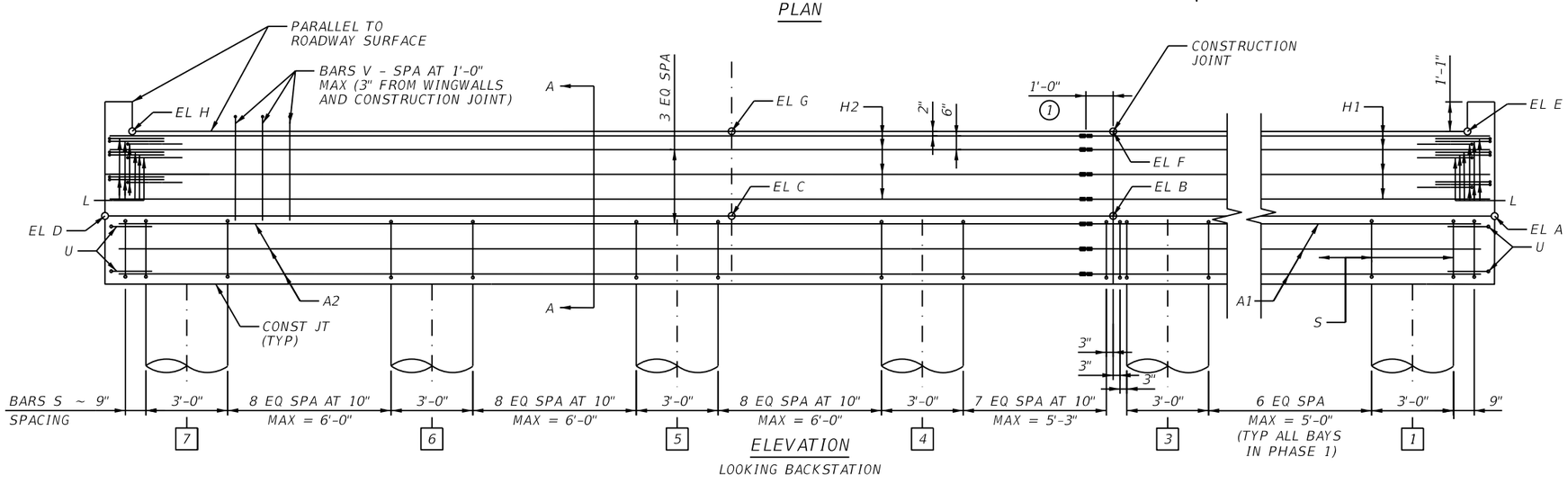
SHEET 1 OF 1

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	94
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	



PLAN



ELEVATION
LOOKING BACKSTATION

0' 2.5' 5' HORZ
0' 2.5' 5' VERT
SCALE

NOTES:

1. DESIGNED ACCORDING TO 2017 AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS AND INTERIM SPECIFICATIONS THERETO.
2. SEE BRIDGE LAYOUT FOR HEADER SLOPE, AND FOUNDATION TYPE, SIZE, AND LENGTH.
3. SEE COMMON FOUNDATION (FD) STANDARD FOR ALL FOUNDATION DETAILS AND NOTES.
4. SEE STONE RIPRAP (SRR) STANDARD FOR RIPRAP ATTACHMENT DETAILS.
5. SEE ABUTMENT DETAILS SHEET FOR SECTION A-A, BEARING SEAT DETAILS, CONTROL ELEVATIONS, AND BAR DETAILS.
6. SEE T223 RAIL DETAILS FOR RAIL ANCHORAGE IN WINGWALL.
7. CONSTRUCT SHEAR KEY BETWEEN GIRDERS NO. 1 AND 2 DURING PHASE 1. SEE SHEAR KEY (IGSK) STANDARD FOR ALL SHEAR KEY DETAILS AND NOTES.

(1) USE MECHANICAL COUPLER PER TxDOT ITEM 440. EXTEND BAR A1 AND H1 1'-0" OUT OF PHASE 1 CONSTRUCTION AND USE MECHANICAL COUPLER FOR ATTACHMENT TO BARS A2 AND H2.

RYAN C. LAURENT
131995
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS
3/19/2023

HL-93 LOADING

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER
RELIEF NO. 2

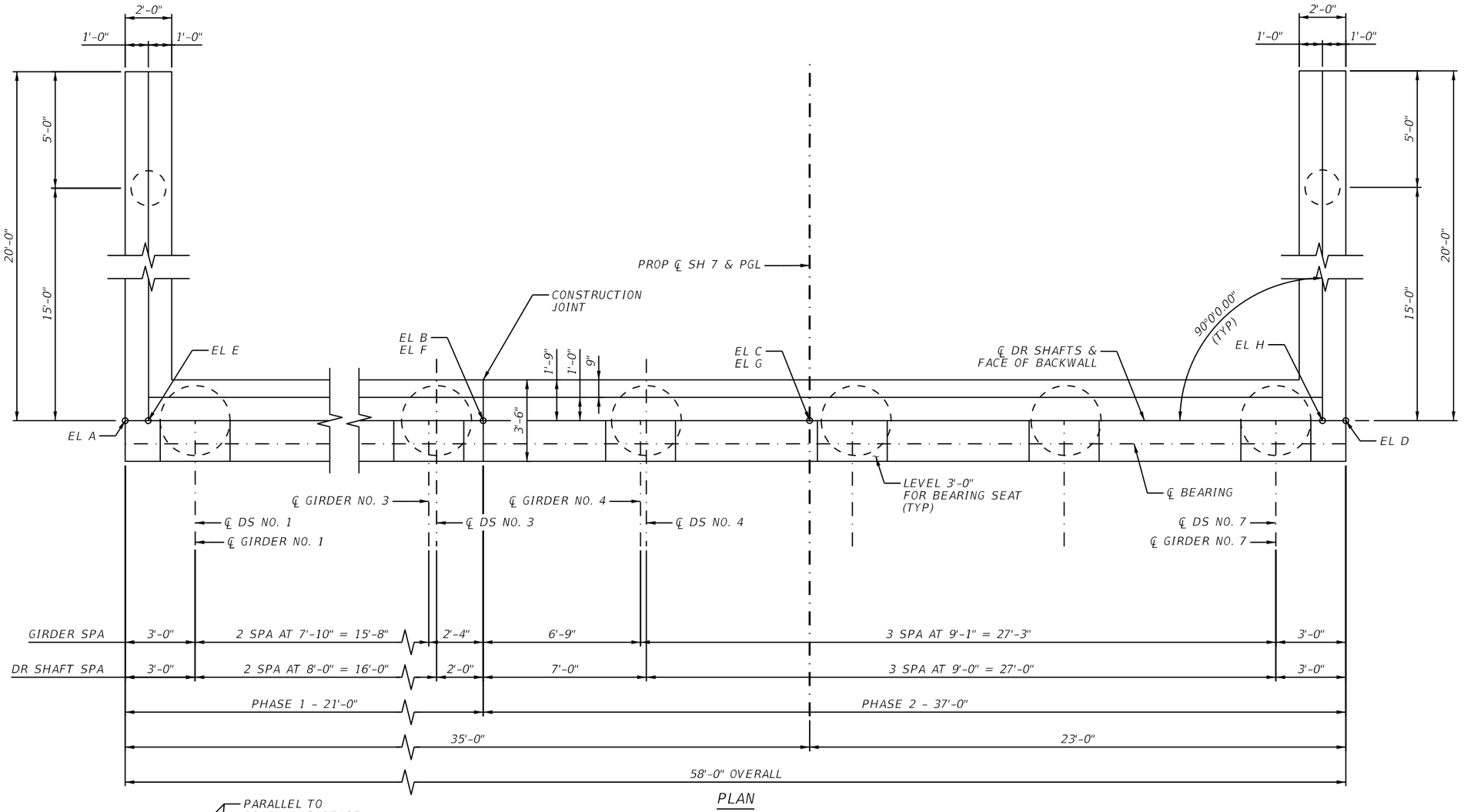
ABUTMENT NO. 1

SHEET 1 OF 1

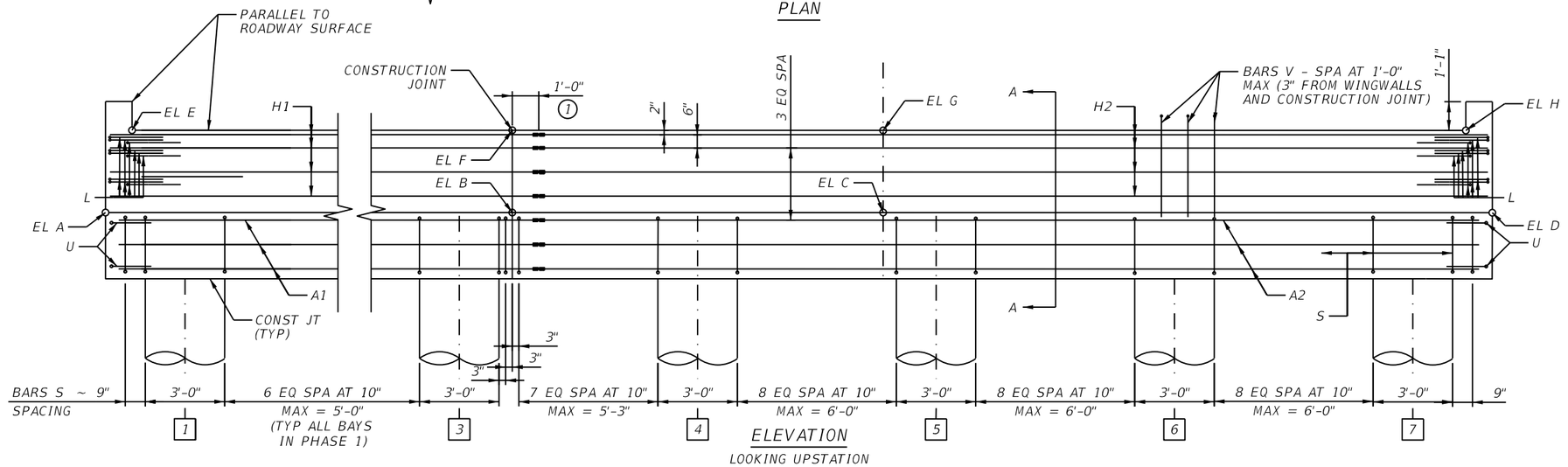
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	95
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	

FILENAME: c:\pw\khl\d0128750\SH7_BRG_ABUT_01.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/19/2023 6:51:36 PM



PLAN



ELEVATION

LOOKING UPSTATION

NOTES:

1. DESIGNED ACCORDING TO 2017 AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS AND INTERIM SPECIFICATIONS THERETO.
2. SEE BRIDGE LAYOUT FOR HEADER SLOPE, AND FOUNDATION TYPE, SIZE, AND LENGTH.
3. SEE COMMON FOUNDATION (FD) STANDARD FOR ALL FOUNDATION DETAILS AND NOTES.
4. SEE STONE RIPRAP (SRR) STANDARD FOR RIPRAP ATTACHMENT DETAILS.
5. SEE ABUTMENT DETAILS SHEET FOR SECTION A-A, BEARING SEAT DETAILS, CONTROL ELEVATIONS, AND BAR DETAILS.
6. SEE T223 RAIL DETAILS FOR RAIL ANCHORAGE IN WINGWALL.
7. CONSTRUCT SHEAR KEY BETWEEN GIRDERS NO. 1 AND 2 DURING PHASE 1. SEE SHEAR KEY (IGSK) STANDARD FOR ALL SHEAR KEY DETAILS AND NOTES.

(1) USE MECHANICAL COUPLER PER TXDOT ITEM 440. EXTEND BAR A1 AND H1 1'-0" OUT OF PHASE 1 CONSTRUCTION AND USE MECHANICAL COUPLER FOR ATTACHMENT TO BARS A2 AND H2.

3/19/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
RYAN C. LAURENT
131995
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

HL-93 LOADING

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER
RELIEF NO. 2

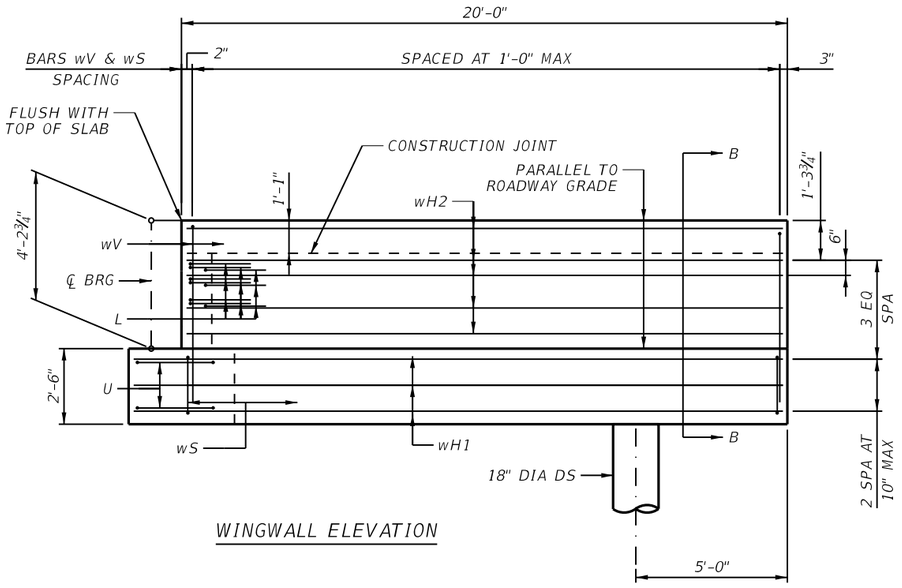
ABUTMENT NO. 7

SHEET 1 OF 1

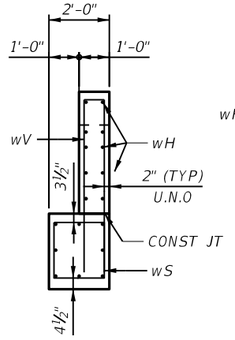
FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	96
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	

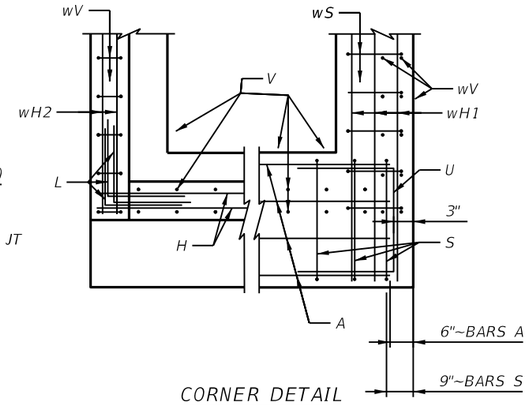
FILENAME: c:\pw\kh1\d0128750\SH7_BRG_ABUT_02.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/19/2023 6:51:39 PM



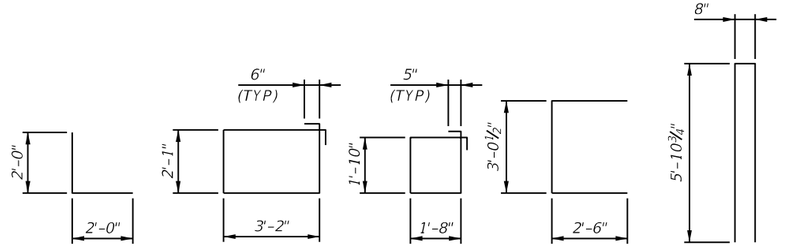
WINGWALL ELEVATION



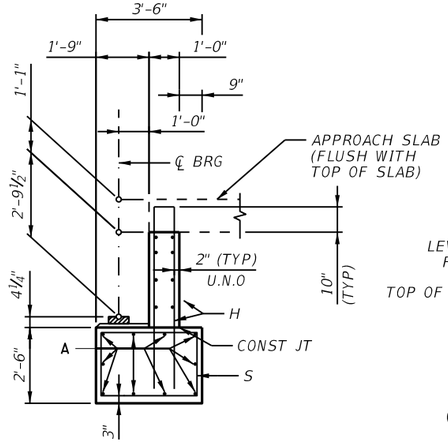
SECTION B-B



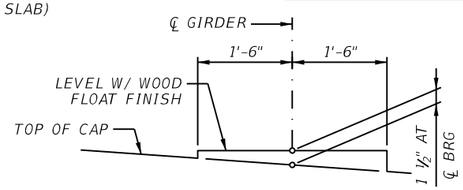
CORNER DETAIL



BARS L BARS S BARS wS BARS U BARS V & wV



SECTION A-A



BEARING SEAT DETAIL

(BEARING SURFACE MUST BE CLEAN AND FREE OF ALL LOOSE MATERIAL BEFORE PLACING BEARING PAD.)

TABLE OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES - PHASE 1

BAR	NO.	SIZE	LENGTH	WEIGHT
A1	10	#11	21'-9"	1,156
H1	8	#6	22'-1"	265
L	9	#6	4'-0"	54
S	18	#5	11'-6"	216
U	4	#6	8'-1"	49
V	57	#5	5'-11"	352
wH1	14	#6	21'-5"	450
wH2	20	#6	19'-8"	591
wS	38	#4	7'-10"	199
wV	38	#5	5'-11"	631
ITEM			UNIT	QUANTITY
REINFORCING STEEL *			LB	3,962
CL "C" CONCRETE (ABUT)			CY	16.0

TABLE OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES - PHASE 2

BAR	NO.	SIZE	LENGTH	WEIGHT
A2	10	#11	35'-3"	1,873
H2	8	#6	35'-7"	428
L	9	#6	4'-0"	54
S	37	#5	11'-6"	444
U	4	#6	8'-1"	49
V	57	#5	5'-11"	352
wH1	14	#6	21'-5"	450
wH2	20	#6	19'-8"	591
wS	38	#4	7'-10"	199
wV	38	#5	5'-11"	631
ITEM			UNIT	QUANTITY
REINFORCING STEEL *			LB	5,069
CL "C" CONCRETE (ABUT)			CY	22.8

** FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY*
U.N.O - UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
HL-93 LOADING

3/19/2023

CONTROL ELEVATIONS								
	TOP OF CAP				TOP OF BACKWALL			
	EL A	EL B	EL C	EL D	EL E	EL F	EL G	EL H
ABUT 1	317.256'	317.676'	317.956'	317.496'	320.422'	320.822'	321.102'	320.662'
ABUT 7	317.542'	317.962'	318.242'	317.781'	320.708'	321.108'	321.388'	320.948'

CONTROL ELEVATIONS							
	TOP OF DRILLED SHAFT**						
	DS 1	DS 2	DS 3	DS 4	DS 5	DS 6	DS 7
ABUT 1	314.816'	314.976'	315.136'	315.316'	315.416'	315.236'	315.056'
ABUT 7	315.102'	315.262'	315.422'	315.602'	315.702'	315.521'	315.341'

** ELEVATIONS AT ℄ OF DRILLED SHAFT

BEARING SEAT ELEVATIONS							
	GIRDER 1	GIRDER 2	GIRDER 3	GIRDER 4	GIRDER 5	GIRDER 6	GIRDER 7
ABUT 1 (FWD)	317.444'	317.601'	317.758'	317.939'	318.048'	317.866'	317.684'
ABUT 7 (BK)	317.728'	317.885'	318.042'	318.223'	318.332'	318.150'	317.968'

MATERIAL NOTES:

PROVIDE CLASS C CONCRETE, fc'=3,600 PSI.
PROVIDE GRADE 60 REINFORCING STEEL.
GALVANIZE DOWEL BARS D.

CALCULATED FOUNDATION LOAD:
ABUTMENT 1 & 7 = 80 TONS/SHAFT.

COVER DIMENSIONS ARE CLEAR DIMENSIONS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. REINFORCING BAR DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE OUT-TO-OUT OF BAR.

QUANTITIES SHOWN ARE PER ABUTMENT.

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER
RELIEF NO. 2

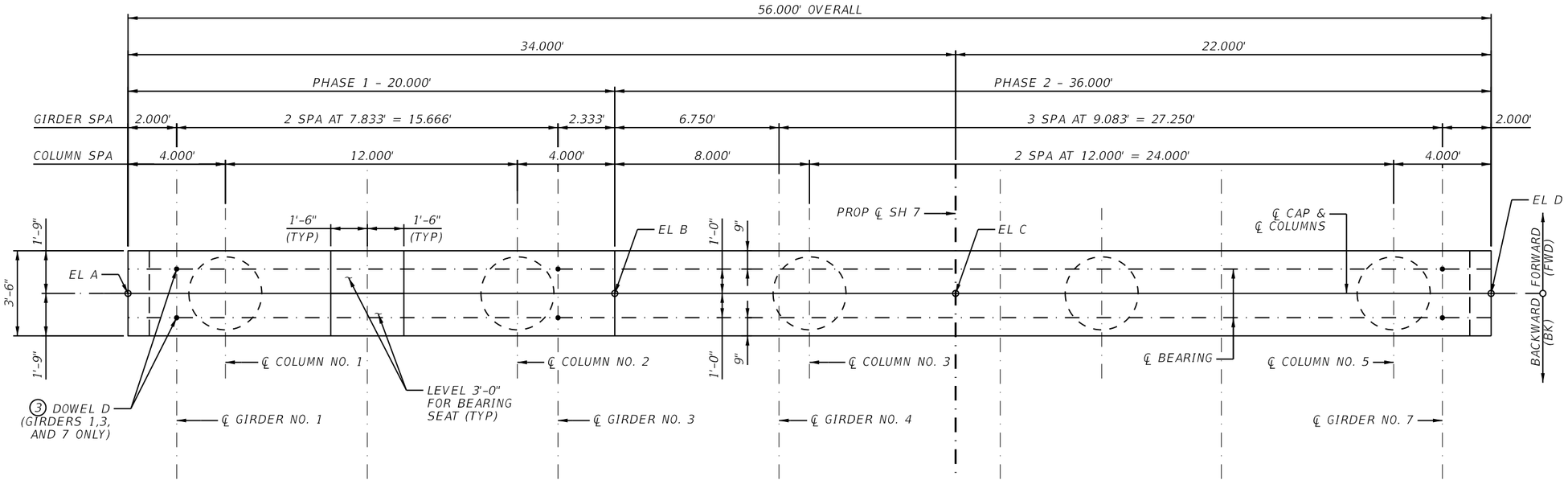
ABUTMENT DETAILS

SHEET 1 OF 1

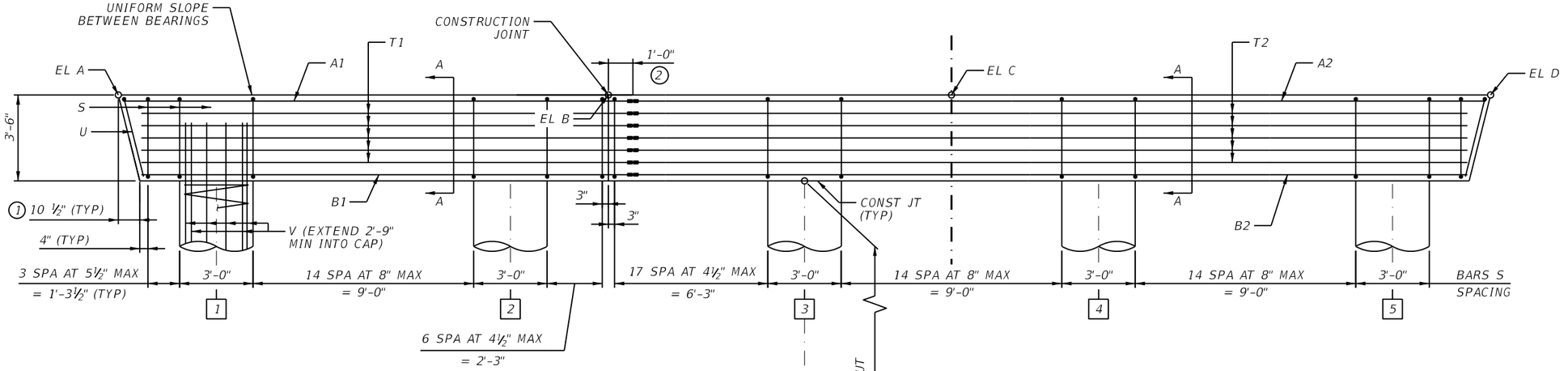
FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	97
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	

FILENAME: c:\pw\kn1\d0128750\SH7_BRG_ABUT_DET_01.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/19/2023 6:51:42 PM

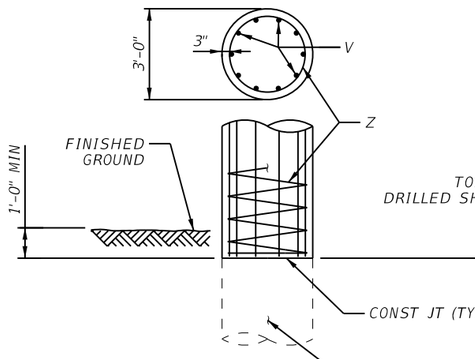


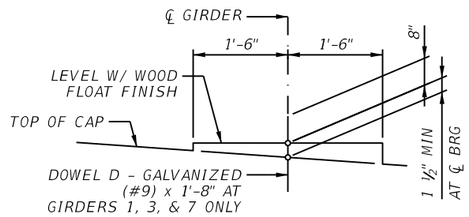
PLAN



ELEVATION

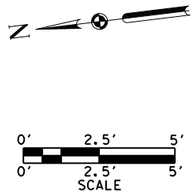
LOOKING UPSTATION





BEARING SEAT DETAIL

(BEARING SURFACE MUST BE CLEAN AND FREE OF ALL LOOSE MATERIAL BEFORE PLACING BEARING PAD.)



NOTES:

1. DESIGNED ACCORDING TO 2017 AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS AND INTERIM SPECIFICATIONS THERETO.
2. SEE BRIDGE LAYOUT FOR FOUNDATION TYPE, SIZE, AND LENGTH.
3. SEE COMMON FOUNDATION DETAILS (FD) STANDARD FOR ALL FOUNDATION DETAILS AND NOTES.
4. SEE BENT 2-4 DETAILS SHEET FOR SECTION A-A, CONTROL ELEVATIONS, AND BAR DETAILS.
5. CONSTRUCT SHEAR KEY BETWEEN GIRDERS NO. 1 AND 2 DURING PHASE 1. SEE SHEAR KEY (IGSK) STANDARD FOR ALL SHEAR KEY DETAILS AND NOTES.

① MEASURED PARALLEL TO THE TOP OF CAP CROSS-SLOPE.

② USE MECHANICAL COUPLER PER TxDOT ITEM 440. EXTEND BAR A1, B1, AND T1 1'-0" OUT OF PHASE 1 CONSTRUCTION AND USE MECHANICAL COUPLER FOR ATTACHMENT TO BARS A2, B2, AND H2. OMIT DOWELS D AT BENT 4. ADJUST REINFORCING STEEL TOTAL ACCORDINGLY.

③

3/19/2023

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER RELIEF NO. 2

BENTS NO. 2 - 4

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	98
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	

FILENAME: c:\pw\khl\d0128750\SH7_BRG_BENT_01.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/19/2023 6:51:45 PM

TABLE OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES - PHASE 1

BAR	NO.	SIZE	LENGTH	WEIGHT
A	6	#11	20'-9"	111
B	6	#11	20'-0"	638
D	4	#9	1'-8"	23
S	26	#5	13'-8"	371
T	10	#5	20'-0"	209
U	1	#5	9'-8"	10
ITEM			UNIT	QUANTITY
REINFORCING STEEL *			LB	1,360
CL "C" CONCRETE (CAP)			CY	9.5

TABLE OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES - PHASE 1

TABLE OF VARIABLE BENT COLUMN QUANTITIES									ESTIMATED BENT COLUMN QUANTITIES	
	COL	"H"	BARS V #9			BARS Z #4			REINF*	CL C CONC (COLUMN)
		FT	NO.	LENGTH	WEIGHT	NO.	LENGTH	WEIGHT	LB	CY
BENT 2	1-2	10	20	12'-9"	867	2	337'-9"	451	1,318	5.3
BENT 3	1-2	10	20	12'-9"	867	2	337'-9"	451	1,318	5.3
BENT 4	1-2	11	20	13'-9"	935	2	369'-2"	493	1,428	5.8
								TOTAL	4,065	16.4

* FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY

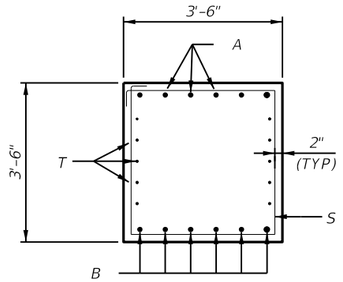
TABLE OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES - PHASE 2

BAR	NO.	SIZE	LENGTH	WEIGHT
A	6	#11	34'-9"	185
B	6	#11	34'-0"	1,084
D	2	#9	1'-8"	11
S	52	#5	13'-8"	741
T	10	#5	34'-0"	355
U	1	#5	9'-8"	10
ITEM			UNIT	QUANTITY
REINFORCING STEEL *			LB	2,386
CL "C" CONCRETE (CAP)			CY	16.3

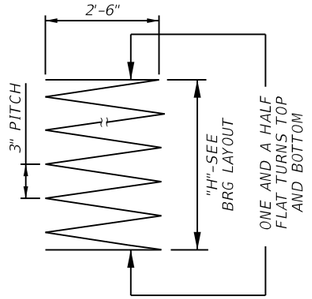
TABLE OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES - PHASE 2

TABLE OF VARIABLE BENT COLUMN QUANTITIES									ESTIMATED BENT COLUMN QUANTITIES	
	COL	"H"	BARS V #9			BARS Z #4			REINF*	CL C CONC (COLUMN)
		FT	NO.	LENGTH	WEIGHT	NO.	LENGTH	WEIGHT	LB	CY
BENT 2	3-5	10	30	12'-9"	1,301	3	337'-9"	677	1,977	7.9
BENT 3	3-5	10	30	12'-9"	1,301	3	337'-9"	677	1,977	7.9
BENT 4	3-5	11	30	13'-9"	1,403	3	369'-2"	740	2,142	8.7
								TOTAL	6,097	24.5

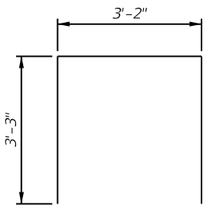
* FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY



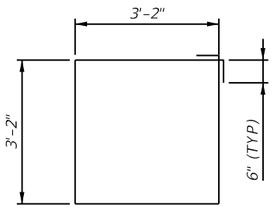
SECTION A-A



BARS Z



BARS U



BARS S

CONTROL ELEVATIONS									
	TOP OF CAP				TOP OF COLUMN**				
	EL A	EL B	EL C	EL D	COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5
BENT 2	317.301'	317.721'	318.001'	317.541'	313.901'	314.141'	314.381'	314.381'	314.141'
BENT 3	317.348'	317.768'	318.048'	317.587'	313.948'	314.188'	314.428'	314.427'	314.187'
BENT 4	317.394'	317.814'	318.094'	317.633'	313.994'	314.234'	314.474'	314.474'	314.233'

** ELEVATIONS AT ℄ OF COLUMN

BEARING SEAT ELEVATIONS							
	GIRDER 1	GIRDER 2	GIRDER 3	GIRDER 4	GIRDER 5	GIRDER 6	GIRDER 7
BENT 2 (BK)	317.489'	317.646'	317.802'	317.984'	318.092'	317.911'	317.729'
BENT 2 (FWD)	317.490'	317.647'	317.804'	317.985'	318.094'	317.912'	317.730'
BENT 3 (BK)	317.535'	317.692'	317.848'	318.030'	318.138'	317.957'	317.775'
BENT 3 (FWD)	317.536'	317.693'	317.850'	318.031'	318.140'	317.958'	317.776'
BENT 4 (BK)	317.581'	317.738'	317.895'	318.076'	318.185'	318.003'	317.821'
BENT 4 (FWD)	317.582'	317.739'	317.896'	318.077'	318.186'	318.004'	317.822'

MATERIAL NOTES:

PROVIDE CLASS C CONCRETE, fc'=3,600 PSI.
PROVIDE GRADE 60 REINFORCING STEEL.
GALVANIZE DOWEL BARS D.

CALCULATED FOUNDATION LOAD:
BENT 2 - 4 = 185 TONS/SHAFT.

COVER DIMENSIONS ARE CLEAR DIMENSIONS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. REINFORCING BAR DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE OUT-TO-OUT OF BAR.

QUANTITIES SHOWN ARE PER BENT.

3/19/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
RYAN C. LAURENT
131995
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER
RELIEF NO. 2

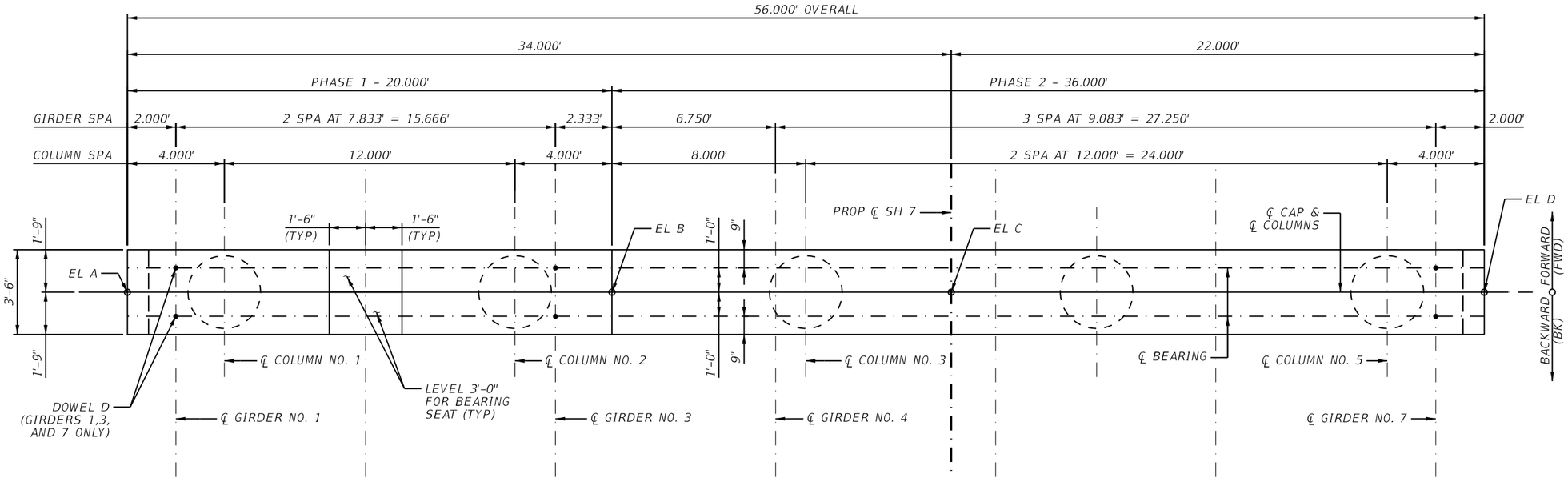
BENTS NO. 2 - 4 DETAILS

SHEET 1 OF 1

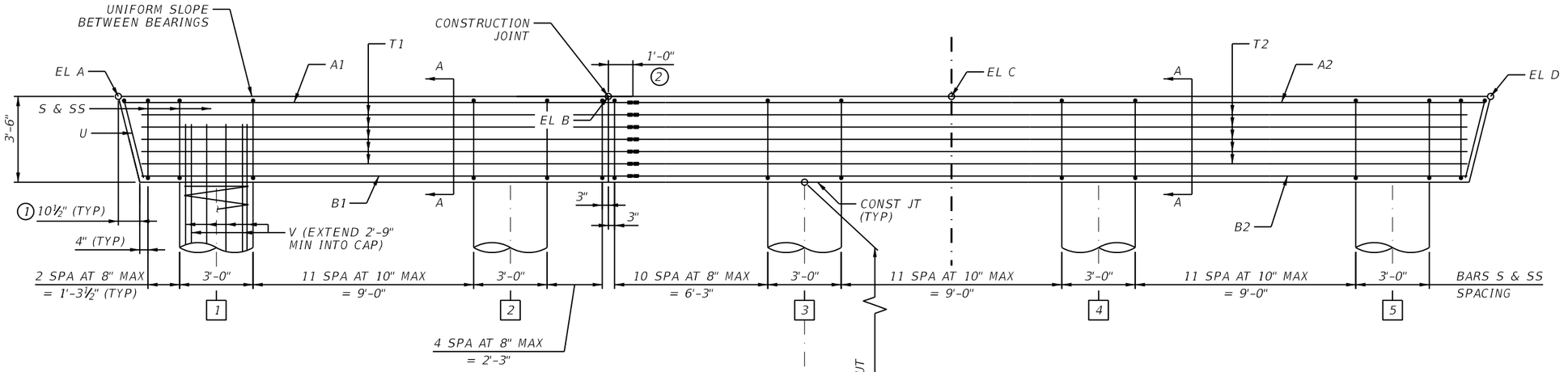
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

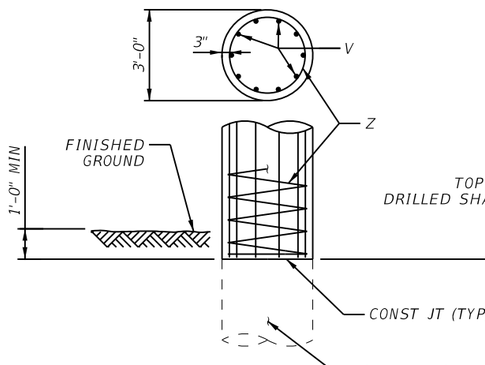
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	99
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	

FILENAME: c:\pw\khl\d0128750\SH7_BRG_BENT_DET_01.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/19/2023 6:51:47 PM



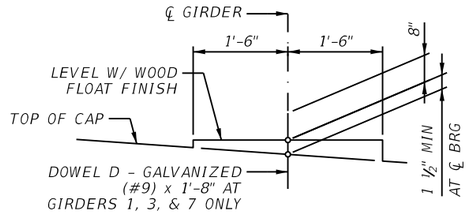
PLAN





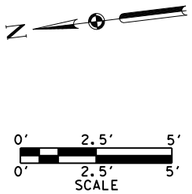
ELEVATION

LOOKING UPSTATION



BEARING SEAT DETAIL

(BEARING SURFACE MUST BE CLEAN AND FREE OF ALL LOOSE MATERIAL BEFORE PLACING BEARING PAD.)



NOTES:

1. DESIGNED ACCORDING TO 2017 AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS AND INTERIM SPECIFICATIONS THERETO.
2. SEE BRIDGE LAYOUT FOR FOUNDATION TYPE, SIZE, AND LENGTH.
3. SEE COMMON FOUNDATION DETAILS (FD) STANDARD FOR ALL FOUNDATION DETAILS AND NOTES.
4. SEE BENT 5-6 DETAILS SHEET FOR SECTION A-A, CONTROL ELEVATIONS, AND BAR DETAILS.
5. CONSTRUCT SHEAR KEY BETWEEN GIRDERS NO. 1 AND 2 DURING PHASE 1. SEE SHEAR KEY (IGSK) STANDARD FOR ALL SHEAR KEY DETAILS AND NOTES.

① MEASURED PARALLEL TO THE TOP OF CAP CROSS-SLOPE.

② USE MECHANICAL COUPLER PER TxDOT ITEM 440. EXTEND BAR A1, B1, AND T1 1'-0" OUT OF PHASE 1 CONSTRUCTION AND USE MECHANICAL COUPLER FOR ATTACHMENT TO BARS A2, B2, AND H2.

3/19/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
RYAN C. LAURENT
131995
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn
F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER
RELIEF NO. 2

BENTS NO. 5 - 6

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	100
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	

FILENAME: c:\pw\khl\d0128750\SH7_BRG_BENT_02.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/19/2023 6:51:50 PM

TABLE OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES - PHASE 1

BAR	NO.	SIZE	LENGTH	WEIGHT
A	6	#11	20'-9"	111
B	6	#11	20'-0"	638
D	4	#9	1'-8"	23
S	20	#5	13'-8"	285
SS	40	#5	10'-4"	431
T	10	#5	20'-0"	209
U	1	#5	9'-8"	10
ITEM			UNIT	QUANTITY
REINFORCING STEEL *			LB	1,706
CL "C" CONCRETE (CAP)			CY	9.5

TABLE OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES - PHASE 1

TABLE OF VARIABLE BENT COLUMN QUANTITIES

	COL	"H"	BARS V #9			BARS Z #4			ESTIMATED BENT COLUMN QUANTITIES	
		FT	NO.	LENGTH	WEIGHT	NO.	LENGTH	WEIGHT	REINF* LB	CL C CONC (COLUMN) CY
BENT 5	1-2	13	20	15'-9"	1,071	2	432'-0"	577	1,648	6.9
BENT 6	1-2	14	20	16'-9"	1,139	2	463'-5"	619	1,758	7.4
								TOTAL	3,406	14.3

* FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY

TABLE OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES - PHASE 2

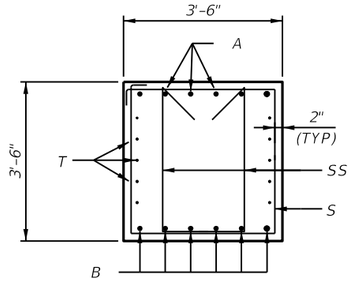
BAR	NO.	SIZE	LENGTH	WEIGHT
A	6	#11	34'-9"	185
B	6	#11	34'-0"	1,084
D	2	#9	1'-8"	11
S	38	#5	13'-8"	542
SS	76	#5	10'-4"	819
T	10	#5	34'-0"	355
U	1	#5	9'-8"	10
ITEM			UNIT	QUANTITY
REINFORCING STEEL *			LB	3,006
CL "C" CONCRETE (CAP)			CY	16.3

TABLE OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES - PHASE 2

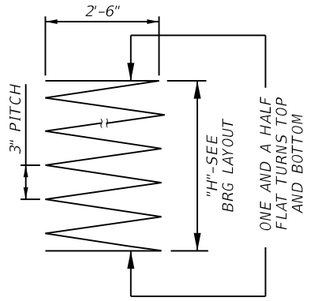
TABLE OF VARIABLE BENT COLUMN QUANTITIES

	COL	"H"	BARS V #9			BARS Z #4			ESTIMATED BENT COLUMN QUANTITIES	
		FT	NO.	LENGTH	WEIGHT	NO.	LENGTH	WEIGHT	REINF* LB	CL C CONC (COLUMN) CY
BENT 5	3-5	13	30	15'-9"	1,607	3	432'-0"	866	2,472	10.3
BENT 6	3-5	14	30	16'-9"	1,709	3	463'-5"	929	2,637	11.0
								TOTAL	5,109	21.3

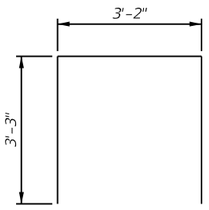
* FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY



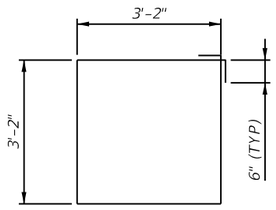
SECTION A-A



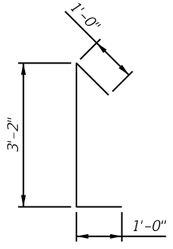
BARS Z



BARS U



BARS S



BARS SS

CONTROL ELEVATIONS

	TOP OF CAP				TOP OF COLUMN**				
	EL A	EL B	EL C	EL D	COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5
BENT 5	317.440'	317.860'	318.140'	317.679'	314.040'	314.280'	314.520'	314.520'	314.279'
BENT 6	317.492'	317.912'	318.192'	317.732'	314.092'	314.332'	314.572'	314.572'	314.332'

** ELEVATIONS AT ℄ OF COLUMN

BEARING SEAT ELEVATIONS

	GIRDER 1	GIRDER 2	GIRDER 3	GIRDER 4	GIRDER 5	GIRDER 6	GIRDER 7
BENT 5 (BK)	317.627'	317.784'	317.941'	318.122'	318.231'	318.049'	317.867'
BENT 5 (FWD)	317.628'	317.785'	317.942'	318.123'	318.232'	318.050'	317.868'
BENT 6 (BK)	317.679'	317.836'	317.993'	318.174'	318.283'	318.101'	317.919'
BENT 6 (FWD)	317.681'	317.837'	317.994'	318.176'	318.284'	318.102'	317.921'

MATERIAL NOTES:

PROVIDE CLASS C CONCRETE, fc'=3,600 PSI.
PROVIDE GRADE 60 REINFORCING STEEL.
GALVANIZE DOWEL BARS D.

CALCULATED FOUNDATION LOAD:
BENT 5 & 6 = 198 TONS/SHAFT.

COVER DIMENSIONS ARE CLEAR DIMENSIONS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. REINFORCING BAR DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE OUT-TO-OUT OF BAR.

QUANTITIES SHOWN ARE PER BENT.

3/19/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
RYAN C. LAURENT
131995
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER
RELIEF NO. 2

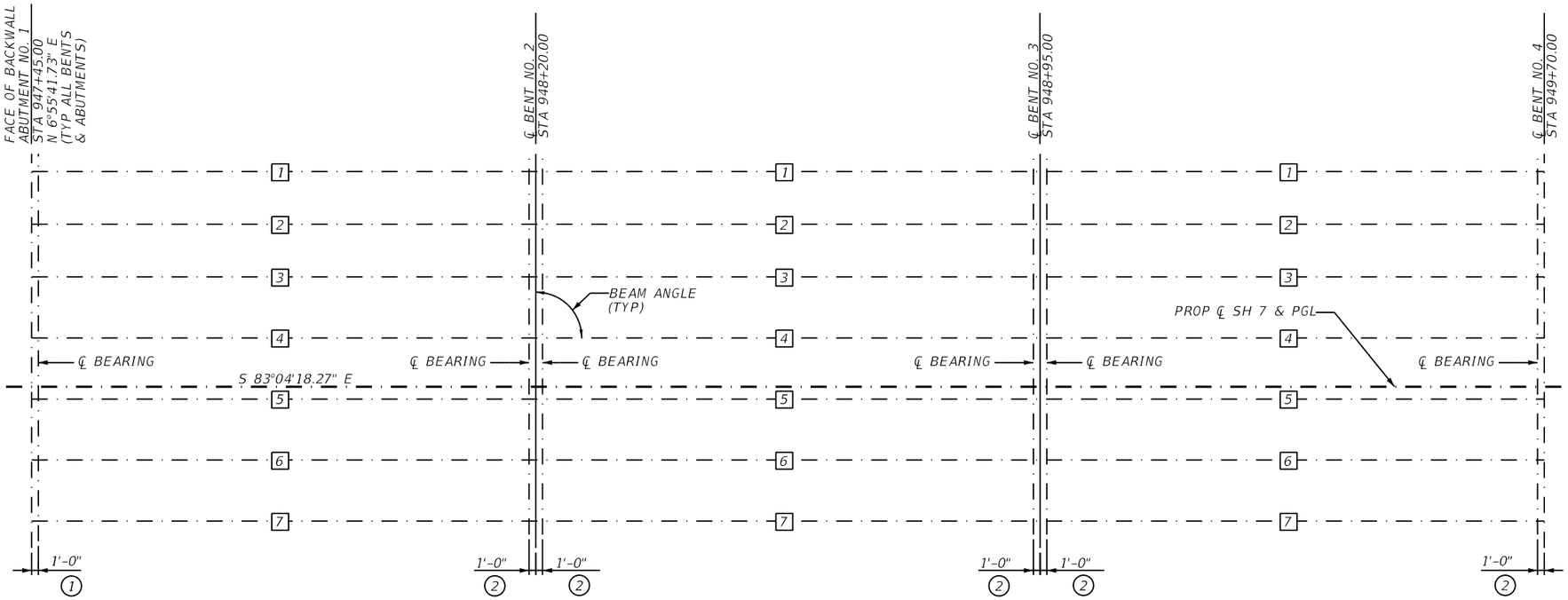
BENTS NO. 5 - 6 DETAILS

SHEET 1 OF 1

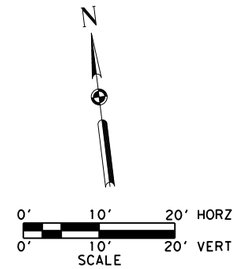
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	101
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	

FILENAME: c:\pw\kh1\d0128750\SH7_BRG_BENT_DET_02.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/19/2023 6:51:53 PM



PLAN



NOTES:

1. MEASURED PERPENDICULAR TO FACE OF BACKWALL. SEE IGEB STANDARD FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
2. MEASURED PARALLEL TO GIRDER ℄. SEE IGEB STANDARD FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
3. BEAM LENGTHS SHOWN ARE BOTTOM OF BEAM FLANGE LENGTHS WITH ADJUSTMENTS MADE FOR BEAM SLOPE.

BENT REPORT

BENT NO. 1 (N 6 55 41.73 E)
DISTANCE BETWEEN STATION LINE AND BEAM 1, 32.000 L

		BEAM SPAC. (C.L. BENT)	BEAM ANGLE D	M	S
SPAN 1	BEAM 1	0.000	90	0	0
	BEAM 2	7.833	90	0	0
	BEAM 3	7.833	90	0	0
	BEAM 4	9.083	90	0	0
	BEAM 5	9.083	90	0	0
	BEAM 6	9.083	90	0	0
	BEAM 7	9.083	90	0	0
	TOTAL	52.000			

BENT NO. 2 (N 6 55 41.73 E)
DISTANCE BETWEEN STATION LINE AND BEAM 1, 32.000 L

		BEAM SPAC. (C.L. BENT)	BEAM ANGLE D	M	S
SPAN 1	BEAM 1	0.000	90	0	0
	BEAM 2	7.833	90	0	0
	BEAM 3	7.833	90	0	0
	BEAM 4	9.083	90	0	0
	BEAM 5	9.083	90	0	0
	BEAM 6	9.083	90	0	0
	BEAM 7	9.083	90	0	0
	TOTAL	52.000			

BEAM REPORT

BEAM REPORT, SPAN 1

	HORIZONTAL DISTANCE C-C BENT	C-C BRG.	TRUE DISTANCE BOT. BM. FLG. (3)	BEAM SLOPE
BEAM 1	75.000	73.000	74.50	0.0006
BEAM 2	75.000	73.000	74.50	0.0006
BEAM 3	75.000	73.000	74.50	0.0006
BEAM 4	75.000	73.000	74.50	0.0006
BEAM 5	75.000	73.000	74.50	0.0006
BEAM 6	75.000	73.000	74.50	0.0006
BEAM 7	75.000	73.000	74.50	0.0006

BENT REPORT

BENT NO. 2 (N 6 55 41.73 E)
DISTANCE BETWEEN STATION LINE AND BEAM 1, 32.000 L

		BEAM SPAC. (C.L. BENT)	BEAM ANGLE D	M	S
SPAN 2	BEAM 1	0.000	90	0	0
	BEAM 2	7.833	90	0	0
	BEAM 3	7.833	90	0	0
	BEAM 4	9.083	90	0	0
	BEAM 5	9.083	90	0	0
	BEAM 6	9.083	90	0	0
	BEAM 7	9.083	90	0	0
	TOTAL	52.000			

BENT NO. 3 (N 6 55 41.73 E)
DISTANCE BETWEEN STATION LINE AND BEAM 1, 32.000 L

		BEAM SPAC. (C.L. BENT)	BEAM ANGLE D	M	S
SPAN 2	BEAM 1	0.000	90	0	0
	BEAM 2	7.833	90	0	0
	BEAM 3	7.833	90	0	0
	BEAM 4	9.083	90	0	0
	BEAM 5	9.083	90	0	0
	BEAM 6	9.083	90	0	0
	BEAM 7	9.083	90	0	0
	TOTAL	52.000			

BEAM REPORT

BEAM REPORT, SPAN 2

	HORIZONTAL DISTANCE C-C BENT	C-C BRG.	TRUE DISTANCE BOT. BM. FLG. (3)	BEAM SLOPE
BEAM 1	75.000	73.000	74.50	0.0006
BEAM 2	75.000	73.000	74.50	0.0006
BEAM 3	75.000	73.000	74.50	0.0006
BEAM 4	75.000	73.000	74.50	0.0006
BEAM 5	75.000	73.000	74.50	0.0006
BEAM 6	75.000	73.000	74.50	0.0006
BEAM 7	75.000	73.000	74.50	0.0006

BENT REPORT

BENT NO. 3 (N 6 55 41.73 E)
DISTANCE BETWEEN STATION LINE AND BEAM 1, 32.000 L

		BEAM SPAC. (C.L. BENT)	BEAM ANGLE D	M	S
SPAN 3	BEAM 1	0.000	90	0	0
	BEAM 2	7.833	90	0	0
	BEAM 3	7.833	90	0	0
	BEAM 4	9.083	90	0	0
	BEAM 5	9.083	90	0	0
	BEAM 6	9.083	90	0	0
	BEAM 7	9.083	90	0	0
	TOTAL	52.000			

BENT NO. 4 (N 6 55 41.73 E)
DISTANCE BETWEEN STATION LINE AND BEAM 1, 32.000 L

		BEAM SPAC. (C.L. BENT)	BEAM ANGLE D	M	S
SPAN 3	BEAM 1	0.000	90	0	0
	BEAM 2	7.833	90	0	0
	BEAM 3	7.833	90	0	0
	BEAM 4	9.083	90	0	0
	BEAM 5	9.083	90	0	0
	BEAM 6	9.083	90	0	0
	BEAM 7	9.083	90	0	0
	TOTAL	52.000			

BEAM REPORT

BEAM REPORT, SPAN 3

	HORIZONTAL DISTANCE C-C BENT	C-C BRG.	TRUE DISTANCE BOT. BM. FLG. (3)	BEAM SLOPE
BEAM 1	75.000	73.000	74.50	0.0006
BEAM 2	75.000	73.000	74.50	0.0006
BEAM 3	75.000	73.000	74.50	0.0006
BEAM 4	75.000	73.000	74.50	0.0006
BEAM 5	75.000	73.000	74.50	0.0006
BEAM 6	75.000	73.000	74.50	0.0006
BEAM 7	75.000	73.000	74.50	0.0006

3/19/2023

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER
RELIEF NO. 2

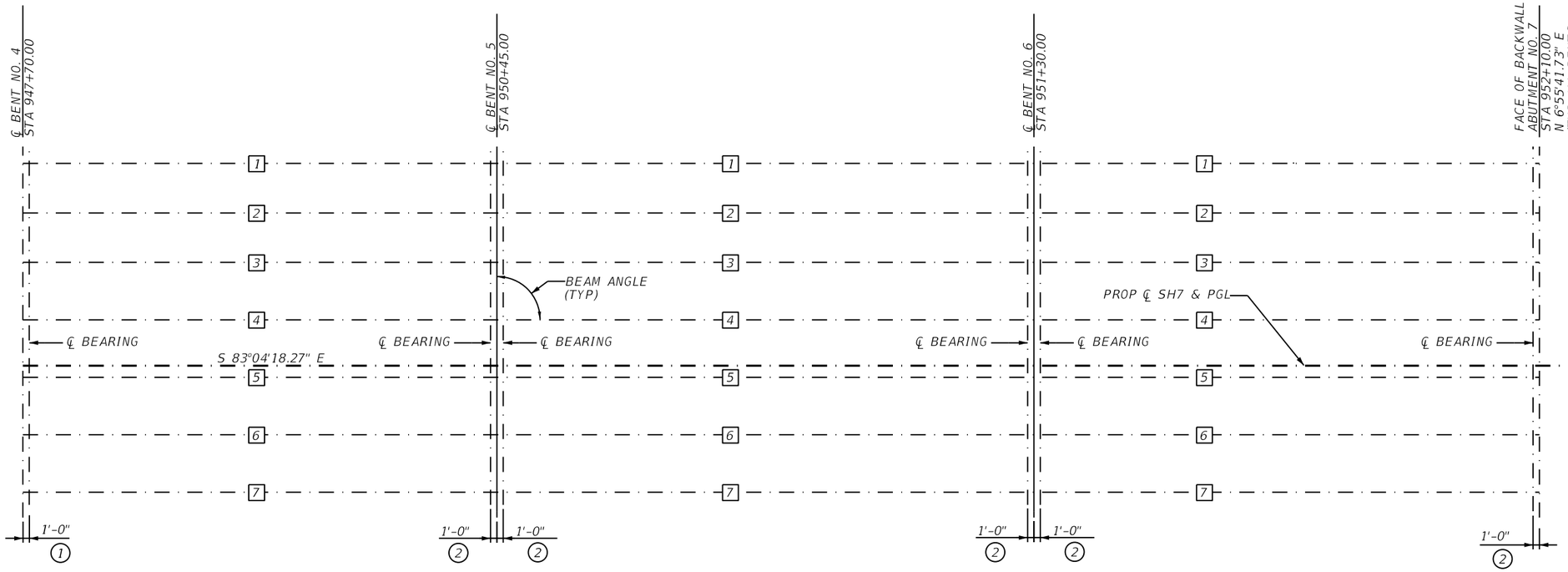
FRAMING PLAN

SHEET 1 OF 2

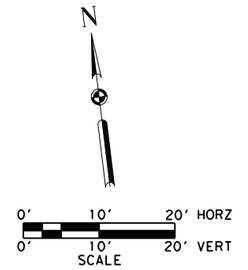
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	102
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	

FILENAME: c:\pw\khl\d0128750\SH7_BRG_FRAME_01.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/19/2023 6:51:56 PM



PLAN



NOTES:

1. MEASURED PERPENDICULAR TO FACE OF BACKWALL. SEE IGEB STANDARD FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
2. MEASURED PARALLEL TO GIRDER ℄. SEE IGEB STANDARD FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
3. BEAM LENGTHS SHOWN ARE BOTTOM OF BEAM FLANGE LENGTHS WITH ADJUSTMENTS MADE FOR BEAM SLOPE.

BENT REPORT

BENT NO. 4 (N 6 55 41.73 E)
DISTANCE BETWEEN STATION LINE AND BEAM 1, 32.000 L

		BEAM SPAC. (C.L. BENT)	BEAM ANGLE D	M	S
SPAN 4	BEAM 1	0.000	90	0	0
	BEAM 2	7.833	90	0	0
	BEAM 3	7.833	90	0	0
	BEAM 4	9.083	90	0	0
	BEAM 5	9.083	90	0	0
	BEAM 6	9.083	90	0	0
	BEAM 7	9.083	90	0	0
	TOTAL	52.000			

BENT NO. 5 (N 6 55 41.73 E)
DISTANCE BETWEEN STATION LINE AND BEAM 1, 32.000 L

		BEAM SPAC. (C.L. BENT)	BEAM ANGLE D	M	S
SPAN 4	BEAM 1	0.000	90	0	0
	BEAM 2	7.833	90	0	0
	BEAM 3	7.833	90	0	0
	BEAM 4	9.083	90	0	0
	BEAM 5	9.083	90	0	0
	BEAM 6	9.083	90	0	0
	BEAM 7	9.083	90	0	0
	TOTAL	52.000			

BEAM REPORT

BEAM REPORT, SPAN 4

	HORIZONTAL DISTANCE C-C BENT	C-C BRG.	TRUE DISTANCE BOT. BM. FLG. (3)	BEAM SLOPE
BEAM 1	75.000	73.000	74.50	0.0006
BEAM 2	75.000	73.000	74.50	0.0006
BEAM 3	75.000	73.000	74.50	0.0006
BEAM 4	75.000	73.000	74.50	0.0006
BEAM 5	75.000	73.000	74.50	0.0006
BEAM 6	75.000	73.000	74.50	0.0006
BEAM 7	75.000	73.000	74.50	0.0006

BENT REPORT

BENT NO. 5 (N 6 55 41.73 E)
DISTANCE BETWEEN STATION LINE AND BEAM 1, 32.000 L

		BEAM SPAC. (C.L. BENT)	BEAM ANGLE D	M	S
SPAN 5	BEAM 1	0.000	90	0	0
	BEAM 2	7.833	90	0	0
	BEAM 3	7.833	90	0	0
	BEAM 4	9.083	90	0	0
	BEAM 5	9.083	90	0	0
	BEAM 6	9.083	90	0	0
	BEAM 7	9.083	90	0	0
	TOTAL	52.000			

BENT NO. 6 (N 6 55 41.73 E)
DISTANCE BETWEEN STATION LINE AND BEAM 1, 32.000 L

		BEAM SPAC. (C.L. BENT)	BEAM ANGLE D	M	S
SPAN 5	BEAM 1	0.000	90	0	0
	BEAM 2	7.833	90	0	0
	BEAM 3	7.833	90	0	0
	BEAM 4	9.083	90	0	0
	BEAM 5	9.083	90	0	0
	BEAM 6	9.083	90	0	0
	BEAM 7	9.083	90	0	0
	TOTAL	52.000			

BEAM REPORT

BEAM REPORT, SPAN 5

	HORIZONTAL DISTANCE C-C BENT	C-C BRG.	TRUE DISTANCE BOT. BM. FLG. (3)	BEAM SLOPE
BEAM 1	85.000	83.000	84.50	0.0006
BEAM 2	85.000	83.000	84.50	0.0006
BEAM 3	85.000	83.000	84.50	0.0006
BEAM 4	85.000	83.000	84.50	0.0006
BEAM 5	85.000	83.000	84.50	0.0006
BEAM 6	85.000	83.000	84.50	0.0006
BEAM 7	85.000	83.000	84.50	0.0006

BENT REPORT

BENT NO. 6 (N 6 55 41.73 E)
DISTANCE BETWEEN STATION LINE AND BEAM 1, 32.000 L

		BEAM SPAC. (C.L. BENT)	BEAM ANGLE D	M	S
SPAN 6	BEAM 1	0.000	90	0	0
	BEAM 2	7.833	90	0	0
	BEAM 3	7.833	90	0	0
	BEAM 4	9.083	90	0	0
	BEAM 5	9.083	90	0	0
	BEAM 6	9.083	90	0	0
	BEAM 7	9.083	90	0	0
	TOTAL	52.000			

BENT NO. 7 (N 6 55 41.73 E)
DISTANCE BETWEEN STATION LINE AND BEAM 1, 32.000 L

		BEAM SPAC. (C.L. BENT)	BEAM ANGLE D	M	S
SPAN 6	BEAM 1	0.000	90	0	0
	BEAM 2	7.833	90	0	0
	BEAM 3	7.833	90	0	0
	BEAM 4	9.083	90	0	0
	BEAM 5	9.083	90	0	0
	BEAM 6	9.083	90	0	0
	BEAM 7	9.083	90	0	0
	TOTAL	52.000			

BEAM REPORT

BEAM REPORT, SPAN 6

	HORIZONTAL DISTANCE C-C BENT	C-C BRG.	TRUE DISTANCE BOT. BM. FLG. (3)	BEAM SLOPE
BEAM 1	80.000	78.000	79.50	0.0006
BEAM 2	80.000	78.000	79.50	0.0006
BEAM 3	80.000	78.000	79.50	0.0006
BEAM 4	80.000	78.000	79.50	0.0006
BEAM 5	80.000	78.000	79.50	0.0006
BEAM 6	80.000	78.000	79.50	0.0006
BEAM 7	80.000	78.000	79.50	0.0006

3/19/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
RYAN C. LAURENT
131995
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER
RELIEF NO. 2

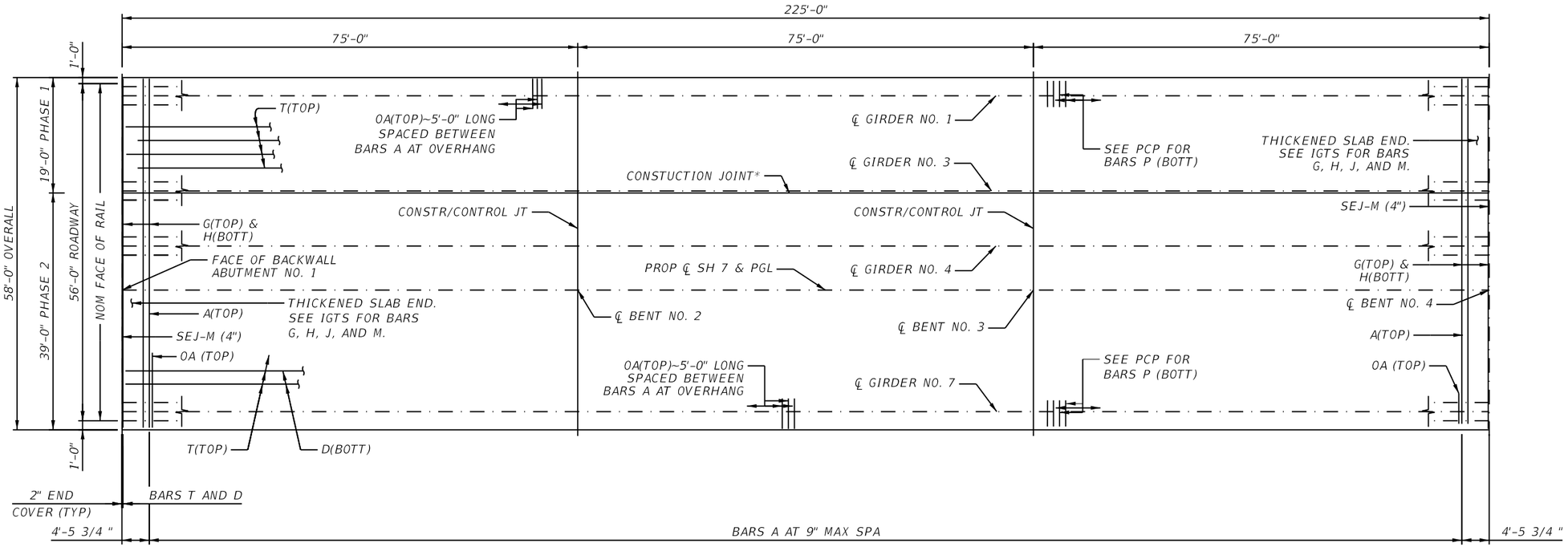
FRAMING PLAN

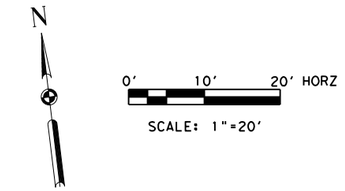
SHEET 2 OF 2

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	103
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	

FILENAME: c:\pw\khl\d0128750\SH7_BRG_FRAME_02.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/19/2023 6:52:04 PM





NOTES:

1. DESIGNED ACCORDING TO AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS, 8TH EDITION (2017), AND INTERIM REVISIONS THERETO.
2. MULTI-SPAN UNITS, WITH SLAB CONTINUOUS OVER INTERIOR BENTS, SHALL BE FORMED USING TxDOT STANDARD IGCS.
3. SEE IGTS STANDARD FOR THICKENED SLAB END DETAILS AND QUANTITY ADJUSTMENTS.
4. SEE IGMS STANDARD FOR MISCELLANEOUS SLAB END DETAILS.
5. SEE PCP AND PCP-FAB STANDARDS FOR PANEL DETAILS NOT SHOWN.
6. SEE PCP(O) AND PCP(O) FAB STANDARDS FOR DETAILS AND QUANTITY ADJUSTMENTS IF THIS OPTION IS USED.
7. SEE PMDF STANDARD FOR DETAILS AND QUANTITY ADJUSTMENTS IF THIS OPTION IS USED.
8. SEE T223 STANDARD FOR RAIL ANCHORAGE DETAILS IN THE SLAB.

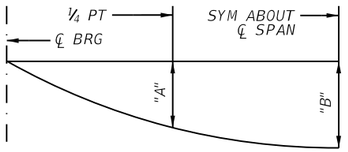
* EXTEND BARS A, G, AND H 2'-0" OUT OF PHASE 1 CONSTRUCTION TO ALLOW FOR BAR LAP SPLICE.

COVER DIMENSIONS ARE CLEAR DIMENSIONS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

3/19/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
RYAN C. LAURENT
131995
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

PLAN - UNIT 1



DEAD LOAD DEFLECTION DIAGRAM

CALCULATED DEFLECTIONS SHOWN ARE DUE TO THE CONCRETE SLAB ONLY (Ec = 5000 KSI). ADJUST VALUES AS REQUIRED FOR EXTERIOR GIRDERS AND IF OPTIONAL SLAB FORMING IS USED. THESE VALUES MAY REQUIRE FIELD VERIFICATION.

DEAD LOAD DEFLECTION TABLE		
SPAN NO.	"A" (FT)	"B" (FT)
1	0.072	0.101
2	0.072	0.101
3	0.072	0.101

TABLE OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES			
SPAN NO.	REINF CONCRETE SLAB	PRESTRESSED CONCRETE GIRDERS (Tx34)	TOTAL REINF STEEL **
	SF	LF	LB
1	4,350	521.50	10,005
2	4,350	521.50	10,005
3	4,350	521.50	10,005

NOTES:

1. REINFORCING STEEL WEIGHT IS CALCULATED USING AN APPROXIMATE FACTOR OF 2.3 LBS/SF.

** QUANTITIES FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY

BAR TABLE	
BAR	SIZE
A	#4
AA	#5
D	#4
G	#4
H	#4
J	#4
M	#4
OA	#5
P	#4
T	#4

MATERIAL NOTES:

PROVIDE CLASS S CONCRETE, f'c = 4,000 PSI.

PROVIDE GRADE 60 REINFORCING STEEL.

PROVIDE BAR LAPS, WHERE REQUIRED AS FOLLOWS:
UNCOATED ~ #4 = 1'-7"
~ #5 = 2'-0"

LAPS IN BARS A AND T SHALL BE STAGGERED AND ALTERNATED TO MAXIMIZE THE DISTANCE BETWEEN ADJACENT SPLICES.

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER
RELIEF NO. 2

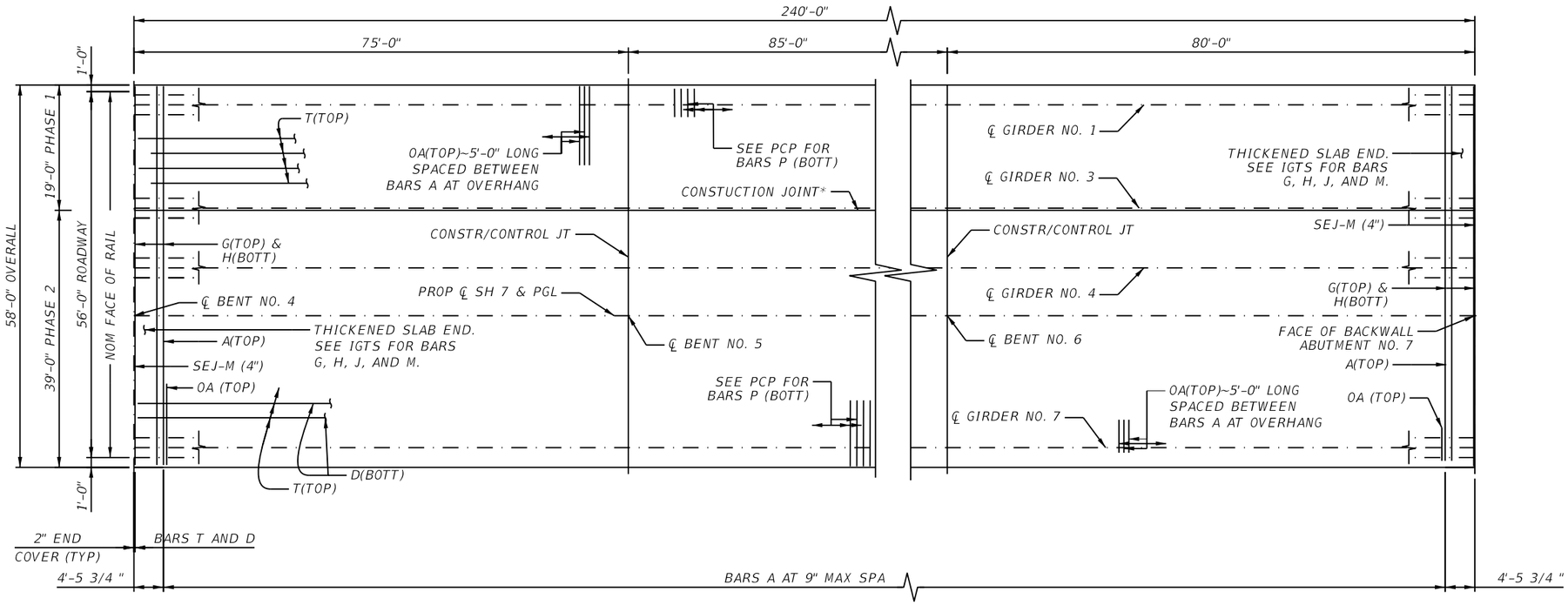
SLAB DETAILS UNIT NO. 1

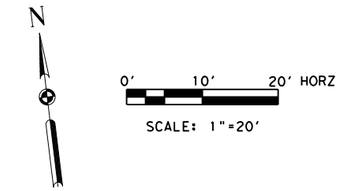
SHEET 1 OF 1

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	104
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	

FILENAME: c:\pw\khn1\d0128750\SH7_BRG_SLB_01.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/19/2023 6:52:08 PM





NOTES:

1. SEE SLAB DETAILS UNIT NO. 1 SHEET FOR NOTES.

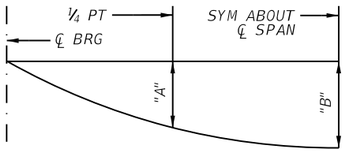
* EXTEND BARS A, G, AND H 2'-0" OUT OF PHASE 1 CONSTRUCTION TO ALLOW FOR BAR LAP SPLICE.

COVER DIMENSIONS ARE CLEAR DIMENSIONS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

3/19/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
RYAN C. LAURENT
131995
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

PLAN - UNIT 2



DEAD LOAD DEFLECTION DIAGRAM

CALCULATED DEFLECTIONS SHOWN ARE DUE TO THE CONCRETE SLAB ONLY (Ec = 5000 KSI). ADJUST VALUES AS REQUIRED FOR EXTERIOR GIRDERS AND IF OPTIONAL SLAB FORMING IS USED. THESE VALUES MAY REQUIRE FIELD VERIFICATION.

DEAD LOAD DEFLECTION TABLE		
SPAN NO.	"A" (FT)	"B" (FT)
4	0.072	0.101
5	0.120	0.169
6	0.094	0.132

TABLE OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES			
SPAN NO.	REINF CONCRETE SLAB	PRESTRESSED CONCRETE GIRDERS (Tx34)	TOTAL REINF STEEL **
	SF	LF	LB
4	4,350	521.50	10,005
5	4,930	591.50	11,339
6	4,640	588.00	10,672

NOTES:

1. REINFORCING STEEL WEIGHT IS CALCULATED USING AN APPROXIMATE FACTOR OF 2.3 LBS/SF.

** QUANTITIES FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY

BAR TABLE	
BAR	SIZE
A	#4
AA	#5
D	#4
G	#4
H	#4
J	#4
M	#4
OA	#5
P	#4
T	#4

MATERIAL NOTES:

PROVIDE CLASS S CONCRETE, f'c = 4,000 PSI.

PROVIDE GRADE 60 REINFORCING STEEL.

PROVIDE BAR LAPS, WHERE REQUIRED AS FOLLOWS:
UNCOATED ~ #4 = 1'-7"
~ #5 = 2'-0"

LAPS IN BARS A AND T SHALL BE STAGGERED AND ALTERNATED TO MAXIMIZE THE DISTANCE BETWEEN ADJACENT SPLICES.

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER
RELIEF NO. 2

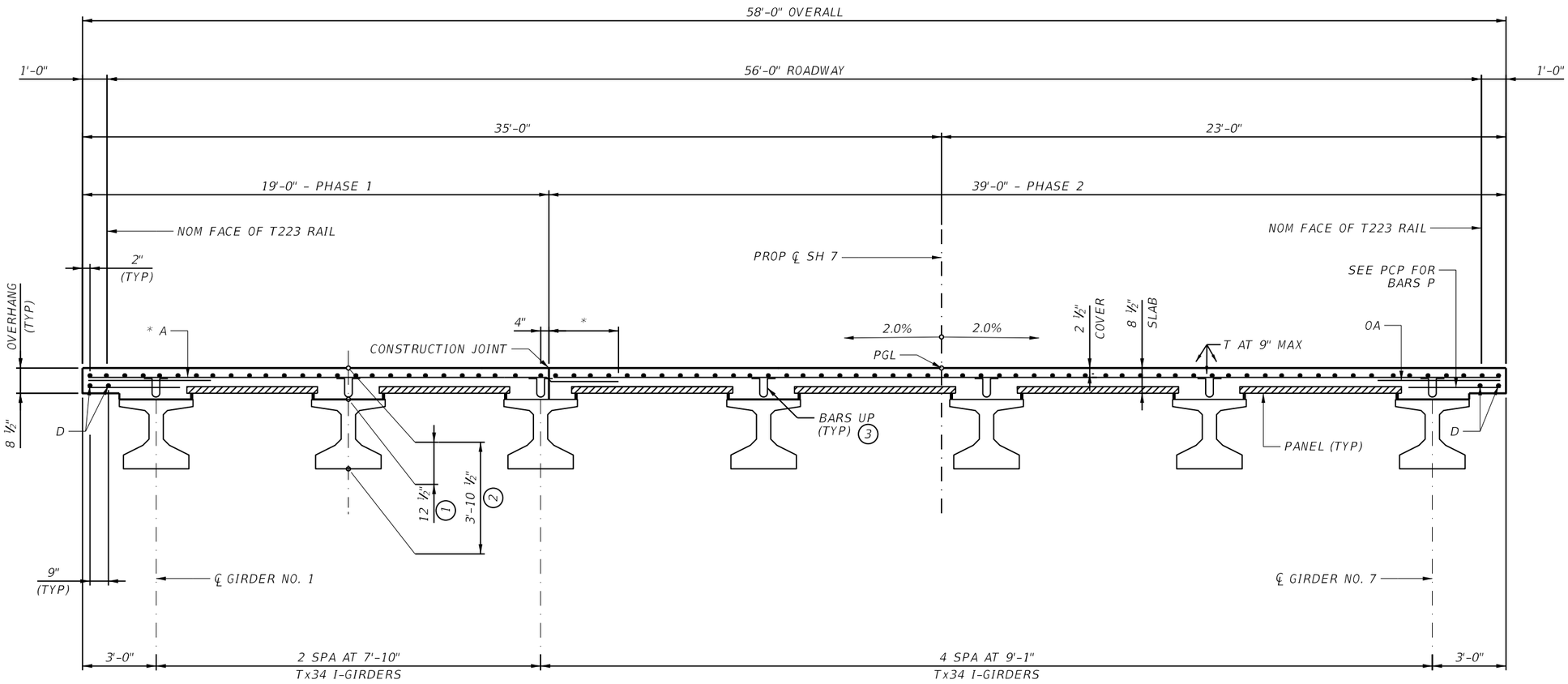
SLAB DETAILS UNIT NO. 2

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	105
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	

FILENAME: c:\pw\khn1\d0128750\SH7_BRG_SLB_02.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/19/2023 6:52:11 PM



TYPICAL TRANSVERSE SECTION

0' 2.5' 5' HORZ
0' 2.5' 5' VERT
SCALE

NOTES:

1. VALUE IS MEASURED AT ℄ OF BEARING.
2. VALUE IS MEASURED AT ℄ OF BEARING AND IS BASED ON THEORETICAL GIRDER CAMBER, DEAD LOAD DEFLECTION FROM AN 8 ½" CONCRETE SLAB, A CONSTANT ROADWAY GRADE, AND USING PRECAST PANELS (PCP). THE CONTRACTOR WILL ADJUST THIS VALUE AS NECESSARY FOR ANY ROADWAY VERITCAL CURVE AND/OR IF THE PRECAST OVERHANG PANEL (PCP(O)) OPTION IS USED.
3. REFER TO 'HAUNCH REINFORCING DETAIL' ON THE PCP STANDARD FOR EXTRA HAUNCH REINFORCING DETAILS. EXTRA REINFORCING SHALL EXTEND FROM BOTH BEAM ENDS IN A SPAN AS FOLLOWS:
   SPANS 1-6: 10'

* EXTEND BARS A, G, AND H 2'-0" OUT OF PHASE 1 CONSTRUCTION TO ALLOW FOR BAR LAP SPLICE.

3/19/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
RYAN C. LAURENT
131995
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn
F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER
RELIEF NO. 2

TYPICAL TRANSVERSE SECTION

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	106
0382	04	022	

FILENAME: c:\pw\kh1\d0128750\SH7_BRG_TTV.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/19/2023 6:52:14 PM

DATE: 3/21/2023 4:20:08 PM
FILE: c:\pw\khl\d0128750\ignd sts1-22.dgn

STRUCTURE	DESIGNED GIRDERS									DEPRESSED STRAND PATTERN		CONCRETE		OPTIONAL DESIGN					LOAD RATING FACTORS			
	SPAN NO.	GIRDER NO.	GIRDER TYPE	PRESTRESSING STRANDS						NO.	TO END (in)	RELEASE STRGTH (1) f'ci (ksi)	MINIMUM 28 DAY COMP STRGTH f'c (ksi)	DESIGN LOAD COMP STRESS (TOP ℄) (SERVICE I) fct(ksi)	DESIGN LOAD TENSILE STRESS (BOTT ℄) (SERVICE III) fcb(ksi)	REQUIRED MINIMUM ULTIMATE MOMENT CAPACITY (STRENGTH I) (kip-ft)	LIVE LOAD DISTRIBUTION FACTOR (2)		STRENGTH I		SERVICE III
				NON-STD STRAND PATTERN	TOTAL NO.	SIZE (in)	STRGTH fpu (ksi)	"e" ℄ (in)	"e" END (in)								Moment	Shear	Inv	Opr	Inv
SH 7 NAVASOTA RELIEF	1-4	1-7	TX34		28	0.6	270	12.011	8.583	4	28.5	5.500	6.000	3.167	-3.747	3745.16	0.700	0.890	1.50	2.05	1.12
	5	1-7	TX34	*	38	0.6	270	10.590	4.906	12	30.5	6.000	7.500	4.026	-4.654	4534.61	0.676	0.890	1.44	1.93	1.06
	6	1-7	TX34		32	0.6	270	11.636	7.511	6	28.5	6.000	6.500	3.570	-4.177	4125.70	0.688	0.890	1.55	2.07	1.09

NON-STANDARD STRAND PATTERNS

PATTERN	STRAND ARRANGEMENT AT ℄ OF GIRDER
*	2.5(14), 4.5(14), 6.5(4), 8.5(2), 10.5(2), 12.5(2)

(1) Based on the following allowable stresses (ksi):

Compression = 0.65 f'ci

Tension = $0.24\sqrt{f'ci}$

Optional designs must likewise conform.

(2) Portion of full HL93.

DESIGN NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications. Load rated using Load and Resistance Factor Rating according to AASHTO Manual for Bridge Evaluation.

Optional designs for girders 120 feet or longer must have a calculated residual camber equal to or greater than that of the designed girder.

Prestress losses for the designed girders have been calculated for a relative humidity of __ percent. Optional designs must likewise conform.

FABRICATION NOTES:

Provide Class H concrete.

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel bars.

Use low relaxation strands, each pretensioned to 75 percent of fpu.

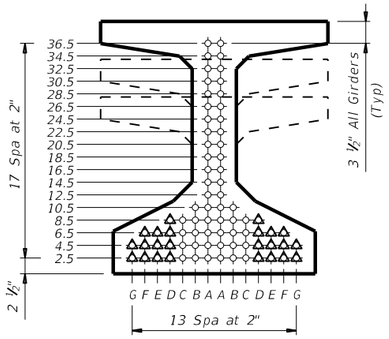
Strand debonding must comply with Item 424.4.2.2.2.4. Full-length debonded strands are only permitted in positions marked △. Double wrap full-length debonded strands in outer most position of each row.

When shown on this sheet, the Fabricator has the option of furnishing either the designed girder or an approved optional design. All optional design submittals must be signed, sealed and dated by a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Texas.

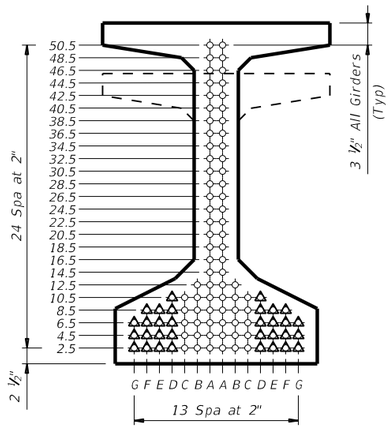
Seal cracks in girder ends exceeding 0.005" in width as directed by the Engineer. The fabricator is permitted to decrease the spacing of Bars R and S by providing additional bars to help limit crack width provided the decreased spacing results in no less than 1" clear between bars. The fabricator must take an approved corrective action if cracks greater than 0.005" form on a repetitive basis.

DEPRESSED STRAND DESIGNS:

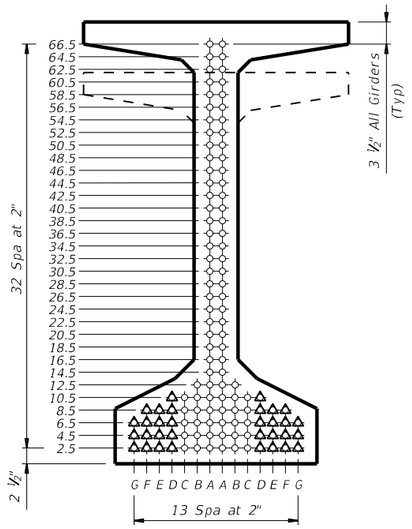
Locate strands for the designed girder as low as possible on the 2" grid system unless a non-standard strand pattern is indicated. Fill row "2.5", then row "4.5", then row "6.5", etc., beginning each row in the "A" position and working outward until the required number of strands is reached. All strands in the "A" position must be depressed, maintaining the 2" spacing so that, at the girder ends, the upper two strands are in the position shown in the table.



TYPE Tx28, Tx34 & Tx40



TYPE Tx46 & Tx54



TYPE Tx62 & Tx70

3/21/2023

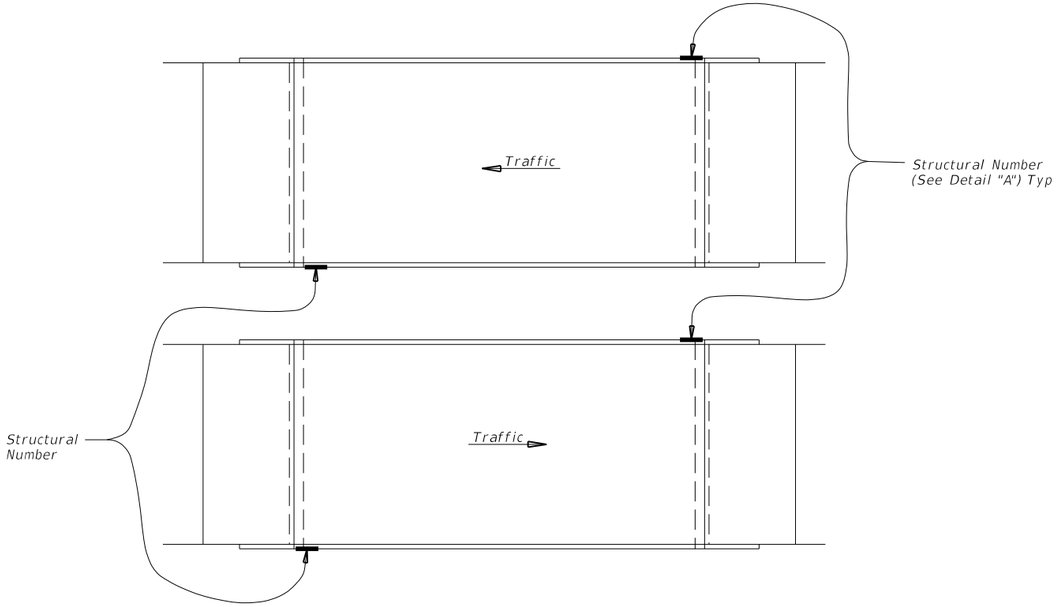
HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

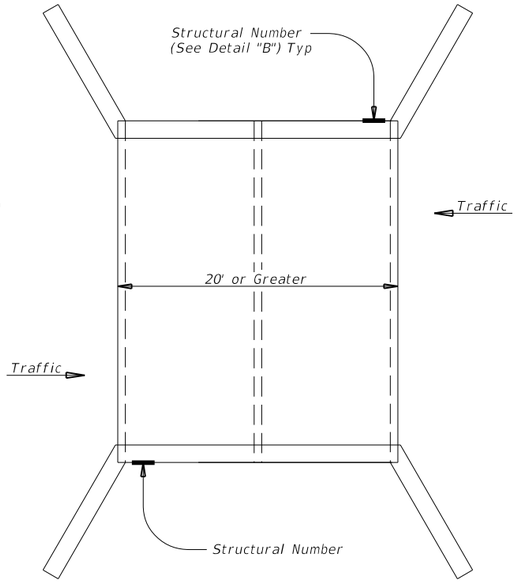
PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDER DESIGNS (NON-STANDARD SPANS)

IGND (MOD)

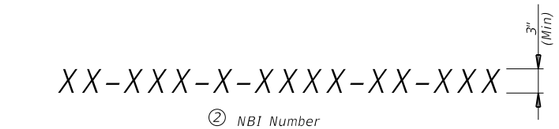
FILE: igndsts1-22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: EFC	CK: TAR
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 10-19: Modified for depressed strands only. 3-22: Added Load Rating.	0382	04	022	SH 7
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	ROBERTSON		107



AT BRIDGE LOCATIONS

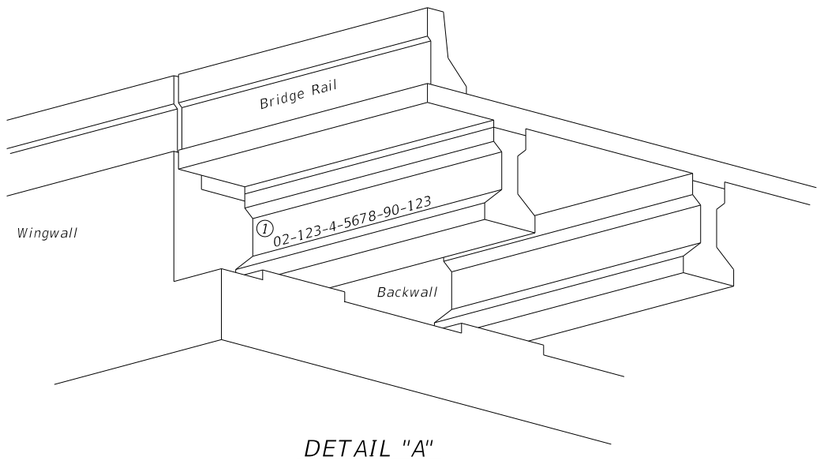


AT CULVERT LOCATIONS

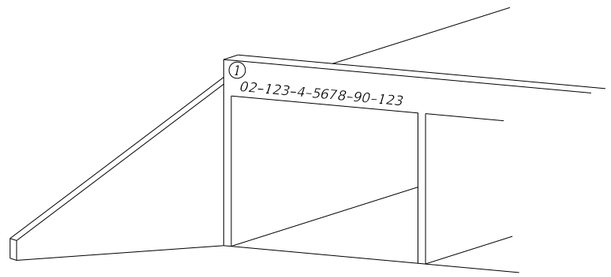


Structure Name	NBI Number to Apply
SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER RELIEF NO. 2	17-098-0-0382-04-125

DETAIL FOR NBI NUMBERS



DETAIL "A"



DETAIL "B"

GENERAL NOTES:

Cost of furnishing and painting NBI numbers, including paint and stencil plates shall be paid at the unit bid price for "Install Bridge Identification Numbers" under Item 4171.

Each structure shall have 2 (two) NBI numbers painted per structure.

① Apply NBI number on both sides of structure (once each side). Apply to outside beam close to abutment on the upstream traffic side at bridge locations. Apply to headwall adjacent to wingwall at culvert locations.

② Use brass stencil, 3 inch, numbers and letters, adjustable interlocking stencil set or equal of legend height 3 inches, symbol height 3 inches.

3/19/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
RYAN C. LAURENT
131995
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

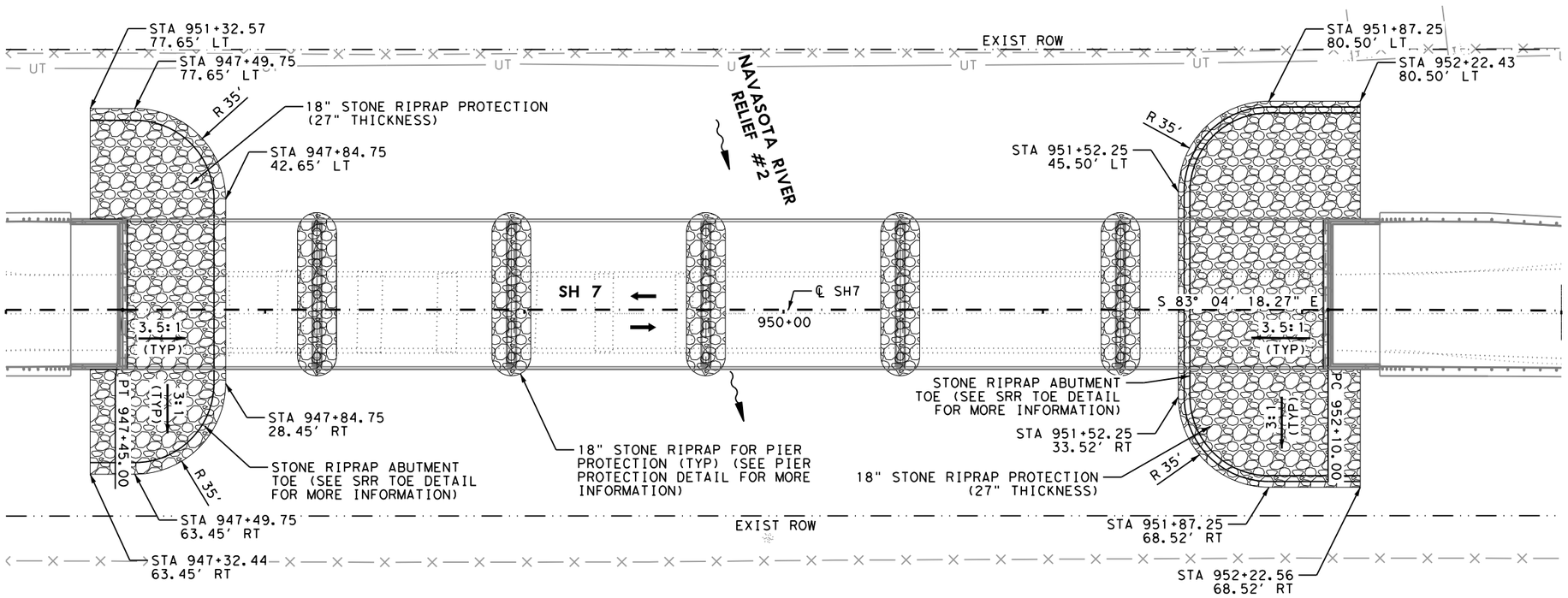
NOT TO SCALE

NBI DETAILS

Texas Department of Transportation

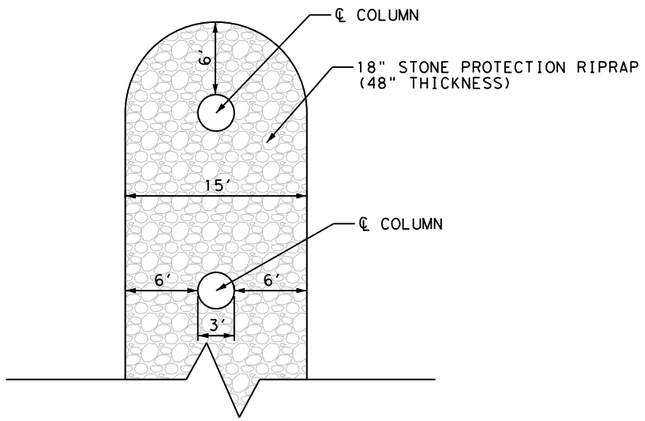
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0382	04	022	108
DIST	COUNTY		HIGHWAY
BRY	ROBERTSON		SH 7

nbipainting.dgn

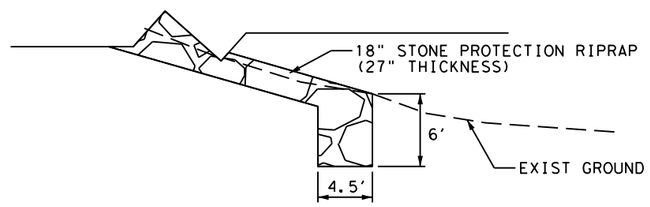


LEGEND

- PROPOSED STONE RIPRAP
- EXIST ROW
- EXIST FENCE
- EXIST OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
- EXIST UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE
- PROPOSED TRAFFIC FLOW



PIER PROTECTION DETAIL



SRR TOE DETAIL

Jordan S. Kiewit
3/19/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
JORDAN S. KIEWIT
131234
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER
RELIEF NO. 2

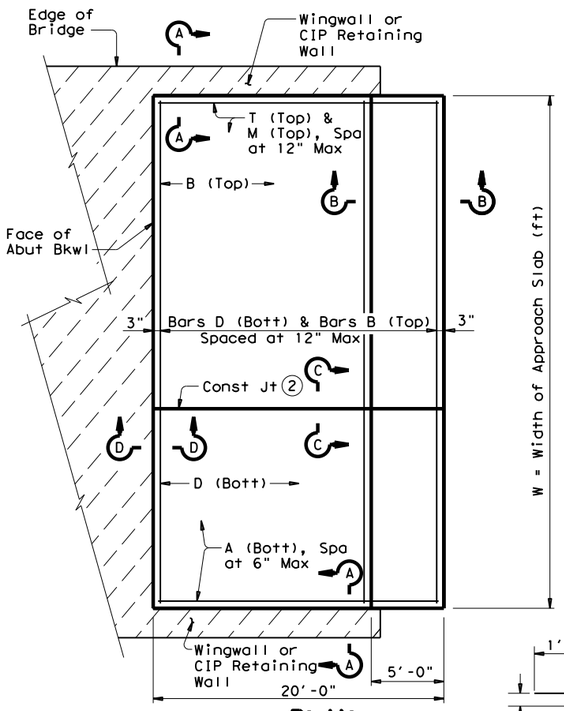
RIPRAP LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 1

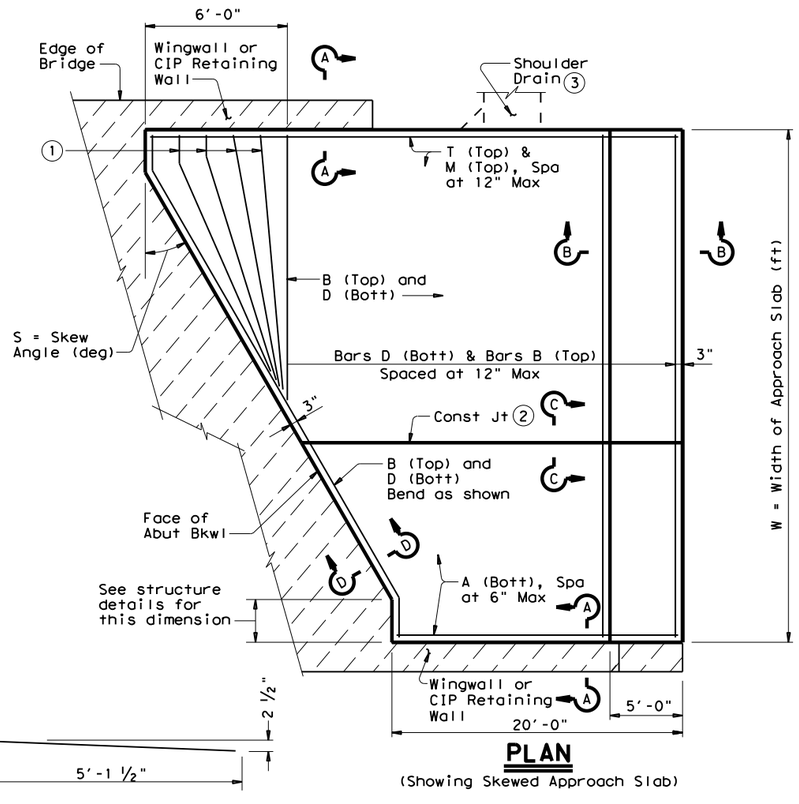
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	109
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	

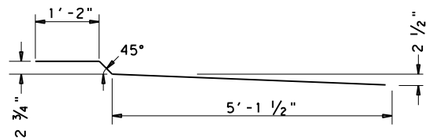
FILENAME: c:\pw\khl\d0128746\SH7_RIPRAP01.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/19/2023 6:52:24 PM



PLAN
(Showing Non-Skewed Approach Slab)



PLAN
(Showing Skewed Approach Slab)



BARS M (#5)

BAR TABLE	
BAR	SIZE
A	#8
B	#5
D	#5
M	#5
T	#5

APPROXIMATE QUANTITIES (4)

Reinf steel weight = 8.5 Lbs/SF of Approach Slab

Area of Appr Slab = $20W + 0.5W^2 \tan S$ (SF)

W = Width of Approach Slab (ft)

S = Skew Angle (deg)

(1) Flare Bars B and D in this region (1'-6" Max Spa, 3" Min Spa). Minimum flared bar length = 2'-6". Bend bars as necessary.

(2) Provide longitudinal construction joints that align with longitudinal construction joints in the bridge slab with bridges built in stages. Other longitudinal construction joints must receive approval of the Engineer.

(3) See details elsewhere in plans for shoulder drain location and details.

(4) For Contractor's information only.

(5) Multiple piece tie bars are acceptable at longitudinal construction joints provided minimum laps shown are achieved.

(6) See details elsewhere in plans for required cross-slope.

(7) Place in accordance with Item 438.

(8) Backer rod shall be 25% larger than joint opening and shall be compatible with the sealant.

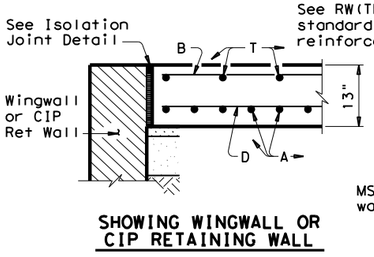
(9) Place ½" Preformed Bituminous Fiber Material between concrete railing and top of approach slab as shown when concrete railing projects over the approach slab.

(10) Material requirements for the subbase will be shown elsewhere in the plans. *Modified*

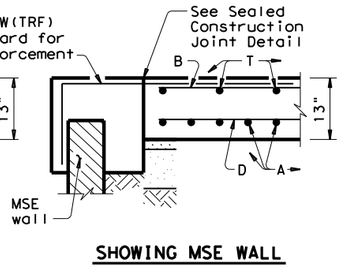
(11) See details elsewhere in plans for adjacent pavement section and additional HMA overlay placement on the bridge and bridge approach slabs.

(12) Minimum dimensions for Pavement Transition Section unless otherwise shown elsewhere in plans. Limits can be adjusted to match existing field condition as directed by the Engineer.

(13) Unless it is shown in plans, use Dense-Graded Hot-Mix Asphalt: Type C, SAC "A" with PG 64-22, in accordance with Item 341. Material type and requirements can be modified to match existing field condition as directed by the Engineer.

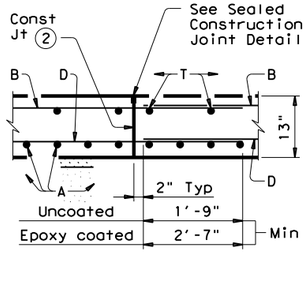


SHOWING WINGWALL OR CIP RETAINING WALL

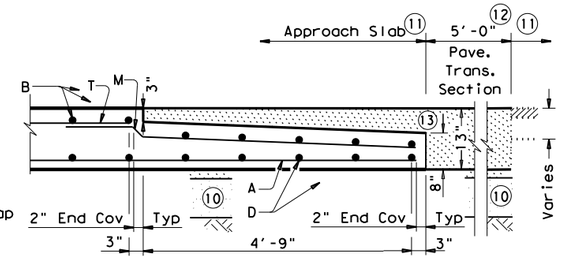


SHOWING MSE WALL

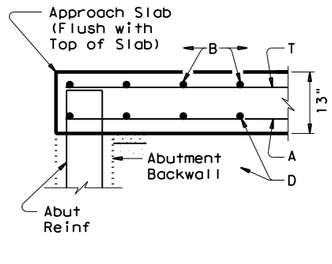
SECTION A-A



SECTION C-C (5)



SECTION B-B



SECTION D-D

Modified

GENERAL NOTES:

Construct approach slab in accordance with Item 422.

Concrete shall be Class "S".

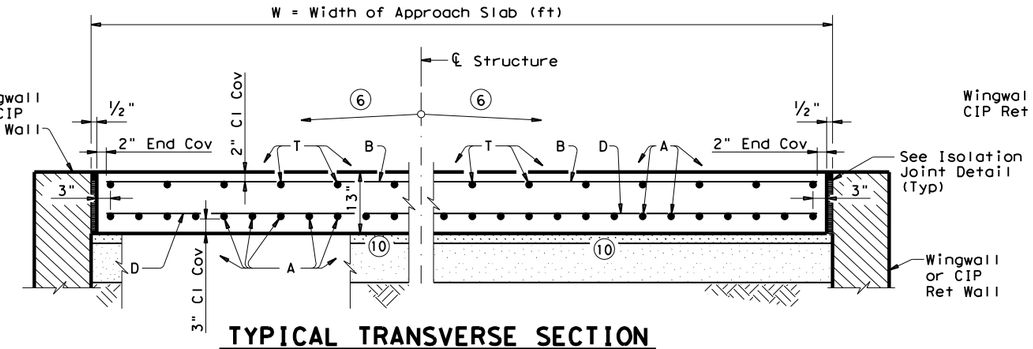
All reinforcing steel shall be Grade 60.

Construct the subgrade or subbase from the bridge for a minimum distance of 100 feet prior to the approach slab, unless otherwise indicated on the plans.

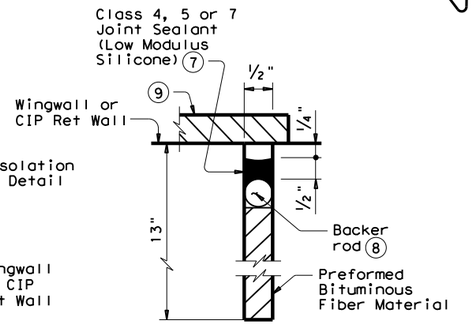
Compact and finish the subgrade or foundation for the approach slab to the typical cross-section and to the lines and grades shown on the plans.

Cure for 4 days using water or membrane curing per Item 422.

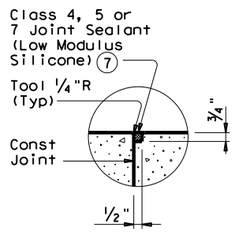
Sealant, backer rod and preformed bituminous fiber material is subsidiary to approach slab concrete.



TYPICAL TRANSVERSE SECTION



ISOLATION JOINT DETAIL



SEALED CONSTRUCTION JOINT DETAIL

STATE OF TEXAS
RYAN C. LAURENT
131995
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

3/19/2023

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
3/19/2023	3/09/2010

SHEET 1 OF 1

Texas Department of Transportation ©2022
Bryan District

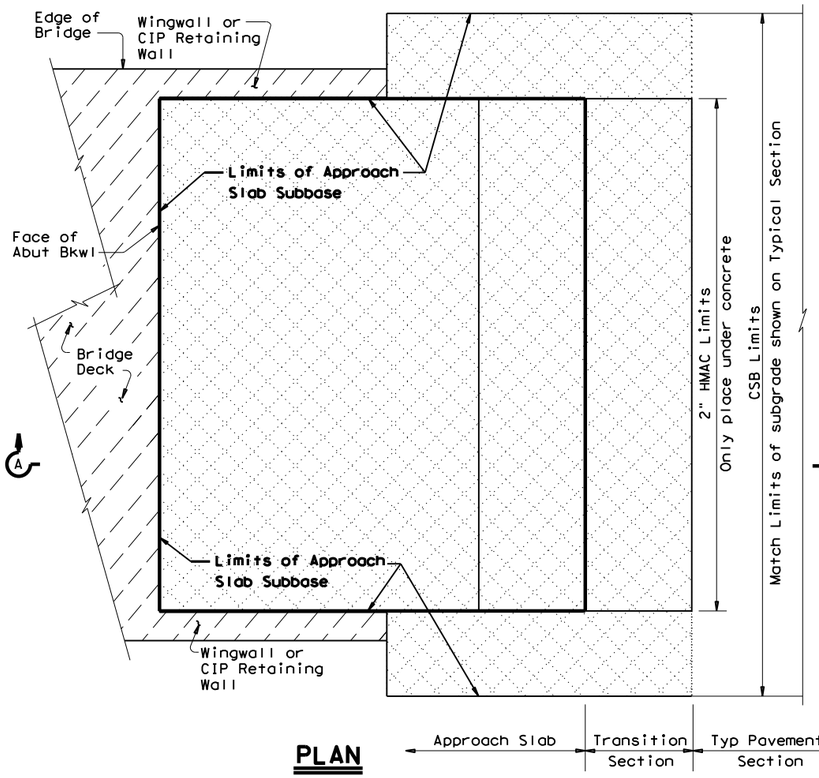
BRIDGE APPROACH SLAB
ASPHALTIC PAVEMENT
BAS-A (MOD)

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		SH 7

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	BRY	ROBERTSON	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0382	04	022	110

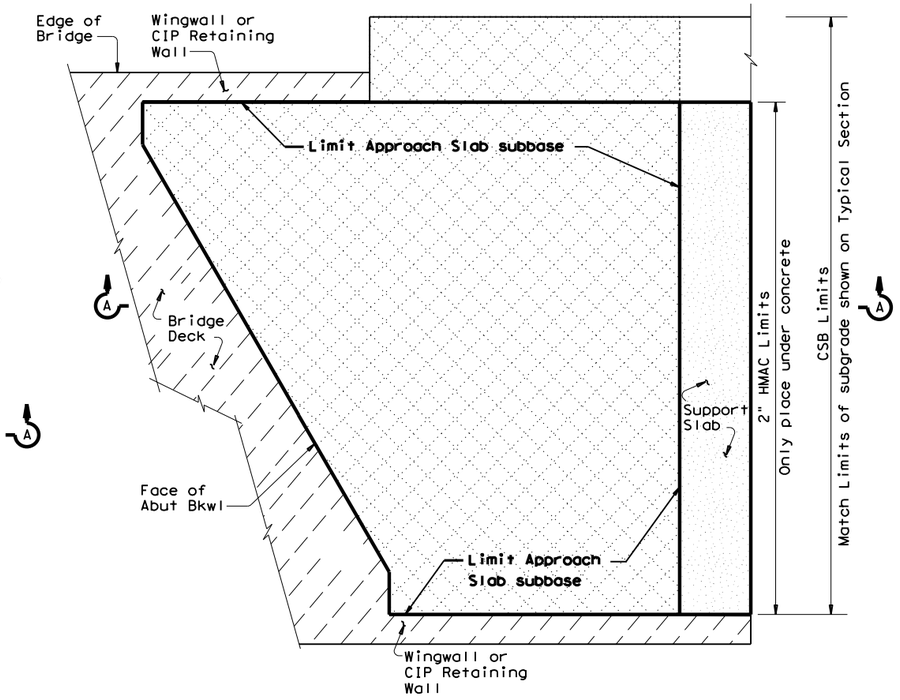
REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: XXXX-XX-XXX

FILENAME: c:\pw\kh1\d0149413\basa.dgn



PLAN

(Showing Non-Skewed Approach with Transition to Flexible Pavement)



PLAN

(Showing Skewed Approach Slab with Support Slab)

General Notes:

Minimum Subbase for Approach Slab shall be 2" HMAC with 8" Cement Stabilized Backfill.

Provide Superpave Type C, PG 64-22 in accordance with Item 3077. Superpave is subsidiary to concrete approach slab.

Provide Cement Stabilized Backfill in accordance with Item 400, "Excavation and Embankment for Structures", to the limits shown.

Design Cement Stabilized Backfill in accordance with Tex-120-E, with a minimum unconfined compressive strength of 175 psi. Use either Fine Aggregate meeting the requirements of Item 421, "Hydraulic Cement Concrete" or Type E Grade 4 flexible base meeting the following requirements:

Type E material is crushed stone produced and graded from oversize quarried aggregate that originates from a single, naturally occurring source. Do not use multiple sources.

Master gradation, (Tex-110-E)

Sieve size	% Retained
1 ¾"	0-10
No. 4	45-70
No. 40	50-85

Liquid limit, (Tex-104-E) 40 % max.

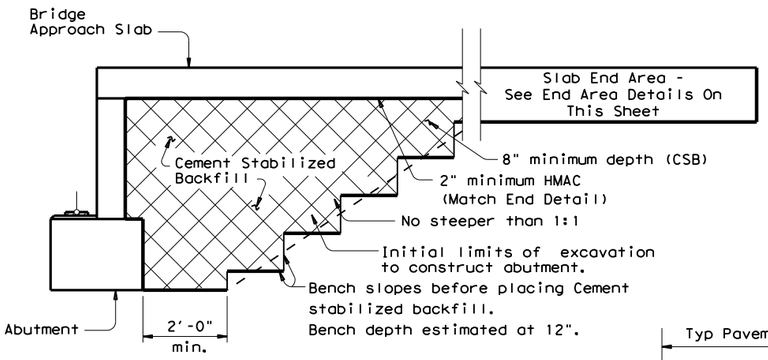
Plasticity index, (Tex-106-E) 12 max.

(Determine plastic index in accordance with Tex-107-E when liquid limit is unattainable as defined in Tex-104-E.)

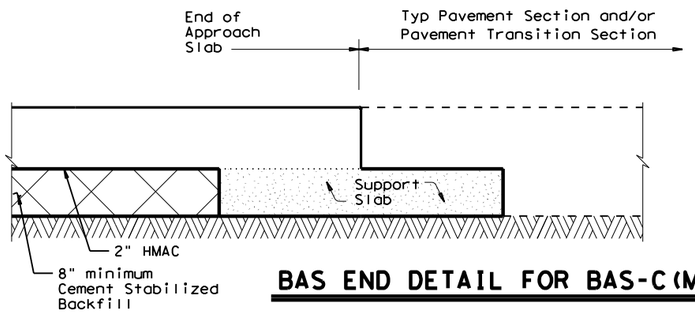
Place Cement Stabilized Backfill in uniform layers at 8 in. deep, by loose measurement. Compact each layer to meet the density requirements of the roadbed, retaining wall, embankment material, or as shown on the plans.

Plan views and BAS end details are drawn for general information. See Bridge Layout, BAS Standards, and typical sections for additional details.

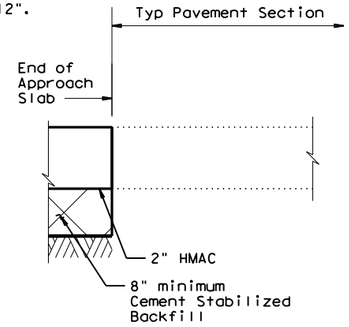
Do not place materials shown on this detail in locations that conflict with structural parts of a retaining wall, such as MSE Wall straps.



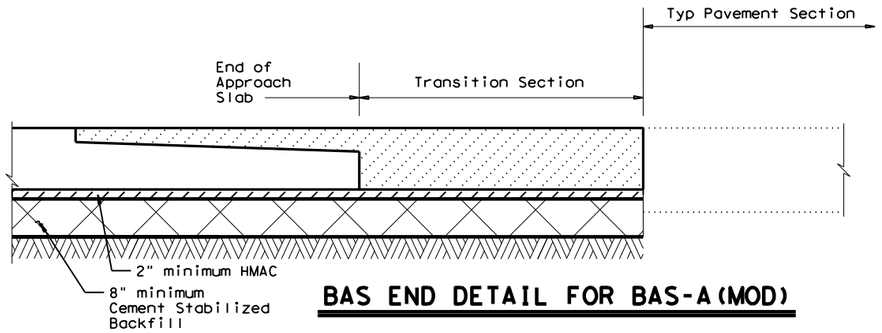
SECTION A-A



BAS END DETAIL FOR BAS-C(MOD) AND BAS(MOD)



BAS END DETAIL FOR BAS-A



BAS END DETAIL FOR BAS-A(MOD)

STATE OF TEXAS
RYAN C. LAURENT
131995
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

3/19/2023

SHEET 1 OF 1

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
3/19/2023	3/09/2010

Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

BRIDGE APPROACH SLAB PAVEMENT SUBBASE AND ABUTMENT BACKFILL

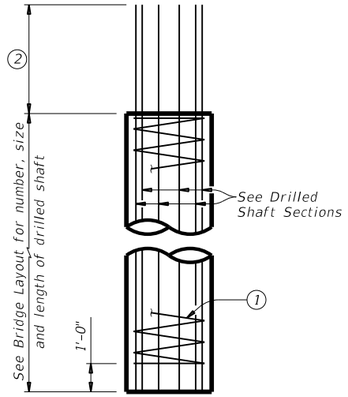
PSAB

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		SH 7

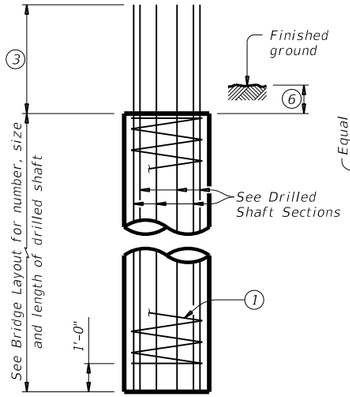
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	BRY	ROBERTSON	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0382	04	022	111

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CSJ: XXXX-XX-XXX
FILENAME: c:\pw\kh1\d0149413\psab.dgn

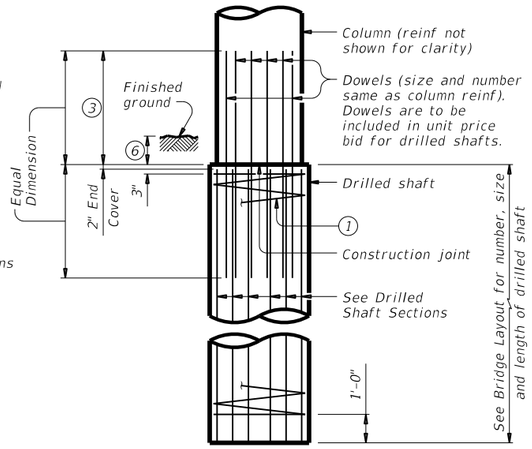
DATE: 3/19/2023 6:52:31 PM
FILE: c:\pw\khl\d0149413\fdstde01-20.dgn



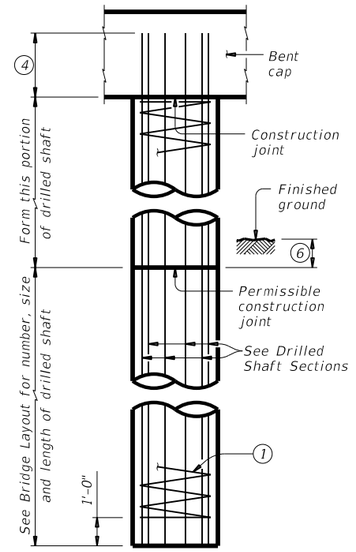
ABUTMENTS, WINGWALLS AND MULTI-DRILLED SHAFT FOOTINGS



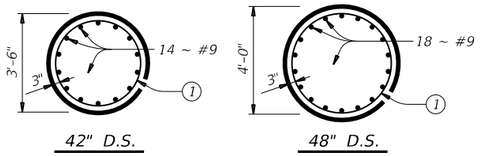
INTERIOR BENTS DRILLED SHAFT DIA EQUAL TO COLUMN DIA



INTERIOR BENTS DRILLED SHAFT DIA GREATER THAN COLUMN DIA



OPTIONAL INTERIOR BENT DRILLED SHAFT DETAIL (5)

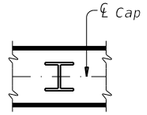


DRILLED SHAFT SECTIONS

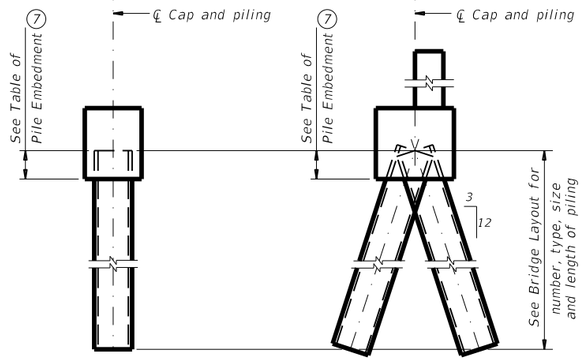
DRILLED SHAFT DETAILS

TABLE OF PILE EMBEDMENT	
Pile Type	Embedment Depth (Ft)
16" Sq Concrete 18" Sq Concrete HP14 Steel HP16 Steel	1'-0"
20" Sq Concrete 24" Sq Concrete HP18 Steel	1'-6"

See Prestressed Concrete Piling (CP) standard for additional details on concrete pile embedment.

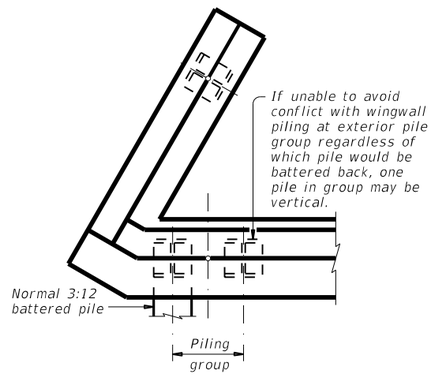


ORIENTATION OF STEEL H-PILING

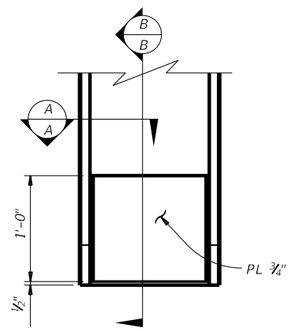


VERTICAL PILE BATTERED PILE

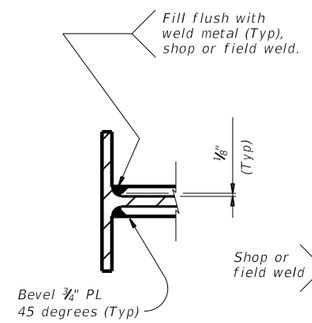
PILING DETAILS
(Concrete or steel H)



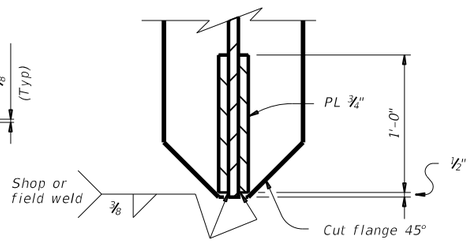
DETAIL "A"
(Showing plan view of a 30° skewed abutment)



ELEVATION



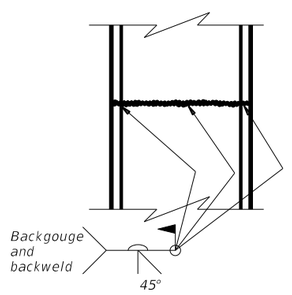
SECTION A-A

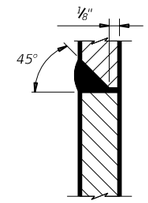


SECTION B-B

STEEL H-PILE TIP REINFORCEMENT

See Item 407 "Steel Piling" to determine when tip reinforcement is required and for options to the details shown.





SECTION THRU FLANGE OR WEB

STEEL H-PILE SPLICE DETAIL

Use when required.

(1) #3 spiral at 6" pitch (one and a half flat turns top and bottom).

(2) Min extension into supported element:
#6 Bars = 1'-11"
#7 Bars = 2'-0"
#9 Bars = 2'-3"

(3) Min lap with column reinf:
#7 Bars = 2'-11"
#9 Bars = 3'-9"
#11 Bars = 4'-8"

(4) Min extension into supported element:
#6 Bars = 1'-11"
#7 Bars = 2'-3"
#9 Bars = 2'-9"

(5) Drilled shafts may extend to the bottom of bent caps for "H" heights of 6 ft and less (as shown on the Bridge Layout), if approved. This option can only be used when the drilled shaft diameter equals the column diameter. Obtain approval of the forming method above the ground line prior to construction. No adjustments in payment will be made if this option is used.

(6) 1'-0" Min, unless shown otherwise on plans.

(7) Or as shown on plans.

Texas Department of Transportation

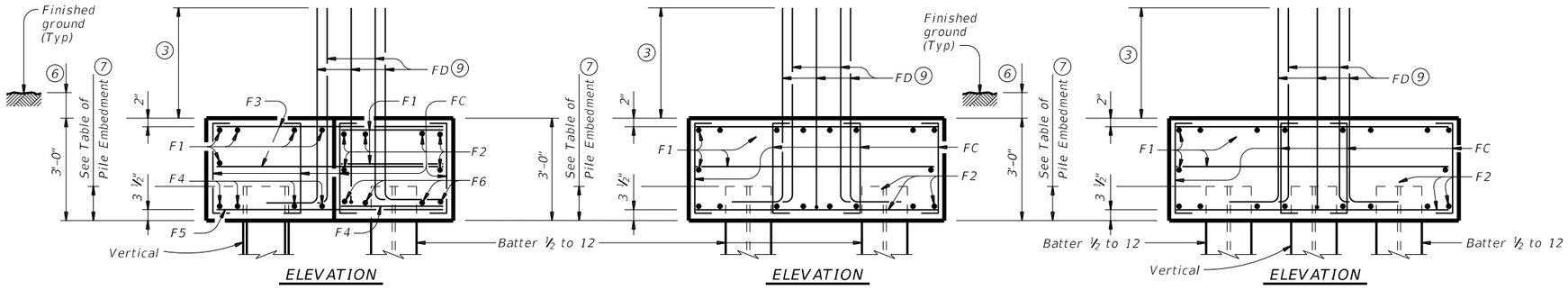
Bridge Division Standard

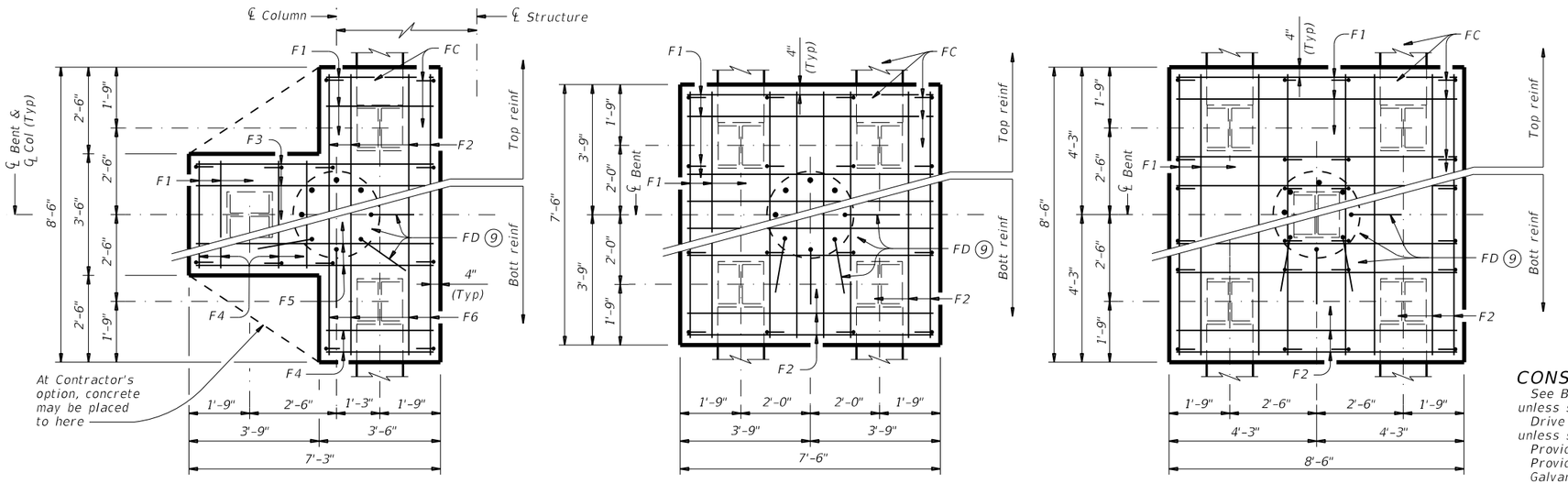
COMMON FOUNDATION DETAILS

FD

FILE: fdstde01-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
01-20: Added #11 bars to the FD bars.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	ROBERTSON		112

DATE: 3/19/2023 6:52:32 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kh1\d0149413\fdstde01-20.dgn





THREE PILE FOOTING (8)

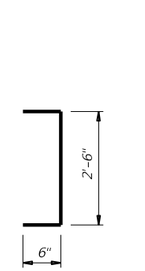
For 36" Dia and smaller columns.

FOUR PILE FOOTING (8)

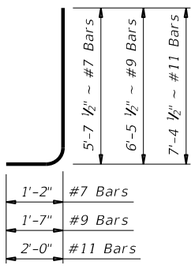
For 42" Dia and smaller columns.

FIVE PILE FOOTING (8)

For 42" Dia and smaller columns.



BARS FC



BARS FD (9)

(3) Min lap with column reinforcing:
#7 Bars = 2'-11"
#9 Bars = 3'-9"
#11 Bars = 4'-8"

(6) 1'-0" Min, unless shown otherwise on plans.

(7) Or as shown on plans.

(8) See Bridge Layout for type, size and length of piling.

(9) Number and size of FD bars must match column reinforcing. Tie FD bars to the top of the bottom reinforcing mat.

(10) Adjust FD quantity, size and weight as needed to match column reinforcing.

TABLE OF FOOTING QUANTITIES FOR 30" COLUMNS

ONE 3 PILE FOOTING

Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight
F1	11	#4	3'- 2"	23
F2	6	#4	8'- 2"	33
F3	6	#4	6'- 11"	28
F4	8	#9	3'- 2"	86
F5	4	#9	6'- 11"	94
F6	4	#9	8'- 2"	111
FC	12	#4	3'- 6"	28
FD (10)	8	#9	8'- 1"	220
Reinforcing Steel			Lb	623
Class "C" Concrete			CY	4.8

ONE 4 PILE FOOTING

Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight
F1	20	#4	7'- 2"	96
F2	16	#8	7'- 2"	306
FC	16	#4	3'- 6"	37
FD (10)	8	#9	8'- 1"	220
Reinforcing Steel			Lb	659
Class "C" Concrete			CY	6.3

ONE 5 PILE FOOTING

Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight
F1	20	#4	8'- 2"	109
F2	16	#9	8'- 2"	444
FC	24	#4	3'- 6"	56
FD (10)	8	#9	8'- 1"	220
Reinforcing Steel			Lb	829
Class "C" Concrete			CY	8.0

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

See Bridge Layout for foundation type required. Use these foundation details unless shown otherwise.

Drive piling under abutment wingwalls to a minimum resistance of 10 Tons/Pile unless shown otherwise.

Provide Class C Concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi), unless shown otherwise.

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

Galvanize reinforcing if shown elsewhere in the plans.

Provide bar laps for drilled shaft reinforcing, where required, as follows:

Uncoated or galvanized (#6) ~ 2'-6"
Uncoated or galvanized (#7) ~ 2'-11"
Uncoated or galvanized (#9) ~ 3'-9"

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

DESIGNER NOTES:

Do not use the drilled shaft details shown on this standard for retaining wall, noise wall, barrier, or sign foundations without structural evaluation.

Do not use the footings shown on this standard in direct contact with salt water or exposed to salt water spray.

Maximum allowable pile loads for the footings shown are:

72 Tons/Pile with 24" Dia Columns
80 Tons/Pile with 30" Dia Columns
100 Tons/Pile with 36" Dia Columns
120 Tons/Pile with 42" Dia Columns

Texas Department of Transportation

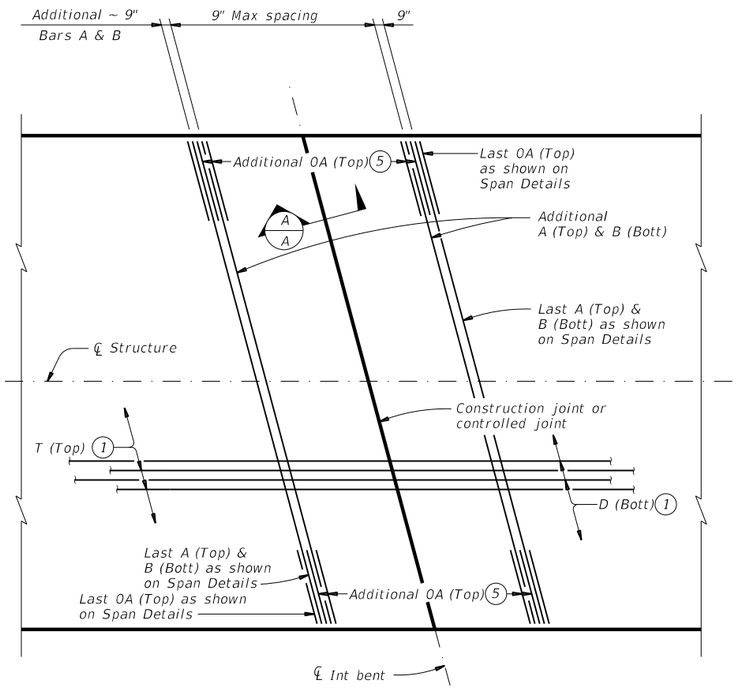
Bridge Division Standard

COMMON FOUNDATION DETAILS

FD

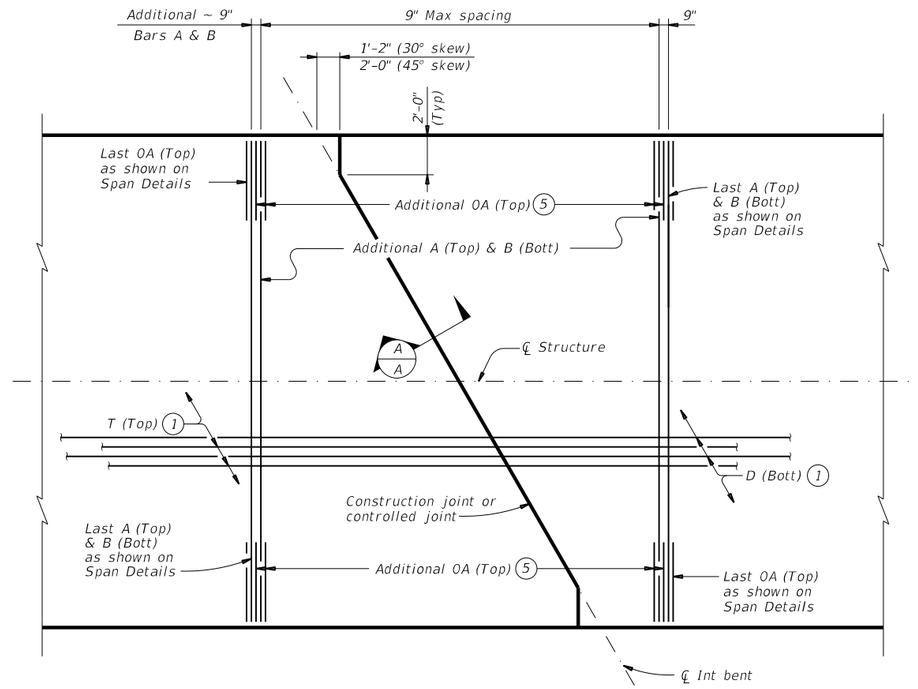
FILE: fdstde01-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
01-20: Added #11 bars to the FD bars.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	ROBERTSON		113

DATE: 3/19/2023 6:52:34 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kh1\d0128750\IG-IGCS-23.dgn



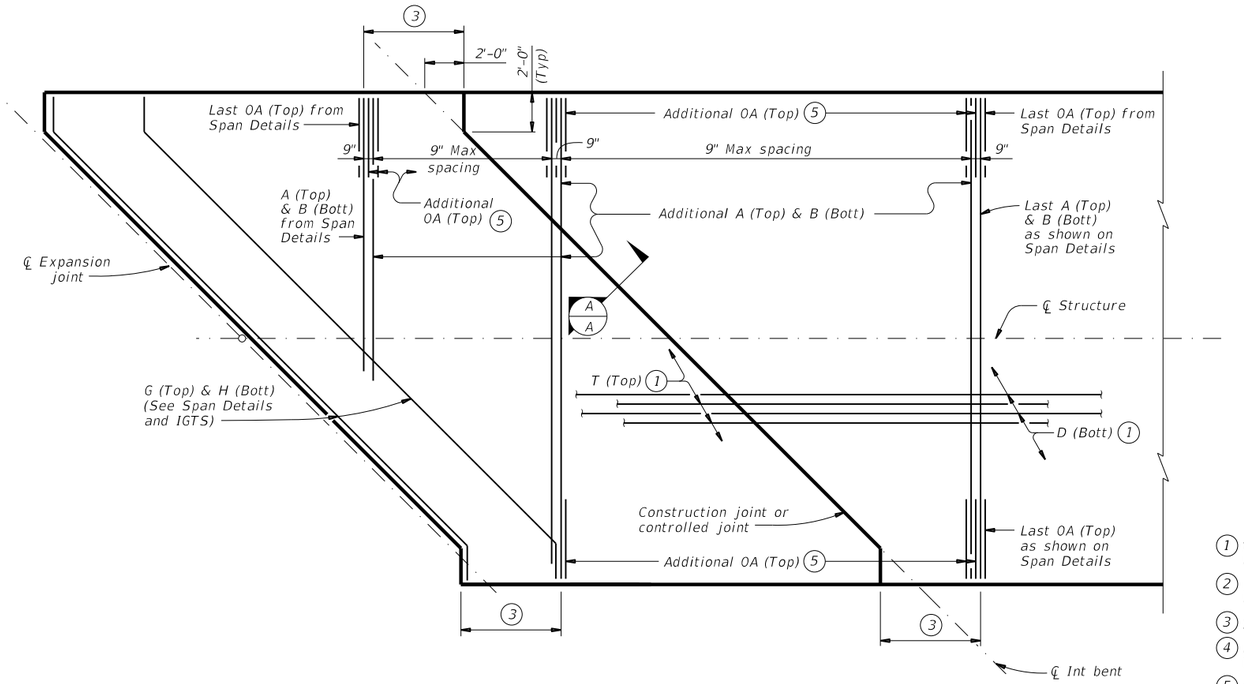
PLAN FOR 0° OR 15° SKEW

(Showing 15° skew)



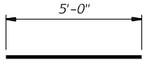
PLAN FOR 30° OR 45° SKEW

(Showing 30° skew)

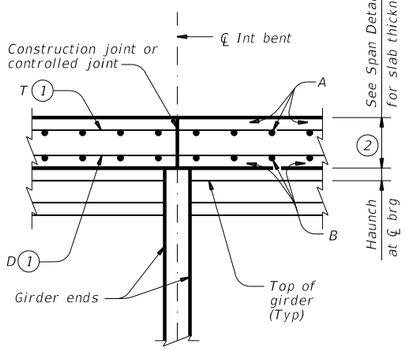


PLAN FOR 45° SKEW 4

(Showing short span condition.)



BARS OA (#5)



SECTION A-A

Bars 0A (Top) not shown for clarity.

1. Top and bottom mats must be continuous through joint.
2. Maintain a constant slab thickness over the bent.
3. 5'-4" as shown on Span Details.
4. Use these details when no full slab width bars A and B are shown on Span Details.
5. Bars 0A (Top) at 9" Max spacing between Bars A (Top).
6. Values in table assume a temperature change of 70° F after erection when calculating thermal movement in one direction (not total).

TABLE OF (6) ALLOWABLE UNIT LENGTH

Max Rdwy Grade, Percent	Unit Length Factor
0.00	4.1
1.00	3.9
2.00	3.7
3.00	3.5
4.00	3.3
5.00	3.1

Unit length must not exceed the length of the shortest end span times the Unit Length Factor shown in table or 400', whichever is less.

BAR TABLE

BAR	SIZE
A	#4
B	#4
D	#4
T	#4
0A	#5

The details shown on this sheet are applicable for two and three span units comprised of the same girder type.
Units may be comprised of different span lengths. See "Table of Allowable Unit Length".

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.

This standard is drawn showing right forward skew. See Bridge Layout for actual skew direction.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Where multi-span units are indicated on the Bridge Layout, the thickened slab end details and reinforcement shown on IGTS standard (Bars AA, G, H, J, K, and M) and on the Span Details will be omitted where slabs are continuous over interior bents. At these locations, the slab details and reinforcement will be as shown on this sheet or on PCP standard (if using this option).

Thickened slab end reinforcement and details still apply at expansion joint locations (ends of units).

See Span Details for remainder of slab reinforcement and details.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

Provide Class "S" concrete (f'c = 4,000 psi). Provide Class "S" (HPC) if shown elsewhere on the plans.

Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:
Uncoated ~ #4 = 1'-7"
Epoxy Coated ~ #4 = 2'-5"

The details shown on this sheet are applicable for use only with the Prestressed Concrete I-Girder Standard Designs shown on standards IGSD-24, IGSD-28, IGSD-30, IGSD-32, IGSD-34, IGSD-38, IGSD-40 and IGSD-44.

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

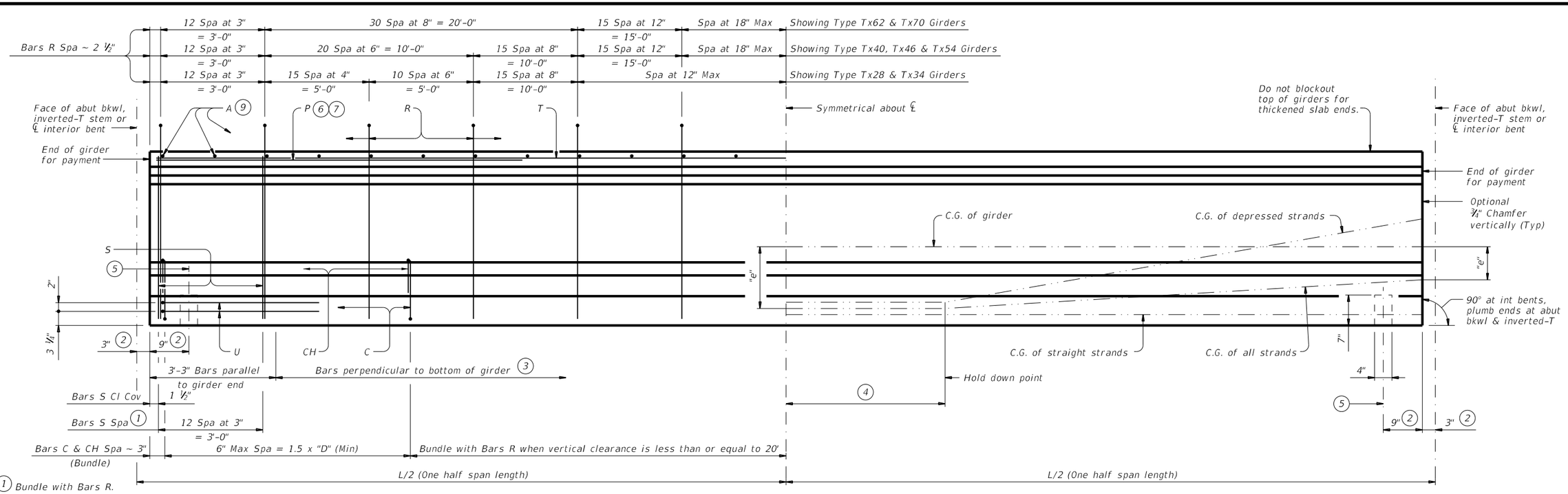
Bridge Division Standard

CONTINUOUS SLAB DETAILS

PRESTR CONC I-GIRDER SPANS

IGCS

FILE: IG-IGCS-23.dgn	DN: JMH	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
10-19: Added bubble note 6.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
01-23: Added 34' Rdwy.	BRY	ROBERTSON		114



GIRDER ELEVATION

(1) Bundle with Bars R.

(2) Measured along ℄ Girder at interior bents; perpendicular to abutment bkwl or inverted-T stem.

(3) The average of the top and bottom spacing of Bars R cannot exceed the required spacing.

(4) L/20, but not less than 5'-0" (-0,+2').

(5) ℄ 4" x 1 ½" Vertical Slotted Hole at doweled girder end [labeled (D) on Bridge Layout]. Required for outside girder only or as shown on substructure details. Anchorage holes may be tapered (4 ¾" x 1 ⅝") at base. If holes are formed with sheet metal, forms may be left in place.

(6) Bars P (#6 x 15'-0") required in Tx62 and Tx70 girders. At the fabricator's option bars larger than #6 may be used. When L is less than 50 ft, Bars P are to be the same length as Bars T.

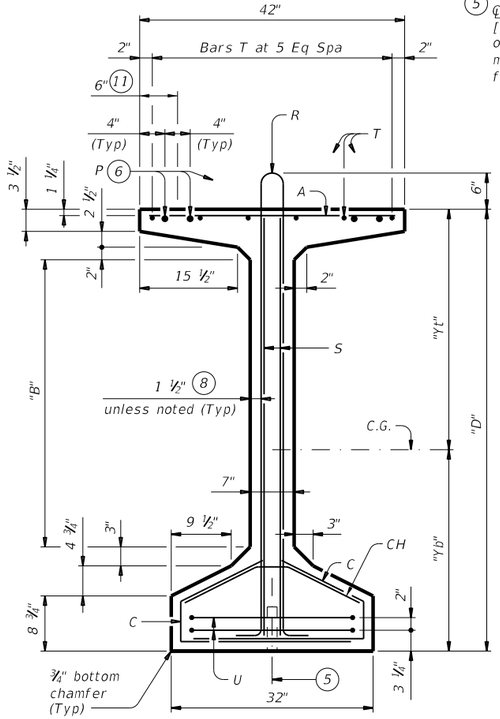
(7) Bars P (#6 x 15'-0") are only required in Tx28, Tx34, Tx40, Tx46, and Tx54 girders when "e" at girder ends exceeds 0.25 x "D". At the fabricator's option bars larger than #6 may be used. When L is less than 50 ft, Bars P are to be the same length as Bars T.

(8) 1 ⅜" Clear Cover to Bars S.

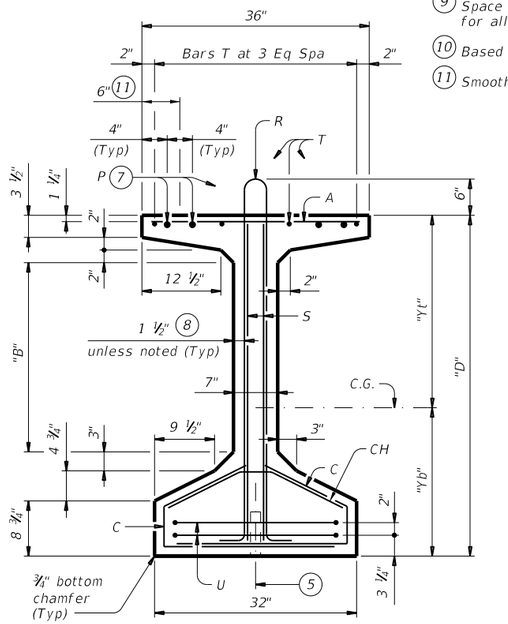
(9) Space Bars A at 6" Max for girders requiring overhang bracket hangers. Space at 12" Max for all other girders. Tie to Bars R as necessary. See standard IGMS for "Deck Forming Notes".

(10) Based on 155 pcf total weight of concrete and reinforcing steel.

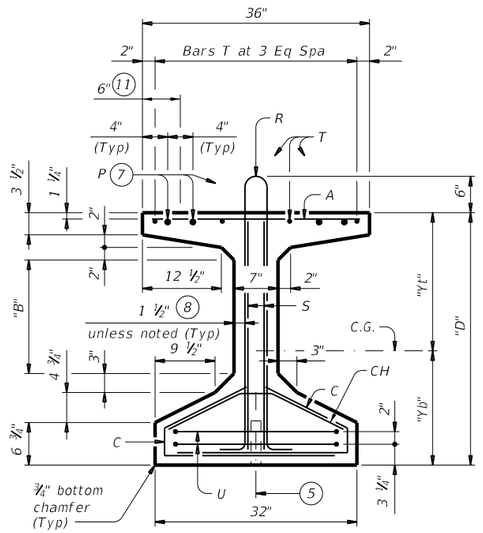
(11) Smooth trowel finish on the slab overhang side of exterior girder.



TYPE Tx62 & Tx70



TYPE Tx46 & Tx54



TYPE Tx28, Tx34 & Tx40

GIRDER DIMENSIONS AND SECTION PROPERTIES

Girder Type	"D" (in.)	"B" (in.)	"Yt" (in.)	"Yb" (in.)	Area (in.²)	"Ix" (in.⁴)	"Iy" (in.⁴)	Weight (10) (plf)
Tx28	28	6	15.02	12.98	585	52,772	40,559	630
Tx34	34	12	18.49	15.51	627	88,355	40,731	675
Tx40	40	18	21.90	18.10	669	134,990	40,902	720
Tx46	46	22	25.90	20.10	761	198,089	46,478	819
Tx54	54	30	30.49	23.51	817	299,740	46,707	880
Tx62	62	37 ½"	33.72	28.28	910	463,072	57,351	980
Tx70	70	45 ½"	38.09	31.91	966	628,747	57,579	1,040

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
Provide Class H concrete.
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
An equal area of deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) (ASTM A1064) may be substituted for Bars A, C, R or T unless otherwise noted.
It is permissible for bars or strands to come in contact with materials used in forming anchor holes.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

HL93 LOADING

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

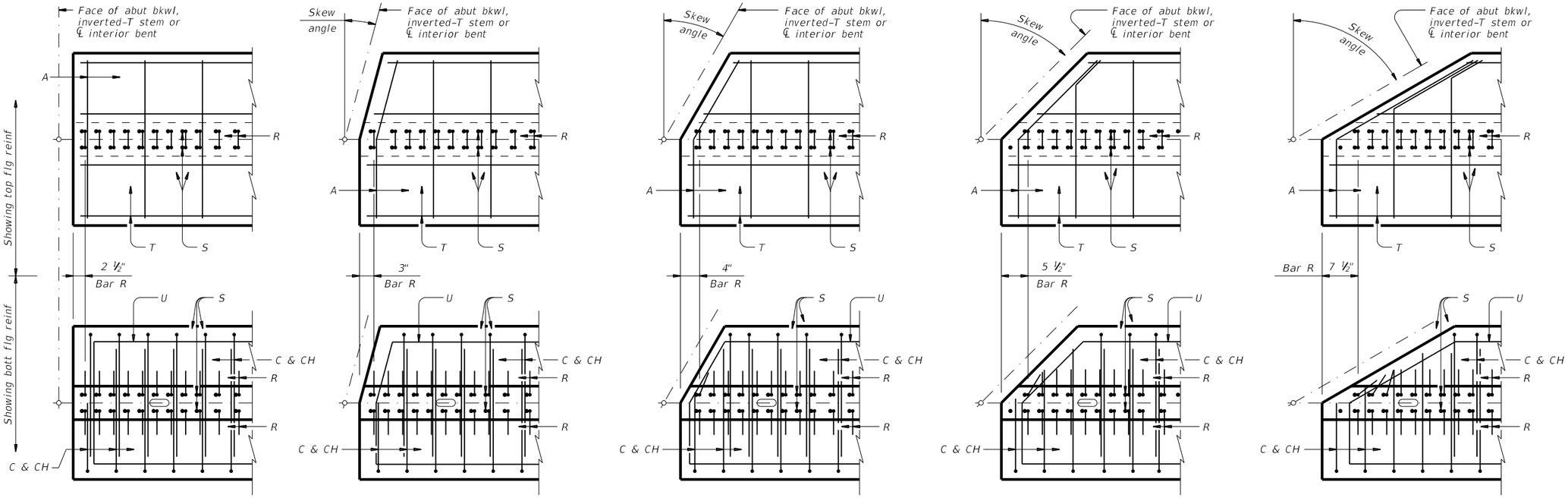
PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDER DETAILS

IGD

FILE: igdstds1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: JMH	DW: JTR	CK: TAR
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
10-19: Added Bars C and CH full length for VC<= 20'	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	ROBERTSON		115

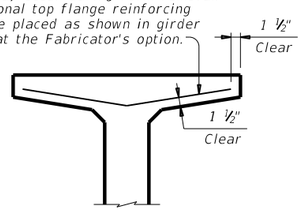
DATE: DATE/TIME 6:52:37 PM
FILE: DGNAME 49413\igdstds1-19.dgn

DATE: DATE/TIME PLOTTED 6:52:37 PM
FILE: DGN FILE NAME 4941 3\igdstds1-19.dgn

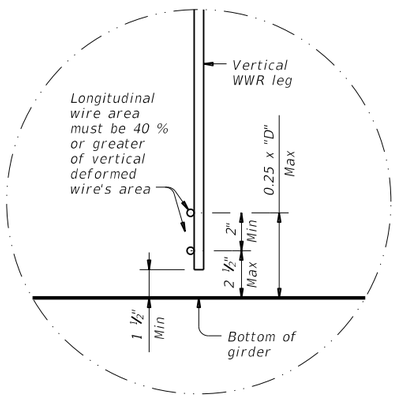


PLAN OF GIRDER ENDS (12)

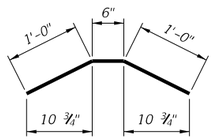
To control top flange cracking that may occur during form removal, additional top flange reinforcing may be placed as shown in girder ends at the Fabricator's option.



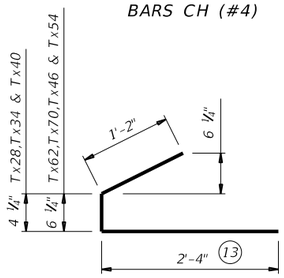
OPTIONAL TOP FLANGE REINFORCING DETAIL



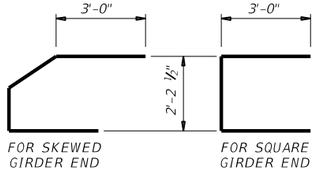
OPTIONAL WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT (WWR) DETAIL



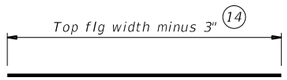
BARS CH (#4)



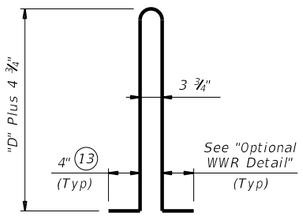
BARS C (#4)



BARS U (#5)

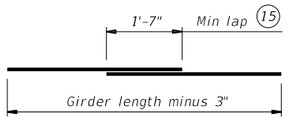


BARS A (#3)



BARS R (#4) (16)

BARS S (#6)



BARS T (#4)

(12) Reinforcing patterns shown are provided as guides to determine reinforcement placement in skewed ends. Place Bars S as close to girder end as cover requirements permit, which may prevent them to be bundled with Bars R.

(13) Bars may be cut or bent at skewed end as required.

(14) Increase as necessary for bars at skewed end.

(15) No portion of bar less than 10 ft.

(16) For Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) option, area of Bars R may be reduced in proportion to the increase in reinforcement yield strength over 60 ksi. Yield strength of WWR is limited to 75 ksi.

HL93 LOADING SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

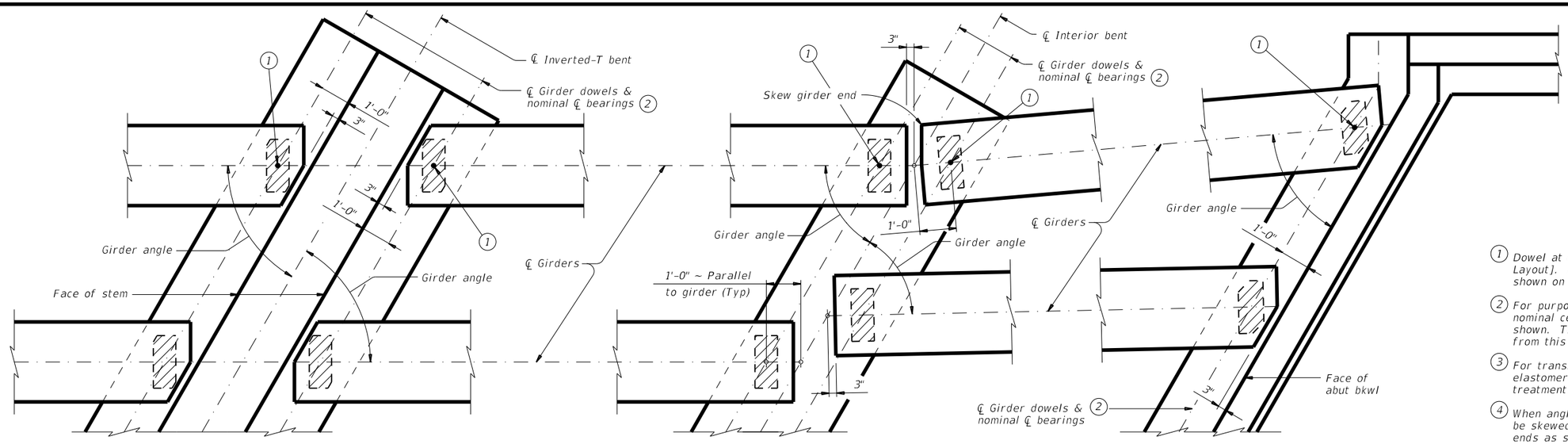
Bridge Division Standard

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDER DETAILS

IGD

FILE: igdstds1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: JMH	DW: JTR	CK: TAR
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
10-19: Added Bars C and CH full length for VC<= 20'	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	ROBERTSON		116

DATE: 3/19/2023 6:52:40 PM
FILE: c:\pwkn1\d0149413\igebsts1-17.dgn



AT INVERTED-T BENT W/SKEW

AT CONVENTIONAL INTERIOR BENT W/SKEW

AT ABUTMENT W/SKEW (3)

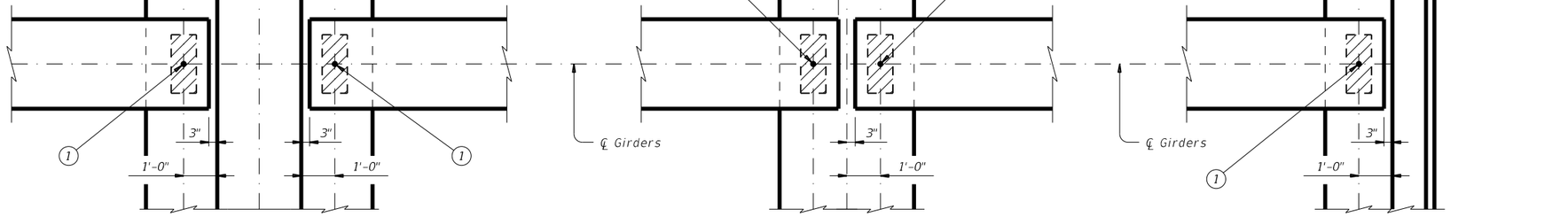
(1) Dowel at doweled girder end [labeled (D) on Bridge Layout]. Required for outside girder only or as shown on substructure details.

(2) For purposes of computing bearing seat elevations, nominal centerline of bearing must be defined as shown. The actual center of bearing pad may vary from this line.

(3) For transition bents with backwall, girder and elastomeric bearings must receive the same treatment as shown for abutments.

(4) When angle exceeds 0°, one or both girders ends must be skewed to maintain the clearance between girder ends as shown in view.

(5) See Table of Bearing Pad Dimensions for bearing size. Girder end skew angles in Table not applicable for this situation. Table reflects girder conflicts of this type on radial bents only.

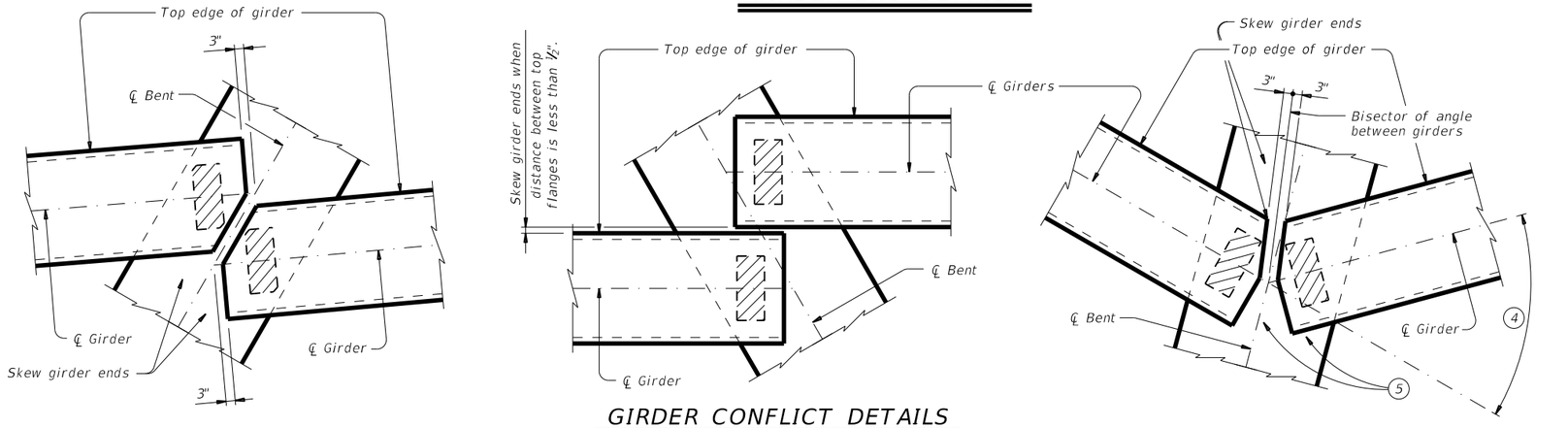


AT INVERTED-T BENT

AT CONVENTIONAL INTERIOR BENT

AT ABUTMENT (3)

GIRDER END DETAILS



GIRDER CONFLICT DETAILS

GENERAL NOTES:

These details accommodate skew angles up to 60°.

Shop drawings for approval are required.

A bearing layout which identifies location and orientation of all bearings must be developed by the bearing fabricator. Permanently mark each bearing in accordance with the bearing layout. A copy of the bearing layout is to be provided to the Engineer.

Cost of furnishing and installing elastomeric bearings, including beveled and embedded steel plates, must be included in unit price bid for "Prestressed Concrete Girders".

HL93 LOADING SHEET 1 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

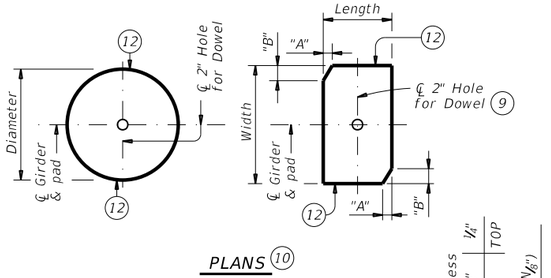
ELASTOMERIC BEARING AND GIRDER END DETAILS

PRESTR CONCRETE I-GIRDERS

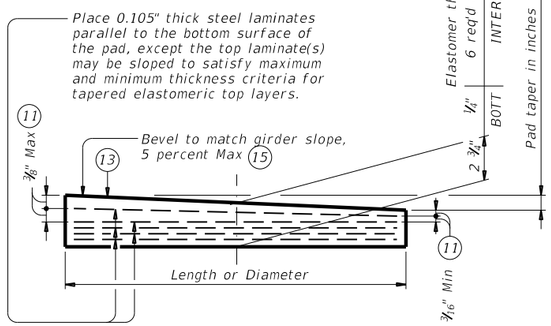
IGEB

FILE: igebsts1-17.dgn	DN: AEE	CK: JMH	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	ROBERTSON		117

DATE: 3/19/2023 6:52:40 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kh1\d0149413\igebsts1-17.dgn



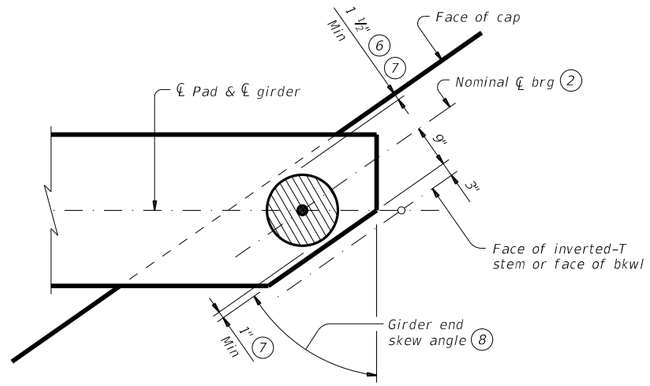
PLANS (10)



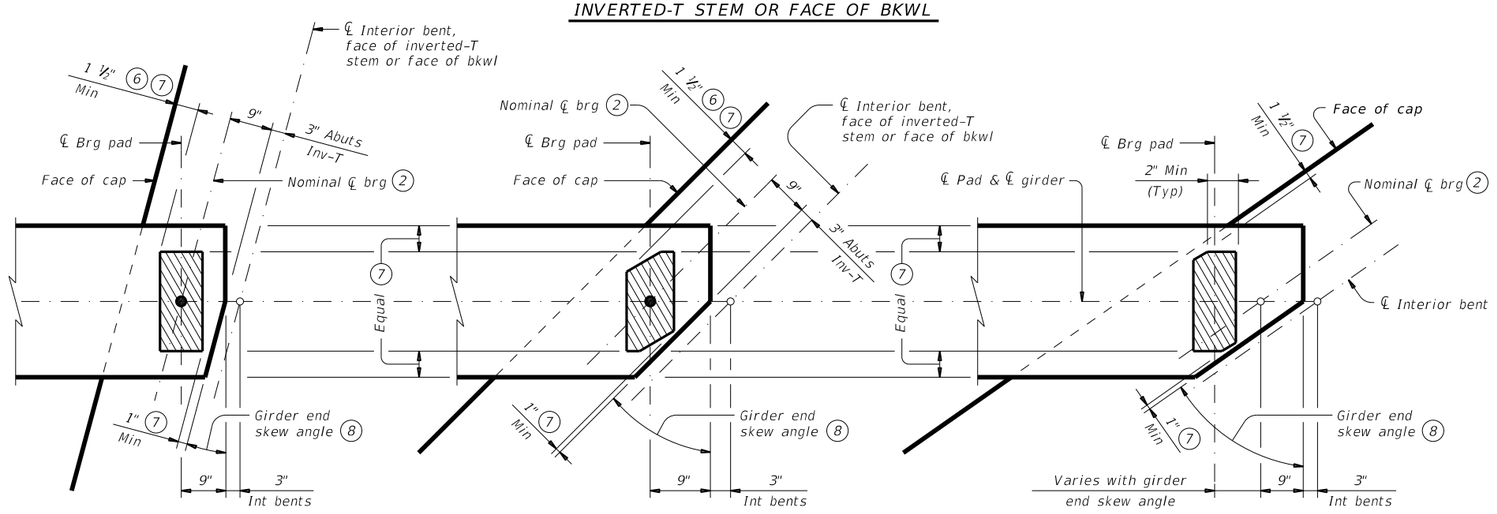
ELEVATION

LAMINATED ELASTOMERIC BEARING PAD

(50 DUROMETER)



ROUND BEARINGS FOR SKEWED GIRDER ENDS AT FACE OF INVERTED-T STEM OR FACE OF BKWL



SKEWED GIRDER ENDS AT INT BENTS, FACE OF INVERTED-T STEM OR FACE OF BKWL

SKEWED GIRDER ENDS AT CONVENTIONAL INTERIOR BENTS (16)

(NO GIRDER DOWELS)

BEARING PAD PLACEMENT DIAGRAMS

TABLE OF MINIMUM SUBSTRUCTURE DIMENSIONS (14)

Girder Type	Abutments: Face of Bkwl to Face of Cap	Int Bents: Overall Cap Width	Inv-T Bents: Corbel Width
Tx28 thru Tx54	1'-9"	3'-6"	1'-10 ½"
Tx62 & Tx70	2'-0"	4'-0"	2'-1 ½"

TABLE OF BEARING PAD DIMENSIONS

Bent Type	Girder Type	Bearing Type (13)	Girder End Skew Angle Range	Pad Size Lgth x Wdth	Pad Clip Dimensions "A"	Pad Clip Dimensions "B"
ABUTMENTS, INVERTED-T AND TRANSITION BENTS WITH BACKWALLS	Tx28,Tx34, Tx40,Tx46 & Tx54	G-1-"N"	0° thru 21°	8" x 21"	---	---
		G-2-"N"	21°+ thru 30°	8" x 21"	1 ½"	2 ½"
		G-3-"N"	30°+ thru 45°	9" x 21"	4 ½"	4 ½"
		G-4-"N"	45°+ thru 60°	15" Dia	---	---
	Tx62 & Tx70	G-5-"N"	0° thru 21°	9" x 21"	---	---
		G-6-"N"	21°+ thru 30°	9" x 21"	1 ½"	2 ½"
		G-7-"N"	30°+ thru 45°	10" x 21"	4 ½"	4 ½"
		G-8-"N"	45°+ thru 60°	10" x 21"	7 ¼"	4 ¼"
CONVENTIONAL INTERIOR BENTS	Tx28,Tx34, Tx40,Tx46 & Tx54	---	---	---	---	---
		---	---	---	---	---
		G-1-"N"	0° thru 60°	8" x 21"	---	---
	Tx62 & Tx70	G-5-"N"	0° thru 60°	9" x 21"	---	---
CONVENTIONAL INTERIOR BENTS WITH SKEWED GIRDER ENDS (GIRDER CONFLICTS) (16)	Tx28,Tx34, Tx40,Tx46 & Tx54	G-1-"N"	0° thru 18°	8" x 21"	---	---
		G-2-"N"	18°+ thru 30°	8" x 21"	1 ½"	2 ½"
		G-9-"N"	30°+ thru 45°	8" x 21"	3"	3"
		G-10-"N"	45°+ thru 60°	9" x 21"	6"	3 ½"
	Tx62 & Tx70	G-5-"N"	0° thru 18°	9" x 21"	---	---
		G-5-"N"	18°+ thru 30°	9" x 21"	---	---
		G-11-"N"	30°+ thru 45°	9" x 21"	1 ½"	1 ½"
		G-12-"N"	45°+ thru 60°	9" x 21"	3"	1 ¾"

(2) For purposes of computing bearing seat elevations, nominal centerline of bearing must be defined as shown. The actual center of bearing pad may vary from this line.

(6) 3" for inverted-T.

(7) Place centerline pad as near nominal centerline bearing as possible between limits shown.

(8) Girder end skew angle is equal to 90° minus the girder angle except at some conflicting girders.

(9) Provide 2" dia hole only at locations required. See Substructure details for location.

(10) See Table of Bearing Pad Dimensions for dimensions.

(11) Maximum and minimum layer thicknesses shown are for elastomer only, on tapered layers.

(12) Locate Permanent Mark here.

(13) Indicate BEARING TYPE on all pads. For tapered pads, locate BEARING TYPE on the high side. The Fabricator must include the value of "N" (amount of taper in ⅛" increments) in this mark.
Examples: N=0, (for 0" taper)
N=1, (for ⅛" taper)
N=2, (for ¼" taper)
(etc.)
Fabricated pad top surface slope must not vary from plan girder slope by more than $\left(\frac{0.0625"}{\text{Length or Dia}}\right)$ IN/IN.

(14) Substructure dimensions must satisfy the minimums provided to accommodate the elastomeric bearings shown on this standard.

(15) See sheet 3 of 3 for beveled plate use when slopes exceed 5 percent.

(16) If girder end is skewed for a girder conflict at an interior bent and a beveled sole plate is required, use bearing type for abutments at this location. Location of bearing centerline is to be set as for abutments in this case.

HL93 LOADING SHEET 2 OF 3

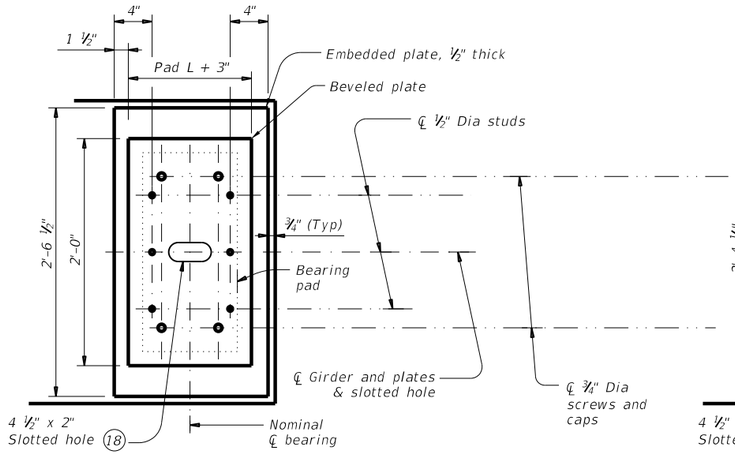
Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

ELASTOMERIC BEARING AND GIRDER END DETAILS

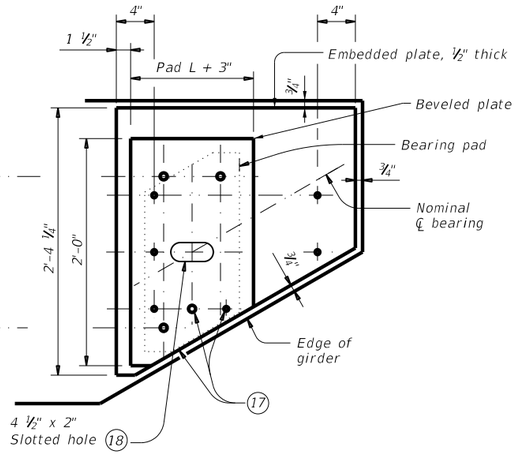
PRESTR CONCRETE I-GIRDERS

IGEB

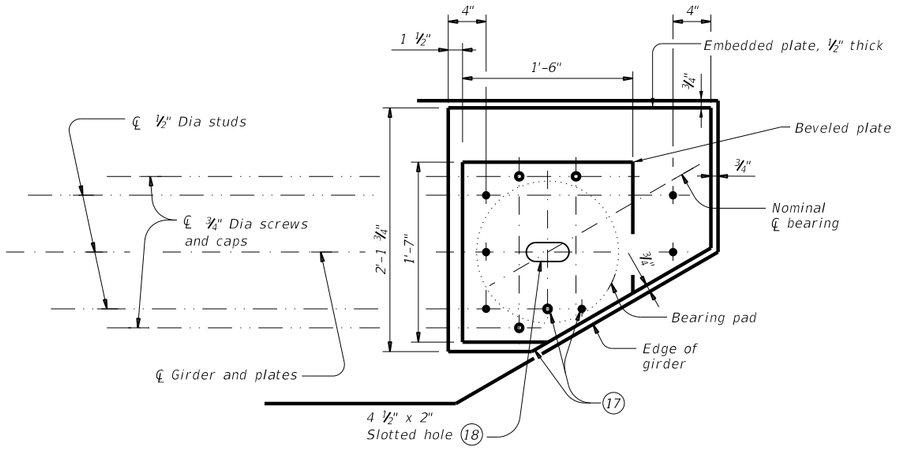
FILE: igebsts1-17.dgn	DN: AEE	CK: JMH	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0382	04	022	SH 7
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	ROBERTSON		118



NORMAL GIRDER END
RECTANGULAR BEARING PAD

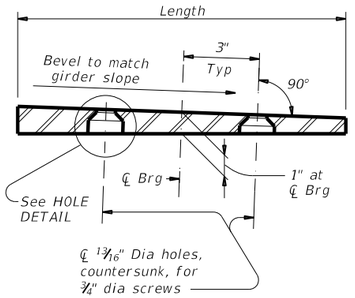


SKEWED GIRDER END
CLIPPED RECTANGULAR BEARING PAD

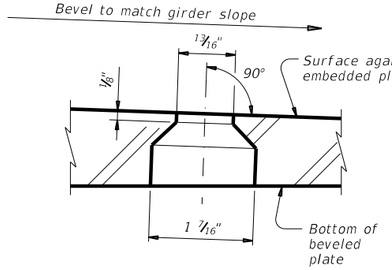


SKEWED GIRDER END
15" DIA BEARING PAD

PLAN VIEW OF SOLE PLATE DETAILS



SECTION



HOLE DETAIL

(17) Cut beveled and embedded plates to match girder end skew. Adjust location of screw and stud as shown when necessary.

(18) Slotted hole is required at doweled girder end locations.

SOLE PLATE NOTES:

Provide constant thickness elastomeric bearings with beveled and embedded steel sole plates in accordance with these details when the girder slope exceeds 5 percent or if otherwise required in the plans. Provide for all girders in the span.

On the shop drawings, dimension sole plates to the nearest 1⁄16" based on required thickness at centerline of bearing and slope of girder. Thickness tolerance variation from the approved shop drawings is 1⁄16"+/-, except variation from a plane parallel to the theoretical top surface can not exceed 1⁄16" total. Bearing surface tolerances listed in Item 424 apply to embedded and beveled plates.

Steel plate must conform to ASTM A36, A572 Gr 50, or A709 Gr 36 or Gr 50. Hot dip galvanize both the embedded plate and beveled sole plate after fabrication. Seal weld caps to embedded plate before galvanizing.

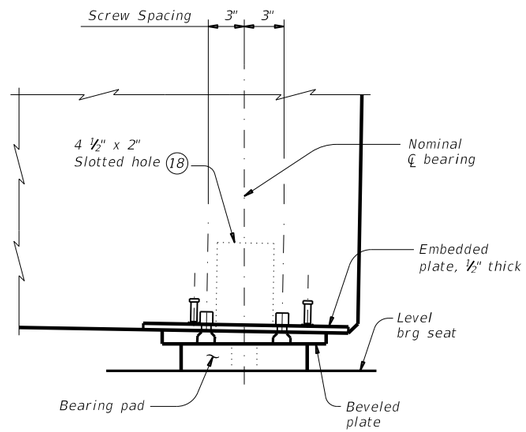
When determining if relocation of screw holes and studs are necessary for skewed girder ends, minimum clearance from screw or stud centerline to plate edge is 1.25".

Tap threads in the embedded plate only. Drill and tap prior to galvanizing.

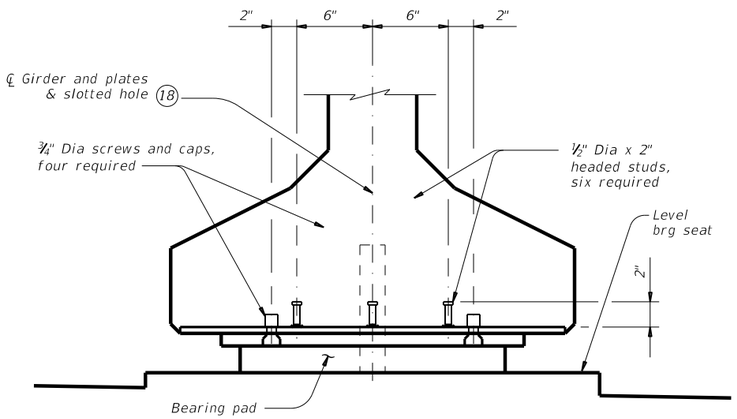
¾" Dia screws must be electroplated, socket flat head countersunk cap screws conforming to ASTM F835. Electroplating must conform to ASTM B633, SC 2, Type I. Provide screws long enough to maintain a ¾" minimum embedment into the embedded plate and galvanized cap. Provide galvanized steel caps (16 ga Min) with a nominal 1" inside diameter and deep enough to accommodate the screws, but not less than ½" deep or deeper than 1".

Install beveled sole plates prior to shipping girders. Installed screw heads must not protrude below the bottom of the beveled plate.

BEVELED PLATE DETAILS



SIDE ELEVATION



END ELEVATION
Showing normal girder end.

GIRDER DETAILS

HL93 LOADING SHEET 3 OF 3

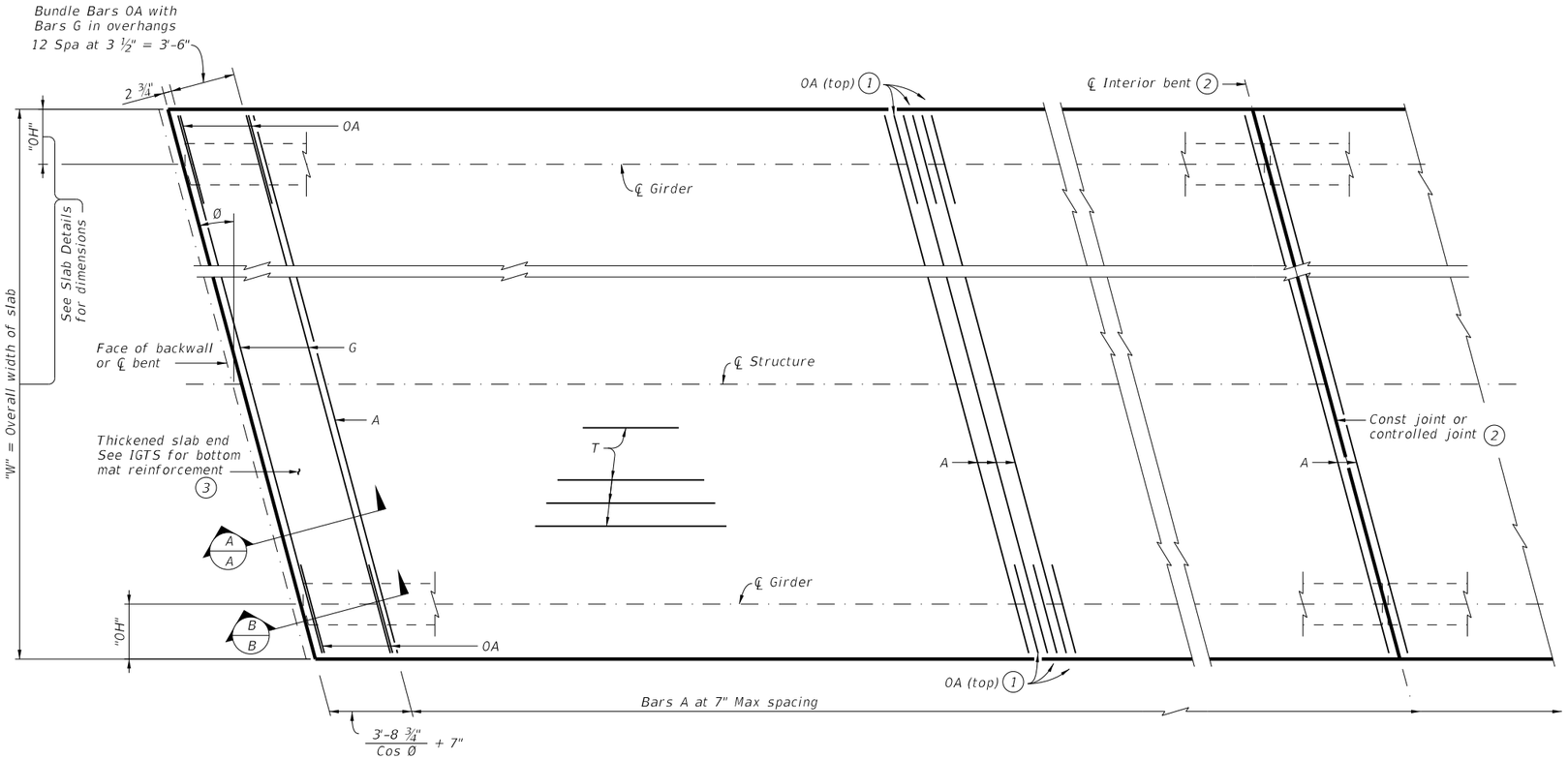
Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

ELASTOMERIC BEARING AND GIRDER END DETAILS
PRESTR CONCRETE I-GIRDERS

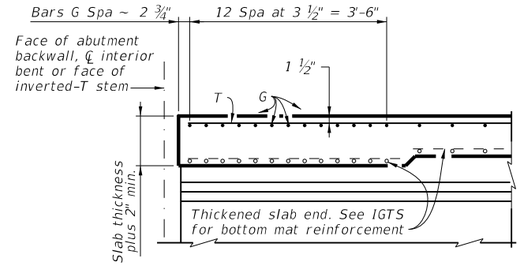
IGEB

FILE: igebsts1-17.dgn	DN: AEE	CK: JMH	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0382	04	022	SH 7
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	ROBERTSON		119

DATE: 3/19/2023 6:52:41 PM
FILE: c:\pw\khl\d0149413\igebsts1-17.dgn

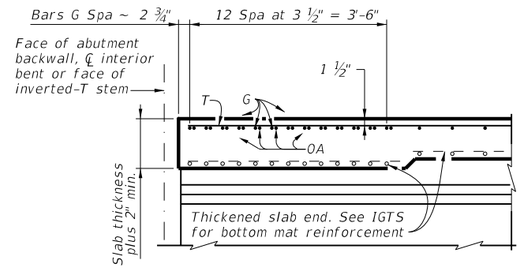


AT THICKENED SLAB END



SECTION A-A

Showing Thickened Slab End with PCP Option 1. Option 2 similar.



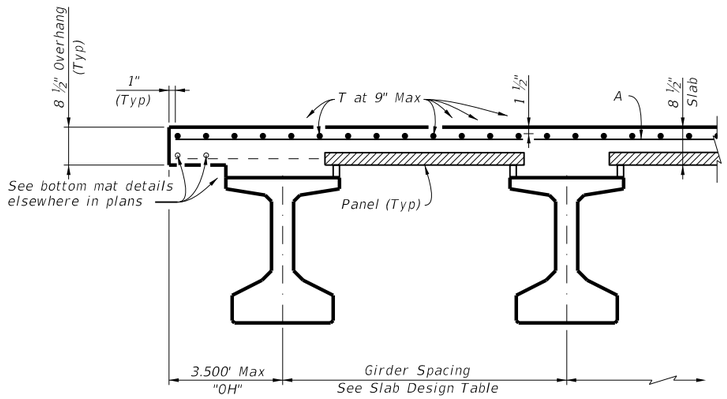
SECTION B-B

Showing Thickened Slab End with PCP Option 1. Option 2 similar.

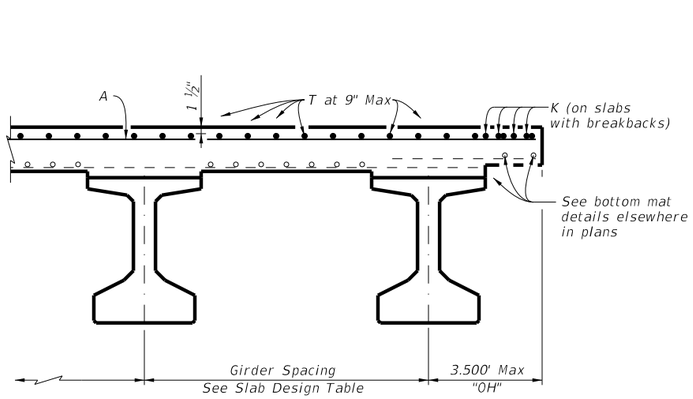
PLAN FOR SLABS WITHOUT BREAKBACKS

Showing top mat reinforcement only.

AT SLAB CONTINUOUS OVER INTERIOR BENTS



PARTIAL TYPICAL TRANSVERSE SECTION



SECTION OF THICKENED SLAB END

Showing PCP Option 1. Option 2 similar.

(1) Place Bars 0A midway between Bars A at overhang.

(2) Bars are continuous through joint.

(3) Thickened slab end dimensioned perpendicular to face of bkwl, centerline interior bent or face of inverted-T stem.

HL93 LOADING

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

GFRP SLAB TOP MAT REINFORCEMENT

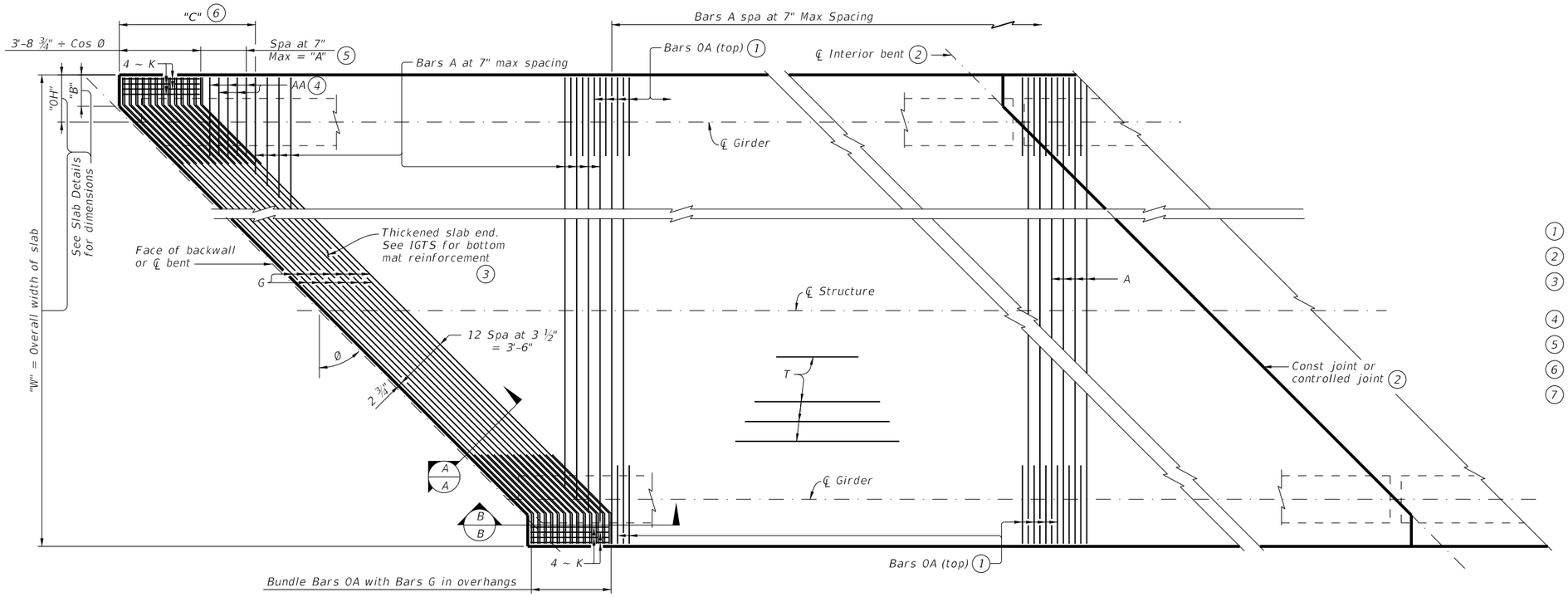
PRESTRESSED CONC I-GIRDER SPANS

IGFRP

FILE: igfrp001-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 10-19: Updated to latest design specification.	0382	04	022	SH 7
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	ROBERTSON		120

DATE: 3/19/2023 6:52:44 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kh1\d0149413\igfrp001-19.dgn

DATE: 3/19/2023 6:52:44 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kn1\d0149413\igfrp001-19.dgn

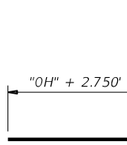


AT THICKENED SLAB END

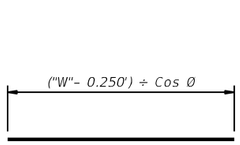
PLAN FOR SLABS WITH BREAKBACKS

Showing top mat reinforcement only.

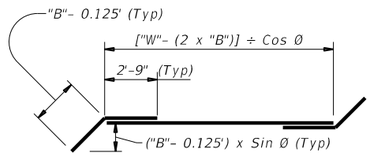
AT SLAB CONTINUOUS OVER INTERIOR BENTS



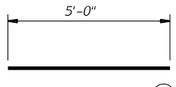
BARS AA (#5) (7)



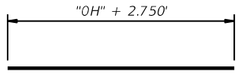
BARS G (#5)
(For slabs without breakbacks)



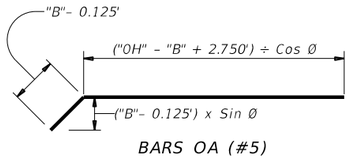
BARS G (#5)
(For slabs with breakbacks)



BARS K (#5) (7)



BARS OA (#5)



BARS OA (#5)
(For slabs with breakbacks)

BAR TABLE

BAR	SIZE
A	#5
AA	#5
G	#5
K	#5
0A	#5
T	#5

(1) Place Bars 0A midway between Bars A at overhang.

(2) Bars are continuous through joint.

(3) Thickened slab end dimensioned perpendicular to face of bkwl, centerline interior bent or face of inverted-T stem.

(4) Tie Bars AA to bottom of Bars G in this location.

(5) A = ("0H" + 2.333' - "B") x Tan Ø

(6) $C = \frac{3.729'}{\cos Ø} + \text{"A"} + \text{Bar A spacing}$

(7) Only required on slabs with breakbacks.

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications and AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Guide Specifications for GFRP-Reinforced Concrete, 2nd Edition.

These details are restricted to Prestressed Concrete I-Girder spans with an 8 ½" slab and up to a 10'-0" girder spacing.

These details are to be used in conjunction with the Span Details and PCP Standard (if prestressed concrete panels are used).

This standard provides Glass Fiber Reinforced Polymer (GFRP) reinforcement details for the top mat of slab reinforcement. The bottom mat reinforcement and other slab details are as shown elsewhere in the plans.

The Contractor has the option to provide GFRP reinforcement, in accordance with the details shown, when epoxy-coated steel bars are specified for the deck slab. The Contractor may provide an alternate GFRP slab design with calculations signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide GFRP bars, conforming to ASTM D7957/7957M, except provide a minimum modulus of elasticity of 7,500 ksi.

Provide Grade 60 steel bars for all bottom mat reinforcement as shown elsewhere in plans.

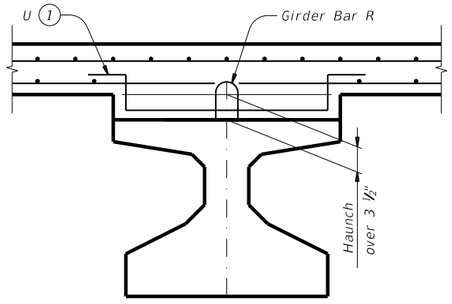
Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:
#5 GFRP bar = 2'-9"

HL93 LOADING SHEET 2 OF 2

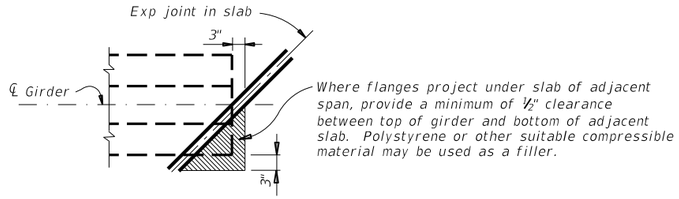
Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

GFRP SLAB TOP MAT REINFORCEMENT
PRESTRESSED CONC I-GIRDER SPANS
IGFRP

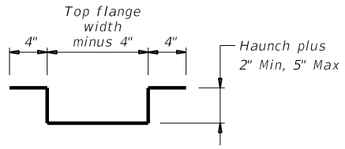
FILE: igfrp001-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
10-19: Updated to latest design specification.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	ROBERTSON		121



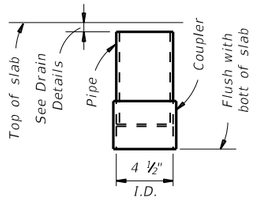
HAUNCH REINFORCING DETAIL



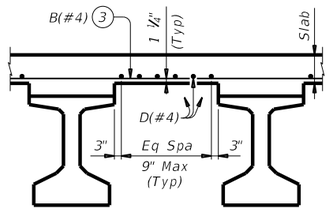
TREATMENT AT GIRDER END FOR SKEWED SPANS



BARS U (#4)

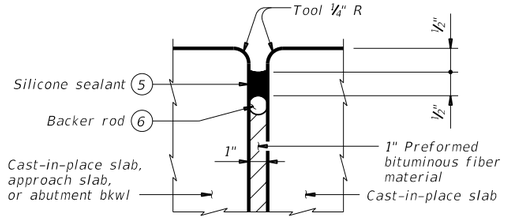


C-I-P DRAIN DETAIL (2)

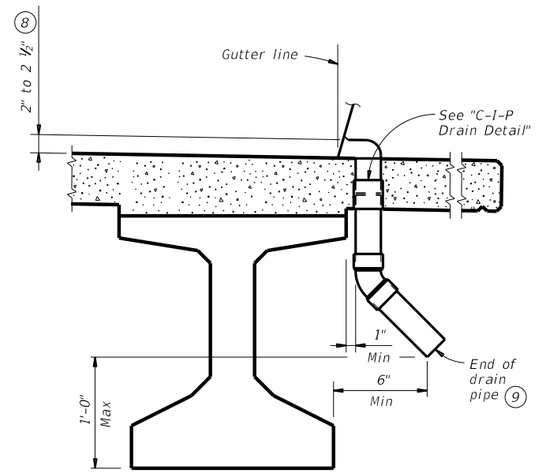


TYPICAL PART TRANSVERSE SLAB SECTION WITHOUT PCP (4)

Top reinforcing steel not shown for clarity.



TYPE A JOINT DETAIL (7)



DRAIN DETAIL (10)

(1) Space Bars U with girder Bars R in all areas where measured haunch exceeds 3 ½".

(2) Roughen outside of PVC with coarse rasp or equal to ensure bond with cast-in-place concrete.

(3) Bars B(#4) spaced at 9" Max with 2" end cover. Overhang option, Contractor's may end alternating bars B(#4) at centerline outside girder.

(4) Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel. Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:
Uncoated ~ #4 = 1'-7"
Epoxy coated ~ #4 = 2'-5"

(5) Class 7 silicone sealant that conforms to DMS-6310. Install when ambient temperature is between 55°F and 85°F and rising. Engineer to determine allowable hours for sealant application.

(6) 1 ¼" backer rod must be compatible with joint sealant. Use of multiple pieces to create a backer rod cross section is not permitted. Top of backer rod must be convex as shown.

(7) The maximum distance between Type A expansion joints is 100'. See Bridge Layout for location of joints.

(8) Drain entrance formed in rail or sidewalk.

(9) Water may not be discharged onto girders.

(10) All drain pipe and fittings to be 4" diameter (Sch 40) PVC. See Item 481 "Pipe for Drains" for pipe, connections and solvent welding. Bend reinforcing steel to clear PVC 1". Drain length and location is as directed by the Engineer. Drains are not permitted over roadways or railways, or within 10'-0" of bent caps. Degrease outside of exposed PVC, apply acrylic water base primer, then coat with same surface finishing material as used for outside girder face. Variations of the above designs, as required for the type of rail used and its location on the structure, may be installed with the approval and direction of the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.

Payment for Type A joint will be as per Item 454, "Bridge Expansion Joints."

All other items (reinforcing steel, drains, etc.) shown on this sheet are subsidiary to other bid items.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.

Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

DECK FORMWORK NOTES:

Overhang bracket hangers are limited to a safe working load of 3,600 lbs, applied to and along the axis of a coil rod at 45 degrees from vertical, regardless of higher loads permitted by hanger manufacturers. Do not place a hanger less than 12" from girder end. Space hangers accordingly.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

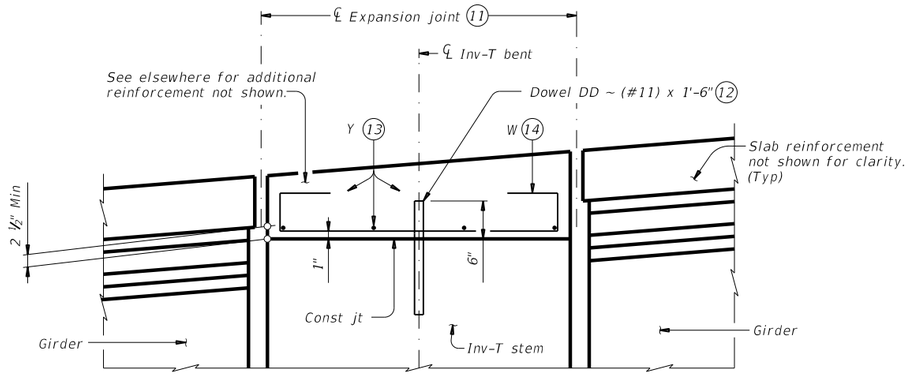
MISCELLANEOUS SLAB DETAILS

PRESTR CONCRETE I-GIRDERS

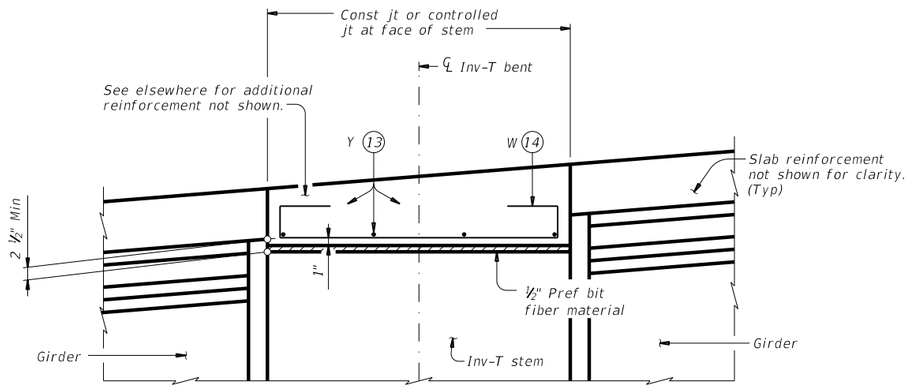
IGMS

FILE: igmssts1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
10-19: Modified Note 7. Type A now a pay item.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	ROBERTSON		122

DATE: 3/19/2023 6:52:47 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kn1\d0149413\igmssts1-19.dgn

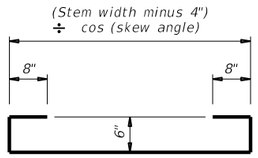


SHOWING EXPANSION JOINTS

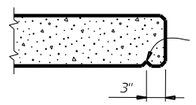


SHOWING CONST JTS OR CONTROLLED JTS

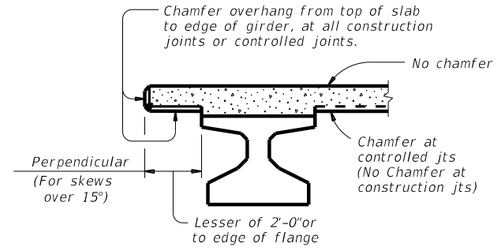
REINFORCEMENT OVER INV-T BENTS



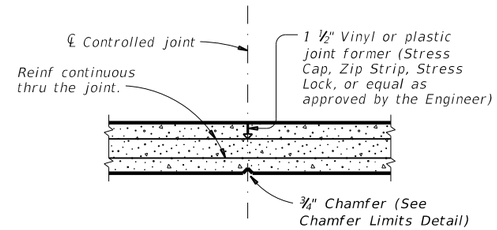
BARS W (#4)



DRIP BEAD DETAIL



CHAMFER LIMITS DETAIL (15)



CONTROLLED JOINT DETAIL

(Saw-cutting is not allowed)

(11) See Layout for joint type.

(12) Dowels DD (#11) spaced at 5 Ft Max. See Inv-T bents for quantity and location.

(13) Space Bars Y (#4) at 12" Max. Use 2" end cover. Number of Bars Y must satisfy spacing limit. Place parallel to bent.

(14) Space Bars W at 12" Max (3" from end of cap). Tilt if necessary to maintain cover requirements. Place parallel to longitudinal slab reinforcement.

(15) See Span details for type of joint and joint locations.

DATE: 3/19/2023 6:52:47 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kh1\d0149413\igmsstsl-19.dgn

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

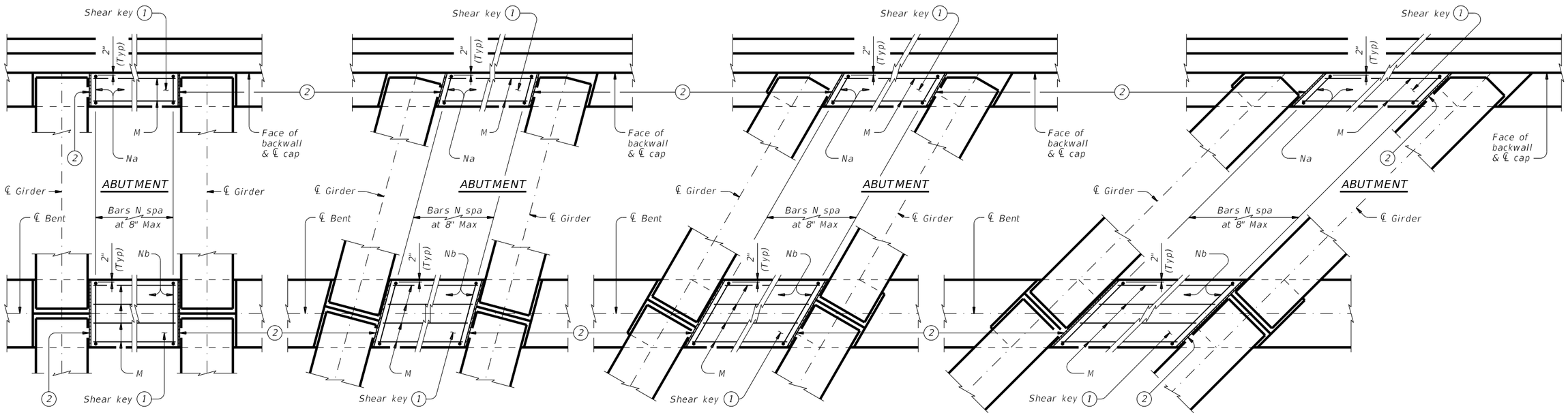
Bridge Division Standard

MISCELLANEOUS SLAB DETAILS

PRESTR CONCRETE I-GIRDERS

IGMS

FILE: igmsstsl-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
10-19: Modified Note 7, Type A now a pay item.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	ROBERTSON		123



INTERIOR BENT

PARTIAL PLANS WITH NO SKEW

Showing shear keys on 3'-6" wide caps. 4'-0" caps similar.

INTERIOR BENT

PARTIAL PLANS WITH 15° SKEW

Showing shear keys on 3'-6" wide caps. 4'-0" caps similar.

INTERIOR BENT

PARTIAL PLANS WITH 30° SKEW

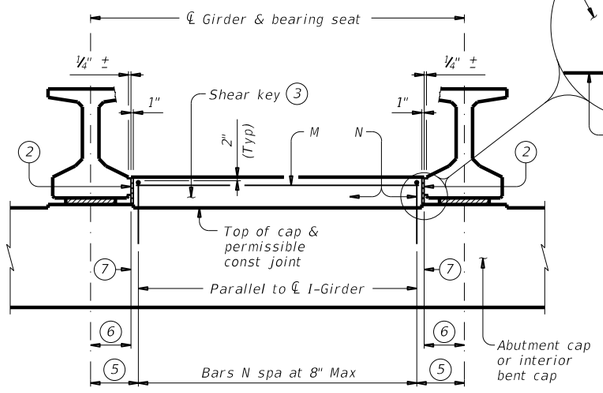
Showing shear keys on 3'-6" wide caps. 4'-0" caps similar.

INTERIOR BENT

PARTIAL PLANS WITH 45° SKEW

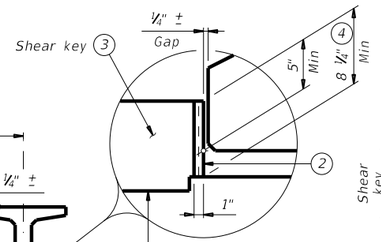
Showing shear keys on 3'-6" wide caps. 4'-0" caps similar.

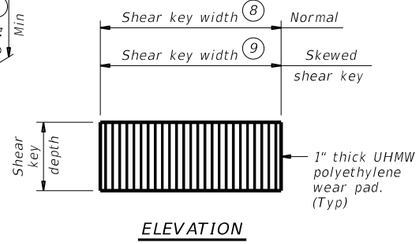
1. Place shear keys on the upstream side of structure between outside girder and next adjacent girder, unless shown otherwise on plans.
2. UHMW polyethylene wear pad. (Typ)
3. Leave a ¼" gap plus or minus between girder and face of wear pad. Cast wear pad with shear key, smooth side facing girder. Care must be taken to keep concrete from flowing under girder. Slope top of shear keys in accordance with Item 420.4.9, "Treatment and Finishing of Horizontal Surfaces."
4. Measure at higher bearing seat elevation forward or back. Dimension based on typical bearing pad and bearing seat. Increase as necessary to maintain 5" overlap.
5. With No Skew = 1'-8 ¼", measured along ℄ cap.
   With Skew = 1'-8 ¼" ✱ Cos Skew, measured along ℄ cap.
6. With No Skew = 1'-4 ¼", measured along ℄ cap.
   With Skew = 1'-4 ¼" ✱ Cos Skew, measured along ℄ cap.
7. Face of UHMW polyethylene wear pad. Smooth side of pad facing girder.
8. Abutments = ½ Cap width.
   Interior bents = Cap width.
9. Abutments = ½ Cap width ✱ Cos Skew.
   Interior bents = Cap width ✱ Cos Skew.



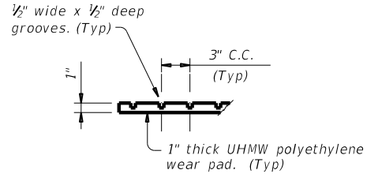
PARTIAL ELEVATION OF ABUTMENT OR INTERIOR BENT CAP (1)

Showing shear key with girder Type Tx46. Other I-Girder types similar.



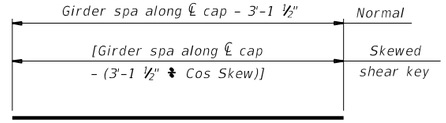


ELEVATION

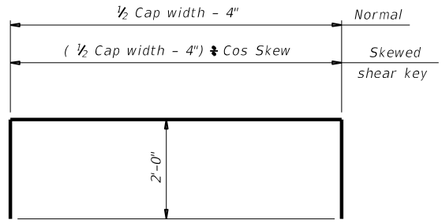


PART SECTION

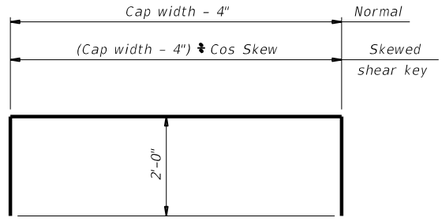
ULTRA HIGH MOLECULAR WEIGHT (UHMW) POLYETHYLENE WEAR PAD DETAILS



BARS M (#5)



BARS Na (#5)
(For abutments)



BARS Nb (#5)
(For interior bents)

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Provide Class "C" concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi). Provide Class "C" (HPC) if shown elsewhere on the plans.
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide epoxy coated reinforcing steel for shear key if abutment or interior bent reinforcing steel is epoxy coated.
Provide Ultra High Molecular Weight (UHMW) polyethylene wear pads in accordance with ASTM D6712.

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
Details showing skew are drawn showing right forward skew. See Bridge Layout for actual skew direction.
These details are limited to bridges skewed 45 degrees and less.
This standard is only applicable for I-Girders.
Modify details for bearing conditions, and girder spacing not shown on this standard. Details do not account for sole plate or pedestal bearing seat.
Include shear key concrete in abutment or bent concrete for payment.
UHMW polyethylene wear pads are subsidiary to Class "C" concrete.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

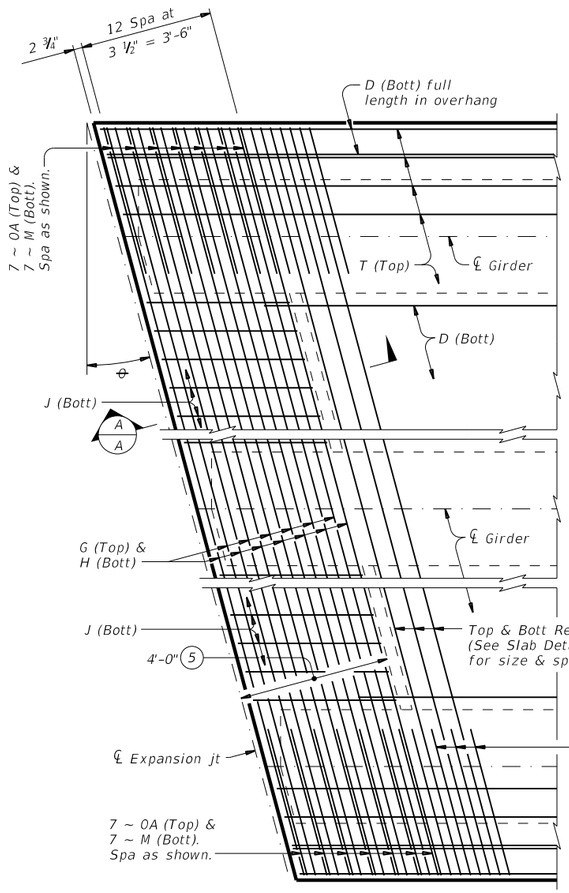
SHEAR KEY DETAILS
PRESTR CONCRETE I-GIRDERS

IGSK

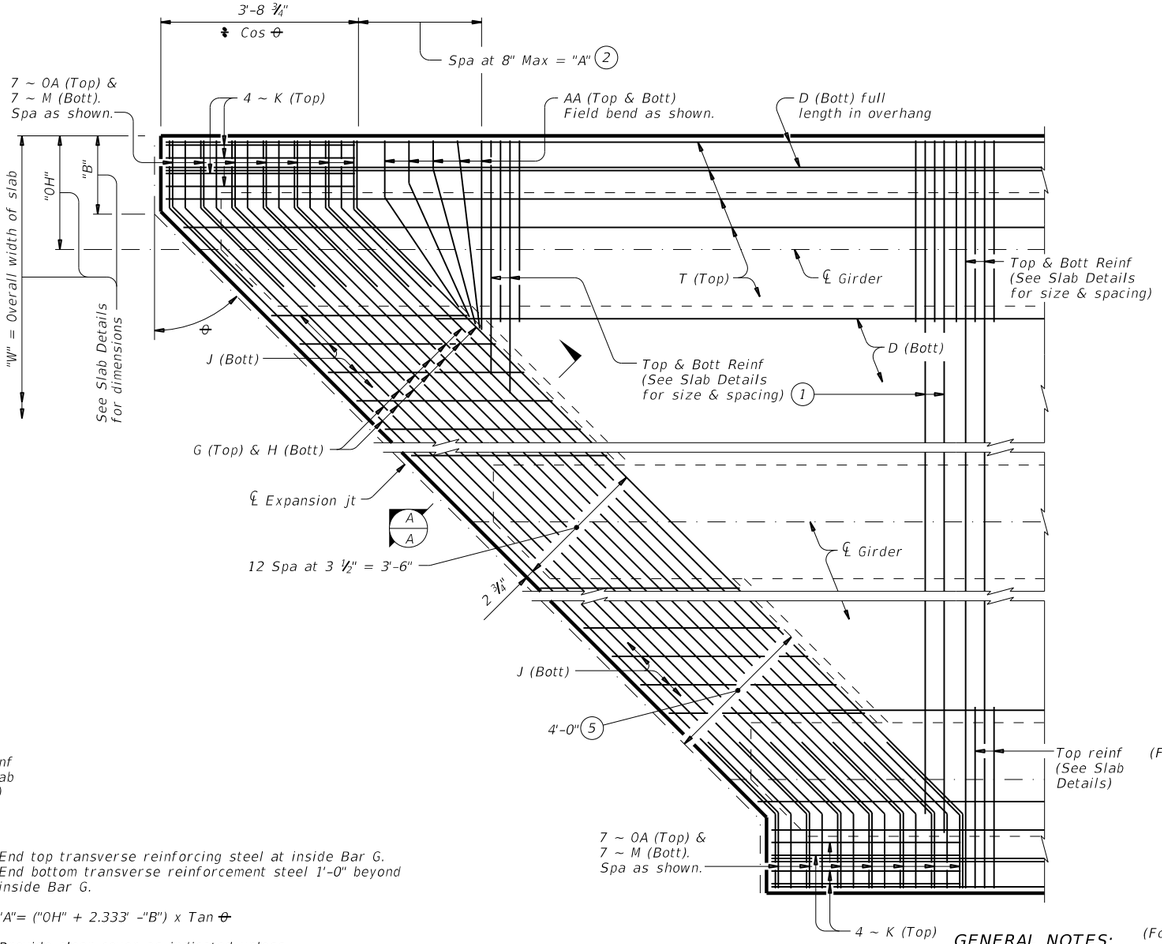
FILE: igskstds-17.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: AES
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	ROBERTSON		124

DATE: 3/19/2023 6:52:50 PM
FILE: c:\pw\khl\d0149413\igskstds-17.dgn

DATE: 3/19/2023 6:52:52 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kn1\d0149413\igtsstsl-17.dgn

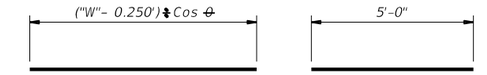


PARTIAL PLAN FOR SLABS WITHOUT BREAKBACK



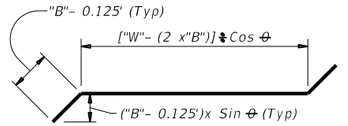
PARTIAL PLAN FOR SLABS WITH BREAKBACK

1. End top transverse reinforcing steel at inside Bar G. End bottom transverse reinforcement steel 1'-0" beyond inside Bar G.
2. "A"= ("OH" + 2.333' -"B") x Tan θ
3. Provide clear cover as indicated unless otherwise shown on Span Details.
4. Only required on slabs with breakbacks.
5. Thickened slab end dimensioned perpendicular to face of bkwl, centerline interior bent or face of inverted-T stem.

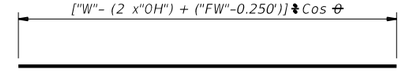


BARS G (#4)
(For slabs without breakbacks)

BARS K (#4) (4)



BARS G (#4)
(For slabs with breakbacks)

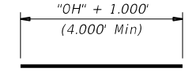


"FW" = girder's top flange width (ft)

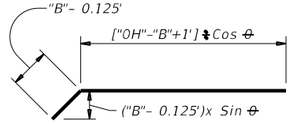
BARS H (#4)

BARS AA (#5) (4)

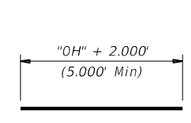
BARS J (#4)



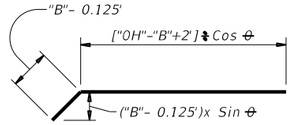
BARS M (#4)
(For slabs without breakbacks)



BARS M (#4)
(For slabs with breakbacks)



BARS OA (#5)
(For slabs without breakbacks)



BARS OA (#5)
(For slabs with breakbacks)

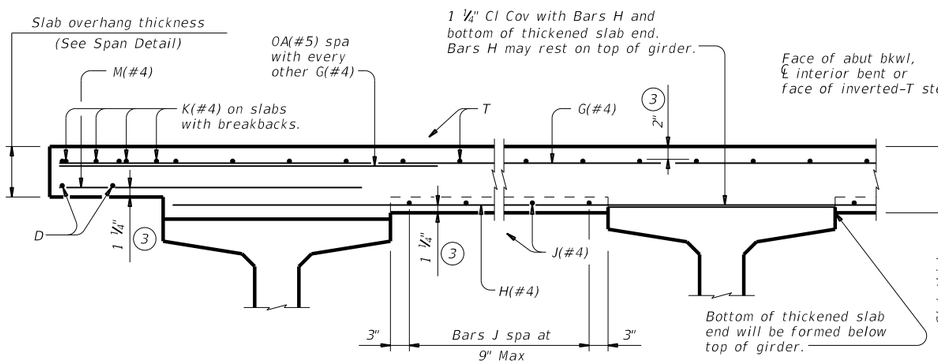
GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
These details are restricted to Prestressed Concrete I-Girder Spans.
These details are to be used in conjunction with the Span Details and PCP standard (if prestressed concrete panels are used).
When Option 2 from PCP standard is used, provide Bars AA, G, K and OA in the slab.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
If slab reinforcing steel is shown on the Slab Details to be epoxy coated, then Bars AA, G, K, H, J, M and OA must be epoxy coated.
Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:
Uncoated ~ #4 = 1'-7"
Epoxy Coated ~ #4 = 2'-5"

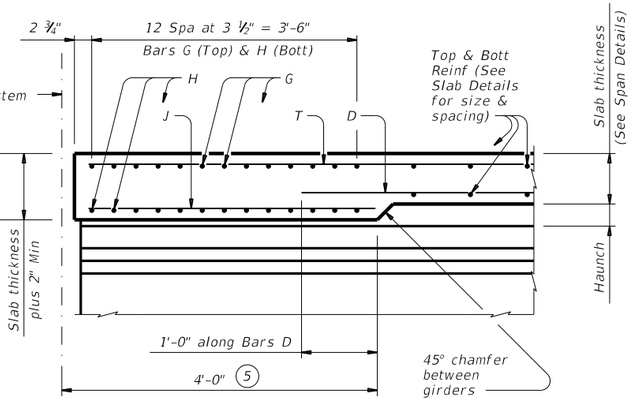
Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.



2" AND MORE OF HAUNCH — LESS THAN 2" OF HAUNCH

TYPICAL TRANSVERSE SECTION

(Showing Prestressed Conc I-Girders at ℄ Brg)



SECTION A-A

(Showing with 2" and more of haunch)

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

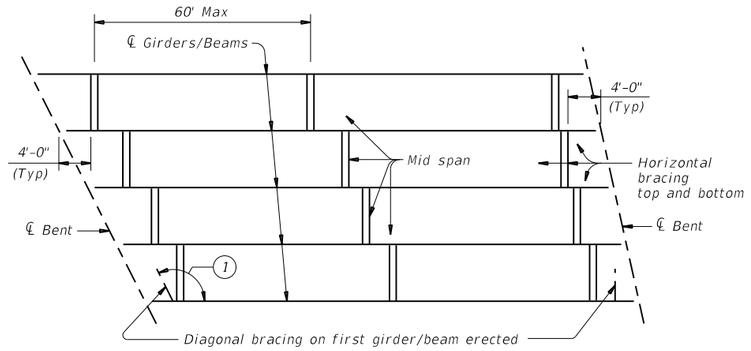
THICKENED SLAB END DETAILS

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDER SPANS

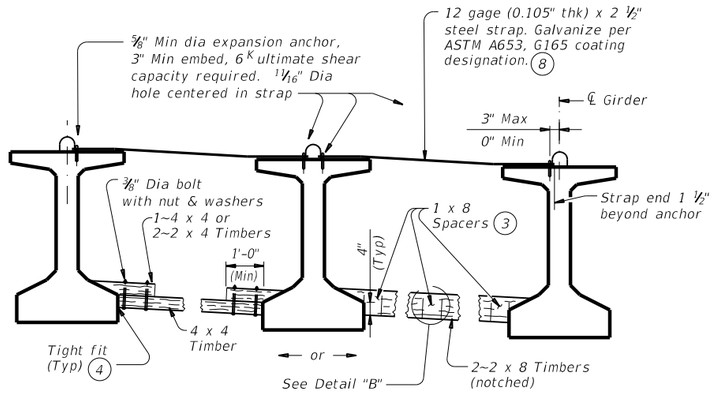
IGTS

FILE: igtsstsl-17.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	ROBERTSON		125

DATE: 3/19/2023 6:52:55 PM
FILE: c:\pw\khi\d0149413\mebcsts1-17.dgn

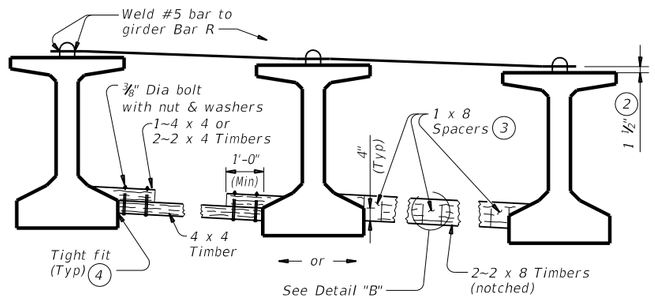


ERECTION BRACING



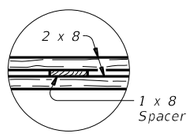
FOR ERECTION BRACING, OPTION 1

(This option is not allowed when slab is formed with PMDF or plywood.)



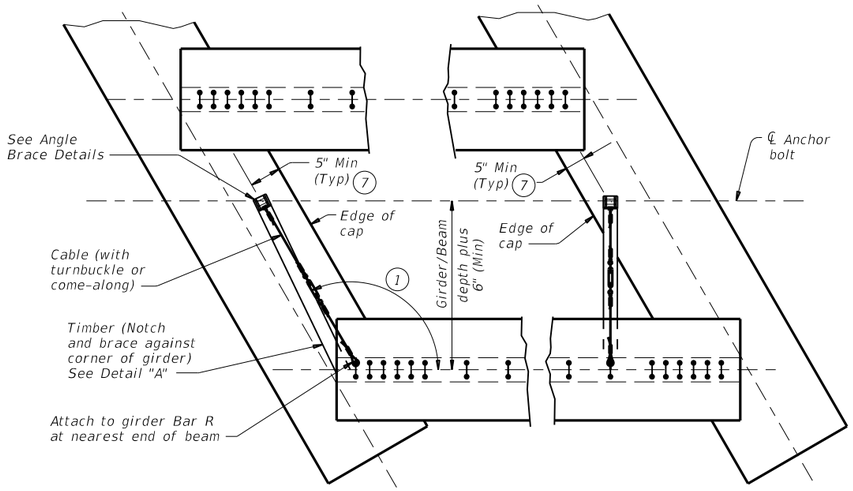
FOR ERECTION BRACING, OPTION 2

HORIZONTAL BRACING DETAILS (5)

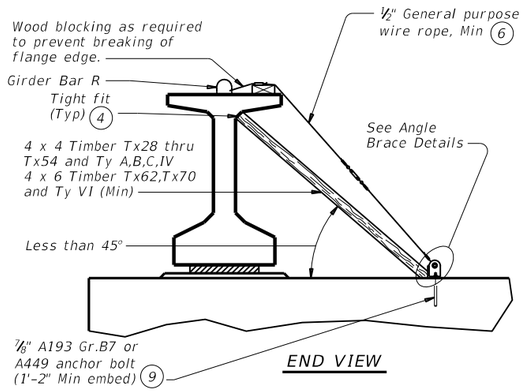


PLAN

DETAIL "B"



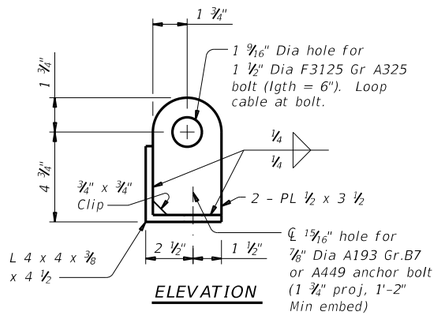
PLAN



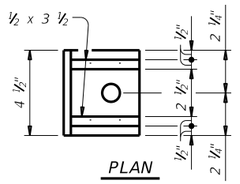
END VIEW

DIAGONAL BRACING DETAILS (5)

(To be used on both ends of the first girder/beam erected in the span in each phase.)



ELEVATION



PLAN

ANGLE BRACE DETAILS

HAULING & ERECTION:

The Contractor's attention is directed to the possible lateral instability of prestressed concrete girders and beams over 130' long, especially during hauling and erection. The use of the following methods to improve stability is encouraged: Locate lifting devices at the maximum practical distance from girder ends; use external lateral stiffening devices during hauling and erection; lift with vertical lines using two machines; and take care in handling to minimize inertial and impact forces.

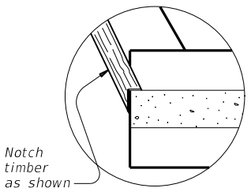
ERECTION BRACING:

Erection bracing details shown are considered the minimum for fulfilling the bracing requirements of Item 425.

Required erection bracing must be placed immediately after erection of each girder and remain in place until additional bracing as required for slab placement is in place. This standard is needed in all cases to meet requirements for Slab Placement Bracing.

PHASED CONSTRUCTION:

Place erection and slab placement bracing for all girders in a phase as shown in these details. For phases after first, also place erection and slab placement bracing between outer girder of completed phase and adjacent girder of current phase. When the phase construction joint is between girders, top bracing can be omitted.



DETAIL "A"

(1) If angle shown exceeds 120 degrees, move diagonal brace to other side of girder/beam and place square to girder/beam. This may prevent exterior girder from being erected first.

(2) Place and weld #5 bars as shown during erection. If forming deck with prestressed panels, bars can be temporarily removed, one at a time, during panel erection. Re-install bar prior to additional panel erection. Bars can rest on panels and be bent down and welded to girder Bars R (See Sheet 2 of 2).

(3) Clear distance between spacers must not exceed 3'. Nail together with 16d nails.

(4) Use wedges as necessary to obtain tight fit. Nail wedges to timbers.

(5) Pressure treated landscape timbers can not be used.

(6) All hardware used with cable must be able to develop a minimum 25 kips breaking strength. Use thimbles at all loops in cable. Install cable clamps with saddles bearing against the live end and U-bolts bearing aginst the dead end.

(7) It is acceptable to tie anchor bolts to cap reinforcement.

(8) Prior to installing, field bend strap to lay flush on both girders' top flange and slope between flange tips.

(9) Anchor bolt may be drilled and epoxied in place. Provide 25k minimum pullout. Core drill hole.

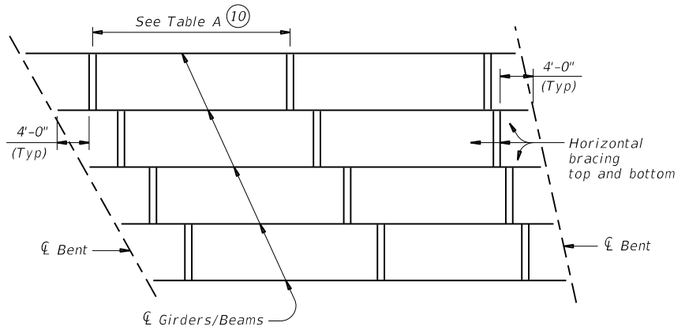
Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

MINIMUM ERECTION AND BRACING REQUIREMENTS
PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDERS AND I-BEAMS

MEBR(C)

FILE: mebcsts1-17.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	ROBERTSON		126

DATE: 3/19/2023 6:52:55 PM
FILE: c:\pw\khl\d0149413\mebcsts1-17.dgn



SLAB PLACEMENT BRACING

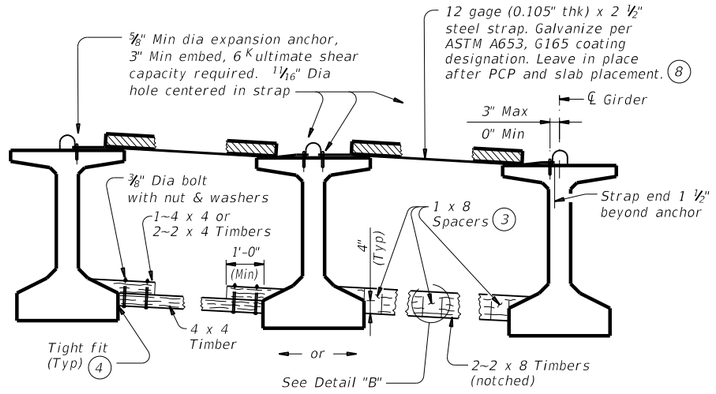
TABLE A

OPTION 1-RIGID BRACING (STEEL STRAP)

Girder or Beam Type	Maximum Bracing Spacing	
	Slab Overhang less than 4'-0" (11)	Slab Overhang 4'-0" and greater (11)
Tx28	¼ points	¼ points
Tx34	¼ points	¼ points
Tx40	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx46	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx54	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx62	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx70	¼ points	⅛ points
A	⅛ points	⅛ points
B	⅛ points	⅛ points
C	⅛ points	⅛ points
IV	¼ points	⅛ points
VI	¼ points	⅛ points

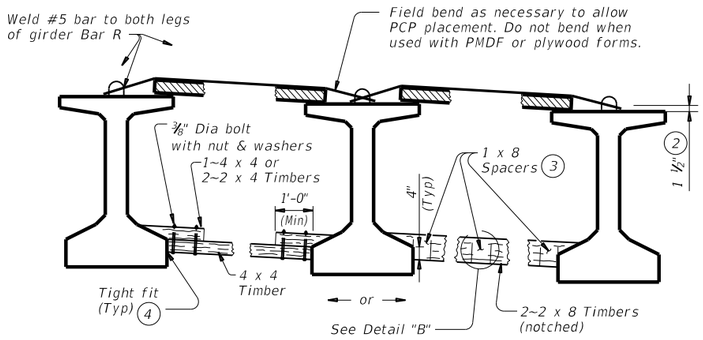
OPTION 2-FLEXIBLE BRACING (NO. 5 OVER PCP)

Girder or Beam Type	Maximum Bracing Spacing	
	Slab Overhang less than 4'-0" (11)	Slab Overhang 4'-0" and greater (11)
Tx28	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx34	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx40	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx46	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx54	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx62	¼ points	⅓ points
Tx70	¼ points	⅛ points
A	2.0 ft	1.5 ft
B	3.0 ft	2.0 ft
C	4.5 ft	2.0 ft
IV	¼ points	4.0 ft
VI	¼ points	4.0 ft



FOR SLAB PLACEMENT BRACING, OPTION 1 - RIGID

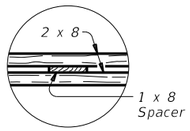
(Showing slab formed with PCP. This option is not allowed when slab is formed with PMDF or plywood.)



FOR SLAB PLACEMENT BRACING, OPTION 2 - FLEXIBLE

(Showing slab formed with PCP.)

HORIZONTAL BRACING DETAILS (5)



PLAN

DETAIL "B"

(2) Place and weld #5 bars as shown during erection. If forming deck with prestressed panels, bars can be temporarily removed, one at a time, during panel erection. Re-install bar prior to additional panel erection. Bars can rest on panels and be bent down and welded to girder Bars R.

(3) Clear distance between spacers must not exceed 3'. Nail together with 16d nails.

(4) Use wedges as necessary to obtain tight fit. Nail wedges to timbers.

(5) Pressure treated landscape timbers can not be used.

(8) Prior to installing, field bend strap to lay flush on both girders' top flange and slope between flange tips.

(10) Bracing spacing (¼ and ⅛ points) measured between first and last typical brace location.

(11) Measure slab overhang from centerline of girder or beam. When overhang varies in span, determine bracing spacing based on largest overhang.

SLAB PLACEMENT BRACING:

The details for slab placement bracing are considered minimum for fulfilling the requirements of Specification Items 422 and 425.

Required slab placement bracing must remain in place until slab concrete has attained a compressive strength of 3000 psi.

GENERAL NOTES:

Bracing details for spans longer than 150' are not provided. The Contractor must submit proposed bracing details for such conditions to the Engineer for approval prior to erection.

Systems equal to or better than those shown may be used provided details of such systems are submitted to and approved by the Engineer prior to erection.

Use of these systems or details does not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for the adequacy of the bracing and the safety of the structure.

Removal of bracing for short periods of time to align girders and beams is permissible.

All turn-buckles, come-alongs, anchors and other connections must be capable of developing the full strength of the cable shown.

Furnish anchor bolts and nuts in accordance with Item 449, "Anchor Bolts".

Texas Department of Transportation

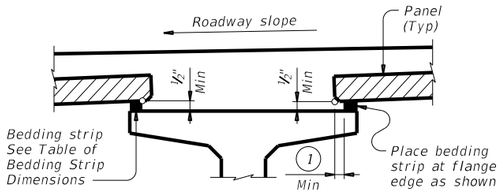
Bridge Division Standard

MINIMUM ERECTION AND BRACING REQUIREMENTS
PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDERS AND I-BEAMS

MEBR(C)

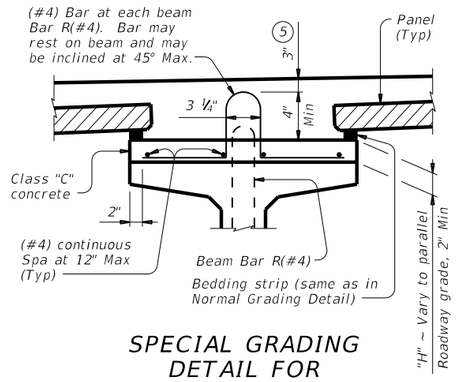
FILE: mebcsts1-17.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	ROBERTSON		127

DATE: 3/19/2023 6:52:58 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kn1\d0149413\pcpstde1-19.dgn



NORMAL GRADING DETAIL (3)

Showing prestressed concrete I-girders.
(Other beam types similar)



SPECIAL GRADING DETAIL FOR CONCRETE BEAMS

Showing prestressed concrete I-girders.
(Other beam types similar)

TABLE OF BEDDING STRIP DIMENSIONS		
WIDTH	HEIGHT (4)	
	Min	Max
1" (Min)	½"	2"
1 ¼"	½"	2 ½"
1 ½"	½"	3"
1 ¾"	½"	3 ½"
2"	½"	4"
2 ¼"	½"	4 ½" (2)
2 ½"	½"	5" (2)
2 ¾"	½"	5 ½" (2)
3" (Max)	½"	6" (2)

(1) 2" Min for I-giders, 1 ½" Min for all other beam types.

(2) Allowed for I-girders, not allowed on other beam types.

(3) To reduce the quantity of cast-in-place concrete, bedding strip thickness may be increased in ¼" increments. Bedding strips must be comprised of one layer. Bond bedding strips to the beams with an adhesive compatible with bedding strips. Bedding strips over 2.5" high may need to be bonded to panels. The same thickness strip must be used under any one panel edge and the maximum change in thickness between adjacent panels is ¼". Alternatively, bedding strips may be cut to grade. Panels may be supported by an alternate method, using a commercial product, if approved by the Engineer of Bridge Design, Bridge Division. If bedding strips exceed 6" high for I-Girders, 4" high for all other beam types, use Special Grading Detail for Concrete Beams or submit an alternate method to the Bridge Division for approval.

(4) Height must not exceed twice the width.

(5) Provide clear cover as indicated unless otherwise shown on Span Details.

(6) See Span Details and Thickened Slab End Details for top slab reinforcement and clear cover. Transverse top slab reinforcement may rest on top of prestressed concrete panels if necessary to maintain clear cover.

(7) Space Bars UP(#4) with Beam Bars R(#4) in all areas where measured haunch exceeds 3 ½" with I-girders, and 3" for all other beam types. Epoxy coating for Bars UP is not required.

(8) Do not locate construction joints on top of a panel.

(9) Butt adjacent bedding strips together with adhesive. Cut v-notches, approx ¼" deep, in the top of the bedding strips at 8' o.c..

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Erected panels must bear uniformly on bedding strips of extruded polystyrene placed along top flange edges.

Placing panels to minimize joint openings is recommended.

If additional blocking is needed, special grading details for supporting the panels and extra reinforcing between beam and slab will be considered subsidiary to deck construction.

Bars U, shown on PCP-FAB, may be bent over or cut off if necessary.

Care must be taken to ensure proper cleaning of construction debris and consolidation of concrete material under the edges of the panels. Bedding strips must be placed at beam flange edges so that adequate space is provided for the mortar to flow a minimum of 1 ½" under the panels as the slab concrete is placed.

To allow the proper amount of mortar to flow between beam and panel, the minimum vertical opening must be at least ½". Roadway cross-slope reduces the opening available for entry of the mortar. Bedding strips varying in thickness across the beam are therefore required.

For clear span between U-beams less than or equal to 18", see Permissible Slab Forming Detail on Miscellaneous Slab Detail sheets, UBMS.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel in the cast-in-place slab. See Table of Reinforcing Steel for size and spacing of reinforcement.

If the top and bottom layer of reinforcing steel is shown on the Span Details to be epoxy coated, then the D, E, P, & Z bars must be epoxy coated.

Provide bar Laps, where required, as follows:

Uncoated ~ #4 = 1'-7"
Epoxy Coated ~ #4 = 2'-5"

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.

Panel placement may follow either Option 1 or Option 2 except Option 1 must be used if the skew exceeds 45 degrees.

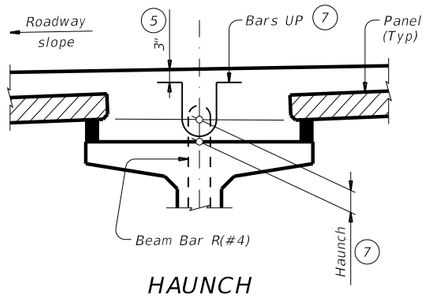
Use of Prestressed Concrete Panels is not permitted for horizontally curved steel plate or tub girders. See Span Details for other possible restrictions on their use.

These details are to be used in conjunction with the Span Details, PCP-FAB and other applicable standard drawings.

When panel support (bedding strips) deviates from what is shown herein, provide details signed and sealed by a professional Engineer.

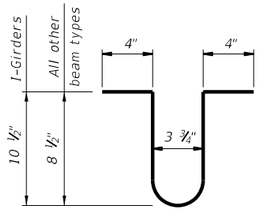
Any additional reinforcement or concrete required on this standard is considered subsidiary to the bid Item "Reinforced Concrete Slab".

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

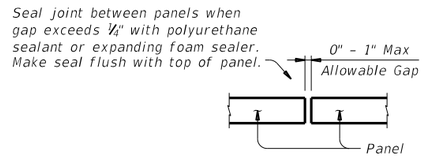


HAUNCH REINFORCING DETAIL

Showing prestressed concrete I-girders.
(Other beam types similar)

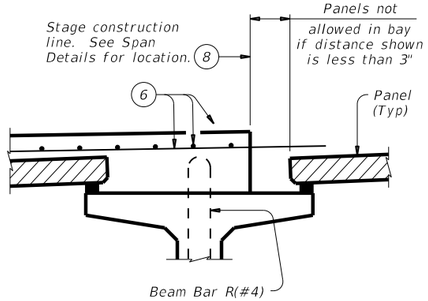


BARS UP (#4) (7)

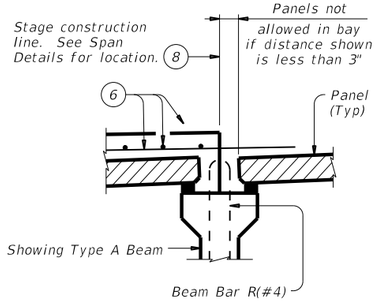


PANEL JOINTS

(Panel reinforcing not shown for clarity.
The gap cannot be considered as a panel fabrication tolerance. Adjust panel placement to minimize joint openings.)



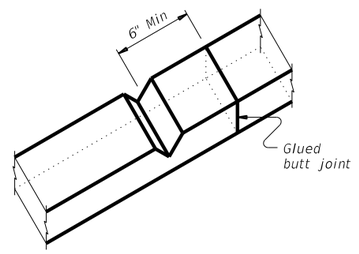
PRESTR CONC I-GIRDERS



PRESTR CONC I-BEAMS

STAGE CONSTRUCTION LIMITATIONS

(Other beam types similar)



BEDDING STRIP DETAIL (9)

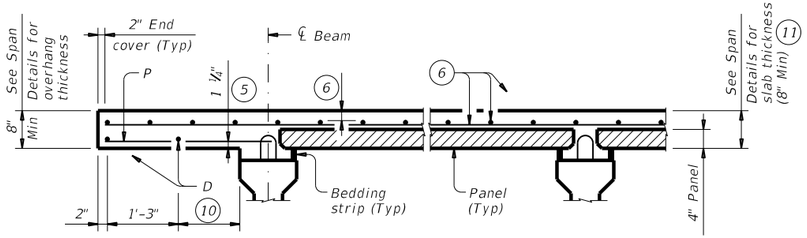
HL93 LOADING SHEET 1 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

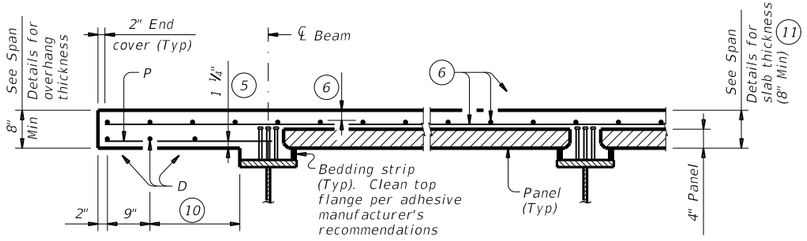
PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PANELS DECK DETAILS

PCP

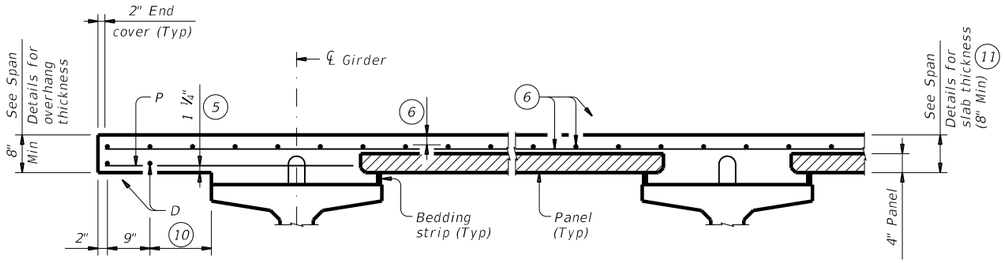
FILE: pcpstde1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: JMH
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	ROBERTSON		128



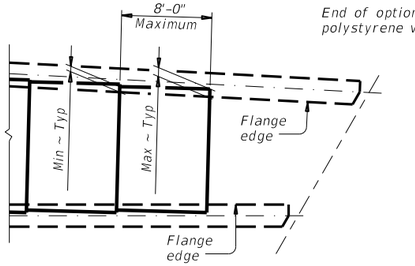
PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-BEAMS



STEEL BEAMS

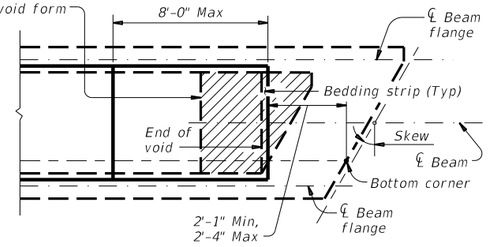


PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDERS

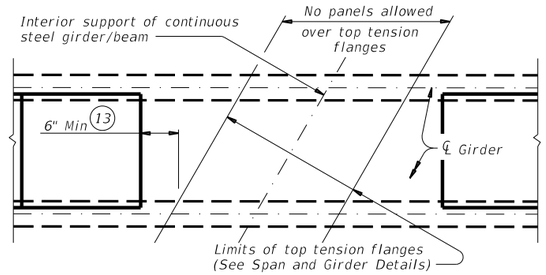


AT FLARED BEAMS OR GIRDERS

See PCP-FAB standard for Min and Max dimensions based on beam/girder type.



OVER CONC U-BEAMS



AT INT SUPPORTS OF CONTINUOUS STEEL GIRDERS

PART PLANS OF PANEL PLACEMENT

(5) Provide clear cover as indicated unless otherwise shown on Span Details.

(6) See Span Details and Thickened Slab End Details for top slab reinforcement and clear cover. Transverse top slab reinforcement may rest on top of prestressed concrete panels if necessary to maintain clear cover.

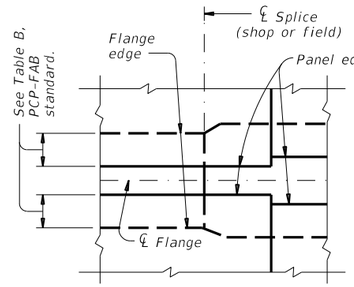
(9) Butt adjacent bedding strips together with adhesive. Cut v-notches, approx ¼" deep, in the top of the bedding strips at 8' o.c..

(10) Equally space additional bar if more than 1'-3" Max.

(11) The actual thickness constructed may exceed the slab thickness shown on the Span Details but the extra thickness may be no more than 2" (1" for prestressed concrete U-beams and steel beams). Bearing seat elevations or finished grade may be adjusted.

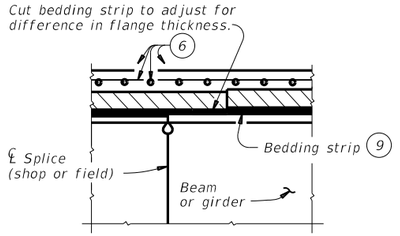
(12) Field adjust Bars Z1(#4) to match actual slope of slab overhangs. Width of slab overhang will vary along span with curved slab edges. Adjust Bar Z1(#4) dimensions to maintain proper cover. Bars Z2(#4) are located at Inverted-Tee stems only.

(13) Location of concrete placement sequence boundaries and bolted field splices should be considered by the contractor in determining panel limits.



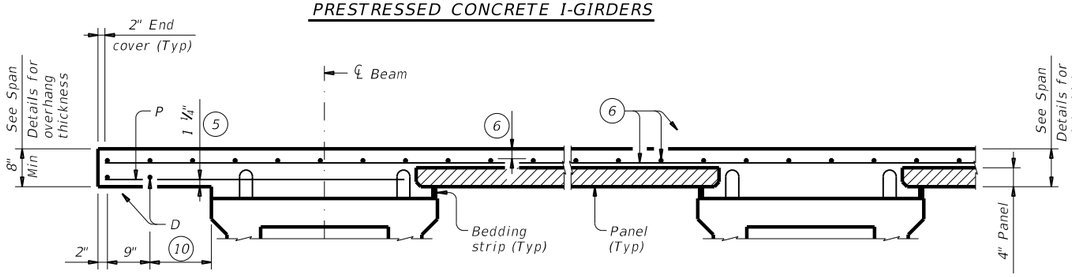
PLAN AT SPLICE

(Showing steel beams with flange width transition)



ELEVATION AT SPLICE

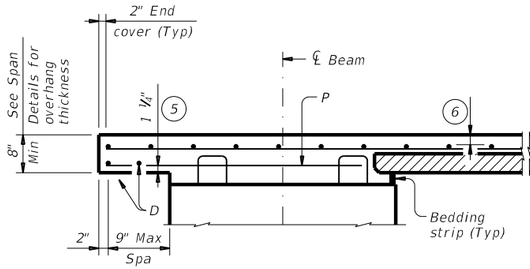
(Showing steel beams with different flange thickness)



NORMAL OVERHANG WITH PRESTR CONC U-BEAMS

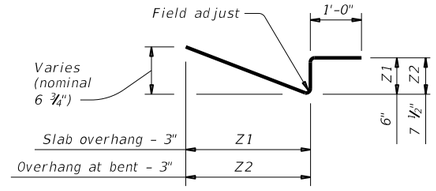
TYPICAL PART TRANSVERSE SECTIONS

SLOPED OVERHANG WITH PRESTR CONC U-BEAMS



PRESTRESSED CONCRETE SPREAD SLAB BEAMS

Bars P over exterior beams are still required when no overhang is used. In this case, only one Bar D, 2" from slab edge, is required.



BARS Z (#4) (12)

HL93 LOADING SHEET 2 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation

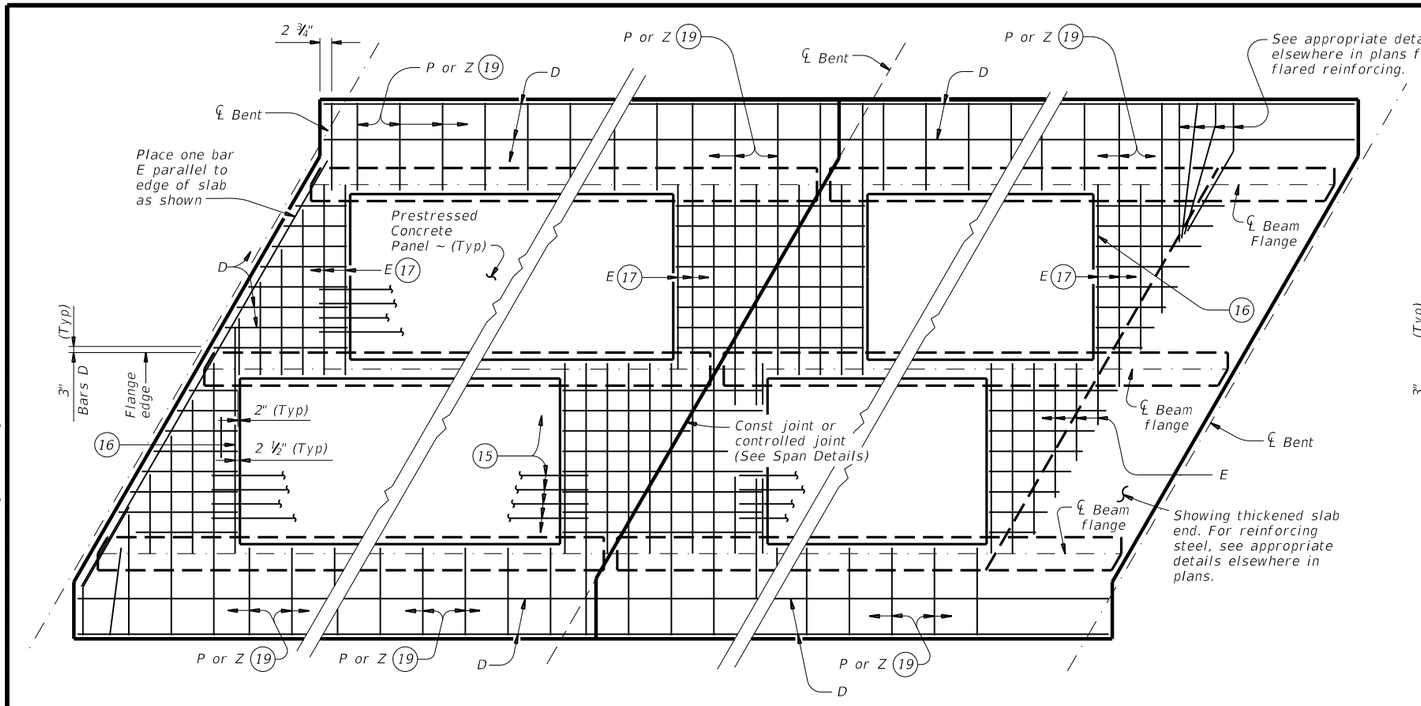
Bridge Division Standard

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PANELS
DECK DETAILS

PCP

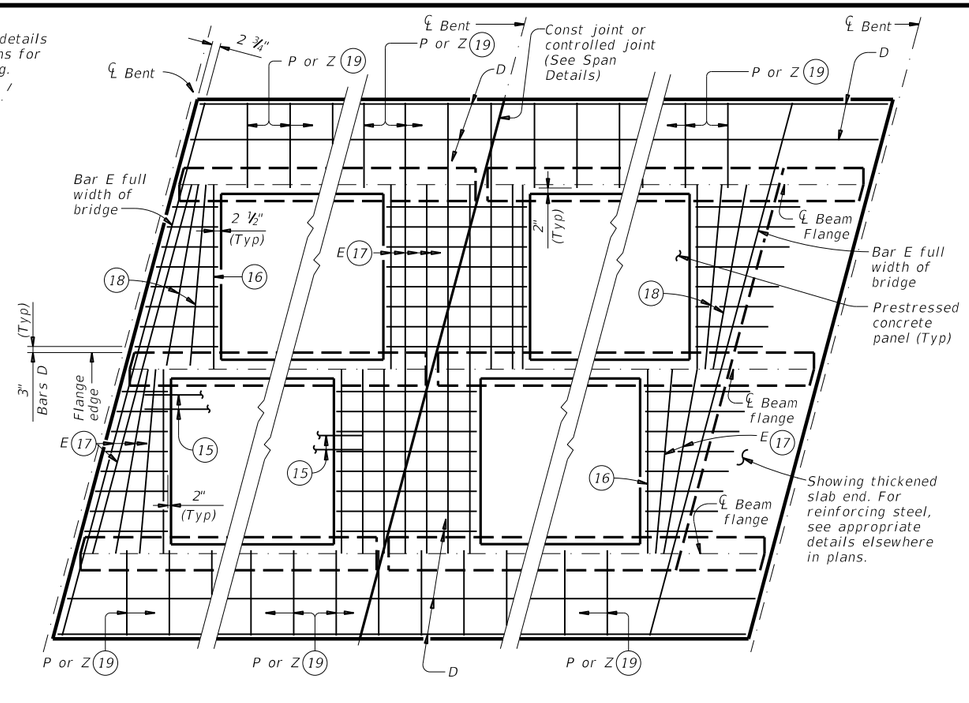
FILE: pcpstde1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: JMH
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	ROBERTSON		129

DATE: 3/19/2023 6:52:59 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kh1\d0149413\pcpstde1-19.dgn



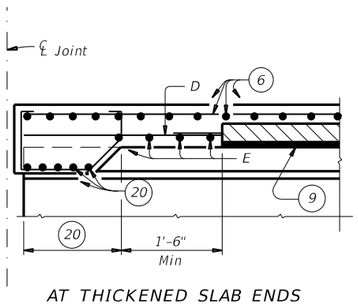
AT ALL SPAN ENDS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE | AT INTERIOR BENTS | AT THICKENED END SLABS

OPTION 1 ~ PLAN OF SLABS WITH NORMAL REINFORCEMENT

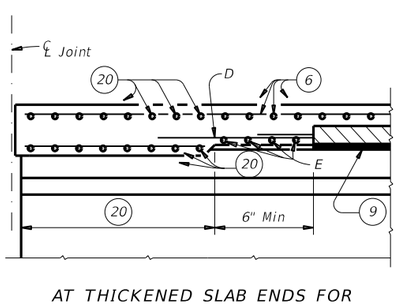


AT ALL SPAN ENDS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE | AT INTERIOR BENTS | AT THICKENED END SLABS

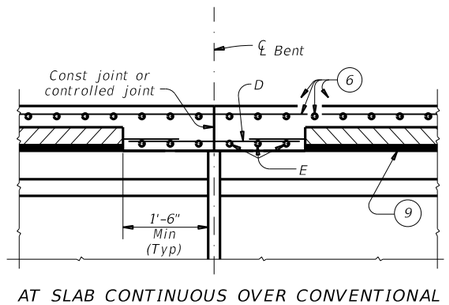
OPTION 1 ~ PLAN OF SLABS WITH SKEWED REINFORCEMENT



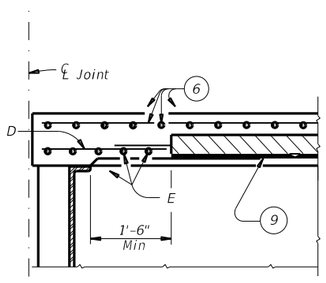
AT THICKENED SLAB ENDS FOR PRESTR CONC U-BMS



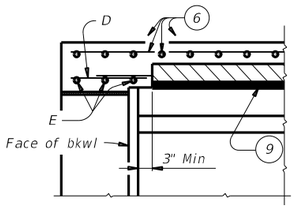
AT THICKENED SLAB ENDS FOR PRESTR CONC I-BMS AND STEEL BMS



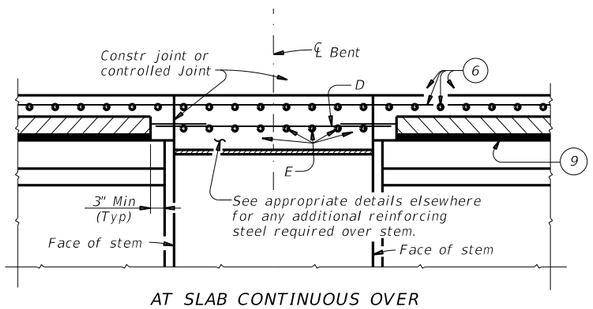
AT SLAB CONTINUOUS OVER CONVENTIONAL INTERIOR BENTS FOR ALL SIMPLE SPAN BMS



AT CONVENTIONAL END DIAPHRAGMS FOR STEEL BMS



AT SLAB OVER ABUTMENT BACKWALL FOR ALL BMS



AT SLAB CONTINUOUS OVER INVERTED-T BENTS FOR ALL BMS

OPTION 1 ~ ELEVATIONS AT BEAM ENDS

(6) See Span Details and Thickened Slab End Details for top slab reinforcement and clear cover. Transverse top slab reinforcement may rest on top of prestressed concrete panels if necessary to maintain clear cover.

(9) Butt adjacent bedding strips together with adhesive. Cut v-notches, approx ¼" deep, in the top of the bedding strips at 8' o.c.

(14) Max Spacing as listed unless otherwise shown.

(15) At connection with cast-in-place slab, extend longitudinal panel reinforcement. See PCP-FAB for details.

(16) Maintain one Bar E(#4) parallel to panel ends (Typ).

(17) Bars E(#4) not continuous over beam flanges must overlap beam flange 6" Min.

(18) Add flared Bars E(#4) (Min Spa = 6", Max Spa = 12") as required at panel ends.

(19) Where possible, Bars E(#4) may be extended into overhangs to replace Bars P(#4). Bars Z(#4) are required for sloped overhangs with U-Beams.

(20) See appropriate thickened slab end details for reinforcing and limits of thickened slab end.

TABLE OF REINFORCING STEEL (14)

BAR	SIZE	Max Spa (in.)
D	#4	9
E	#4	9
P	#4	18
UP	#4	~
Z	#4	18

HL93 LOADING

SHEET 3 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

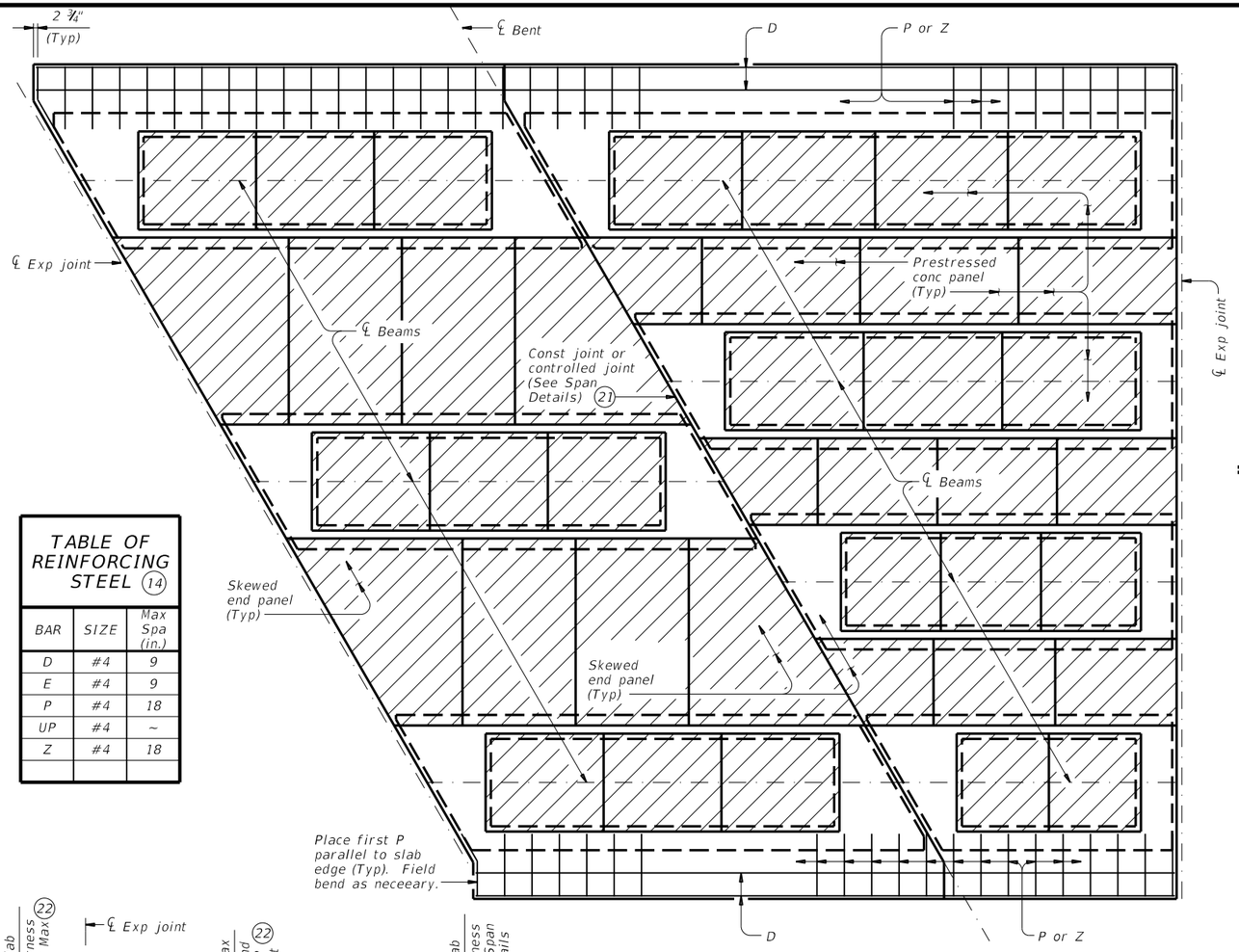
PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PANELS
DECK DETAILS

PCP

FILE: pcpstde1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: JMH
©TxDOT April 2019 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0382	04	022	SH 7
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	ROBERTSON		130

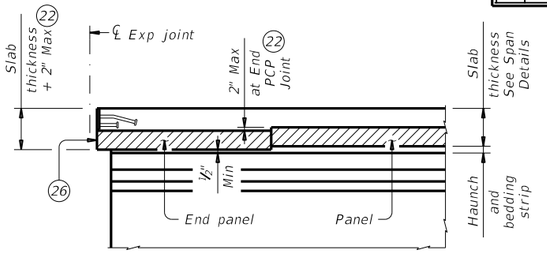
DATE: 3/19/2023 6:52:59 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kh1\d0149413\pcpstde1-19.dgn

DATE: 3/19/2023 6:52:59 PM
FILE: c:\pw\khl\d0149413\pcpstde1-19.dgn



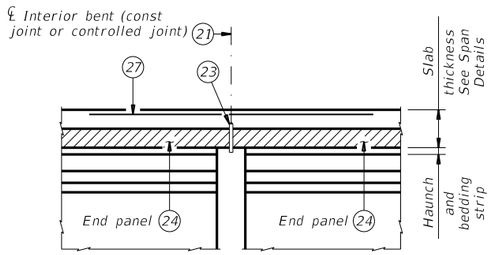
OPTION 2 ~ PLAN OF SLAB

(Showing U-Beams; other beams similar)



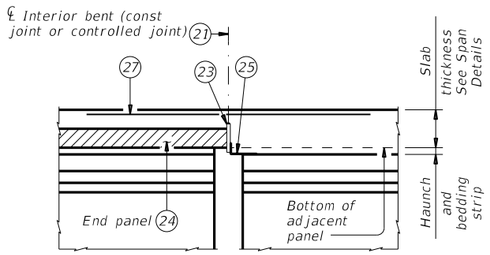
JOINTS (BETWEEN BEAMS/GIRDERS OR AT INV-T STEM)

For SEJ-A, SEJ-S(0), AJ, and Type A expansion joints only.



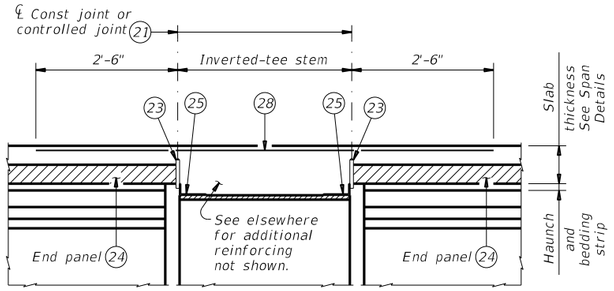
CONVENTIONAL INTERIOR BENT

Panel against panel between beams/girders.



CONVENTIONAL INTERIOR BENT

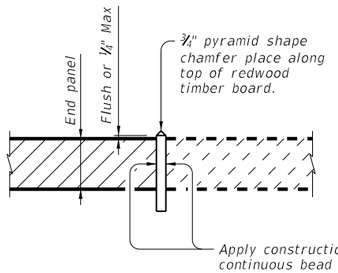
Panel against beam/girder end in adacent span.



INVERTED-T BENT

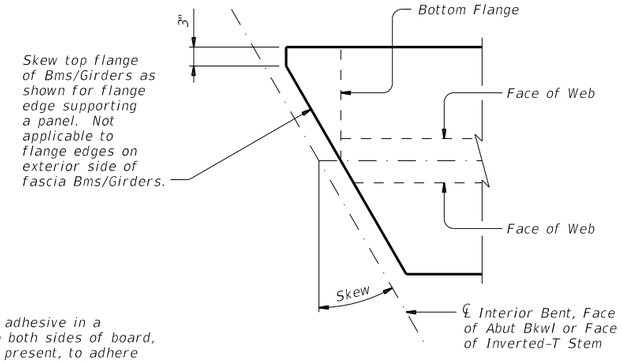
Panels against inverted-tee stem

OPTION 2 ~ ELEVATIONS AT BEAM ENDS (6)



ELEVATION EXAMPLE OF END PANEL AND TIMBER BOARD (23)

See "Option 2 ~ Elevation At Beam Ends".



OPTION 2 ~ SHOWING MODIFICATION TO BEAM/GIRDER TOP FLANGE FOR SKEWS OVER 5°

Showing I-Bm/I-Girder, U-Bms and Steel Bms similar.

TABLE OF REINFORCING STEEL (14)

BAR	SIZE	Max Spa (in.)
D	#4	9
E	#4	9
P	#4	18
UP	#4	~
Z	#4	18

(6) See Span Details and Thickened Slab End Details for top slab reinforcement and clear cover. Transverse top slab reinforcement may rest on top of prestressed concrete panels if necessary to maintain clear cover.

(14) Max Spacing as listed unless otherwise shown.

(21) 1 ½" Vinyl or plastic joint former at controlled joints (Stress Cap, Zip Strip, Stress Lock, or equal as approved by the Engineer.)

(22) End panel may be set up to 2" lower to accommodate expansion joint hardware, provided bedding strip is not less than ½" thick.

(23) ¾" thick redwood timber board, leave in place. Redwood timber board placed flush with top of panel or within ¼" Max above panel. Place ¾" pyramid shape chamfer along top of timber board. See "Elevation Example of End Panel and Timber Board". Place straight, within ¼" of centerline of bent or face of inverted-tee, across bridge width and end board at exterior flange edge of fascia beams/girders. Do not extend into overhang.

(24) Place panel within ½" of ¾" thick board.

(25) Permanent galvanized steel sheet form. Removable formwork is acceptable.

(26) Place end panel within ½" of expansion joint opening. End panel cannot encroach on required expansion joint opening.

(27) Place additional (#4) bar 5'-0" in length between every slab bars T. Center (#4) bar on Joint.

(28) Place additional (#4) bar continuous 2'-6" beyond each side of Inverted-T Stem between every slab bars T.

SPECIAL OPTION 2 CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

When Option 2 is chosen bottom mat of thickened end slab reinforcing is not required. Use the same top mat as shown on the Thickened Slab End Details sheet.

Placing panels adjacent to expansion joints and bent centerlines prior to completing interior panel placement is recommended. Saw cutting panels to fit is acceptable when approved by the Engineer. Minimum distance from a saw cut edge to a panel strand is 1 ½".

Do not extend the longitudinal panel reinforcement into the cast-in-place slab.

Top flanges of beams and girders on skewed bridges must be modified as shown on this drawing. The Contractor is responsible for coordinating this modification with the beam fabricator prior to submitting shop drawings for approval.

Fabricator may optionally skew the whole end. When electing to skew whole end, girder end details and bearing type at conventional interior bent must be changed to use condition at abutment. Fabricator must coordinate change in bearing type, bearing centerline location, and dowel location with Engineer and Contractor. Show appropriate changes on girder and bearing shop drawings.

Bending of anchor studs of expansion joints shown on standards AJ, SEJ-A and SEJ-S(0) is permissible if necessary to clear top of end panels. The Contractor is responsible for coordinating modifications with the joint fabricator. Submit shop drawings for approval when modifications to expansion joint hardware are made.

Bedding strips under skewed end panels must conform to the requirements of Item 422 except their minimum compressive strength must be 60 psi.

Provide Bars AA, G, K and 0A from standard IGTS in the slab.

HL93 LOADING SHEET 4 OF 4

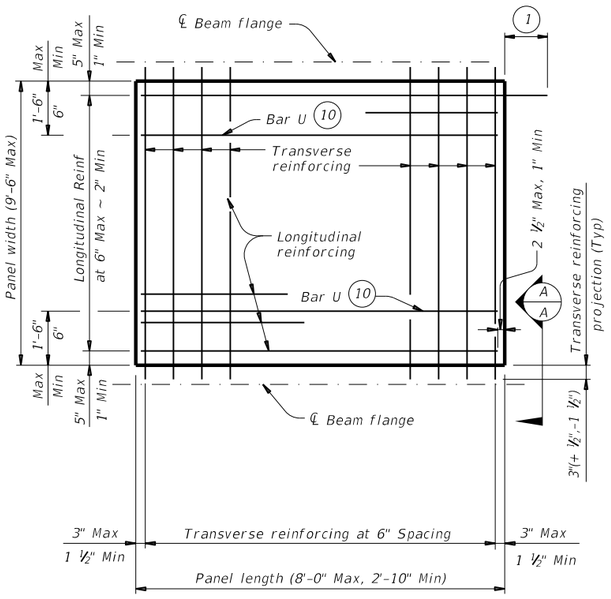
Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PANELS
DECK DETAILS

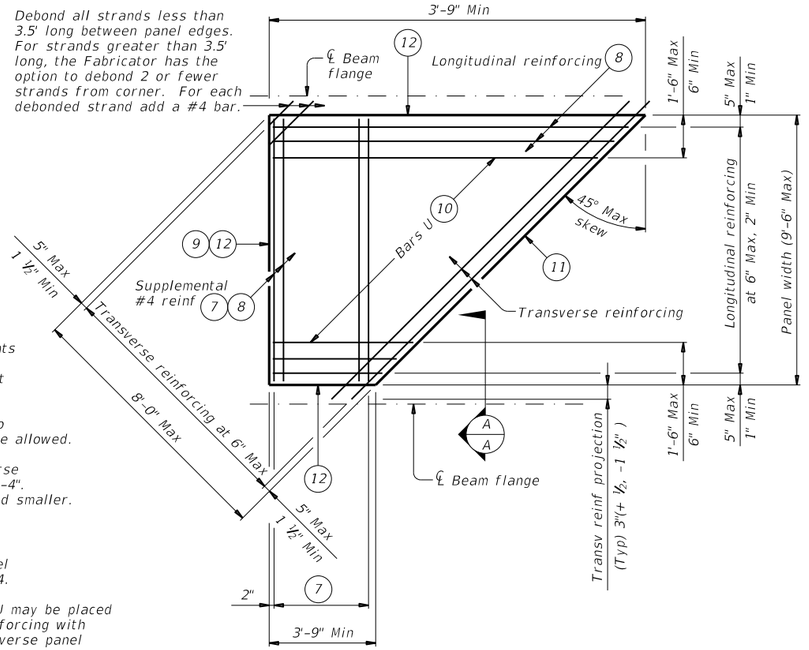
PCP

FILE: pcpstde1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: JMH
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	ROBERTSON		131

DATE: DATE/TIME 6:53:02 PM
FILE: DGNNAME 49413\pcpstde2-19.dgn



TYPICAL NON-SKEWED PANEL PLAN



TYPICAL SKEWED END PANEL PLAN

(Only to be used with details shown elsewhere in the plans.)

1. At connection with cast-in-place slab, extend longitudinal panel reinforcement 1'-0" (+2",-0") past panel end. Alternatively, provide (#3) x 2'-0" dowels at 6" Max Spacing and extend dowels 1'-0" past panel end.
2. Four loops required per panel.
3. Four loops required per panel. ⅜" or ½" strands may be used.
4. Normal dimensions must be used on spans with parallel beams. Maximum and Minimum dimensions apply only to spans with flared beams.
5. See Normal Grading Detail on PCP standard for lap requirements and bedding strip dimensions. Some laps shown in tables cannot utilize all bedding strip widths.
6. One Splice allowed per panel. No more than two sheets of WWR are allowed.
7. Provide (#4) bars under transverse reinforcing, 10 Spaces at 4" = 3'-4". Omit for 5 degree (1:12) skew and smaller.
8. End Cover 2 ½" Max, 1" Min.
9. Recess strands on indicated panel edge in accordance with Item 424.
10. At the fabricator's option, Bars U may be placed parallel to transverse panel reinforcing with horizontal legs in plane of transverse panel reinforcing.
11. Use length of indicated panel edge as panel width for purpose of determining type of transverse reinforcing.
12. Timber form work permissible this edge.

Debond all strands less than 3.5' long between panel edges. For strands greater than 3.5' long, the Fabricator has the option to debond 2 or fewer strands from corner. For each debonded strand add a #4 bar.

TABLE A (4) (5)			
Beam Type	Normal (In.)	Min (In.)	Max (In.)
A	3	2 ½	3 ½
B	3	2 ½	3 ½
C	4	3	4 ½
IV	6	4	7 ½
VI	6 ½	4 ½"	8 ½
U40 – 54	5 ½	5 ½	7
Tx28-70	6	5	7 ½
XB20 – 40	4	3	4 ½
XSB12 – 15	4	3	4 ½

TABLE B (4) (5)			
Top Flange Width	Normal (In.)	Min (In.)	Max (In.)
11" to 12"	2 ¾	2 ½	2 ¾
Over 12" to 15"	3 ¼	3	3 ¼
Over 15" to 18"	4	3	4 ¾
Over 18"	5	3 ½	6 ¼

GENERAL NOTES:

Provide Class H concrete for panels. Release strength f'ci=3,500 psi. Minimum 28 day strength f'c=5,000 psi.

Provide ¾" chamfer along bottom edge of panel on beam side.

Do not use epoxy-coated reinforcing steel bar or strand in panels.

Remove laitance from top panel surface.

Finish top of panel to a roughness between a No. 6 and No. 9 concrete surface profile, inclusive, as specified by the International Concrete Repair Institute (ICRI).

Shop drawings for the fabrication of panels will not require the Engineer's approval if fabrication is in accordance with the details shown on this standard.

A panel layout which identifies location of each panel must be developed by the Fabricator. Permanently mark each panel in accordance with the panel layout. A copy of the layout is to be provided to the Engineer.

TRANSVERSE PANEL REINFORCEMENT:

For panel widths over 5', use ⅜" or ½" Dia (270k) prestressing strands with a tension of 14.4 kips per strand.

For panel widths over 3'-6" up to and including 5', use ⅜" or ½" Dia (270k) prestressing strands with a tension of 14.4 kip per strand. Optionally, (#4) Grade 60 reinforcing bars may be used in lieu of prestressed strands.

For panel widths up to 3'-6", use (#4) Grade 60 reinforcing bars (prestressed strands alone are not allowed).

Place transverse panel reinforcement at panel centroid and space at 6" Max.

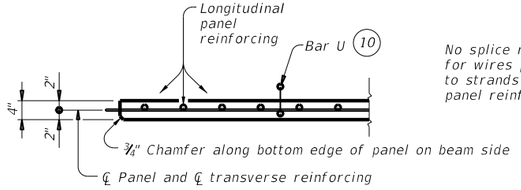
LONGITUDINAL PANEL REINFORCEMENT:

Any of the following options may be used for longitudinal panel reinforcement:

1. (#3) Grade 60 reinforcing steel at 6" Max Spacing. No splices allowed.
2. ⅜" Dia prestressing strands at 4 ½" Max Spacing (unstressed). No splices allowed.
3. ½" Dia prestressing strands at 6" Max Spacing (unstressed). No splices allowed.
4. Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) (ASTM A1064) providing 0.22 sq in per foot of panel width. Wires larger than D11 not permitted. Provide transverse wires to ensure proper handling of reinforcing. One splice per panel is allowed. See WWR Splice Detail.

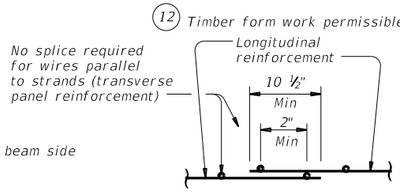
No combination of longitudinal reinforcement options in a panel is allowed.

Place longitudinal panel reinforcement above or below transverse panel reinforcement. Must be placed above transverse panel reinforcement for skewed end panels with supplemental (#4) reinforcement.

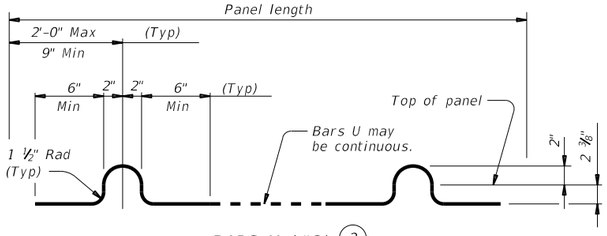


SECTION A-A

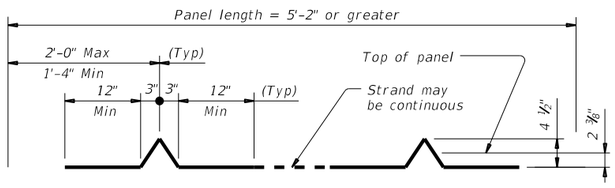
(Not showing supplemental #4 bars for skewed end panels.)



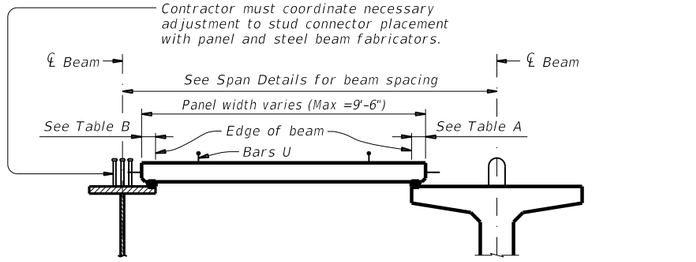
WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT (WWR) SPLICE DETAIL (6)



BARS U (#3) (2)



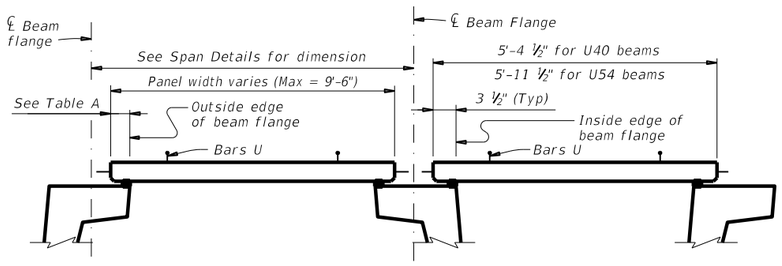
OPTIONAL STRAND FOR BARS U (3)



STEEL BEAMS

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE BEAMS OR GIRDERS

Typ unless noted otherwise



PRESTRESSED CONCRETE U-BEAMS

TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR DETERMINING PANEL WIDTH

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

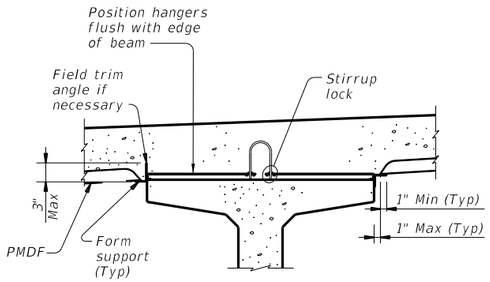
Bridge Division Standard

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PANEL FABRICATION DETAILS

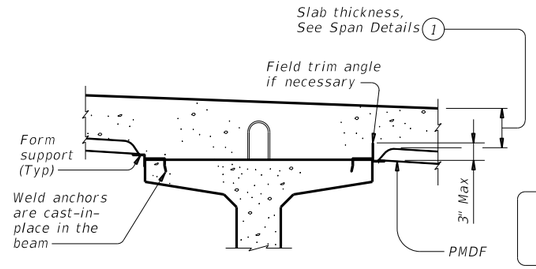
PCP-FAB

FILE: pcpstde2-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: AES
©TxDOT April 2019 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0382	04	022	SH 7
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	ROBERTSON		132

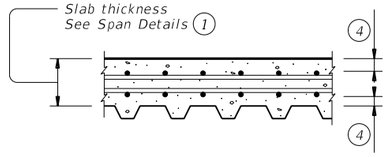
DATE: 3/19/2023 6:53:05 PM
FILE: c:\pw\khl\d0149413\pmdfste1-21.dgn



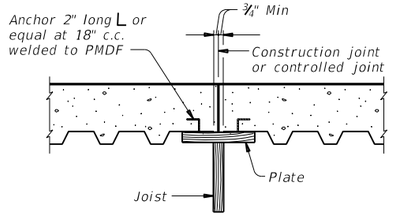
PRESTR CONC I-BEAMS AND I-GIRDERS WITH STIRRUP LOCKS



PRESTR CONC I-BEAMS AND I-GIRDERS WITH WELD ANCHORS

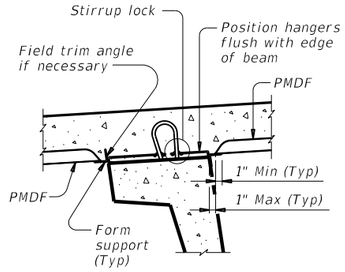


TYP LONGITUDINAL SLAB SECTION

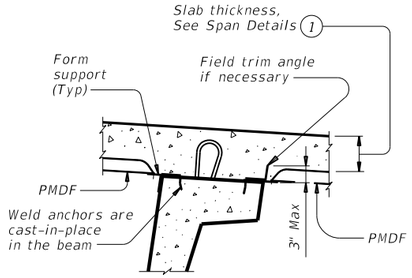


Note: In spans where PMD forms are used, timber forms must be used at construction joints. Adequate provision must be made to support edge of metal form and to provide anchorage of metal form to slab concrete where joined to wood forms.

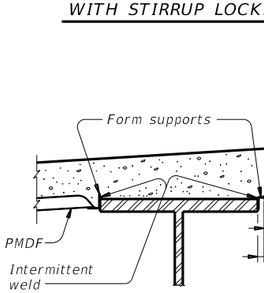
SECTION THRU CONSTRUCTION JOINT



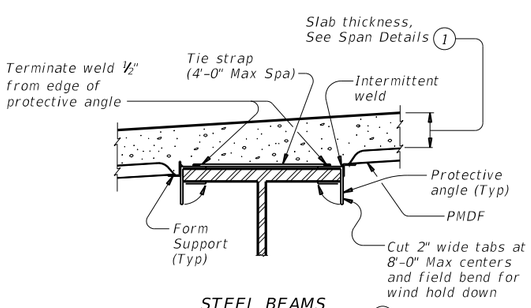
U-BEAMS WITH STIRRUP LOCKS



U-BEAMS WITH WELD ANCHORS

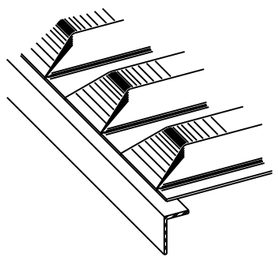


STEEL BEAMS AT COMPRESSION FLANGES

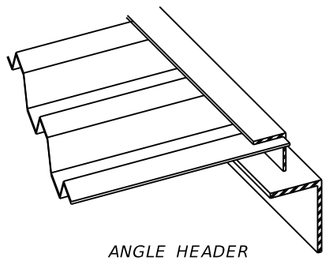


STEEL BEAMS AT TENSION FLANGES (2)

TYPICAL TRANSVERSE SECTIONS



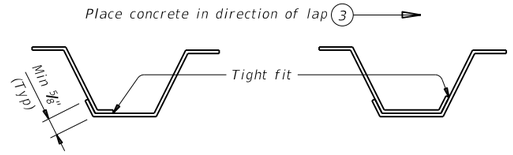
PRECLOSED



ANGLE HEADER

NOTE: This type is to be used for skewed ends only.

TYPES OF END CLOSURES



SIDE LAP DETAILS

(1) Slab thickness minus 5/8" if corrugations match reinforcing bars.

(2) Welding of form supports to tension flanges will not be permitted. Other methods of providing wind hold down resistance for PMDF in tension flange zones will be considered. At least one layer of sheet metal must be provided between the flange and the weld joint.

(3) The direction of concrete placement will be such that the upper layer of the form overlap is loaded first.

(4) See Span details for cover requirements.

GENERAL NOTES:

Steel for Permanent Metal Deck Forms (PMDF) and support angles shall conform to ASTM A653, structural steel (SS), with coating designation G165. Steel must have a minimum yield strength of 33 ksi. Minimum thickness of PMDF is 20 gage and that of support angles and protective angles is 12 gage.

Submit two copies of forming plans for PMDF to the Engineer. These plans must show all essential details of proposed form sheets, closures, fasteners, supports, connectors, special conditions and size and location of welds. These plans must clearly show areas of tension flanges for steel beams and provisions for protecting the tension flanges from welding notch effects by inclusion of separating sheet metal or other positive method. These plans must be designed, signed, and sealed by a licensed professional engineer. Department approval of these plans is not required, but the Department reserves the right to require modifications to the plans. The Contractor is responsible for the adequacy of these plans.

The details and notes shown on this standard are to be used as a guide in preparation of the forming plans.

All material, labor, tools and incidentals necessary to form a bridge deck with Permanent Metal Deck Forms is considered subsidiary to Item 422, "Concrete Superstructures".

FOR PRESTR CONC U-BEAM AND STEEL GIRDER BRIDGES:

Unless shown elsewhere in the plans, size, spacing, and orientation of bottom mat of slab reinforcement must match the top mat of reinforcing shown on the span details except all bottom mat bars are to be #5. Bottom mat reinforcement and additional concrete is subsidiary to Item 422 "Concrete Superstructures."

FOR PRESTR CONC TX-GIRDER BRIDGES:

See Miscellaneous Slab Details, Prestr Concrete I-Girders (IGMS) standard sheet for bottom mat reinforcing.

DESIGN NOTES:

As a minimum, PMDF and support angles must be designed for the dead load of the form, reinforcement and concrete plus 50 psf for construction loads. Flexural stresses due to these design loads must not exceed 75 percent of the yield strength of the steel. Allowable stress for weld metal must be 12,400 psi.

Maximum deflection under the weight of forms, reinforcement and concrete or 120 psf, whichever is greater, shall not exceed the following:

1/180 of the form design span, but not more than 0.50", for design spans of 10' or less.

1/240 of the form design span, but not more than 0.75", for design spans greater than 10'.

1/240 of the form design span, but not more than 0.75", for all design spans of railroad overpass bridge spans fully or partially over railroad right-of-way, and for all bridge spans of railroad underpass structures.

The form design span must not be less than the clear distance between beam flanges, measured parallel to the form flutes, minus 2".

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Form sheets must not be permitted to rest directly on the top of beam flanges. Form sheets must be securely fastened to form supports and must have a minimum bearing length of one inch at each end. Form supports must be placed in direct contact with beam flanges.

All attachments must be made by permissible welds, screws, bolts, clips or other means shown on the the forming plans. All sheet metal assembly screws must be installed with torque-limiting devices to prevent stripping. Only welds or bolts must be used to support vertical loads.

Welding and welds must be in accordance with the provisions of Item 448, "Structural Field Welding", pertaining to fillet welds. All welds must be made by a qualified welder in accordance with Item 448.

All permanently exposed form metal, where the galvanized coating has been damaged, must be thoroughly cleaned and repaired in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing". Minor heat discoloration in areas of welds need not be touched up.

Flutes must line up uniformly across the entire width of the structure where main reinforcing steel is located in the flute.

Construction joints will not be permitted unless shown on the plans. The location of and forming details for any construction joint used must be shown on the forming plans. Forms below a construction joint must be removed after curing of the slab.

A sequence for uniform vibration of concrete must be approved by the Engineer prior to concrete placement. Attention must be given to prevent damage to the forms, yet provide proper vibration to prevent voids or honeycomb in the flutes and at headers and/or construction joints.

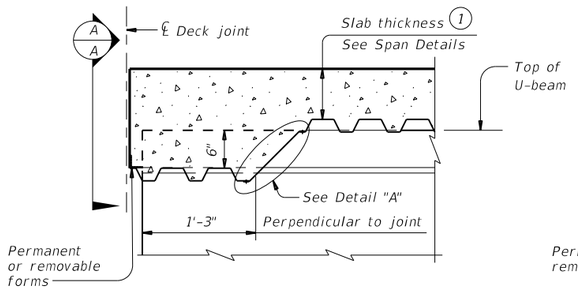
Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

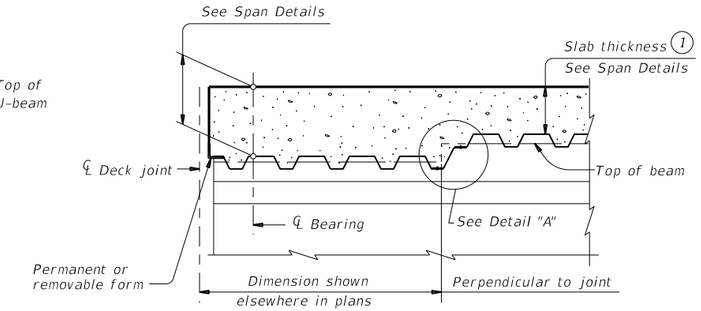
PERMANENT METAL DECK FORMS

PMDF

FILE: pmdfste1-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
02-20: Modified box note by adding steel beams/girders and subsidiary.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
12-21: Updated max deflection for RR.	BRY	ROBERTSON		133

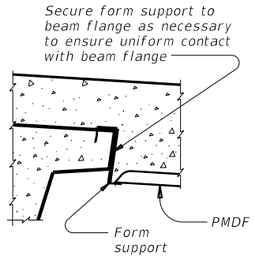


AT THICKENED SLAB END FOR U-BEAMS

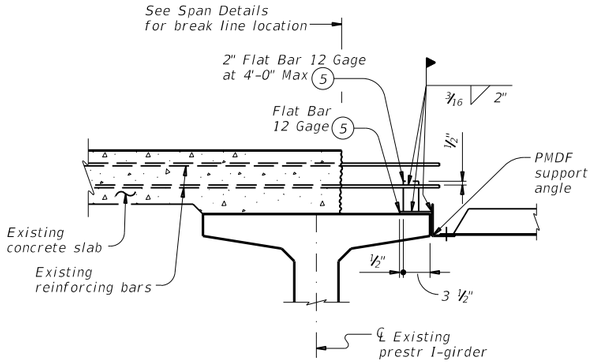


AT THICKENED SLAB END FOR PRESTRESSED I-BEAMS, I-GIRDERS AND STEEL BEAMS

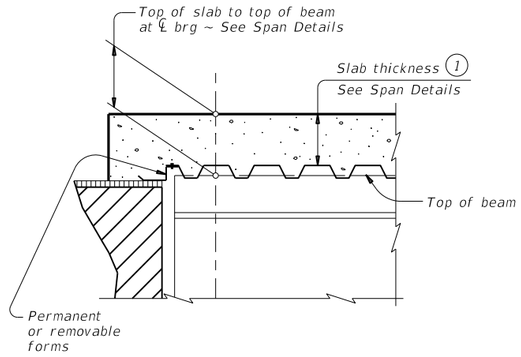
Showing I-beam block-out. No block-out for I-girders or steel beams.



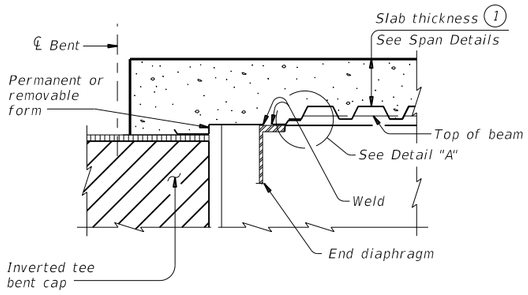
SECTION A-A



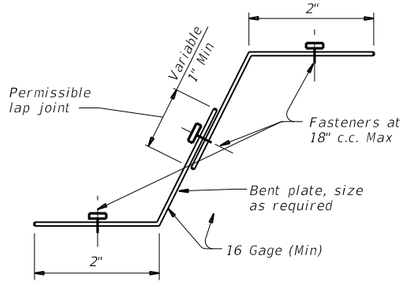
SHOWING PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-BEAMS, I-GIRDERS AND U-BEAMS



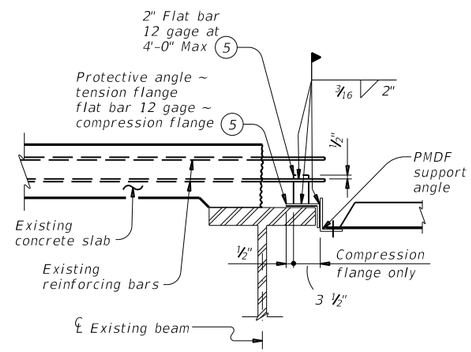
AT SLAB OVER ABUT BKWL OR INV TEE STEM FOR CONC BEAMS WITHOUT THICKENED SLAB END



AT SLAB OVER INV TEE STEM FOR STEEL BEAMS WITHOUT THICKENED SLAB END

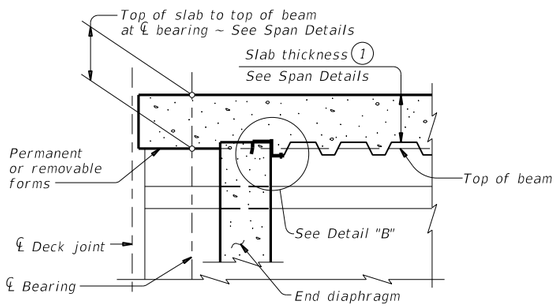


DETAIL "A"

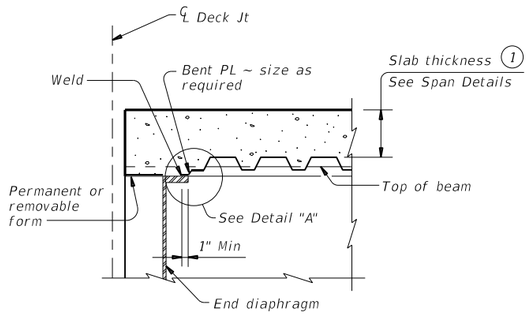


SHOWING STEEL BEAMS

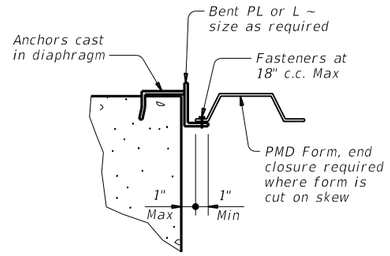
WIDENING DETAILS



AT CONC END DIAPHRAGM FOR PRESTRESSED I-BEAMS AND STEEL BEAMS



AT END DIAPHRAGM FOR STEEL BEAMS WITHOUT THICKENED SLAB END



DETAIL "B"

(1) Slab thickness minus 5/8" if corrugations match reinforcing bars

(5) Minimum yield stress of 12 gage bars shall be 40 ksi

DETAILS AT ENDS OF BEAMS

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

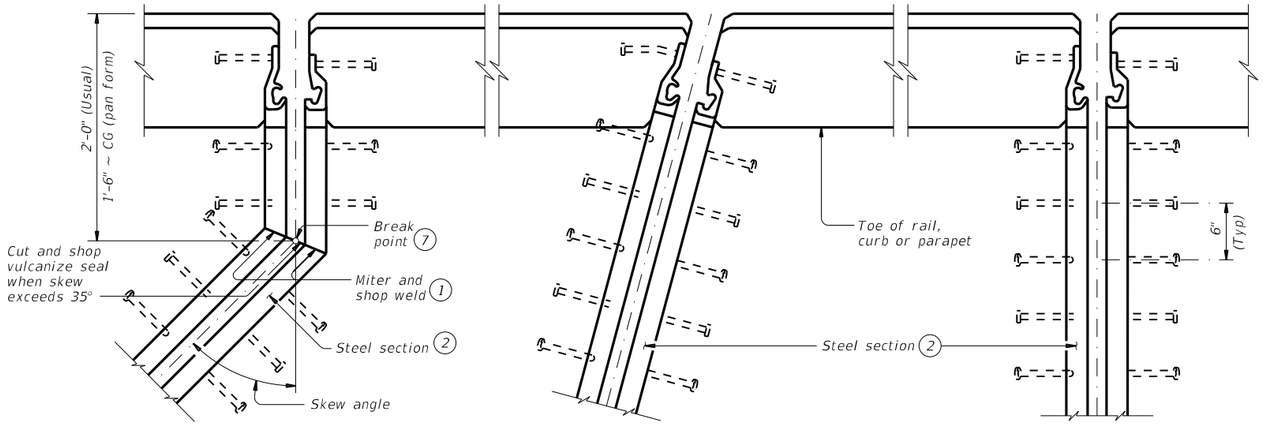
PERMANENT METAL DECK FORMS

PMDF

FILE: pmdfstel-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
02-20: Modified box note by adding steel beams/girders and subsidiary.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
12-21: Updated max deflection for RR.	BRY	ROBERTSON		134

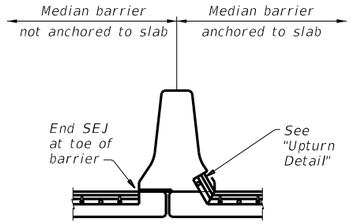
DATE: 3/19/2023 6:53:05 PM
FILE: c:\pw\khl\d0149413\pmdfstel-21.dgn

DATE: 3/19/2023 6:53:08 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kn1\d0149413\sejmstel-19.dgn

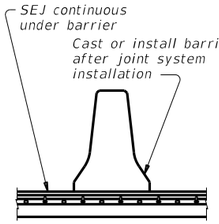


SHOWING SKEWS WITH SLAB BREAKBACKS | SHOWING SKEWS WITHOUT SLAB BREAKBACKS | SHOWING WITHOUT SKEWS AND SLAB BREAKBACKS

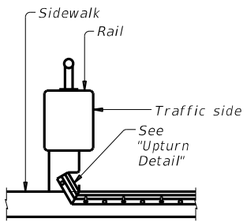
PLANS OF END CONDITIONS



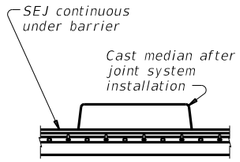
WITH OPEN DECK JOINT BELOW MEDIAN BARRIER



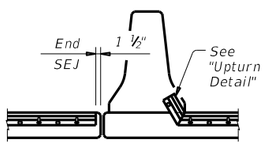
AT MEDIAN BARRIER



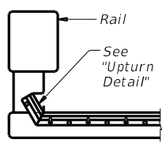
AT SIDEWALK BEHIND BRIDGE RAIL



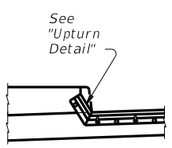
AT RAISED MEDIAN



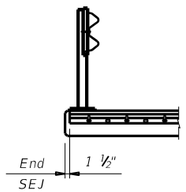
WITH OPEN DECK JOINT ADJACENT TO MEDIAN BARRIER



AT CONCRETE BRIDGE RAIL

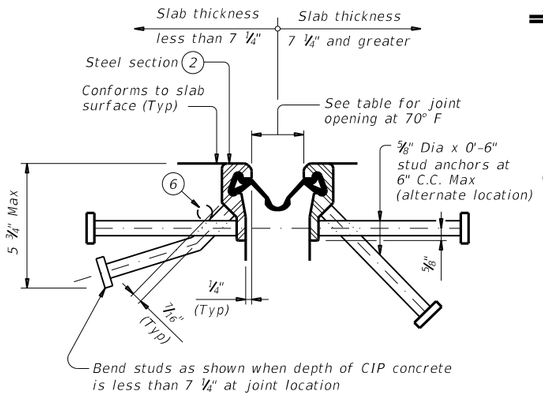


AT SIDEWALK

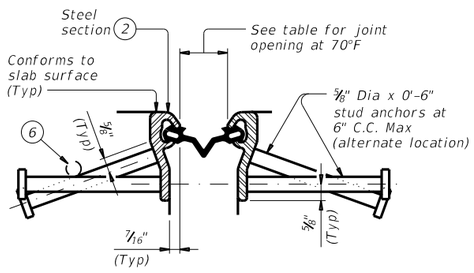


AT STEEL POST BRIDGE RAIL

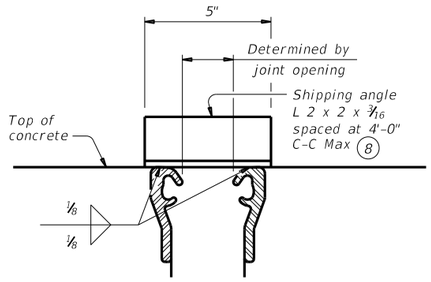
TYPICAL SECTIONS (5)



SECTION THRU WATSON BOWMAN ACME (SE-400 OR SE-500) JOINTS



SECTION THRU D.S. BROWN (A2R-400 OR A2R-XTRA) JOINTS



SHOWING D.S. BROWN (Ty SSCM2)
(All joints are similar.) (Studs are not shown for clarity.)

SHIPPING ANGLE

An alternate method of securing joint sections may be used if approved by the Bridge Division. Erection bolts are not allowed.

TABLE OF SEALED EXPANSION JOINT INFORMATION

MANUFACTURER	STEEL SECTION (2)	STRIP SEAL			
		4" JOINT		5" JOINT	
		Seal Type	Joint Opening (3)	Seal Type	Joint Opening (3)
D.S. Brown	Type SSCM2	A2R-400	1 ¾"	A2R-XTRA	2"
Watson Bowman Acme	Type R	SE-400	1 ¾"	SE-500	2"

REDUCED LONGITUDINAL MOVEMENT RANGE		
SKEW (deg)	JOINT SIZE	
	4"	5"
0	4.0"	5.0"
15	4.0"	5.0"
30	3.5"	4.3"
45	2.8"	3.5"

DESIGN NOTES:

Joints installed on a skew have reduced ability to accommodate longitudinal movement. Use table values to determine the correct joint size for skewed installations.

For other skews over 25 degrees, calculate reduced movement range by multiplying joint size by cosine (skew).

(1) Remove all burrs which will be in contact with seal prior to making splice.

(2) Shape of steel section shown is typical. Variations in sections must be approved by the Engineer.

(3) These openings are also the recommended minimum installation openings.

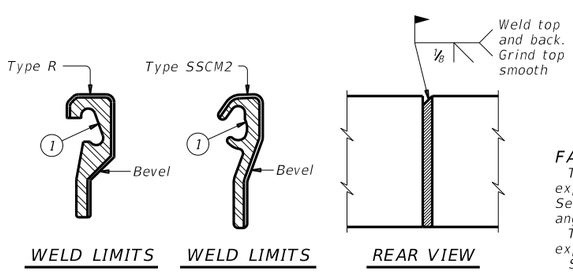
(4) Reduce for sidewalk or parapet heights less than 6".

(5) Other conditions affecting the joint profile should be noted elsewhere.

(6) Move transverse bars that are in conflict with SEJ studs, in either the bridge slab or approach slab, to rest at the junction of the studs.

(7) See Span details for location of break point.

(8) Align shipping angle perpendicular to joint.



WELD LIMITS | WELD LIMITS | REAR VIEW

FIELD SPLICE DETAIL

FABRICATION NOTES:

Temporarily shop assemble corresponding sections of sealed expansion joints (SEJ), check for fit, and match mark for shipment. Secure corresponding sections together for shipment with shipping angle. Do not use erection bolts.

The seal must be continuous and included in the price bid for sealed expansion joint.

Ship steel sections in convenient lengths of 10'-0" Min and 24'-0" Max unless necessary for staged construction or widenings. One shop splice is permitted in each shipping length provided no piece is less than 2'-0" long and sufficient studs are added to limit the stud to shop splice distance to 2" Min and 4" Max.

Weld studs in accordance with AWS D1.1.

Butt weld all shop and field splices and grind smooth areas in contact with seal. Make all necessary field splice joint preparations in the shop.

Paint the entire steel section with System II or IV primer in accordance with Item 446, "Feild Cleaning and Painting Steel", unless required to galvanize when shown in the plans. Provide galvanizing in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing". Provide paints in accordance with Item 446.2. Prepare steel and apply paint in accordance with Item 446.4.7.3 and 446.4.7.4.

Shop drawings for the fabrication of sealed expansion joints will not require the Engineer's approval if fabrication is in accordance with the details shown on this standard.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Secure the sealed expansion joint in position and place to the proper grade and alignment by welding braces to adjacent reinforcing steel, to prestressed beam stirrups, or to anchors cast in concrete diaphragms. Include cost of temporary bracing in the price bid for sealed expansion joint.

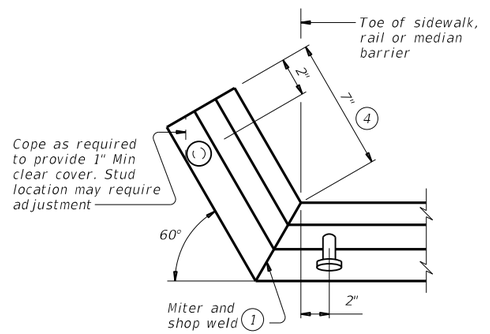
Remove shipping angle immediately after each joint half is secured in place. Grind smooth, and touch up with organic zinc-rich paint.

Clean and prepare seal cavity for seal installation as per the Manufacturer's installation procedures.

GENERAL NOTES:

Provide sealed expansion joints in the size and at locations shown on the plans.

Minimum slab and overhang thickness required for the use of SEJ-M is 6 ½".



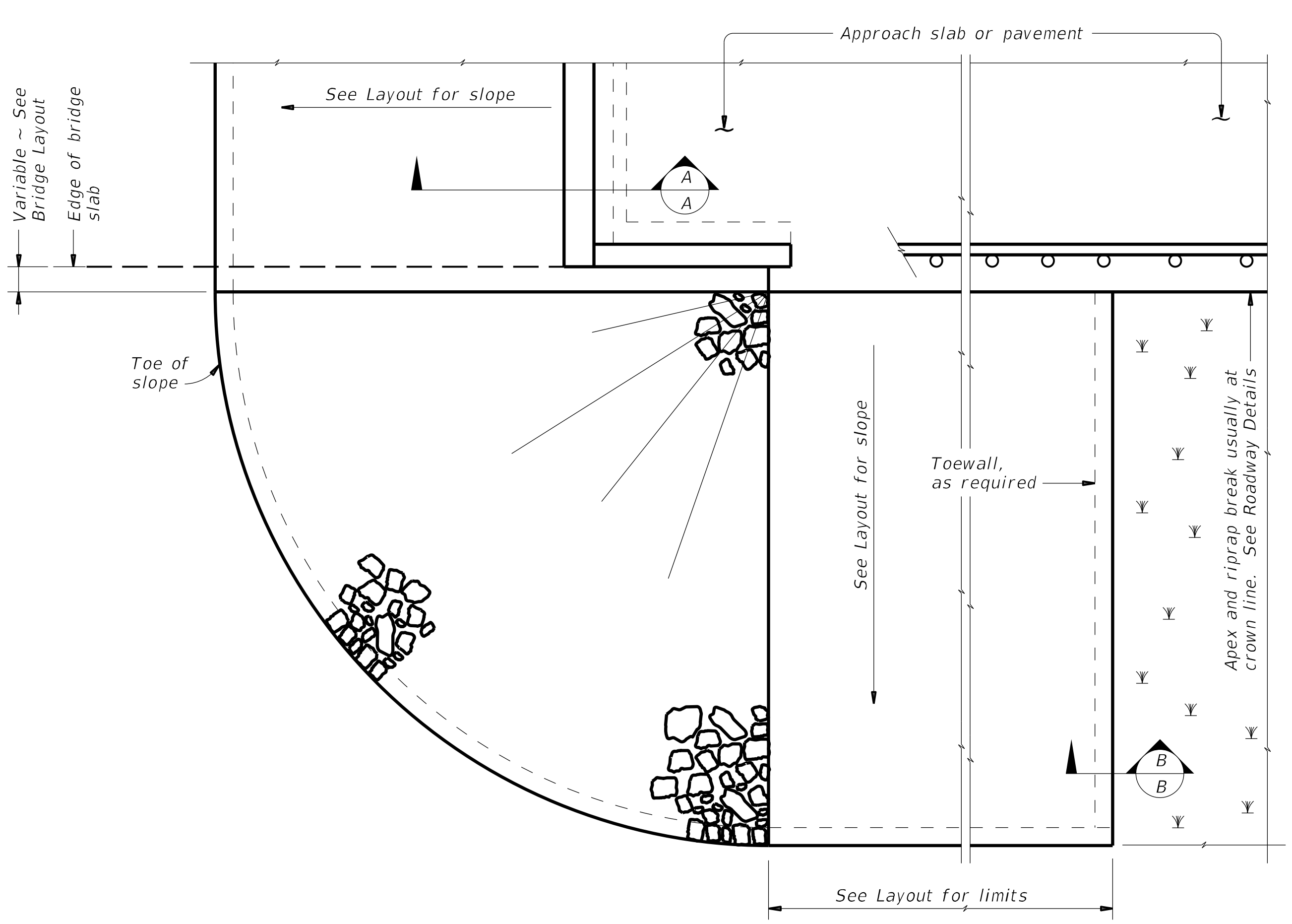
UPTURN DETAIL

Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

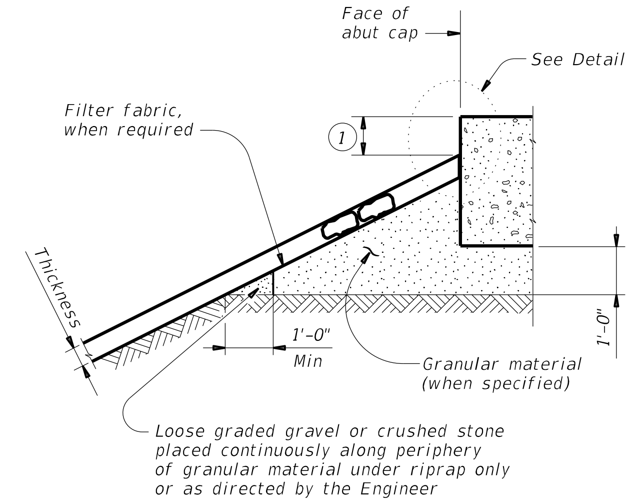
SEALED EXPANSION JOINT TYPE M
WITHOUT OVERLAY

SEJ-M

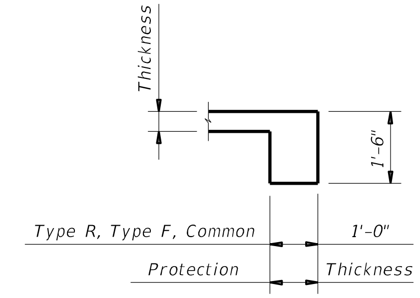
FILE: sejmstel-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: JMH
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	ROBERTSON		135



PLAN

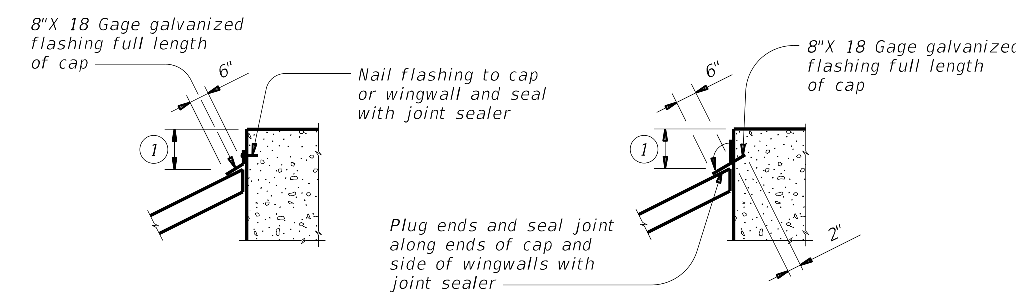


SECTION A-A AT CAP



SECTION B-B

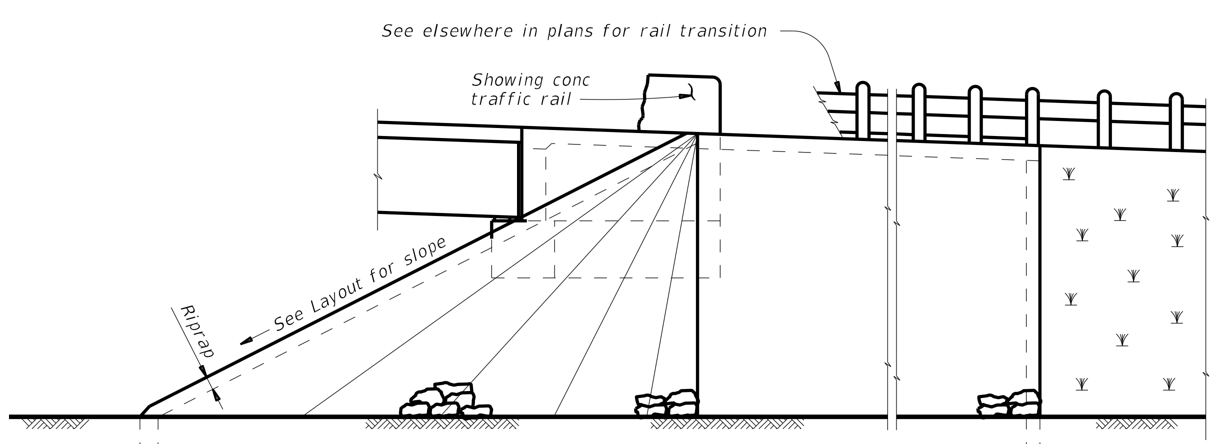
Provide toewall when shoulder drain is located adjacent to limits of stone riprap. Omit toewall when thickness of protection riprap is greater than 18".



CAP OPTION A

CAP OPTION B

DETAIL C



ELEVATION

GENERAL NOTES:
Refer to Item 432, "Riprap" for stone size and gradation, and construction details. See Layout for limits and thickness of riprap specified.
See elsewhere in plans for locations and details of shoulder drains.

(1) Top of cap to top of riprap dimension varies as directed by the Engineer. Provide 9" Min for beam/slab type bridges and 1'-6" for slab span, box beam, or slab beam bridges.

DATE: 6:53:11 PM
FILE: srrstde1-19 (1).dgn

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

STONE RIPRAP

SRR

FILE: srrstde1-19.dgn	DN: AES	CK: JGD	DW: BWH	CK: AES
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	BRY		ROBERTSON	136

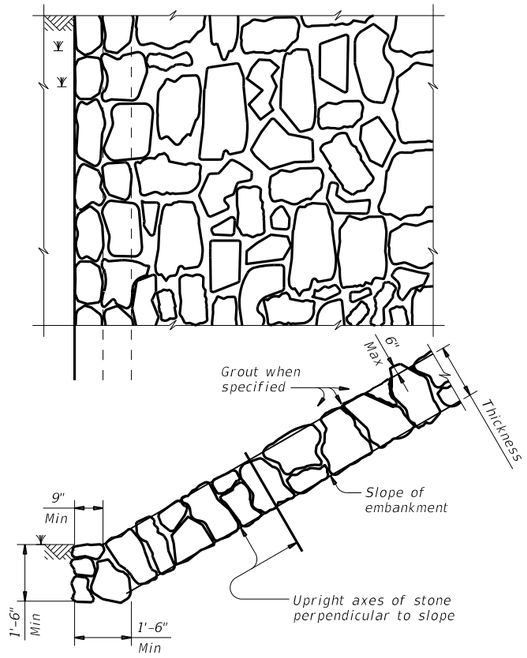


FIGURE 1 ~ TYPE R STONE RIPRAP

dry or grouted

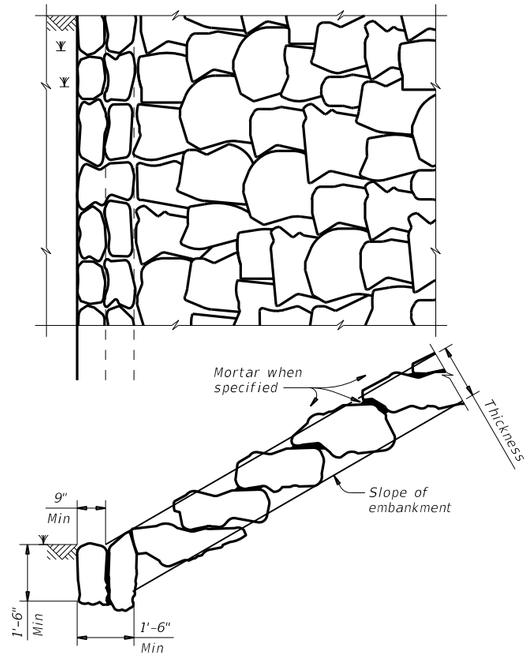


FIGURE 2 ~ TYPE F STONE RIPRAP

dry or mortared

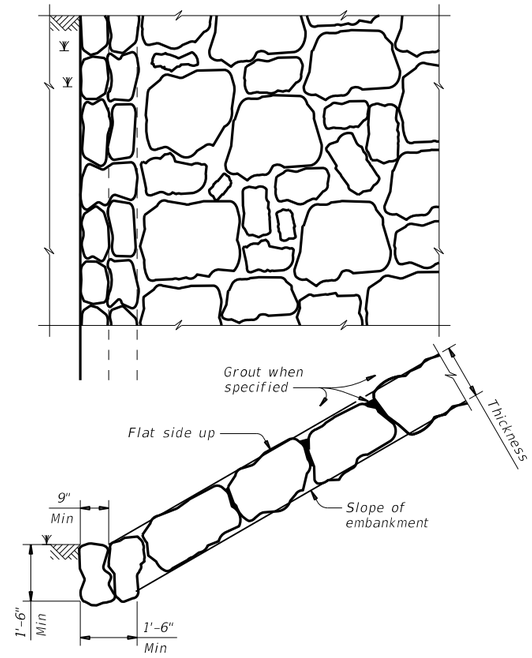


FIGURE 3 ~ TYPE F STONE RIPRAP

grouted

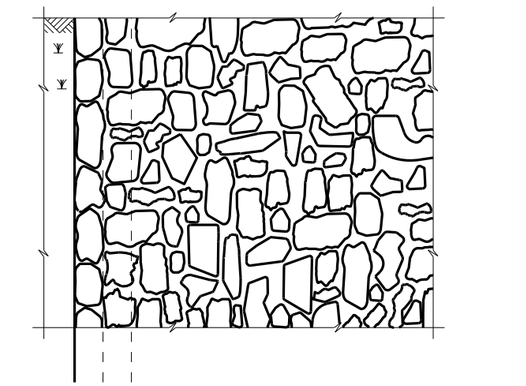


FIGURE 4 ~ COMMON STONE RIPRAP

dry or grouted

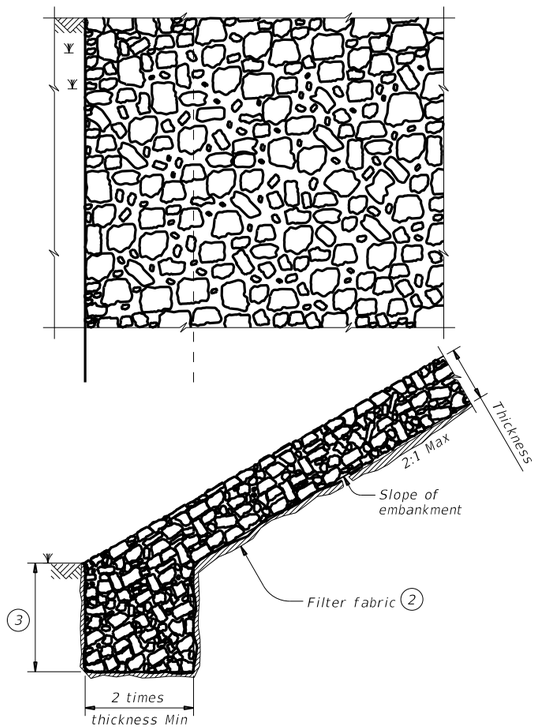


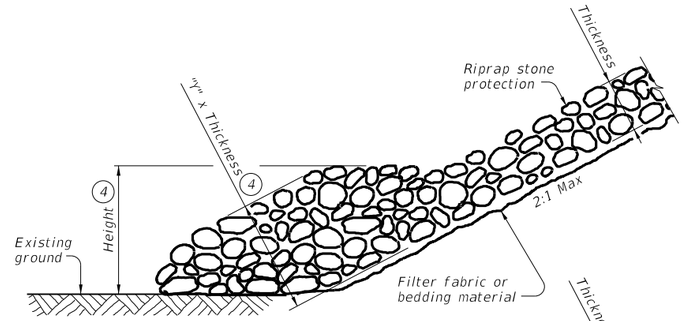
FIGURE 5 ~ PROTECTION STONE RIPRAP (5)

(2) Provide bedding material instead of filter fabric if shown elsewhere in plans. See Layout for thickness of bedding material.

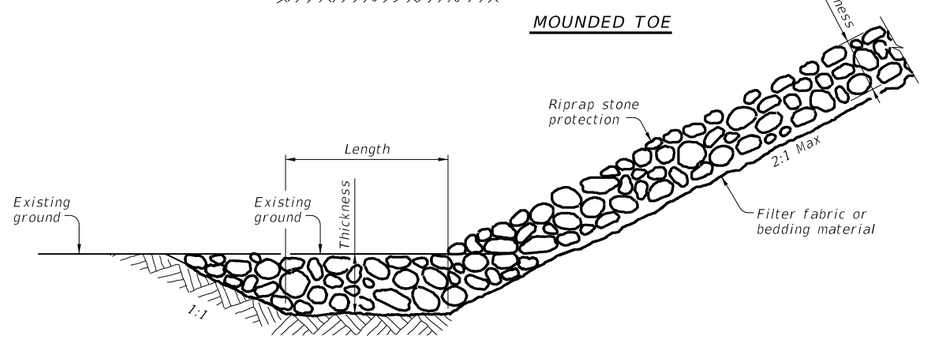
(3) Minimum toe depth is the larger of the maximum scour depth or 2 times the riprap thickness.

(4) "Y" and Height need to be defined. See layout or detail sheet for values if this option is used.

(5) List Stone Protection as size (XX inch) and thickness (YY inch) on the layout.
Example: Riprap (Stone Protection) XX inch, Thickness = YY inch.



MOUNDED TOE



EXTENDED ROCK FILLED TRENCH

PROTECTION STONE RIPRAP TOE OPTIONS (5)

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

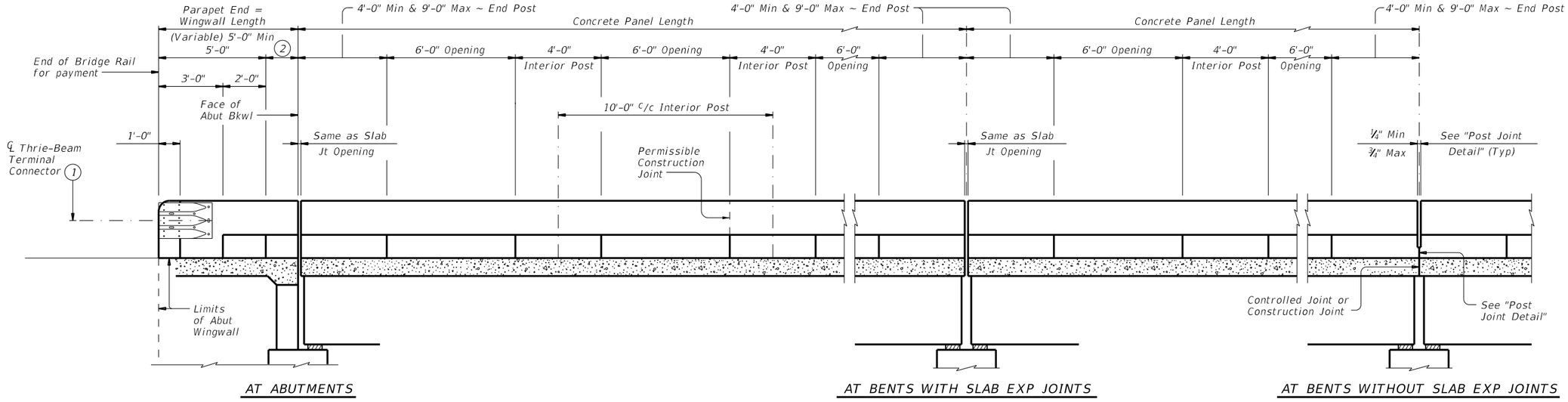
Bridge Division Standard

STONE RIPRAP

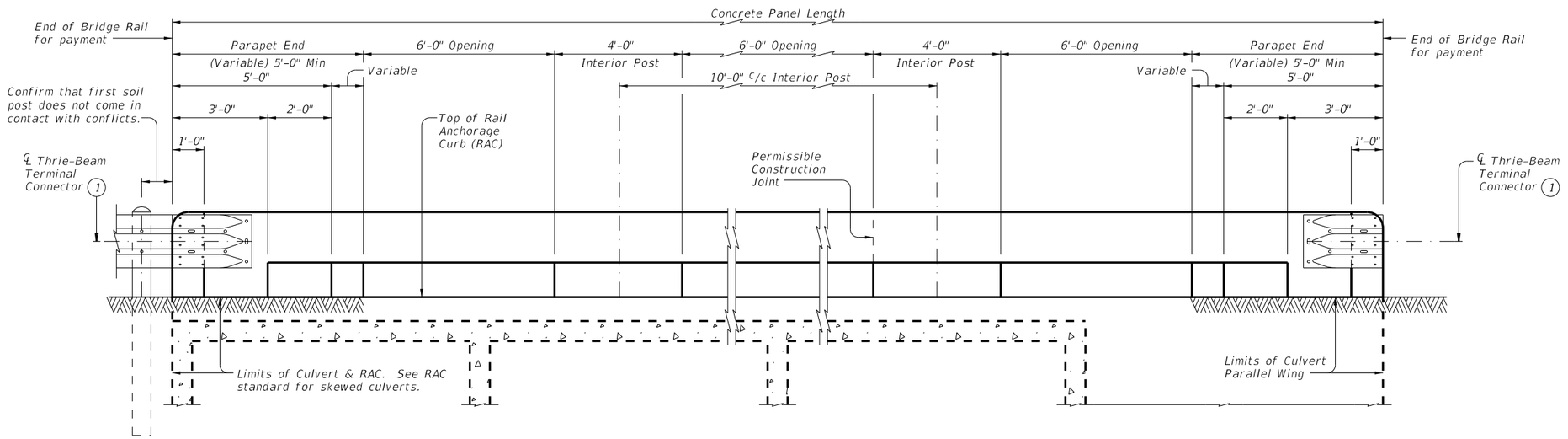
SRR

FILE: srrstde1-19.dgn	DN: AES	CK: JGD	DW: BWH	CK: AES
©TxDOT April 2019 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0382	04	022	SH 7
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	ROBERTSON		137

DATE: DATE/TIME 6:53:11 PM
FILE: DGN: C:\Projects\49413\srrstde1-19 (1).dgn



ROADWAY ELEVATION OF RAIL ON BRIDGE



ROADWAY ELEVATION OF RAIL ON BOX CULVERTS

Showing 0° skew culvert. Skewed culverts similar. See RAC standard for details not shown. Vertical joints in concrete rail are not required, unless shown elsewhere.

(1) *Terminal Connectors and associated hardware are to be paid for under the Item "Metal Beam Guard Fence". Attach Metal Beam Guard Fence Transitions to the bridge rail and extend along the embankment unless otherwise shown in the plans.*

(2) *Wingwall Length minus 5'-0" (Varies)*

DATE: 3/19/2023 6:53:14 PM
FILE: c:\pwkh1\d0149413\r1std005-19.dgn

SHEET 1 OF 3

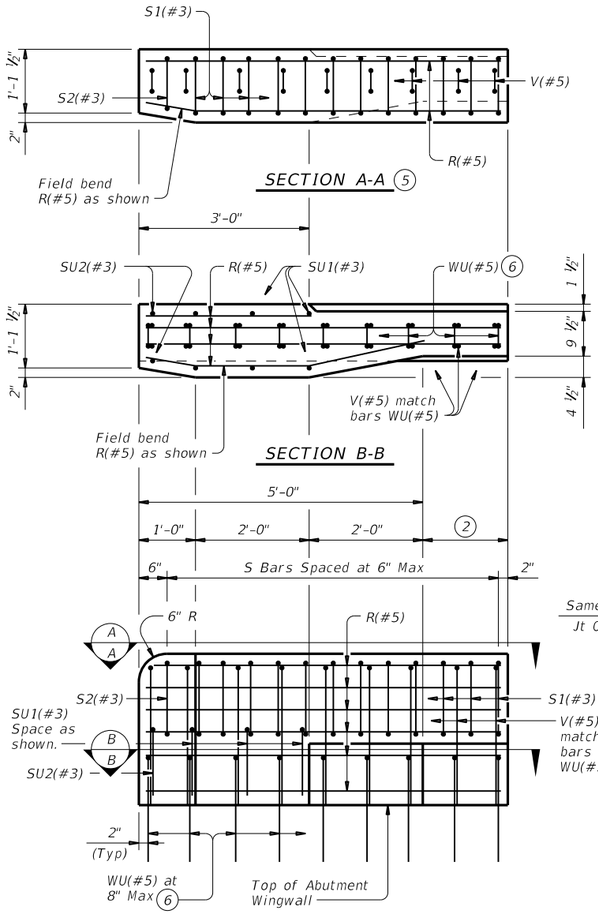
Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

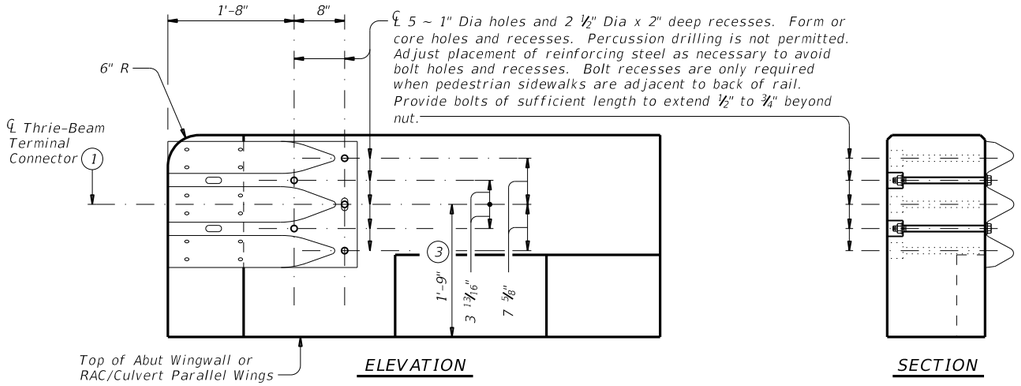
TRAFFIC RAIL

TYPE T223

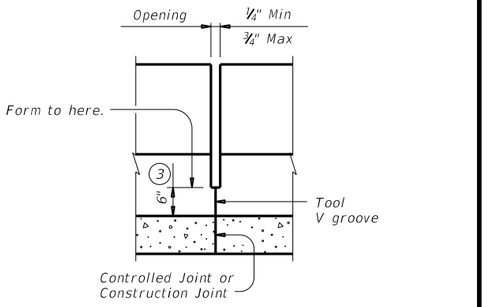
FILE: r1std005-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: AES
©TxDOT September 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	ROBERTSON		138



PARAPET END AT ABUT WINGWALL (6)

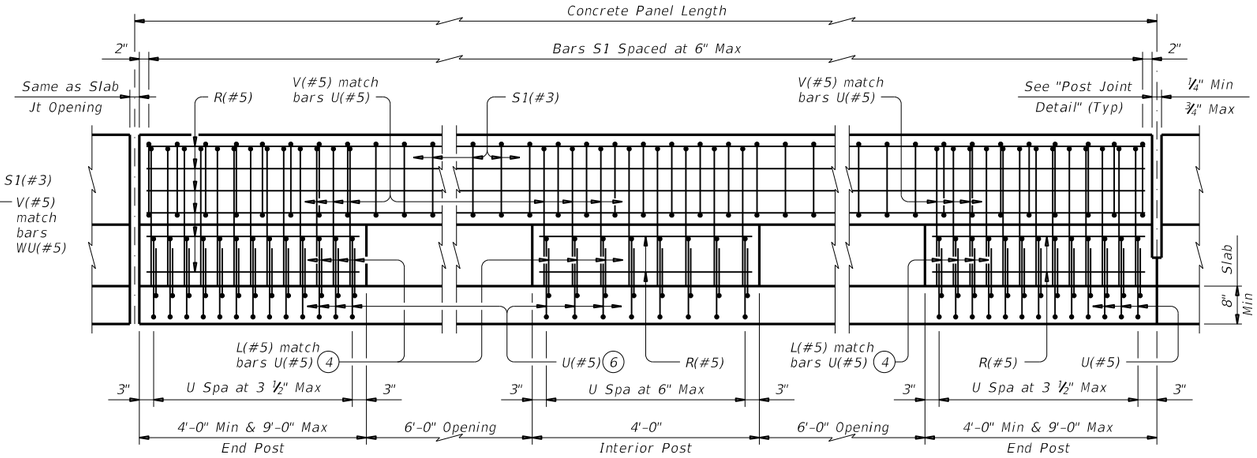


TERMINAL CONNECTION DETAILS



POST JOINT DETAIL

Provide at all interior bents without slab expansion joints.



AT SLAB EXPANSION JOINTS

AT 4' INTERIOR POST

AT BENTS WITHOUT SLAB EXPANSION JOINTS

ELEVATION SHOWING TYPICAL REINFORCING PLACEMENT

Showing rail on slab. Rail on box culvert similar.

(1) Terminal Connectors and associated hardware are to be paid for under the Item "Metal Beam Guard Fence". Attach Metal Beam Guard Fence Transitions to the bridge rail and extend along the embankment unless otherwise shown in the plans.

(2) Wingwall Length minus 5'-0" (Varies)

(3) Increase 2" for structures with overlay.

(4) Bars L(#5) are part of rail reinforcing and are included in unit price bid for railing. Space with Bars U. Bars L match slab bar cover. Bars L may be bundled with top slab reinforcing if spacing is equivalent.

(5) Bars SU1(#3), SU2(#3) and WU(#5) not shown for clarity.

(6) Substitute Bars U(#5) for Bars WU(#5) when parapet end is located on achorage curb over culvert top slab. Use Bars WU(#5) in culvert parallel wings.

Texas Department of Transportation

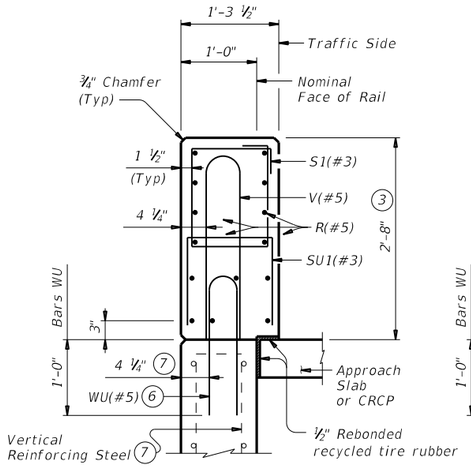
Bridge Division Standard

TRAFFIC RAIL

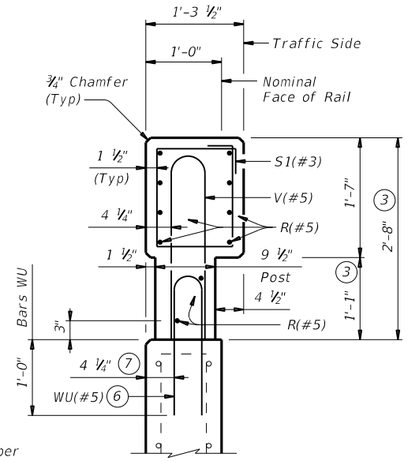
TYPE T223

FILE:	r1std005-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: AES
©TxDOT	September 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0382	04	022	SH 7
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		BRY	ROBERTSON		139

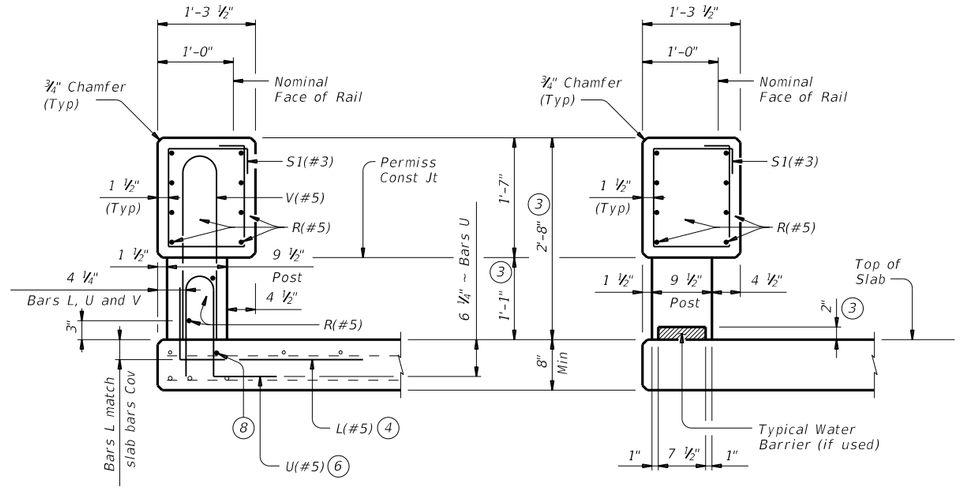
DATE: 3/19/2023 6:53:14 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kh1\d0149413\r1std005-19.dgn



SECTION C-C
ON ABUTMENT WINGWALLS
OR CIP RETAINING WALLS



SECTION D-D
ON ABUTMENT WINGWALLS
OR CIP RETAINING WALLS

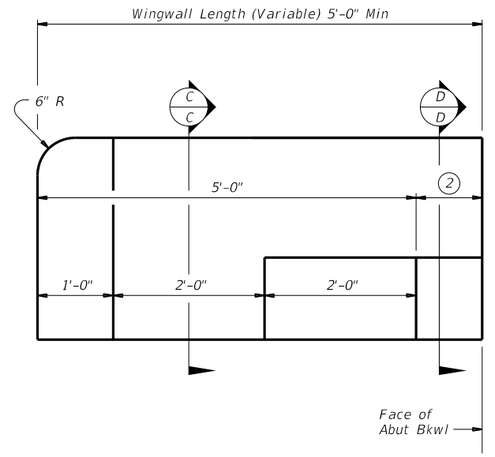


AT POST
ON BRIDGE SLAB

AT OPENING
ON BRIDGE SLAB

SECTIONS THRU RAIL

Sections on box culverts similar.



ELEVATION AT ABUTMENT WINGWALL

Box culvert parallel wings or rail anchorage curb similar.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Face of rail and parapet must be vertical transversely unless otherwise shown in the plans or approved by the Engineer.

Provide water barriers at openings draining onto undercrossing roadways and sidewalks. They may be cast-in-place or precast in convenient lengths and bonded to the bridge deck with an approved epoxy cement.

Chamfer all exposed corners.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Class "C" concrete. Provide Class "C" (HPC) if required elsewhere.

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

Epoxy coat or galvanize all reinforcing steel if slab bars are epoxy coated or galvanized.

Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcing (WWR) (ASTM A1064) of equal size and spacing may be substituted for Bars U, V, and WU unless noted otherwise. Provide the same laps as required for reinforcing bars.

Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:

Uncoated or galvanized ~ #5 = 2'-0"

Epoxy coated ~ #5 = 3'-0"

GENERAL NOTES:

This rail has been evaluated by full-scale crash test to meet MASH TL-3 criteria. This rail can be used for speeds of 50 mph and greater when a TL-3 rated guard fence transition is used. When a TL-2 rated guard fence transition is used, this rail can only be used for speeds of 45 mph and less.

Do not use this railing on bridges with expansion joints providing more than 5" movement.

Rail anchorage details shown on this standard may require modification for select structure types. See appropriate details elsewhere in plans for these modifications.

Shop drawings are not required for this rail.

Average weight of railing with no overlay is 358 plf.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise. Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

(2) Wingwall Length minus 5'-0" (Varies)

(3) Increase 2" for structures with overlay.

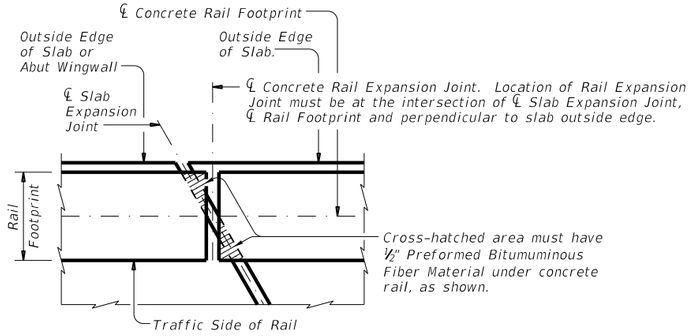
(4) Bars L(#5) are part of rail reinforcing and are included in unit price bid for railing. Space with Bars U. Bars L match slab bar cover. Bars L may be bundled with top slab reinforcing if spacing is equivalent.

(6) Substitute Bars U(#5) for Bars WU(#5) when parapet end is located on anchorage curb over culvert top slab. Use Bars WU(#5) in culvert parallel wings.

(7) When vertical reinforcing has closer clear cover over horizontal reinforcing in abutment wingwalls on traffic side of wall, move the horizontal wingwall/retaining wall reinforcing to the inside of Bars WU where bars conflict.

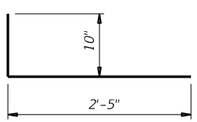
(8) Top longitudinal slab bar may be adjusted laterally 3" plus or minus to tie reinforcing.

(9) At the Contractor's option, Bars V may be replaced by extending Bars U to 2'-5 ¼" above the roadway surface without overlay.

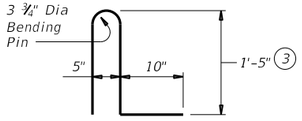


PLAN OF RAIL AT EXPANSION JOINTS

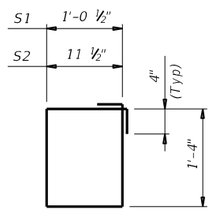
Example showing Slab Expansion Joints without breakbacks.



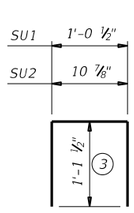
BARS L (#5)



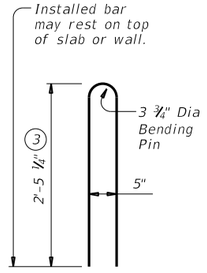
BARS U (#5) (9)



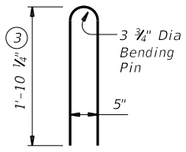
BARS S (#3)



BARS SU (#3)



BARS V (#5) (9)



BARS WU (#5)

SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

TRAFFIC RAIL

TYPE T223

FILE: rlstd005-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: AES
©TxDOT September 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	ROBERTSON		140

DATE: 3/19/2023 6:53:15 PM
FILE: c:\pw\khl\d0149413\r1std005-19.dgn

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	POSTS 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE TY N TY S
143	1	M2-1	JCT	21" X 15"			10BWG	1	SA	P		
		M1-6F	FARM 973 ROAD	24" X 24"								

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

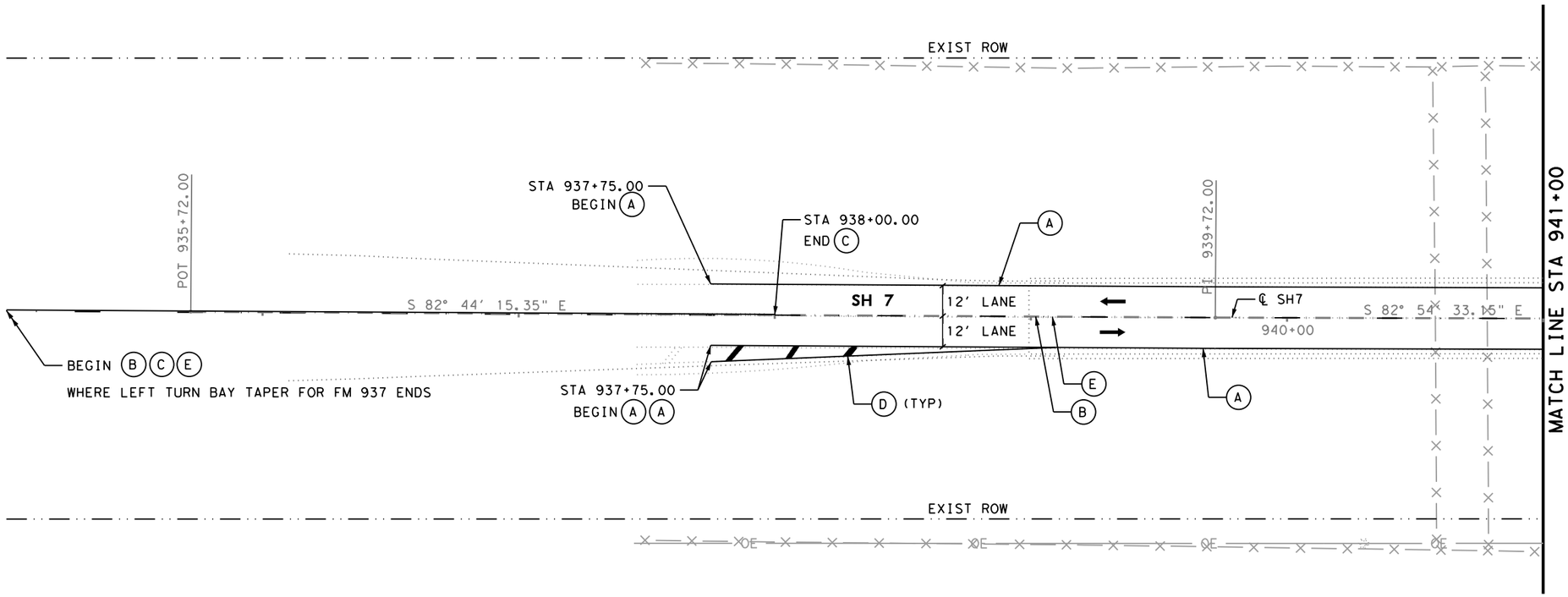
SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

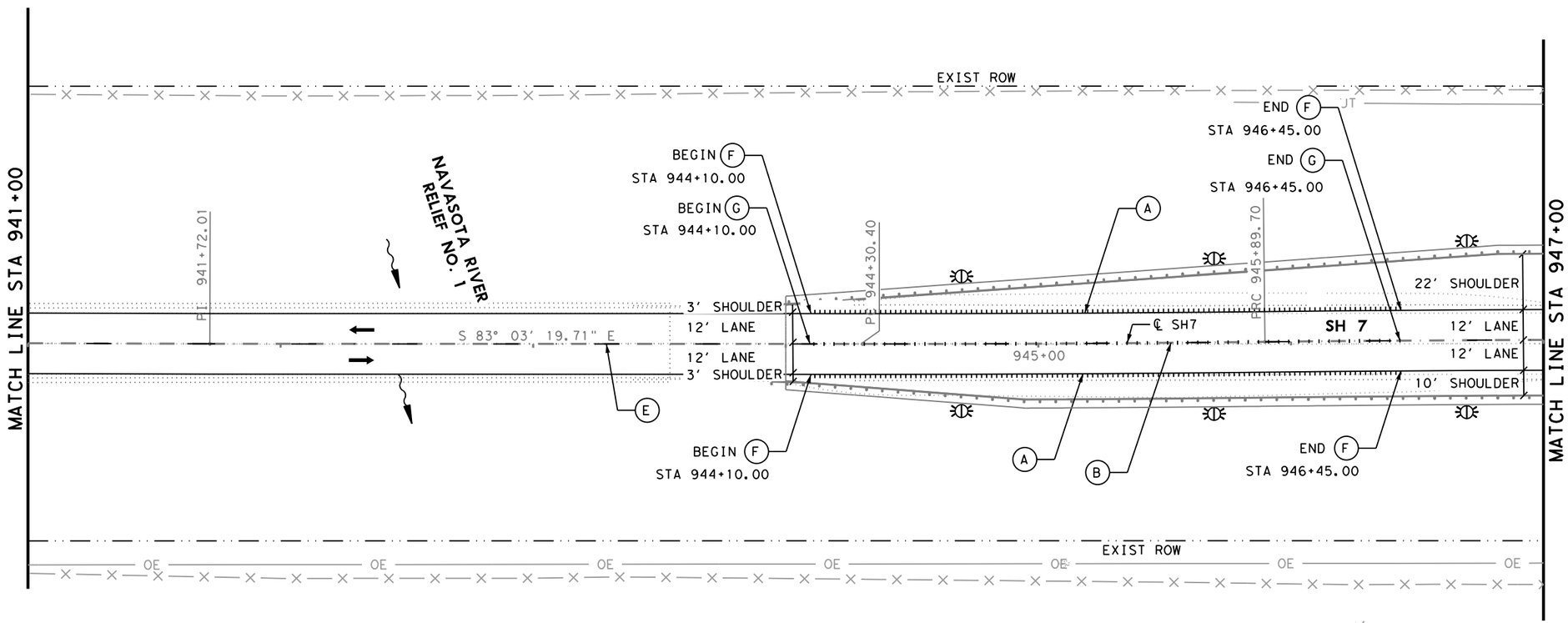
SOSS

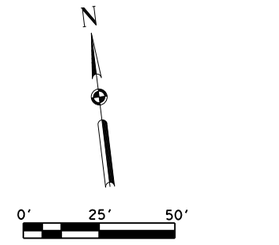
FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
4-16	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-16	BRY	ROBERTSON		141

18

DATE: 3/19/2023 6:53:18 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kn1\d0128751\sums16.dgn







LEGEND

- (A) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)
- (B) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(BRK)
- (C) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)
- (D) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)
- (E) REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A @ 80'
- (F) RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER)
- (G) RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE)
- (D-SW) SZ 1(BRF)GF2 (BI)
- (D-SW) SZ (BRF) CTB (BI)
- PROPOSED TRAFFIC FLOW
- (#) EXIST SIGN TO REMAIN
- (#) PROPOSED SIGN

NOTES:

1. PAVEMENT SEALER AND PAVEMENT SURFACE PREP SHALL BE USED FOR ALL PAVEMENT MARKINGS APPLIED TO BRIDGE DECKS AND APPROACH SLAB.

STATE OF TEXAS
JORDAN S. KIEWIT
131234
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

3/19/2023

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER
RELIEF NO. 2

SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN

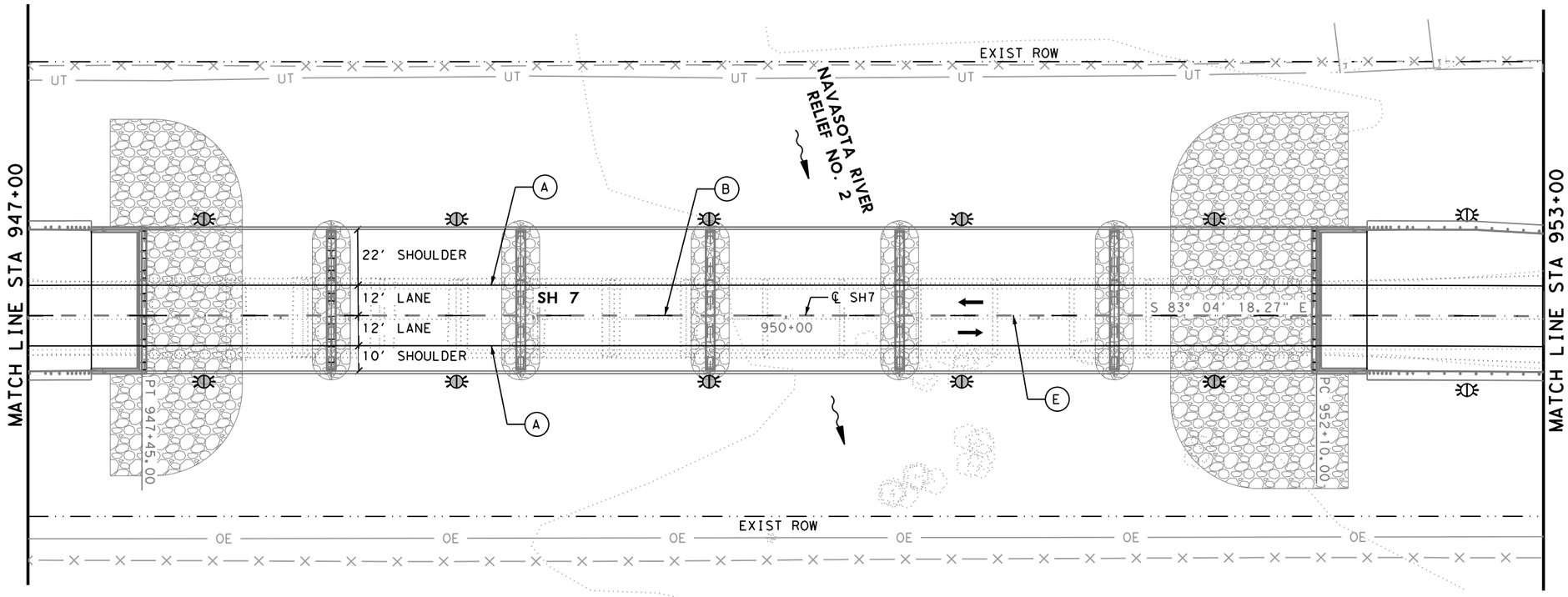
℄ SH7 STA 937+75 TO
℄ SH7 STA 947+00

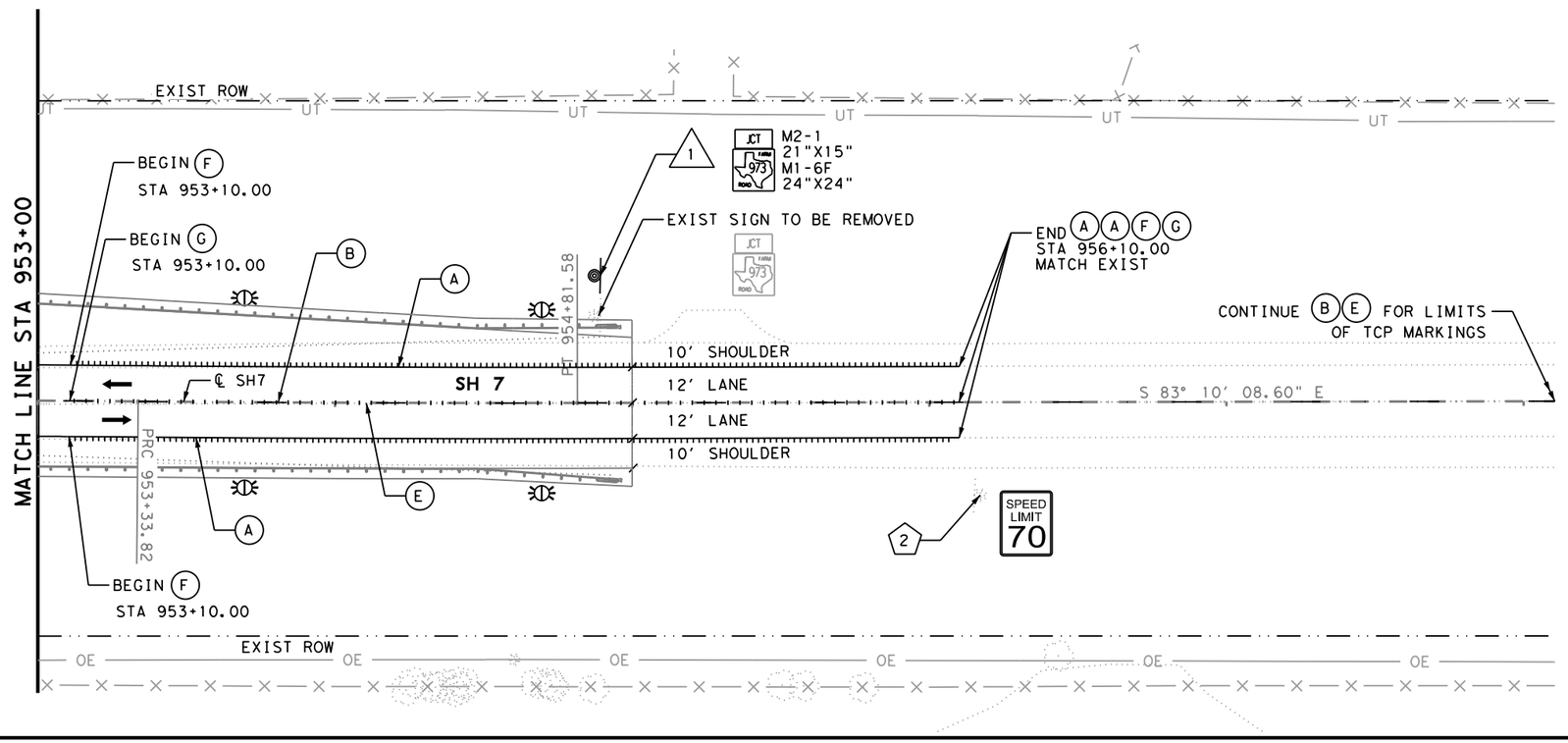
SHEET 1 OF 2

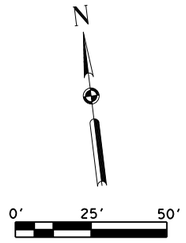
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	142
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	

FILENAME: c:\pw\kh1\d0128751\SH7_SPM01.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/19/2023 6:53:21 PM







LEGEND

- (A) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)
- (B) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(BRK)
- (C) RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)
- (D) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)
- (E) REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A @ 80'
- (F) RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER)
- (G) RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE)
- (D-SW) SZ 1(BRF)GF2 (BI)
- (D-SW) SZ (BRF) CTB (BI)
- PROPOSED TRAFFIC FLOW
- (#) EXIST SIGN TO REMAIN
- (#) PROPOSED SIGN

NOTES:

1. PAVEMENT SEALER AND PAVEMENT SURFACE PREP SHALL BE USED FOR ALL PAVEMENT MARKINGS APPLIED TO BRIDGE DECKS AND APPROACH SLAB.

3/21/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
JORDAN S. KIEWIT
131234
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER
RELIEF NO. 2

SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN

℄ SH7 STA 947+00 TO
℄ SH7 STA 956+10

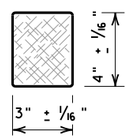
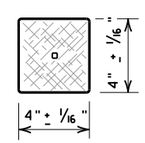
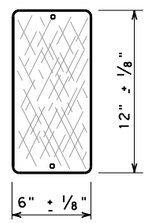
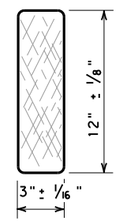
SHEET 2 OF 2

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

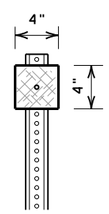
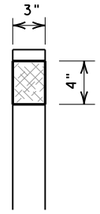
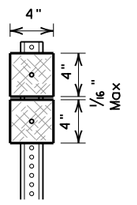
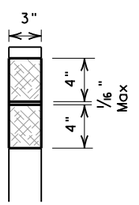
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	143
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	

FILENAME: c:\pw\kh1\d0128751\SH7_SPM02.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/21/2023 10:00:18 AM

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS

	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4
DEVICE				
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting			
NOTE	1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (flx). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.			

DELINEATORS

	SINGLE		DOUBLE	
DEVICE				
	1-Size 2 reflector unit	1-Size 1 reflector unit	2-Size 2 reflector units	2-Size 1 reflector units
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting			
POST TYPE	WC	YFLX, WFLX	WC	YFLX, WFLX
MOUNT TYPE	GND	GND, SRF	GND	GND, SRF

D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES

INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX(XX)

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS
S = Single
D = Double

COLOR OF REFLECTORS
W = White
Y = Yellow
R = Red

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE
1 or 2

TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR
WC = Wing Channel Post
YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
BRF = Barrier Reflector

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete)
CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount
GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment
SRF = Surface Mount

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional
BR = Bi-Directional with red on back

INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX(XX)

TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER
1, 2, 3, or 4

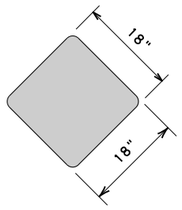
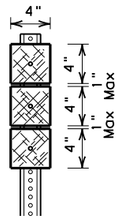
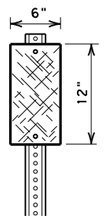
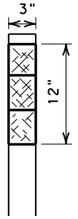
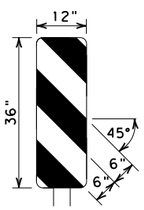
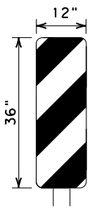
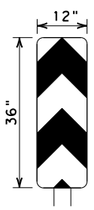
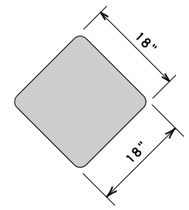
NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION
X = 3-Size 2 reflector units (Type 2 only)
Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only)
Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector unit(s)(Type 2 only)
L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only)

TYPE OF POST
WC = Wing Channel Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
TWT = Thin Walled Tubing

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable)
SRF = Surface Mount
WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel
WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional

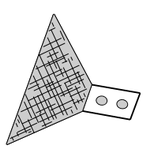
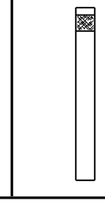
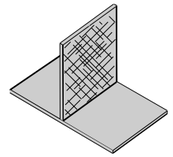
OBJECT MARKERS

	Type 1 (OM-1)	Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4
DEVICE								
		3-Size 2 reflector units	1-Size 3 reflector unit	3-Size 1 reflector units or 1-Size 4 reflector unit				
SHEETING	Yellow-Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting	Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Alternating acrylic black and retroflective yellow - Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting			Red -Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting
POST TYPE	TWT	WC	WC	WFLX	TWT			TWT
MOUNT TYPE	WAS, WAP	GND	GND	GND, SRF	WAS, WAP			WAS, WAP

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

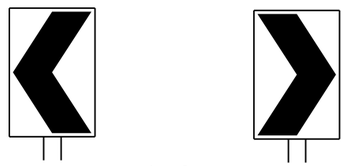
FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)

	GF1	GF2	CTB
DEVICE			
	1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.		
SHEETING	Yellow, White, Red		
NOTE	1. Reflective sheeting shall have a minimum dimension of 3 inches and minimum surface area of 9 square inches.		

CHEVRONS

DEVICE

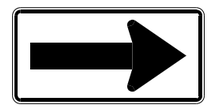


SIZE (W x L)	18"x 24" (Conventional)	24"x 30" (Conventional Oversize)	30"x 36" (Expressway)	36" x 48" (Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	4'-0" or 7'-0"		7'-0" Only	

NOTE
1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies).
2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW

DEVICE



SIZE (W x L)	48" x 24" (Conventional)	60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	7'-0"	

NOTE:

Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

D & OM(1)-20

FILE: dom1-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	BRY	ROBERTSON		144

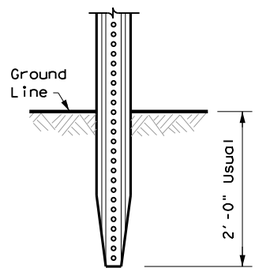
20A

DATE: 3/19/2023 6:53:27 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kni\d0147638\dom1-20 (3).dgn

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS

WING CHANNEL (WC)

GND

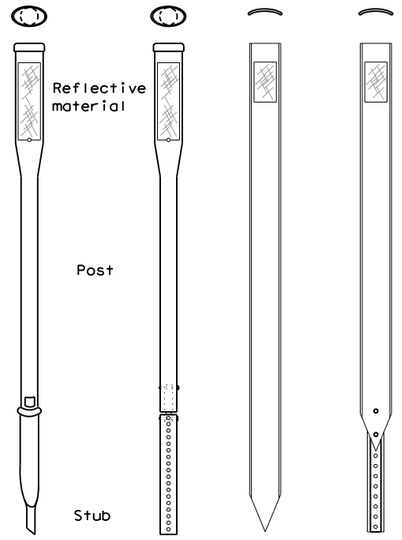


NOTES

1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only.
2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.

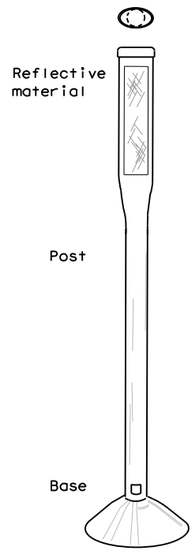
FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)

GND



EMBEDDED

SRF



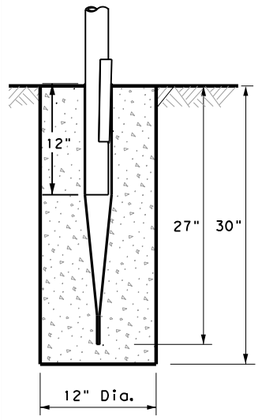
SURFACE MOUNT

NOTES

1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices.
2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions.
4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.

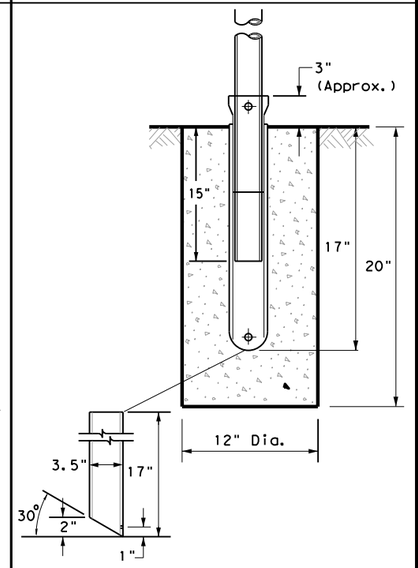
WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS

WAS



STEEL

WAP



PLASTIC

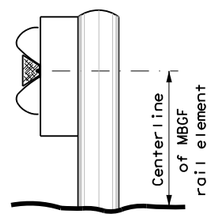
NOTE

1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.

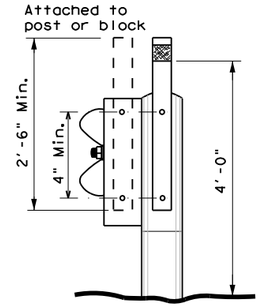
TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS

GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT

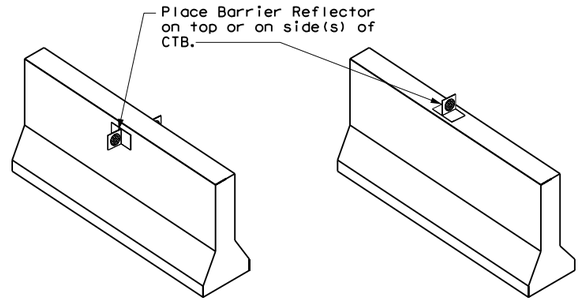
GF1



GF2



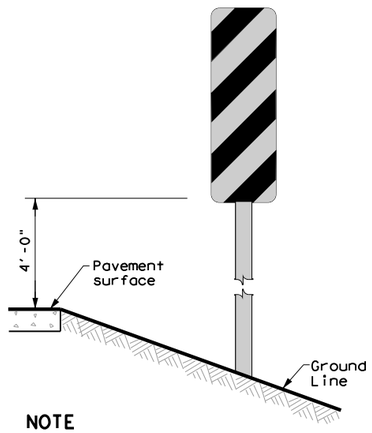
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)



GENERAL NOTES

1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement.
2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction.
3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible.
4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface.
6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.

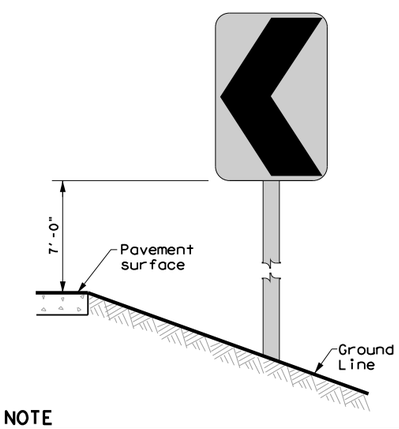
TYPES 1, 3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS



NOTE

Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)

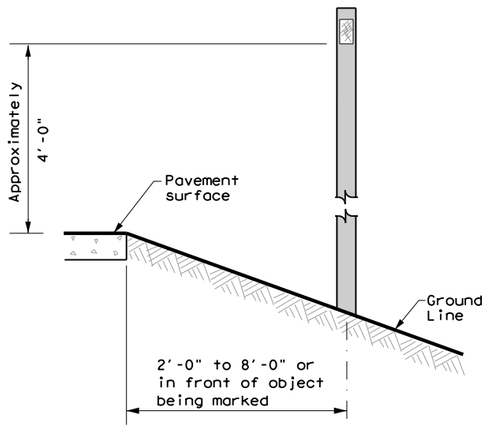
CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN



NOTE

Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.

DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS



See general notes 1, 2 and 3.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION

D & OM(2)-20

FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	BRY	ROBERTSON		145

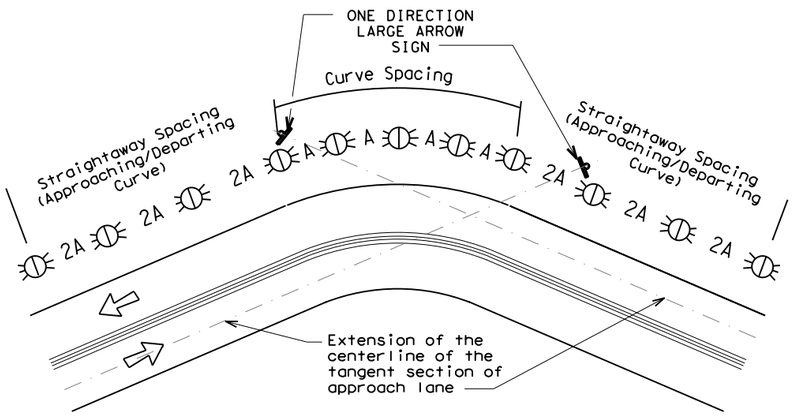
20B

DATE: 3/19/2023 6:53:29 PM
FILE: c:\pw\khl\d0147638\dom2-20 (3).dgn

MINIMUM WARNING DEVICES AT CURVES WITH ADVISORY SPEEDS

Amount by which Advisory Speed is less than Posted Speed	Curve Advisory Speed	
	Turn (30 MPH or less)	Curve (35 MPH or more)
5 MPH & 10 MPH	• RPMs	• RPMs
15 MPH & 20 MPH	• RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons.
25 MPH & more	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons	• RPMs and Chevrons

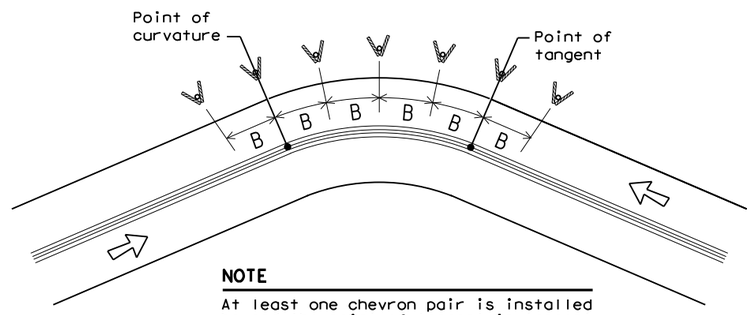
SUGGESTED SPACING FOR DELINEATORS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) sign should be located at approximately and perpendicular to the extension of the centerline of the tangent section of approach lane.

SUGGESTED SPACING FOR CHEVRONS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

At least one chevron pair is installed beyond the point of tangent in tangent section.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS KNOWN

Degree of Curve	FEET			
	Radius of Curve	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
		A	2A	B
1	5730	225	450	——
2	2865	160	320	——
3	1910	130	260	200
4	1433	110	220	160
5	1146	100	200	160
6	955	90	180	160
7	819	85	170	160
8	716	75	150	160
9	637	75	150	120
10	573	70	140	120
11	521	65	130	120
12	478	60	120	120
13	441	60	120	120
14	409	55	110	80
15	382	55	110	80
16	358	55	110	80
19	302	50	100	80
23	249	40	80	80
29	198	35	70	40
38	151	30	60	40
57	101	20	40	40

Curve delineator approach and departure spacing should include 3 delineators spaced at 2A. This spacing should be used during design preparation or when the degree of curve is known.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS NOT KNOWN

Advisory Speed (MPH)	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
	A	2xA	B
65	130	260	200
60	110	220	160
55	100	200	160
50	85	170	160
45	75	150	120
40	70	140	120
35	60	120	120
30	55	110	80
25	50	100	80
20	40	80	80
15	35	70	40

If the degree of curve is not known, delineator spacing may be determined based on the Advisory Speed of the curve. Use the delineator curve spacing for each Advisory Speed (MPH).

DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER APPLICATION AND SPACING

CONDITION	REQUIRED TREATMENT	MINIMUM SPACING
Frwy./Exp. Tangent	RPMs	See PM-series and FPM-series standard sheets
Frwy./Exp. Curve	Single delineators on right side	See delineator spacing table
Frwy/Exp.Ramp	Single delineators on at least one side of ramp (should be on outside of curves) (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet on ramp tangents Use delineator spacing table for ramp curves ("straightway spacing" does not apply to ramp curves)
Acceleration/Deceleration Lane	Double delineators (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet (See Detail 3 on D & OM (4))
Truck Escape Ramp	Single red delineators on both sides	50 feet
Bridge Rail (steel or concrete)and Metal Beam Guard Fence	Bi-Directional Delineators when undivided with one lane each direction Single Delineators when multiple lanes each direction	Equal spacing (100'max) but not less than 3 delineators
Concrete Traffic Barrier (CTB) or Steel Traffic Barrier	Barrier reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Equal spacing 100' max
Cable Barrier	Reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Every 5th cable barrier post (up to 100'max)
Guard Rail Terminus/Impact Head	Divided highway - Object marker on approach end Undivided 2-lane highways - Object marker on approach and departure end	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5) and D & OM (6)
Bridges with no Approach Rail	Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) at end of rail and 3 single delineators approaching rail	See D & OM(5)
Reduced Width Approaches to Bridge Rail	Type 2 and Type 3 Object Markers (OM-3) and 3 single delineators approaching bridge	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5)
Culverts without MBGF	Type 2 Object Markers	See Detail 2 on D & OM(4)
Crossovers	Double yellow delineators and RPMs	See Detail 1 on D & OM (4)
Pavement Narrowing (lane merge) on Freeways/Expressway	Single delineators adjacent to affected lane for full length of transition	100 feet

NOTES

1. Unless indicated otherwise, the delineator or barrier reflector color shall conform to the color of the pavement edge line on the side of the road where the delineators or barrier reflectors are placed.
2. Barrier reflectors may be used to replace required delineators.
3. Single red delineators may be mounted on the back side of delineator posts for wrong way driver applications

LEGEND

	Bi-directional Delineator
	Delineator
	Sign

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

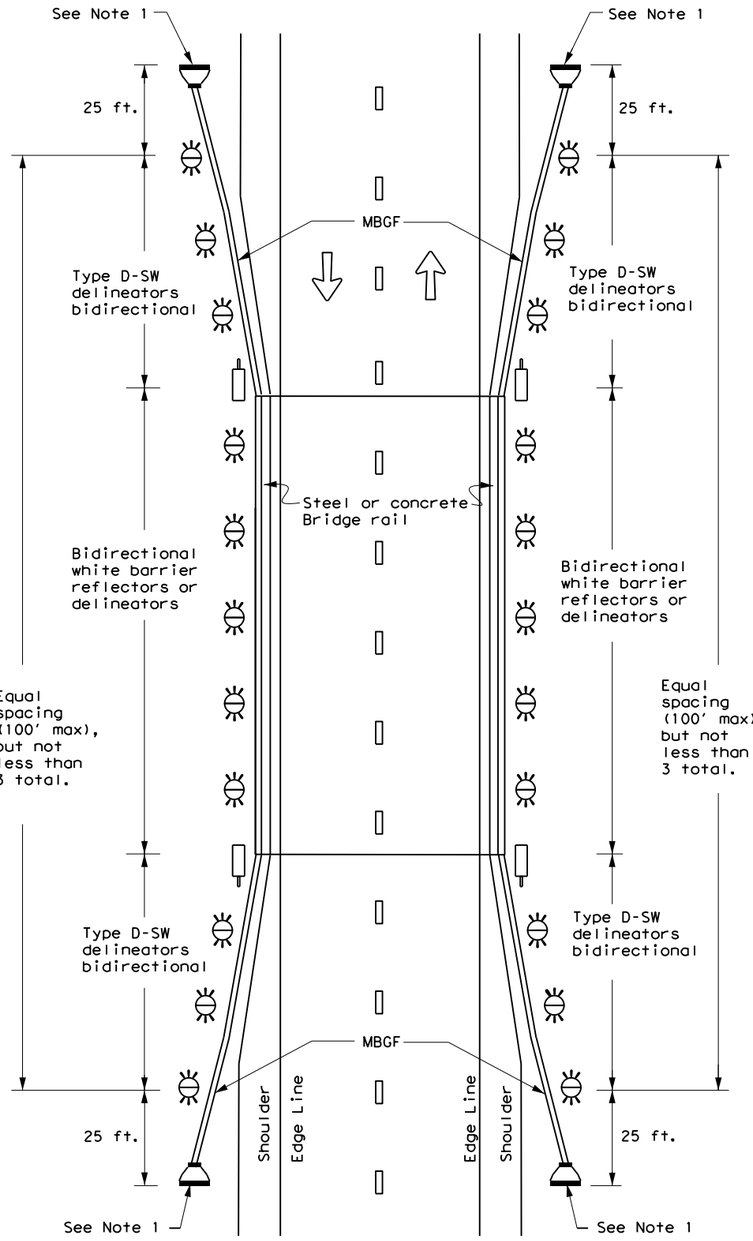
D & OM(3)-20

FILE: dom3-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
3-15 8-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-15 7-20	BRY	ROBERTSON		146

20C

DATE: 3/19/2023 6:53:32 PM
FILE: c:\pw\khl\d0147638\dom3-20 (1).dgn

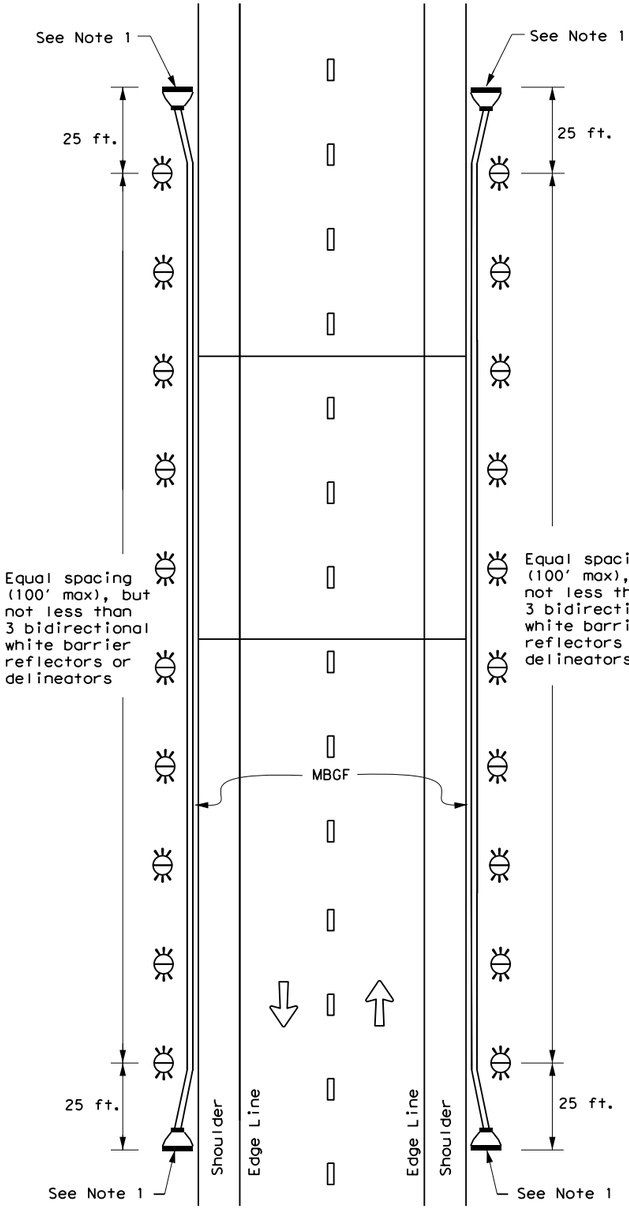
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH REDUCED WIDTH APPROACH RAIL



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

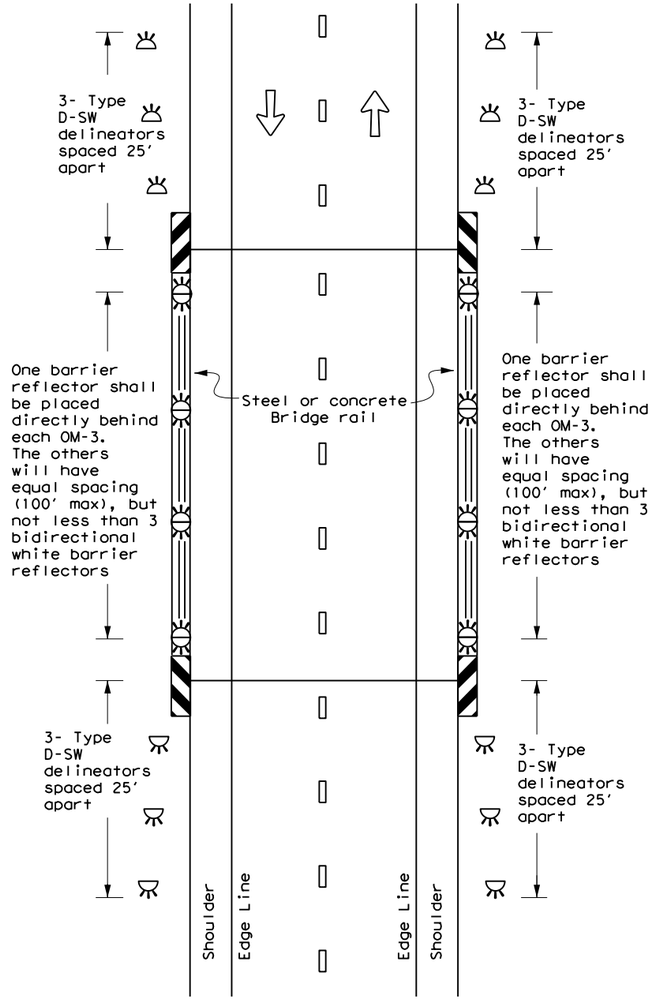
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY BRIDGE WITH NO APPROACH RAIL



LEGEND

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

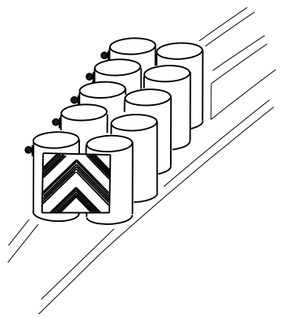
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

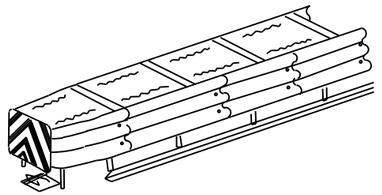
D & OM(5)-20

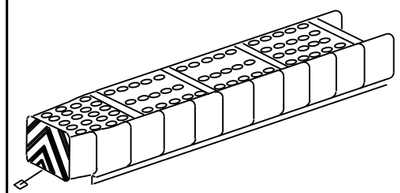
FILE: dom5-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
7-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	ROBERTSON		147

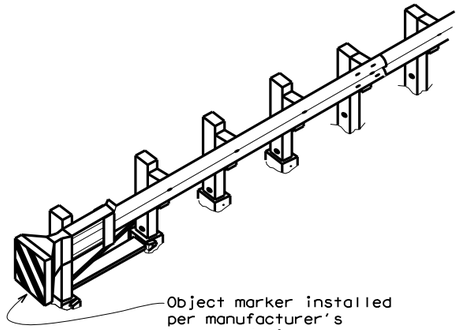
20E

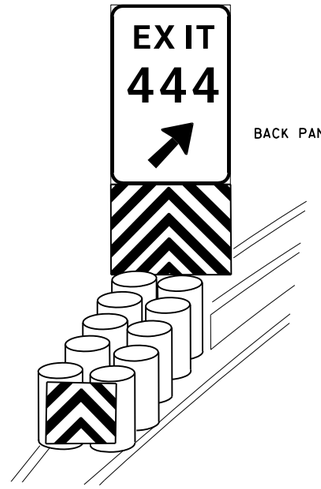
DATE: 3/19/2023 6:53:34 PM
FILE: c:\pw\khl\d0147638\dom5-20.dgn

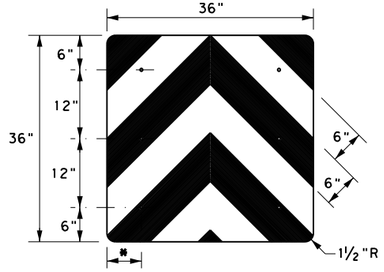


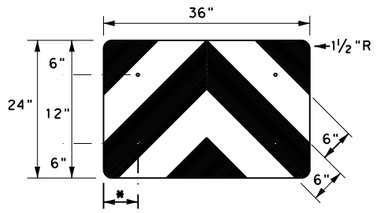




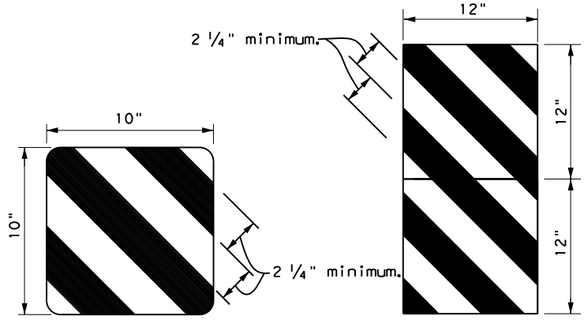




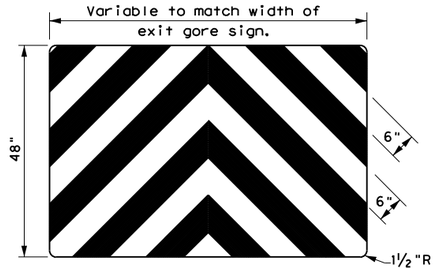


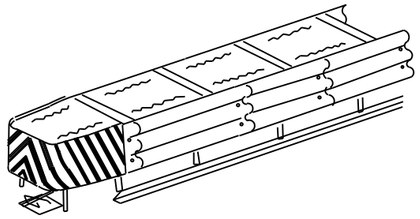


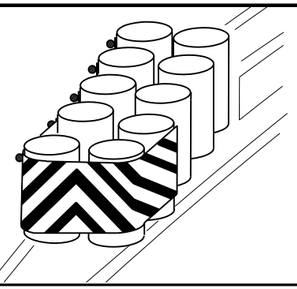
* Adjust to fit attenuator per manufacturer's recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer

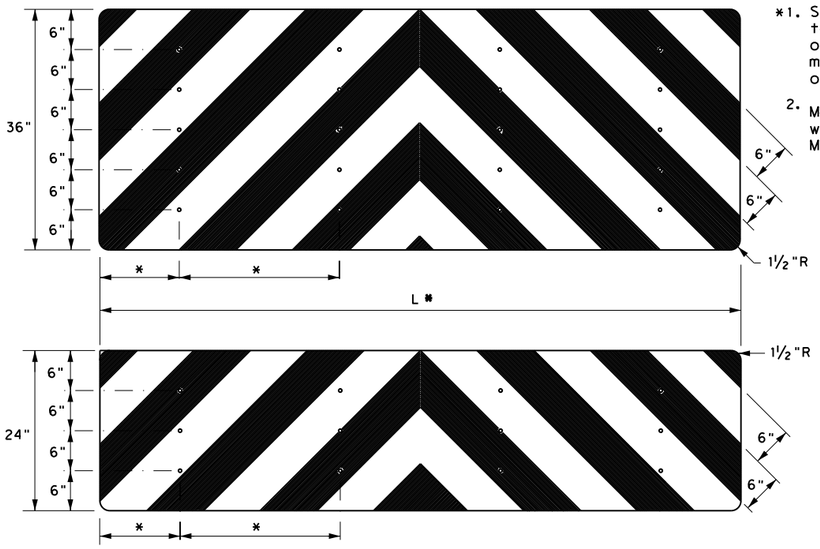


OBJECT MARKERS SMALLER THAN 3 FT^2









NOTES

*1. Spacing should be adjusted to attach through centerline of drum, per attenuator manufacturers recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer.

2. Mounting should be flush with top of attenuator. Minimum size 96" x 24".

NOTES

1. Object Markers shall conform to the Texas MUTCD and meet the color and reflectivity requirement of Department Material Specification DMS 8300. Background shall be yellow reflective sheeting (Type B or C) and Chevron shall be black.

2. Object Markers may be fabricated from adhesive backed reflective sheeting applied directly to guardrail end treatment, or applied directly to an "end cap" as per the manufacturer's recommendation. Direct applied sheeting shall provide a smooth surface and have no wrinkles, air bubbles, cuts or tears. A radius at the corners is not required for direct applied sheeting.

3. Object Marker size may be reduced to fit smaller devices. Width of alternating black and yellow stripes are typically 6". Object Markers smaller than 3ft may have reduced width stripes of a minimum of 2 ¼".

4. Pop rivets, screws, or nuts and bolts may be used to attach object markers and reflectors. Holes, slots or other openings may be cut or drilled through object markers to allow cable or other attachments.

5. Object Marker at nose of attenuator is subsidiary to the attenuator.

6. See D & OM (1-4) for required barrier reflectors.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

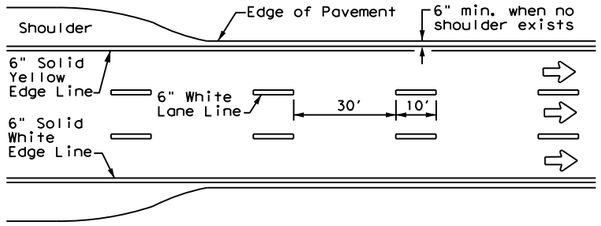
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER FOR VEHICLE IMPACT ATTENUATORS

D & OM(VIA)-20

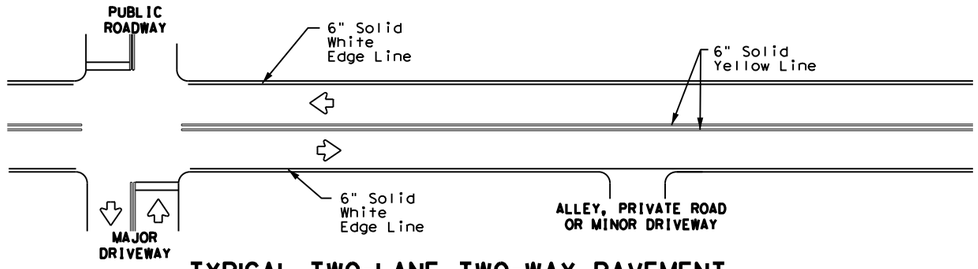
FILE: domvia20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT December 1989	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
4-92 8-04	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 3-15	BRY	ROBERTSON		148
4-98 7-20				

20G

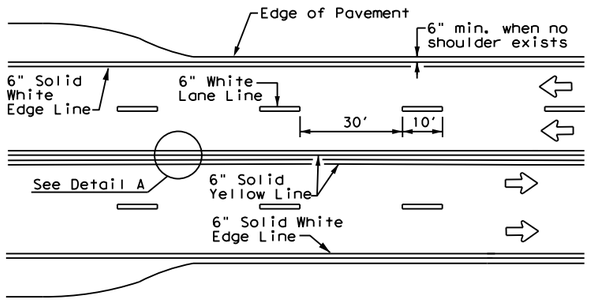
DATE: 3/19/2023 6:53:37 PM
FILE: c:\pw\khi\d0147638\domvia-20.dgn

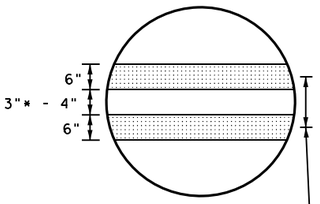


EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES ONE-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS

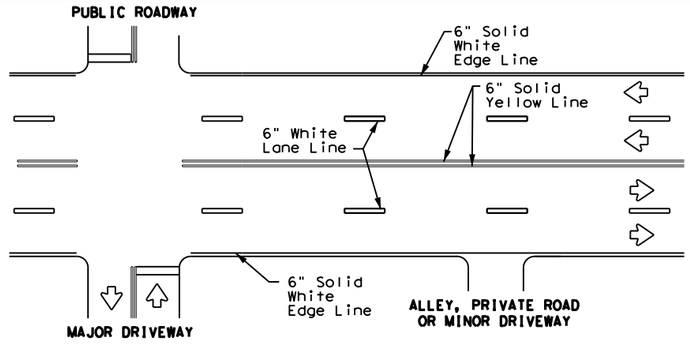




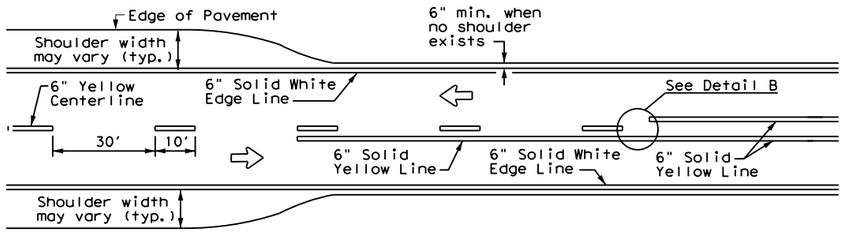
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

* 2" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.

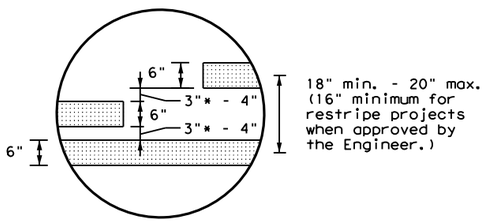
** 8" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.



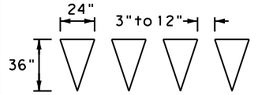
TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

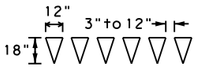


* 2" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.

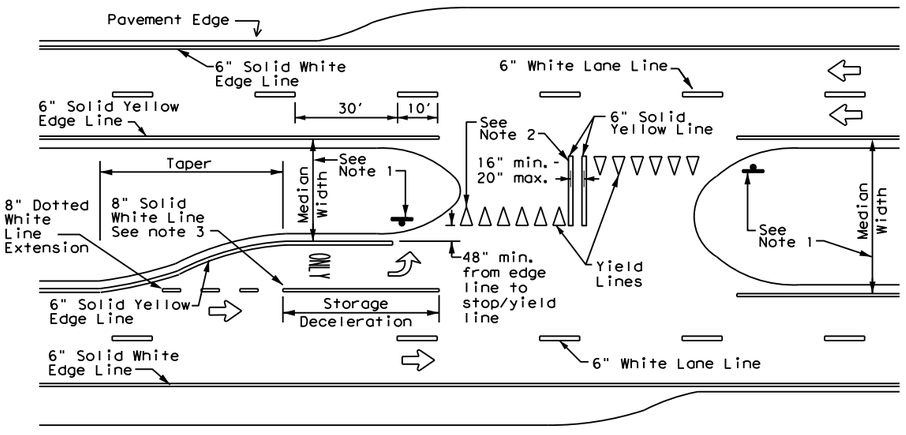


For posted speed on road being marked equal to or greater than 45 MPH.

YIELD LINES



For posted speed on road being marked equal to or less than 40 MPH.



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTES

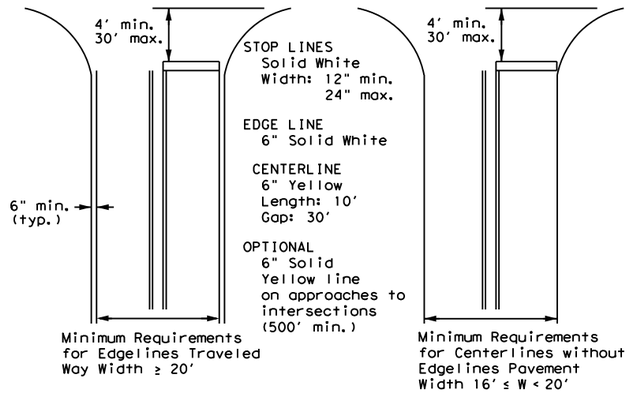
1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs and stop bars are optional as determined by the Engineer.
2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop lines/yield lines) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop lines shall only be used with stop signs. Yield lines shall only be used with yield signs.
3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Edge line striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edge line should not be placed less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edge lines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.
2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the center of edge line to the center of edge line of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



NOTE: Traveled way is exclusive of shoulder widths. Refer to General Note 2 for additional details.

GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES, EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Roadways

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

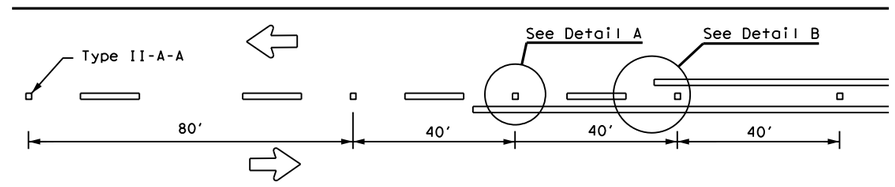
PM(1)-22

FILE: pm1-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
11-78 8-00 6-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 3-03 12-22	BRY	ROBERTSON		149
5-00 2-12				

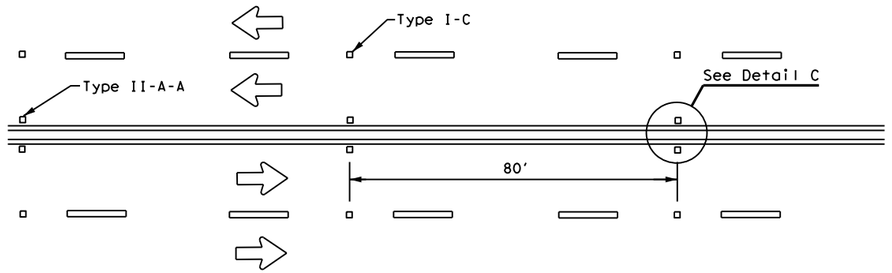
22A

DATE: 3/19/2023 6:53:40 PM
FILE: c:\pw\khl\d0128751\pm1-22 (6).dgn

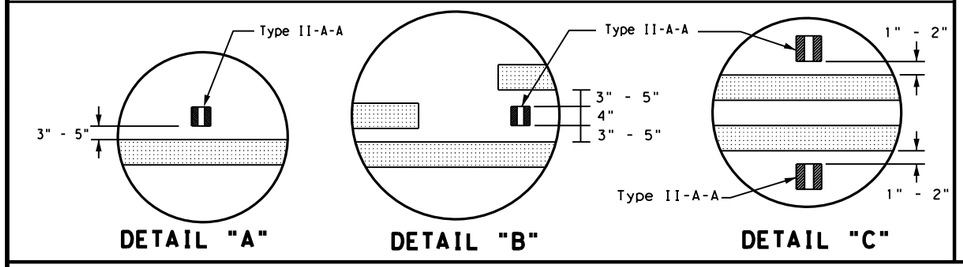
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE

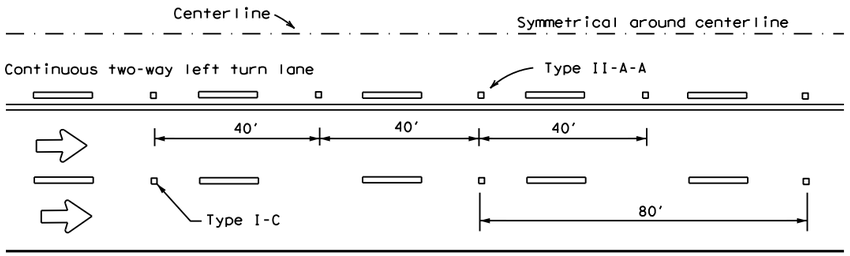


CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS

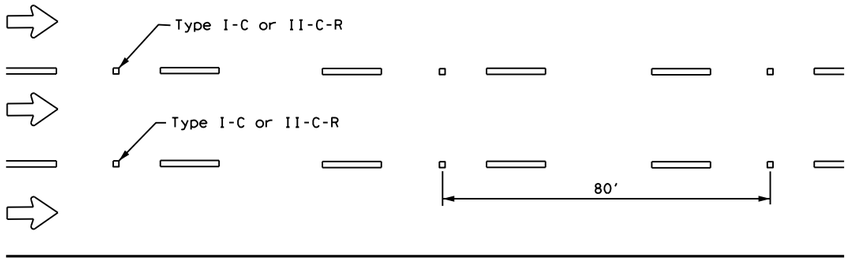


CENTERLINE & LANE LINES FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS





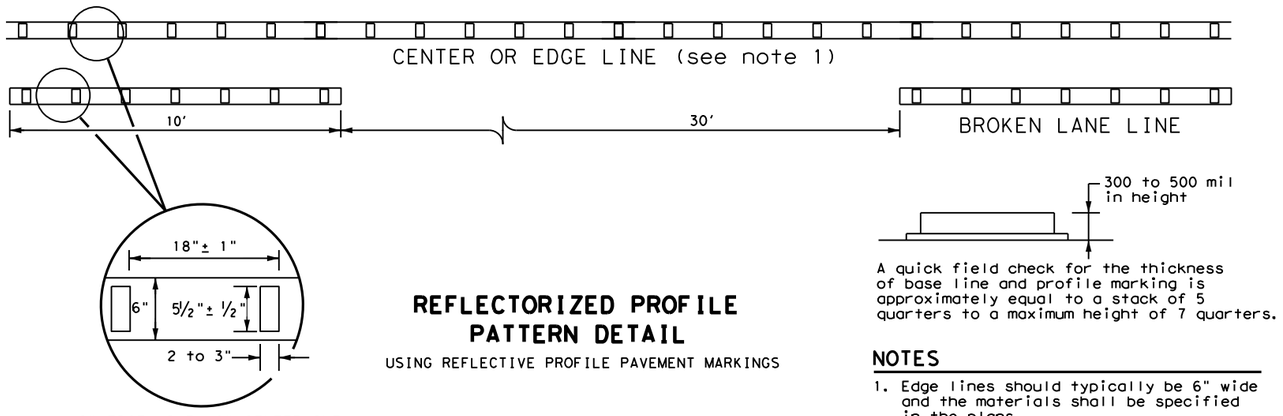
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.

See Note 3.



REFLECTORIZED PROFILE PATTERN DETAIL

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

NOTES

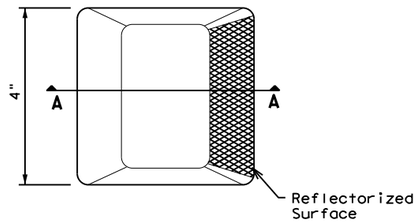
1. Edge lines should typically be 6" wide and the materials shall be specified in the plans.
2. Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

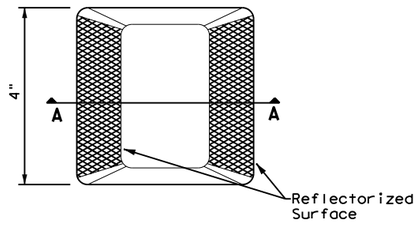
1. All raised pavement markers placed along broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided roadways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

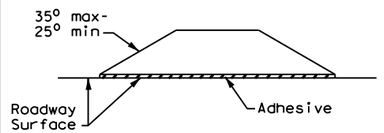
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)



Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Texas Department of Transportation

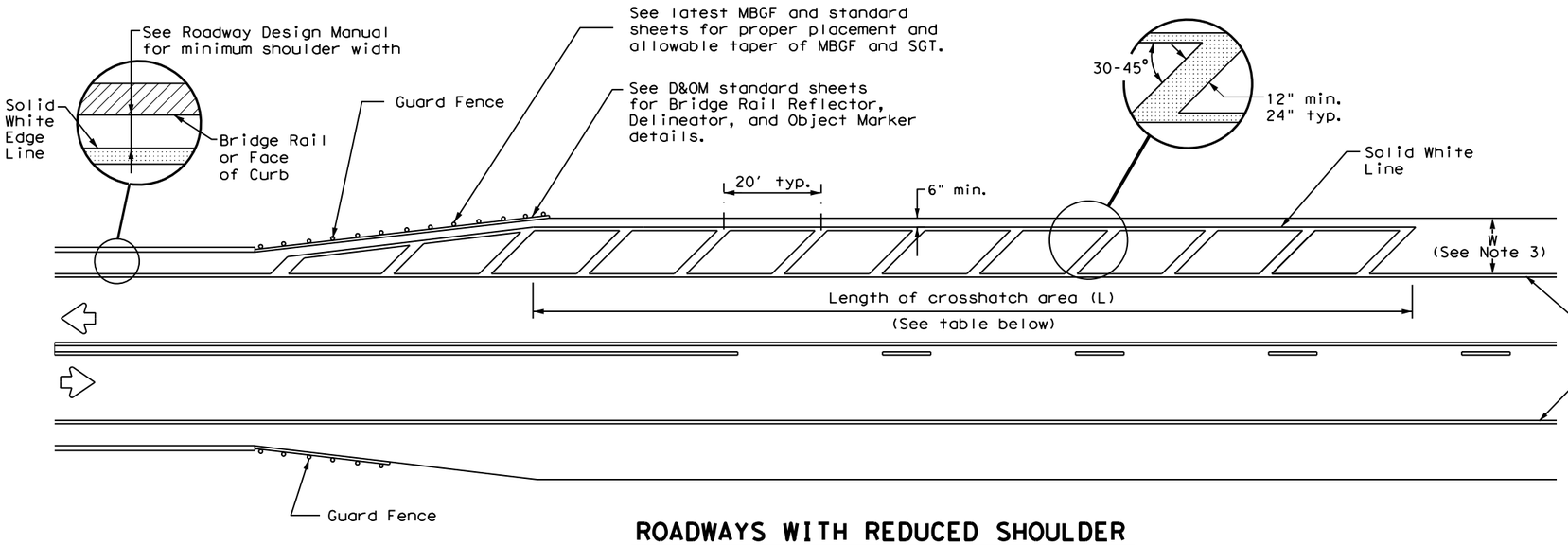
Traffic Safety Division Standard

POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS RELECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2)-22

FILE: pm2-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
4-77 8-00 6-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-92 2-10 12-22	BRY	ROBERTSON		150
5-00 2-12				

22B

DATE: 3/19/2023 6:53:42 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kh1\d0128751\pm2-22 (6).dgn



ROADWAYS WITH REDUCED SHOULDER WIDTHS ACROSS BRIDGE OR CULVERT

CROSSHATCH LENGTH (L)	
Posted Speed (MPH)	L (ft)
30	300 ft
35	
40	
45	
50	500 ft
55	
60	
65	
70	
75	

NOTES

1. Edge line striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edge line should not be placed less than 4 inches from the bridge rail or face of curb or 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions.
2. No-passing zone on bridge approach is optional. If used, the no-passing zone shall be a minimum 500 feet long from the beginning of the bridge.
3. The crosshatching should be required if the shoulder width in advance of the bridge is 4 feet or wider and a reduction of at least 3 feet in shoulder width across the bridge occurs.
4. On divided highways, review both the right and left shoulder widths for the need for narrow bridge pavement markings.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

PAVEMENT MARKINGS FOR ROADWAYS WITH REDUCED SHOULDER WIDTHS ACROSS BRIDGE OR CULVERT
PM(5)-22

FILE: pm5-22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	ROBERTSON		151

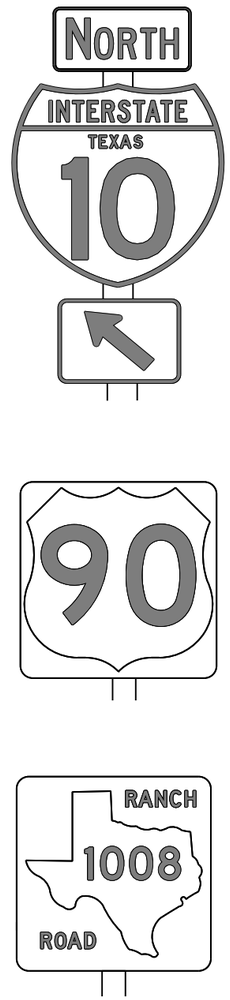
22E

DATE: 3/19/2023 6:53:45 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kh1\d0128751\pm5-22 (1).dgn

DATE: 3/19/2023 6:53:47 PM
FILE: c:\pw\khl\d0128751\tsr3-13.dgn

REQUIREMENTS FOR INDEPENDENT MOUNTED ROUTE SIGNS

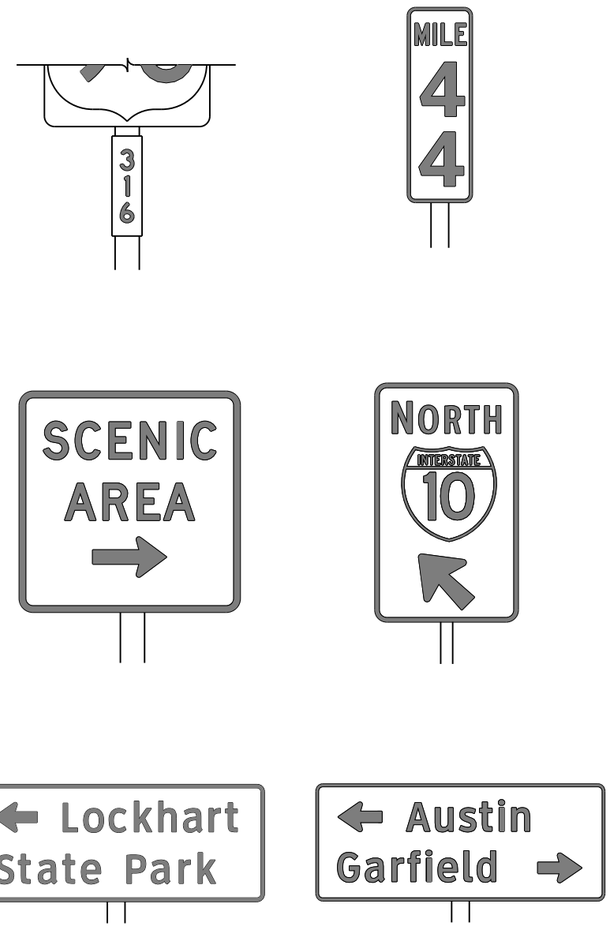
SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B or C SHEETING



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

REQUIREMENTS FOR BLUE, BROWN & GREEN D AND I SERIES GUIDE SIGNS

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	ALL	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE D SHEETING
LEGEND, SYMBOLS & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).

2. White legend shall use the Clearview Alphabet. The following Clearview fonts shall be used to replace the existing white Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets, when not specified in the SHSD, or in the plans.

B	CV-1W
C	CV-2W
D	CV-3W
E	CV-4W
Emod	CV-5WR
F	CV-6W

3. Route sign legend (ie. IH, US, SH and FM shields) shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets B, C, D, E, Emod or F).

4. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.

5. Independent mounted route sign with white or colored legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent color ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof. White legend, symbols and borders on all other signs shall be cut-out white sheeting applied to colored background sheeting.

6. Information regarding borders and radii for signs is found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas". Dimensions shown and described for borders and corner radii on parent sign are nominal. Borders may vary in width as much as 1/2 inch. Corner radii above 3 inches may vary in width as much as 1 inch. Borders and corner radii within a parent sign must be of matching widths. The sign area outside the corner radius should be trimmed or rounded.

7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.

8. Mounting details of roadside signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(3)-13

FILE: tsr3-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	BRY	ROBERTSON		152

SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

Post Type

FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))
TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))
10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
S80 = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Number of Posts (1 or 2)

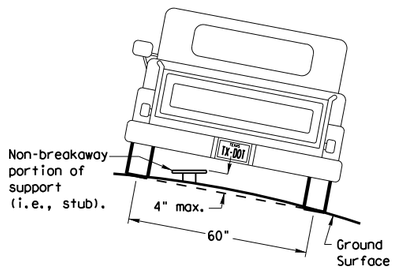
Anchor Type

UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))
WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))
SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Sign Mounting Designation

P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP))
T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
IF REQUIRED
1EXT or 2EXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
BM = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-1))

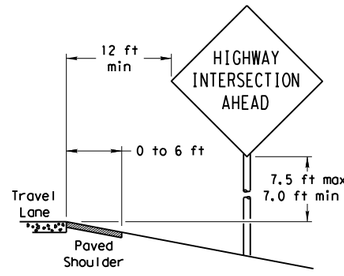
REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT



To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, when it is broken away, should not project more than 4 inches above a 60-inch chord (i.e., typical space between wheel paths).

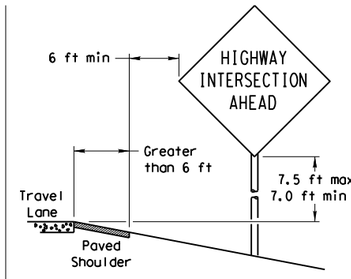
SIGN LOCATION

PAVED SHOULDERS



LESS THAN 6 FT. WIDE

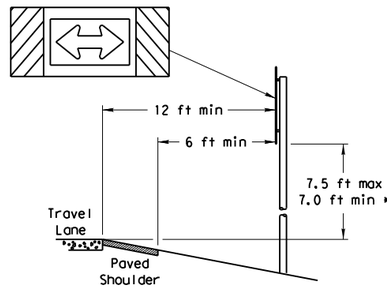
When the shoulder is 6 ft. or less in width, the sign must be placed at least 12 ft. from the edge of the travel lane.



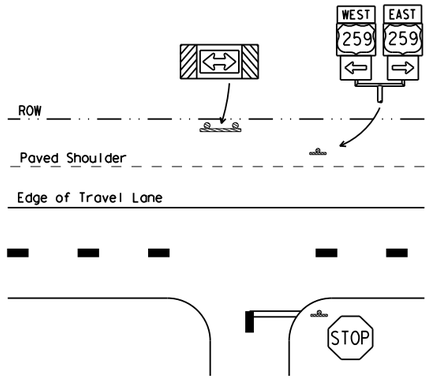
GREATER THAN 6 FT. WIDE

When the shoulder is greater than 6 ft in width, the sign must be placed at least 6 ft. from the edge of the shoulder.

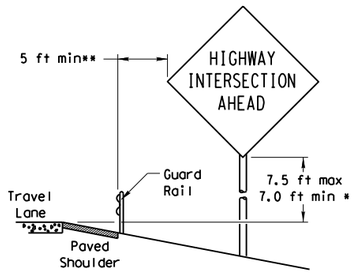
T-INTERSECTION



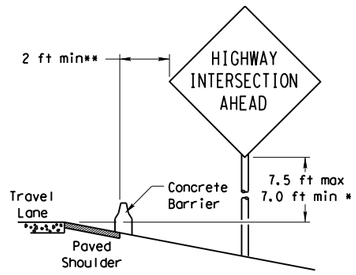
When this sign is needed at the end of a two-lane, two way roadway, the right edge of the sign should be in line with the centerline of the roadway. Place as close to ROW as practical.



BEHIND BARRIER



BEHIND GUARDRAIL



BEHIND CONCRETE BARRIER

**Sign clearance based on distance required for proper guard rail or concrete barrier performance.

* Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevation:

(1) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or

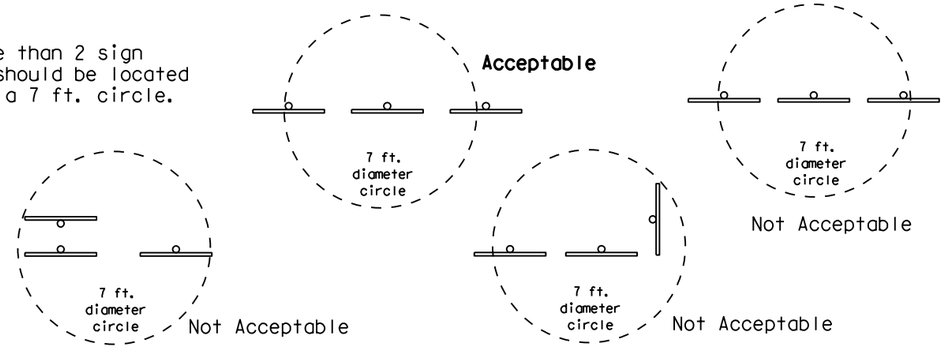
(2) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backslope.

The maximum values may be increased when directed by the Engineer.

See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.

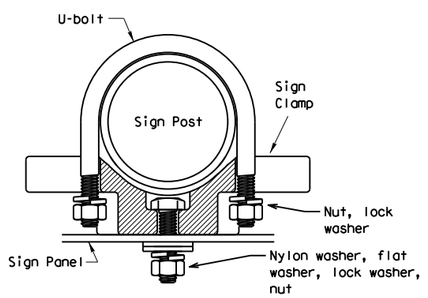
The website address is:
http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

No more than 2 sign posts should be located within a 7 ft. circle.



TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL

Single Signs

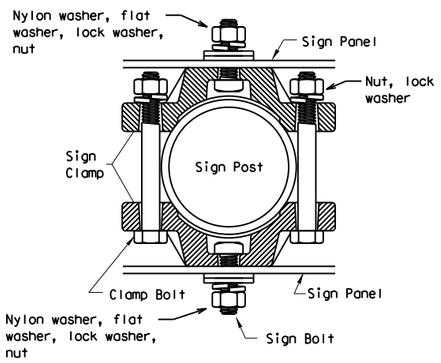


Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

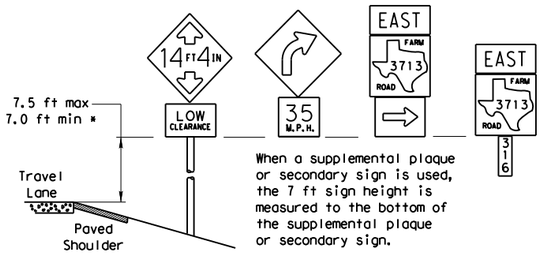
Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp or the universal clamp.

Back-to-Back Signs



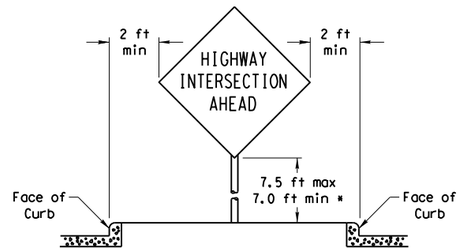
Pipe Diameter	Approximate Bolt Length	
	Specific Clamp	Universal Clamp
2" nominal	3"	3 or 3 1/2"
2 1/2" nominal	3 or 3 1/2"	3 1/2 or 4"
3" nominal	3 1/2 or 4"	4 1/2"

SIGNS WITH PLAQUES



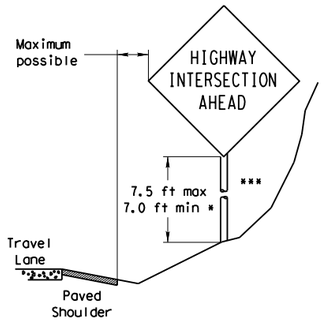
When a supplemental plaque or secondary sign is used, the 7 ft sign height is measured to the bottom of the supplemental plaque or secondary sign.

CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND



RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY

(When 6 ft min. is not possible.)



Right-of-way restrictions may be created by rocks, water, vegetation, forest, buildings, a narrow island, or other factors.

In situations where a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

*** Post may be shorter if protected by guardrail or if Engineer determines the post could not be hit due to extreme slope.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS

SMD(GEN)-08

REVISIONS
9-08

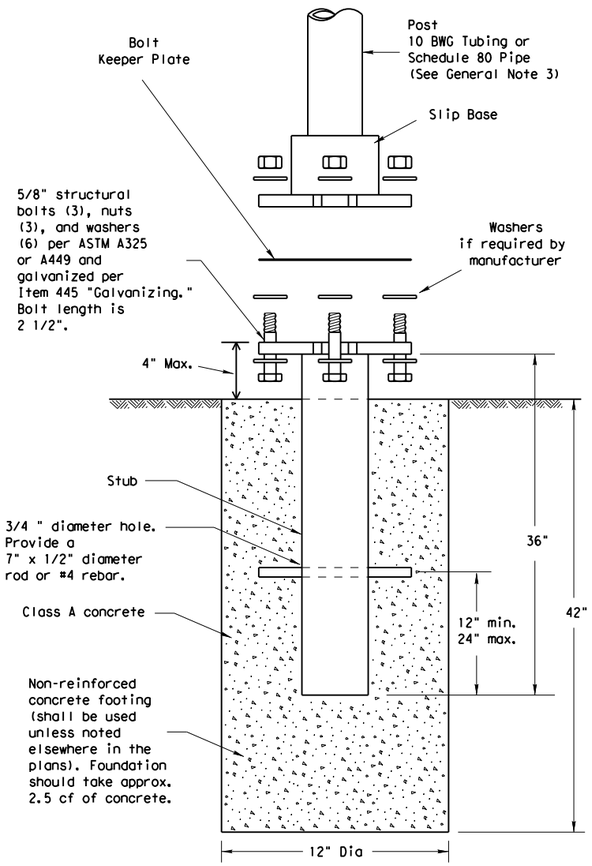
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0382	04	022	SH 7

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
BRY	ROBERTSON	153

DATE: 3/19/2023 6:53:50 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kn1\d0147638\smdgen (2).dgn

TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE INSTALLATION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SA(X-XXXX)

NOTE

There are various devices approved for the Triangular Slipbase System. Please reference the Material Producer List for approved slip base systems. http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer_list.htm The devices shall be installed per manufacturers' recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Slip base shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
2. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   10 BWG Tubing (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.134" nominal wall thickness
   - Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe
   - Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   - Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
     - 55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 20% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.122" to 0.138"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.867" to 2.883"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.

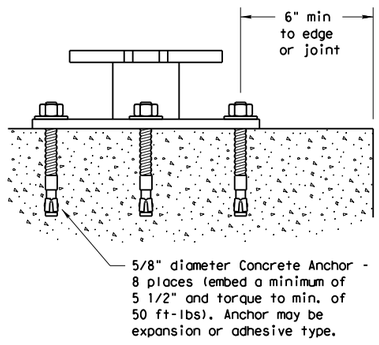
   Schedule 80 Pipe (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.276" nominal wall thickness
   - Steel tubing per ASTM A500 Gr C
   - Other seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe with equivalent outside diameter and wall thickness may be used if they meet the following:
     - 46,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 62,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 21% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.248" to 0.304"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.855" to 2.895"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123
3. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Texas Universal Triangular Slipbase System components. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm
4. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.

ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

Foundation
1. Prepare 12-inch diameter by 42-inch deep hole. If solid rock is encountered, the depth of the foundation may be reduced such that it is embedded a minimum of 18 inches into the solid rock.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor-driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Push the pipe end of the slip base stub into the center of the concrete. Rotate the stub back and forth while pushing it down into the concrete to assure good contact between the concrete and stub. Continue to work the stub into the concrete until it is between 2 to 4 inches above the ground.
4. Plumb the stub. Allow a minimum of 4 days to set, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
5. The triangular slipbase system is multidirectional and is designed to release when struck from any direction.

Support
1. Cut support so that the bottom of the sign will be 7 to 7.5 feet above the edge of the travelway (i.e., edge of the closest lane) when slip plate is below the edge of pavement or 7 to 7.5 feet above slip plate when the slip plate is above the edge of the travelway. The cut shall be plumb and straight.
2. Attach sign to support using connections shown. When multiple signs are installed on the same support, ensure the minimum clearance between each sign is maintained. See SMD(SLIP-2) for clearances based on sign types.

CONCRETE ANCHOR



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SB(X-XXXX)

Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. Heavy hex nut per ASTM A563, and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have a minimum yield and ultimate tensile strength of 50 and 75 KSI, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations. Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of the nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 5 1/2" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 3900 and 3100 psi, respectively.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

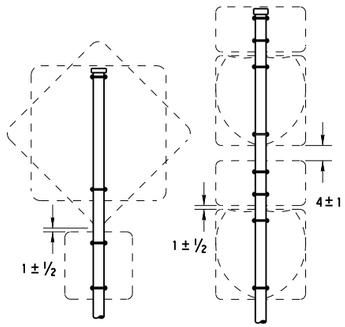
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-1)-08

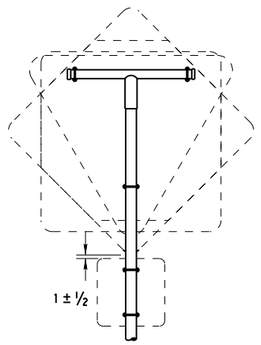
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
REVISIONS 9-08			

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0382	04	022	SH 7
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
BRY	ROBERTSON		154

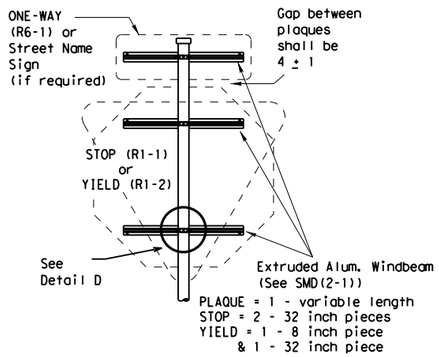
DATE: 3/19/2023 6:53:52 PM
FILE: c:\pw\khl\d0147638\smds1 (2).dgn



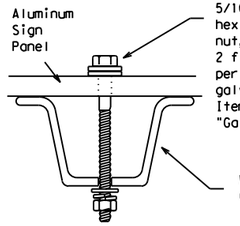
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P)



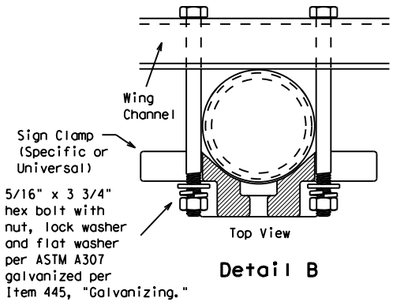
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)



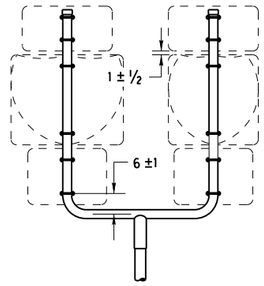
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P-BM)



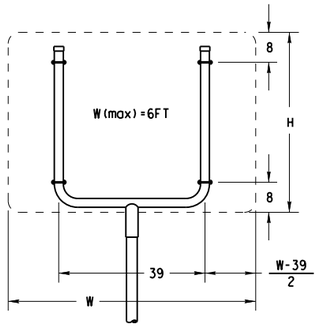
Detail A



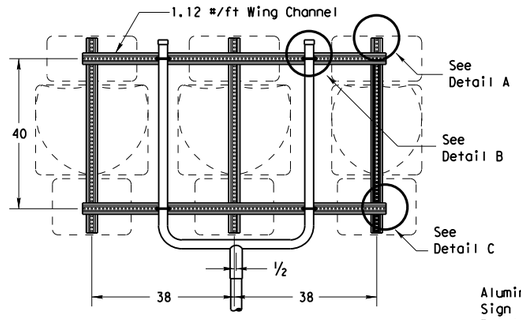
Detail B



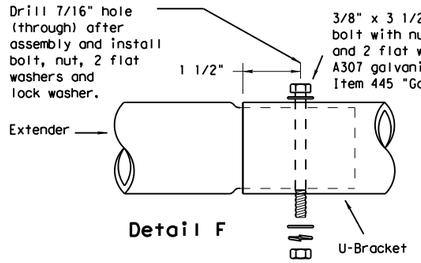
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)

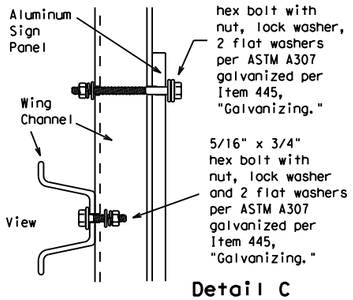


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-WC)
(See Note 11)

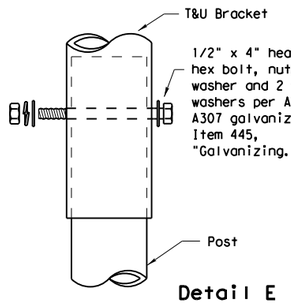


Detail F

Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.



Detail C



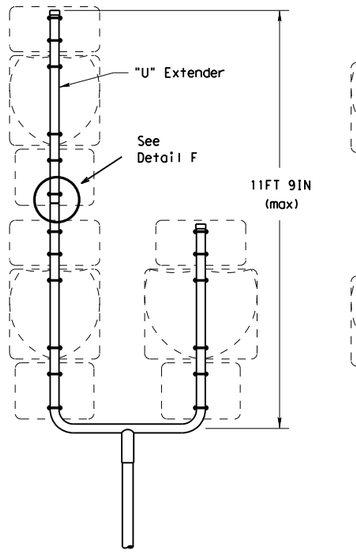
Detail E

GENERAL NOTES:

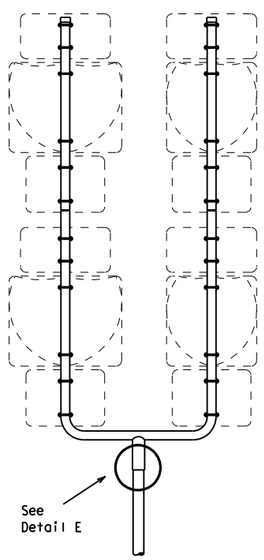
1.

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

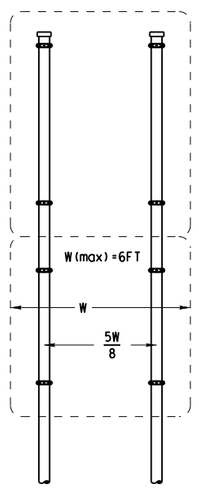
2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Additional route markers may be added vertically, provided the total sign area does not exceed the maximum allowable amount per Note 1.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch height signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.
13. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.



SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-1EXT)

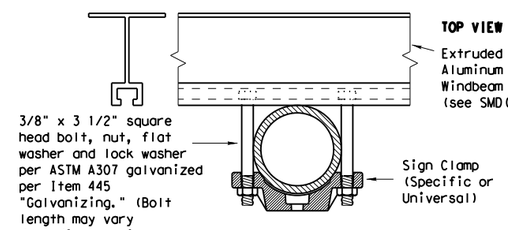


SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-2EXT)

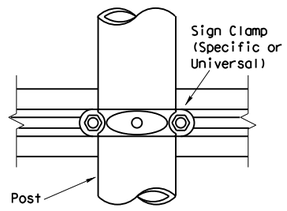


SM RD SGN ASSYM TY XXXXX(2)XX(P)

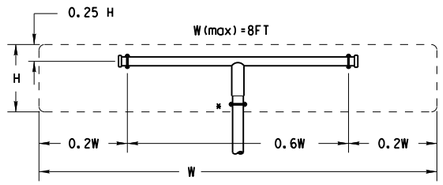
SIDE VIEW



Detail D



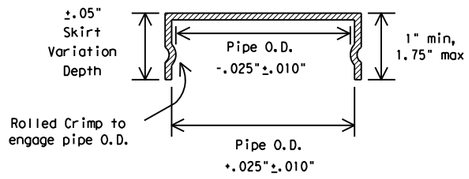
REQUIRED SUPPORT		
	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)
(* - See Note 12)

All dimensions are in english unless detailed otherwise.

FRICTION CAP DETAIL



Friction caps may be manufactured from hot rolled or cold rolled steel sheets. The minimum sheet metal thickness shall be 24 gauge for all cap sizes.

The rim edges shall be reasonably straight and smooth. Caps shall be sized and formed in such a manner as to produce a drive-on friction fit and have no tendency to rock when seated on the pipe. The depth shall be sufficient to give positive protection against entrance of rainwater. They shall be free of sharp creases or indentations and show no evidence of metal fracture.

Caps shall have an electrodeposited coating of zinc in accordance with the requirements of ASTM B633 Class FE/ZN 8.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

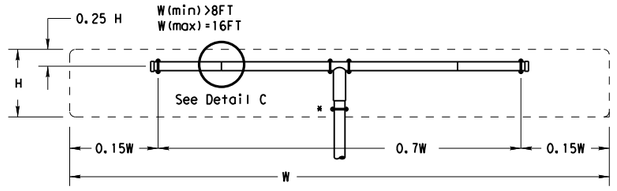
SMD(SLIP-2)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0382	04	022	SH 7
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
BRY	ROBERTSON		155

9-08 REVISIONS

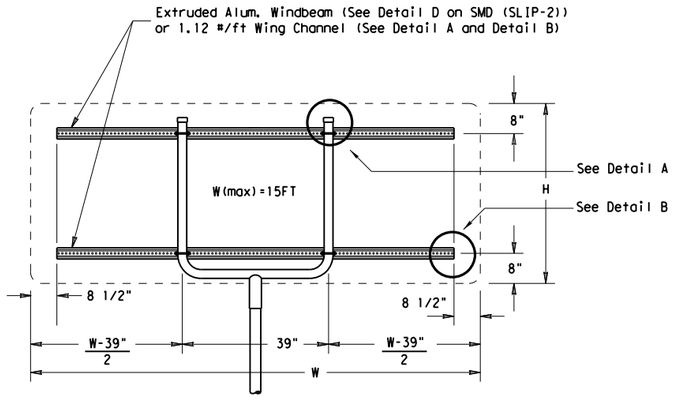
26C

DATE: 3/19/2023 6:53:55 PM
FILE: c:\pw\kn1\d0147638\smds2 (2).dgn

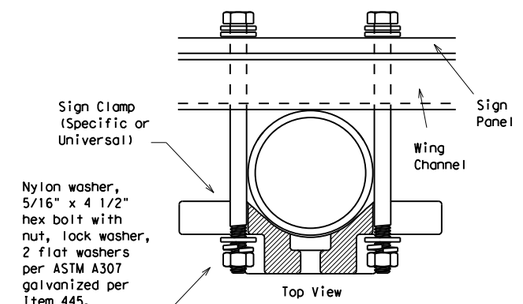


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T-2EXT)

(* - See Note 12)

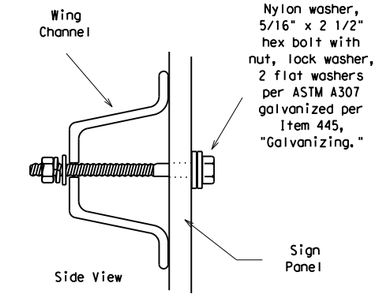


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-XX)

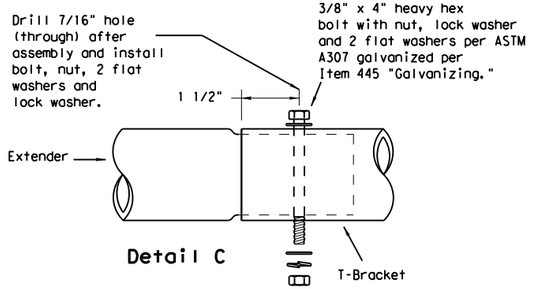


Top View

Detail A

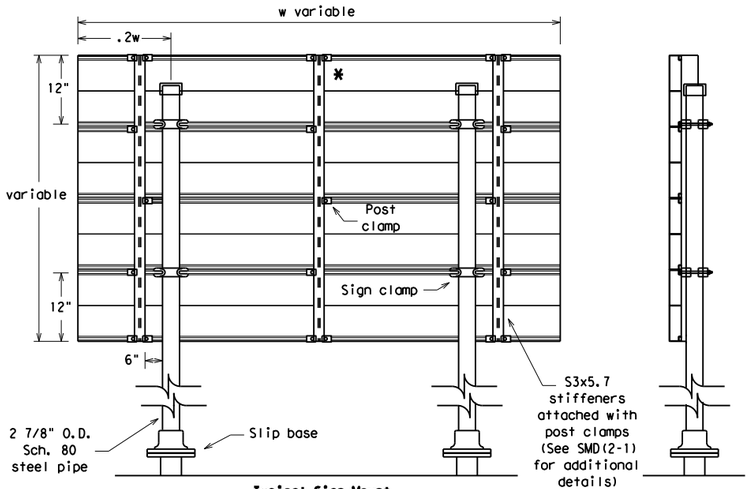


Detail B



Detail C

Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.

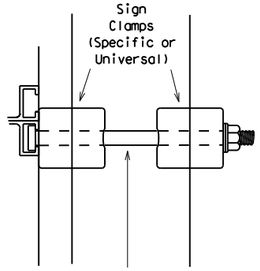


Typical Sign Mount

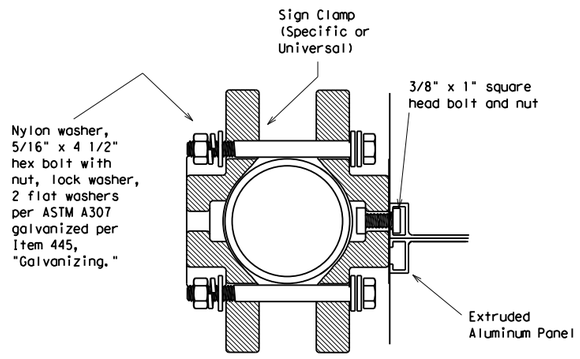
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(2)XX(P-EXAL)

* Additional stiffener placed at approximate center of signs when sign width is greater than 10'.

See Detail E
for clamp installation

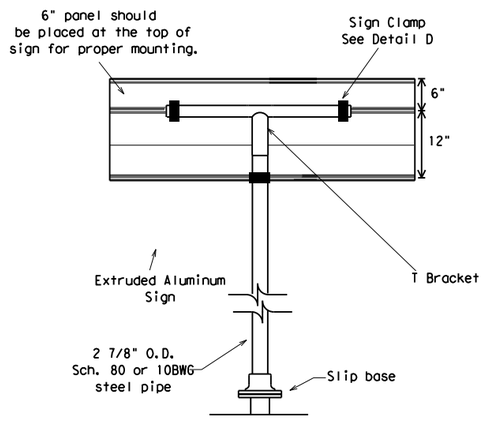


Detail E

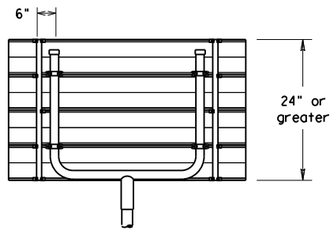


Detail D

EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN WITH T BRACKET



Extruded Aluminum Sign
With T Bracket



Use Extruded Alum. Windbeam as stiffeners
See SMD (2-1) for additional details

See Detail E
for clamp installation

GENERAL NOTES:

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

1. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
2. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
3. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
4. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
5. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
6. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
7. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
8. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
9. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
10. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch high signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
11. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.

REQUIRED SUPPORT

	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS
TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-3)-08

REVISIONS
9-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0382	04	022	SH 7

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
BRY	ROBERTSON	156

DATE: 3/19/2023 6:53:58 PM
FILE: c:\pw\khl\d0147638\smds3 (2).dgn

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

This SWP3 has been developed in accordance with the TPDES Construction General Permit TXR150000 (CGP). The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) ensures that project specifications include adequate best management practices (BMPs) for this project.

For all projects with any soil disturbing activities, TxDOT will maintain a SWP3 with all pertinent records, correspondence, environmental documents, etc. at the project field office. If no field office is available, then this SWP3 shall be kept in the appropriate TxDOT Area Office.

This SWP3 is consistent with requirements specified in applicable stormwater plans and the projects environmental permits, issues, and commitments (EPICs). A copy of the CGP is included in Attachment 2.12 of the SWP3 binder.

1.0 SITE/PROJECT DESCRIPTION
For the constructions of bridge replacement consisting of replace bridge and approaches

1.1 PROJECT CONTROL SECTION JOB (CSJ):
0382-04-022

1.2 PROJECT LIMITS:

From: at Navasota River Relief No. 2

To:_____

1.3 PROJECT COORDINATES:

BEGIN: 31°15'18.27" N, 96°20'11.57" W

END: 31°15'16.60" N, 96°19'59.03" W

1.4 TOTAL PROJECT AREA (Acres): 3.7 AC

1.5 TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED (Acres): 2.3 AC

1.6 NATURE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY:
Grading, pavement widening, bridge structures, and riprap.

1.7 MAJOR SOIL TYPES:

Soil Type	Description
Zilaboy clay, 0 to 1% slopes	90% zilaboy clay and similar soils, moderately well drained, high rate of runoff

1.8 PROJECT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS (PSLs):
PSLs must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. PSLs may be identified during preconstruction meetings or during the construction process. Please choose from the options below:

☐ PSLs determined during preconstruction meeting
☐ PSLs determined during construction
☒ No PSLs planned for construction

Type	Sheet #s

All off-ROW PSLs required by the Contractor are the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor shall secure all permits required by local, state, federal laws for off-ROW PSLs. The contractor shall provide diagrams, areas of disturbance, acreage, and BMPs for all off-ROW PSLs within one mile of the project.

1.9 CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES:
(Use the following list as a starting point when developing the Construction Activity Schedule and Ceasing Record in Attachment 2.5.)

☒ Mobilization
☒ Install sediment and erosion controls
☐ Blade existing topsoil into windrows, prep ROW, clear and grub
☒ Remove existing pavement
☒ Grading operations, excavation, and embankment
☒ Excavate and prepare subgrade for proposed pavement widening
☐ Remove existing culverts, safety end treatments (SETs)
☒ Remove existing metal beam guard fence (MBGF), bridge rail
☒ Install proposed pavement per plans
☐ Install culverts, culvert extensions, SETs
☒ Install mow strip, MBGF, bridge rail
☒ Place flex base
☒ Rework slopes, grade ditches
☐ Blade windrowed material back across slopes
☒ Revegetation of unpaved areas
☒ Achieve site stabilization and remove sediment and erosion control measures
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

1.10 POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS AND SOURCES:

☒ Sediment laden stormwater from stormwater conveyance over disturbed area
☒ Fuels, oils, and lubricants from construction vehicles, equipment, and storage
☒ Solvents, paints, adhesives, etc. from various construction activities
☒ Transported soils from offsite vehicle tracking
☒ Construction debris and waste from various construction activities
☐ Contaminated water from excavation or dewatering pump-out water
☒ Sanitary waste from onsite restroom facilities
☒ Trash from various construction activities/receptacles
☐ Long-term stockpiles of material and waste
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

1.11 RECEIVING WATERS:
Receiving waters must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. Include Segment # for receiving waters.

Tributaries	Classified Waterbody
Navasota River	Navasota River below Lake Limestone (1209)

* Add (*) for impaired waterbodies with pollutant in ().

1.12 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: TxDOT

☒ Development of plans and specifications
☐ Submit Notice of Intent (NOI) to TCEQ (≥5 acres)
☒ Post Construction Site Notice
☒ Submit NOI/CSN to local MS4
☒ Perform SWP3 inspections
☒ Maintain SWP3 records and update to reflect daily operations
☒ Complete and submit Notice of Termination to TCEQ
☒ Maintain SWP3 records for 3 years
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

1.13 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: CONTRACTOR

☒ Day To Day Operational Control
☐ Submit Notice of Intent (NOI) to TCEQ (≥5 acres)
☒ Post Construction Site Notice
☒ Submit NOI/CSN to local MS4
☒ Maintain schedule of major construction activities
☒ Install, maintain and modify BMPs
☒ Complete and submit Notice of Termination to TCEQ
☒ Maintain SWP3 records for 3 years
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

1.14 LOCAL MUNICIPAL SEPARATE STORM SEWER SYSTEM (MS4) OPERATOR COORDINATION:

MS4 Entity
No MS4s recieve stormwater discharge from the site.

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3)

Sheet 1 of 2

Texas Department of Transportation

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		157
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	BRY	ROBERTSON	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0382	04	022	SH 7

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

2.0 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs) AND CONTROLS, INSPECTION, AND MAINTENANCE

The Contractor shall be the responsible party for implementing the BMPs described herein and for complying with the SWP3 for control of erosion and sedimentation during day-to-day operations. The Contractor shall implement changes to this SWP3 approved by TxDOT within the times specified in this SWP3 or the CGP.

2.1 EROSION CONTROL AND SOIL STABILIZATION BMPs:

T / P

- [X] [X] Protection of Existing Vegetation
- [ ] [ ] Vegetated Buffer Zones
- [X] [ ] Soil Retention Blankets
- [ ] [ ] Geotextiles
- [ ] [ ] Mulching/ Hydromulching
- [ ] [ ] Soil Surface Treatments
- [ ] [ ] Temporary Seeding
- [ ] [X] Permanent Planting, Sodding or Seeding
- [ ] [ ] Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- [X] [ ] Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- [ ] [ ] Vertical Tracking
- [ ] [ ] Interceptor Swale
- [ ] [X] Riprap
- [ ] [ ] Diversion Dike
- [ ] [ ] Temporary Pipe Slope Drain
- [ ] [ ] Embankment for Erosion Control
- [ ] [ ] Paved Flumes
- [ ] [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] [ ] Other: _____

2.2 SEDIMENT CONTROL BMPs:

T / P

- [ ] [ ] Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- [ ] [ ] Dewatering Controls
- [ ] [ ] Inlet Protection
- [X] [ ] Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- [ ] [ ] Sandbag Berms
- [X] [ ] Sediment Control Fence
- [X] [ ] Stabilized Construction Exit
- [ ] [ ] Floating Turbidity Barrier
- [ ] [ ] Vegetated Buffer Zones
- [ ] [ ] Vegetated Filter Strips
- [ ] [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] [ ] Other: _____

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

Sediment control BMPs requiring design capacity calculations (See SWP3 Attachment 1.3.):

T / P

- [ ] [ ] Sediment Trap
  - [ ] Calculated volume runoff from 2-year, 24-hour storm for each acre of disturbed area
  - [ ] 3,600 cubic feet of storage per acre drained
- [ ] [ ] Sedimentation Basin
  - [X] Not required (<10 acres disturbed)
  - [ ] Required (>10 acres) and implemented.
    - [ ] Calculated volume runoff from 2-year, 24-hour storm for each acre of disturbed area
    - [ ] 3,600 cubic feet of storage per acre drained
  - [ ] Required (>10 acres), but not feasible due to:
    - [ ] Available area/Site geometry
    - [ ] Site slope/Drainage patterns
    - [ ] Site soils/Geotechnical factors
    - [ ] Public safety
    - [ ] Other: _____

2.3 PERMANENT CONTROLS:

(Coordinate post-construction BMPs with appropriate TxDOT maintenance sections.)

BMPs To Be Left In Place Post Construction:

Type	Stationing	
	From	To
No permanent controls are planned.		

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.4 OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING CONTROLS:

- [X] Excess dirt/mud on road removed daily
- [ ] Haul roads dampened for dust control
- [X] Loaded haul trucks to be covered with tarpaulin
- [X] Stabilized construction exit
- [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] Other: _____

2.5 POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES:

- [X] Chemical Management
- [X] Concrete and Materials Waste Management
- [X] Debris and Trash Management
- [X] Dust Control
- [X] Sanitary Facilities
- [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] Other: _____

2.6 VEGETATED BUFFER ZONES:

Natural vegetated buffers shall be maintained as feasible to protect adjacent surface waters. If vegetated natural buffer zones are not feasible due to site geometry, the appropriate additional sediment control measures have been incorporated into this SWP3.

Type	Stationing	
	From	To
Wetland- Place silt fence at toe of grading	STA 947+15.70	STA 954+39.85

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.7 ALLOWABLE NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES:

- [X] Fire hydrant flushings
- [X] Irrigation drainage
- [X] Pavement washwater (where spills or leaks have not occurred, and detergents are not used)
- [X] Potable water sources
- [X] Springs
- [X] Uncontaminated groundwater
- [X] Water used to wash vehicles or control dust
- [X] Other allowable non-stormwater discharges as allowed by TPDES GP TXR150000.

2.8 INSPECTIONS:

All disturbed areas and erosion and sediment control devices shall be inspected at least once every seven (7) days. Inspections shall be performed by TxDOT as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.5 of this SWP3 .

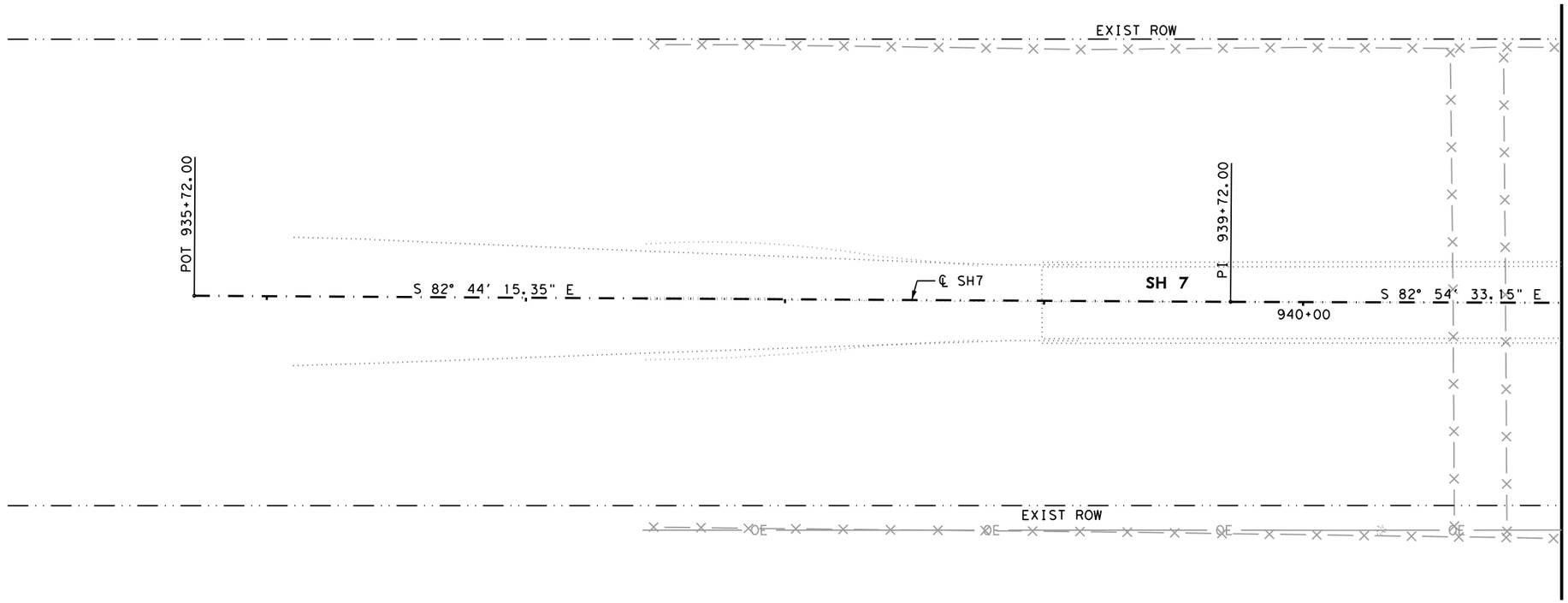
2.9 MAINTENANCE:

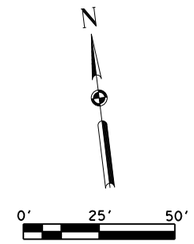
Control measures shall be properly installed according to specifications. If it is determined that a BMP or control measure is not operating effectively, maintenance must be accomplished as soon as possible and before the next anticipated rain event, but in no case later than 7 calendar days after being able to access the site. Maintenance shall be performed by the Contractor as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.5 of this SWP3.

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3)

Texas Department of Transportation

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		158
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	BRY	ROBERTSON	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0382	04	022	SH 7



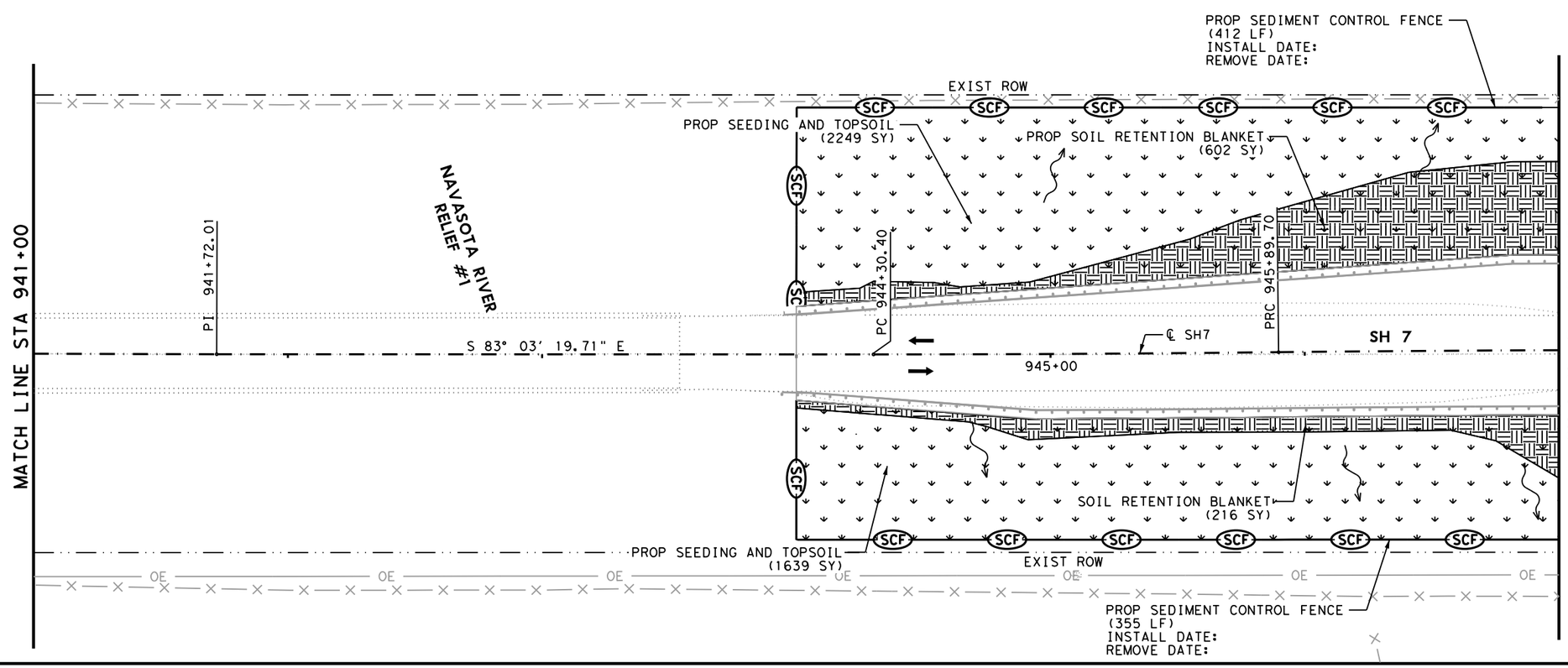


LEGEND

- SEEDING AND TOPSOIL
- SOIL RETENTION BLANKET (TY A)
- WETLAND
- SCF — SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- RFD2 — ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 2)
- FLOW DIRECTION
- PROPOSED TRAFFIC FLOW
- PROPOSED RIPRAP

NOTES:

1. WORK IN WETLAND AREAS REQUIRES USE OF TIMBER MATTING.
2. CONSTRUCTION EXITS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.



3/19/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
JORDAN S. KIEWIT
131234
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER
RELIEF NO. 2

EROSION CONTROL PLAN

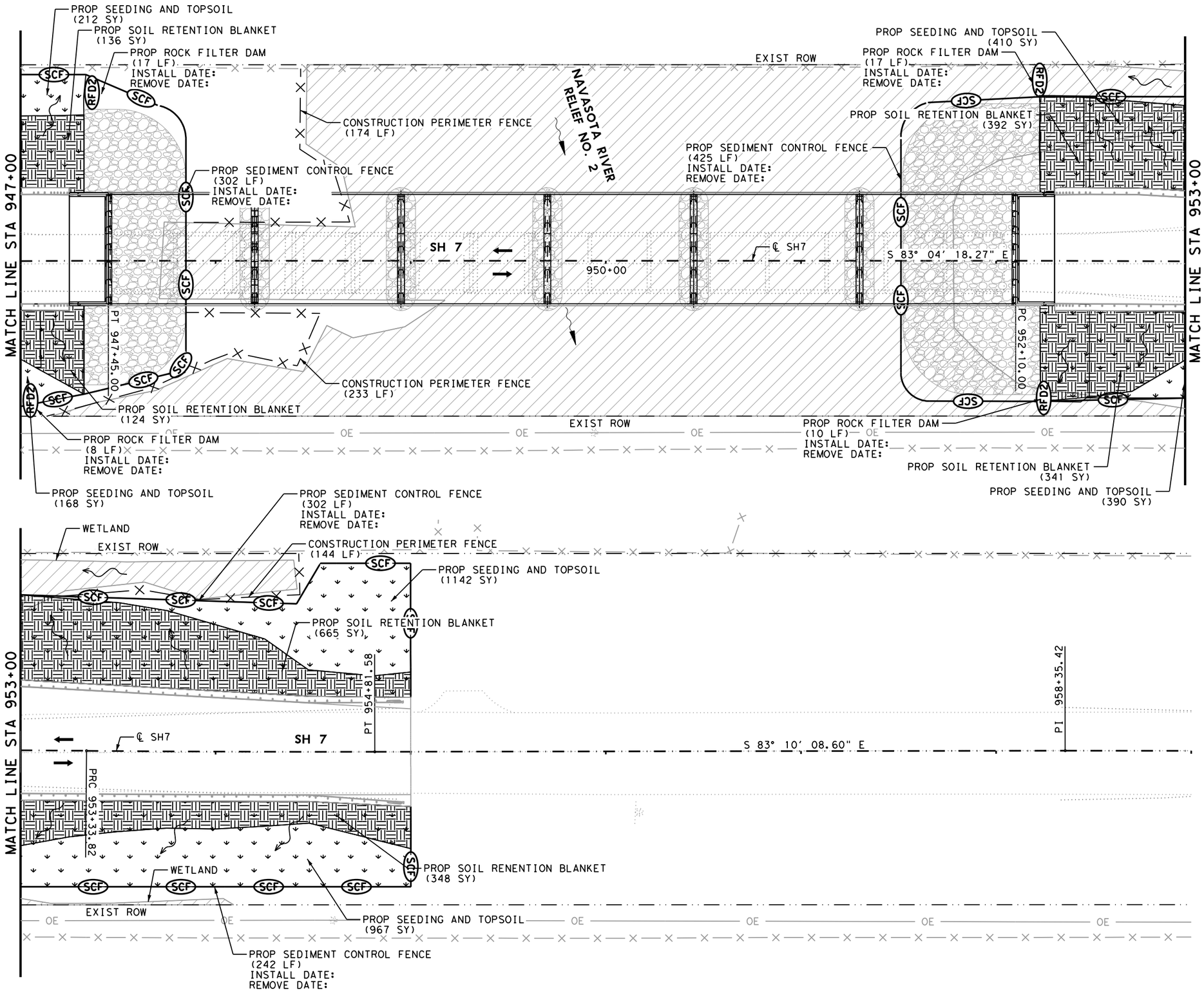
℄ SH7 STA 944+00 TO
℄ SH7 STA 947+00

SHEET 1 OF 2

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	159
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	

FILENAME: c:\pw\khl\d0128741\SH7_SW3P01.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/19/2023 6:54:07 PM



N

0' 25' 50'

LEGEND

- SEEDING AND TOPSOIL
- SOIL RETENTION BLANKET (TY A)
- WETLAND
- SCF — SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- RFD2 — ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 2)
- FLOW DIRECTION
- PROPOSED TRAFFIC FLOW
- PROPOSED RIPRAP

NOTES:

1. WORK IN WETLAND AREAS REQUIRES USE OF TIMBER MATTING.
2. CONSTRUCTION EXITS TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

3/19/2023

STATE OF TEXAS
JORDAN S. KIEWIT
131234
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER RELIEF NO. 2

EROSION CONTROL PLAN

℄ SH7 STA 947+00 TO
℄ SH7 STA 955+00

SHEET 2 OF 2

FED.RD. DIV. NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	160
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	
0382	04	022	

FILENAME: c:\pw\kh1\d0128741\SH7_SW3P02.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/19/2023 8:30:56 PM

During the planning phase of project development the following environmental permits, issues and commitments have been developed during coordination with resource agencies, local governmental entities and the general public. Any change orders and/or deviations from the final design must be reported to the Engineer prior to the commencement of construction activities. As additional environmental clearances may be required.

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

☒ Required Action ☐ No Action Required

Action No.

1. Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000
2. Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.
3. Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors.
4. If PSLs increase disturbance to 5 or more acres, the contractor shall submit NOI to TCEQ to the Engineer.

Refer to 2014 TxDOT Standard Specification Items:
7.7.2 Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) Permits and Storm Water Pollution Prevention PLans (SWP3)
506 Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation and Environmental Controls
734 Litter Removal
735 Debris Removal
738 Cleaning and Sweeping Highways

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATER BODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.
The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

☐ No Permit Required

☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)

☒ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)

☐ Individual 404 Permit Required

☐ Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP#

Required Actions:

1. List locations of waters of the US.

Navasota River Below Lake Limestone (Segment ID: 1209)

2. Work on wooden pads in wetland.

Information regarding the USACE Nationwide Permit Program can be found at:
http://www.swf.usace.army.mil/Missions/Regulatory/Permitting/GeneralPermits.aspx

Refer to 2014 TxDOT Standard Specification Items:
7.7.3 Work in Waters of the United States
7.7.6 Project Specific Locations
496 Removing Structures
506 Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation and Environmental Controls
506.4.3.4 Restricted Activities and Required Precautions

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to 2014 TxDOT Standard Specification Item 7.7.1 Cultural Resources, in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) immediately cease work in the vicinity and contact the Engineer.

☐ Required Action ☒ No Action Required

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical.

☒ Required Action ☐ No Action Required

Action No.

1. Tree removal to be done in accordance with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (See Section V)

Refer to 2014 TxDOT Standard Specification Items:
160 Topsoil
161 Compost
162 Sodding for Erosion Control
164 Seeding for Erosion Control
166 Fertilizer
168 Vegetative Watering
169 Soil Retention Blankets
170 Irrigation System
180 Wildflower Seeding
192 Landscape Planting
193 Landscape Establishment
506 Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Environmental Controls
730 Roadside Mowing
751 Landscape Maintenance
752 Tree and Brush Removal

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.

☒ Required Action ☐ No Action Required

Action No.

1. Do not kill snakes or other animals!
2. Do not destroy nests on structures within the project limits.

   Temporarily prevent the building of nests on any structures that require work within the project limits during the construction timeframe.

   This can be accomplished by application of bird repellant gel, netting, or removal by hand every 3-4 days.

   The nesting/breeding season for migratory birds is March 1 - September 1.

Under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA), it is unlawful by any means or manner, to pursue, hunt, take, capture, [or] kill any migratory birds except as permitted by regulation (16 U.S.C. 703-704). Neither the statute nor its implementing regulations (Title 50, Code of Federal Regulations, Parts 10, 13, 21) exempt unintentional take of migratory birds. The unauthorized take (e.g. killing, capturing, or collecting) of migratory birds is a strict liability criminal offense that does not require knowledge or specific intent on the part of the offender. Even when engaged in an otherwise lawful activity for which the intent is not the killing of migratory birds, a violation may be committed.

3. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area to verify the presence or absence of wildlife.
4. BMPs for T and E species will be discussed at the preconstruction meeting.

The Bryan District Environmental Section can be contacted at (979) 778-9766 to assist with the removal of wildlife that will not leave on their own with gentle persuasion.

Refer to 2014 TxDOT Standard Specification Item:
7.7.6 Project Specific Locations

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropiate for any hazardous materials used. Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the Engineerimmediately. The Contractor shall be responsiblefor the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the follwing are detected:
* Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
* Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
* Undesirable smells or odors
* Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

☒ Yes ☐ No

If "No", then no further action is required.
If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notifiy DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discoverd on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

☒ Required Action ☐ No Action Required

Action No.

1. The Clean Water Act, in part, requires that any spill of oil that could enter a waterway, as defined by the Act, and that violates applicable water quality standards or causes a film or sheen on water require reporting to the TCEQ and local authorities.
   Contact the Bryan District Environmental Section at 979-778-9766.

   If potentially hazardous material and/or contaminated media (i.e. soil, groundwater, surface water, sediment, building materials) are unexpectedly encountered during construction, immediately cease work in the vicinity and contact the Engineer.

   Refer to 2014 TxDOT Standard Specification Items:
   6.10 Hazardous Materials
   7.12 Responsibility for Hazardous Materials

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

☐ Required Action ☒ No Action Required

Action No.

1.

Refer to 2014 TxDOT Standard Specification Items:
7.7.6 Project Specific Locations
751 Landscape Maintenance

Contacts:

Mr. John D. Moravec
Environmental Coordinator
Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District
2591 N. Earl Rudder Freeway
Bryan, TX 77803
Phone: (979) 778-9766
Fax: (979) 778-9702
e-mail: John.Moravec@txdot.gov

REV DATE: 2-12-2015
CS#: XXXX-XX-XXX
FILENAME: c:\pw\kh1\d0128741\EPIC.DGN

Drawings Not To Scale

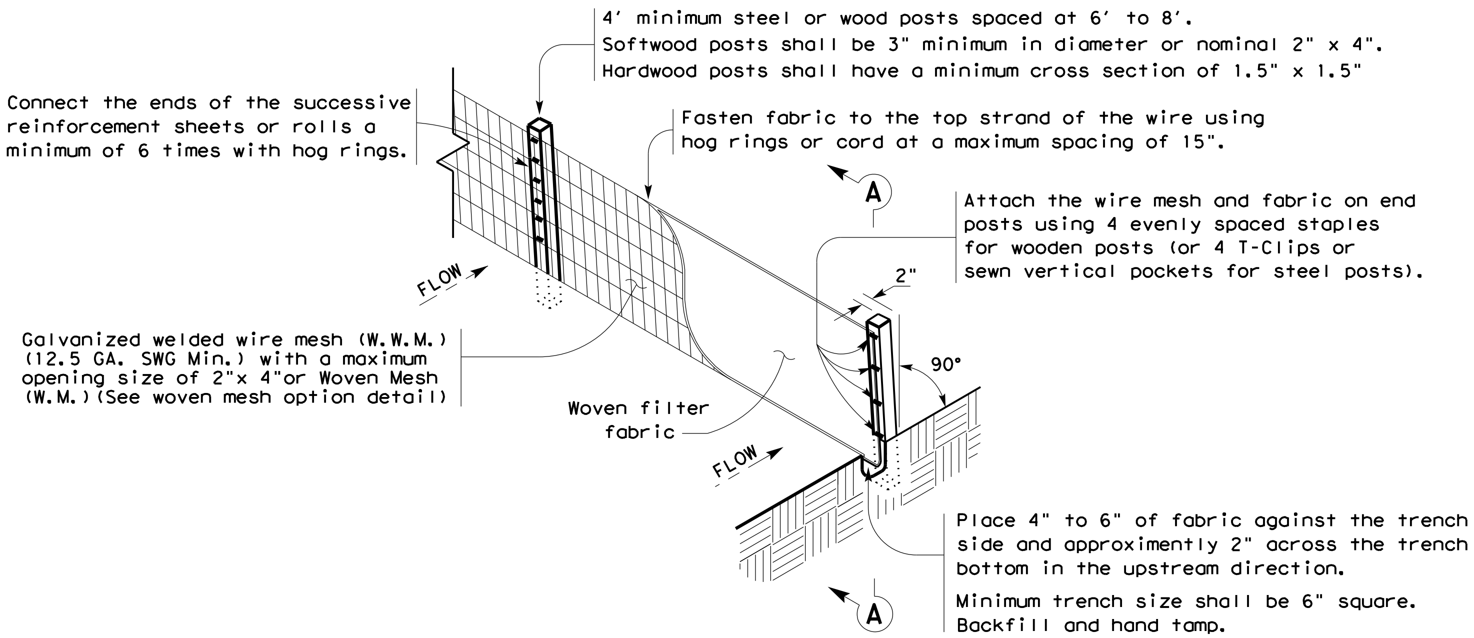
PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
3/19/2023	02/12/2015

Texas Department of Transportation
Bryan District

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS (EPIC)

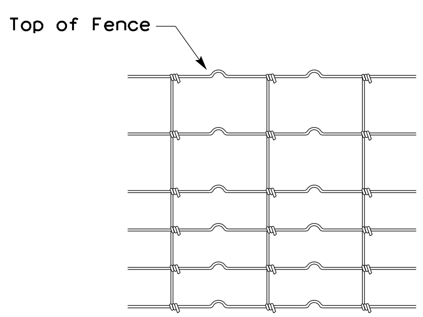
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER
6		SH 7

STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	BRY	ROBERTSON	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
0382	04	022	161



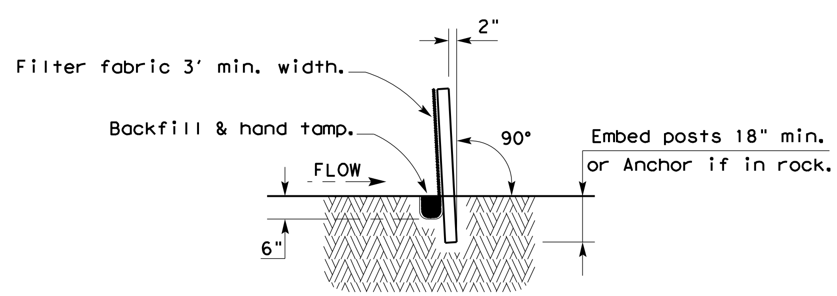
TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

SCF



HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA.SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.



SECTION A-A

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT^2. Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

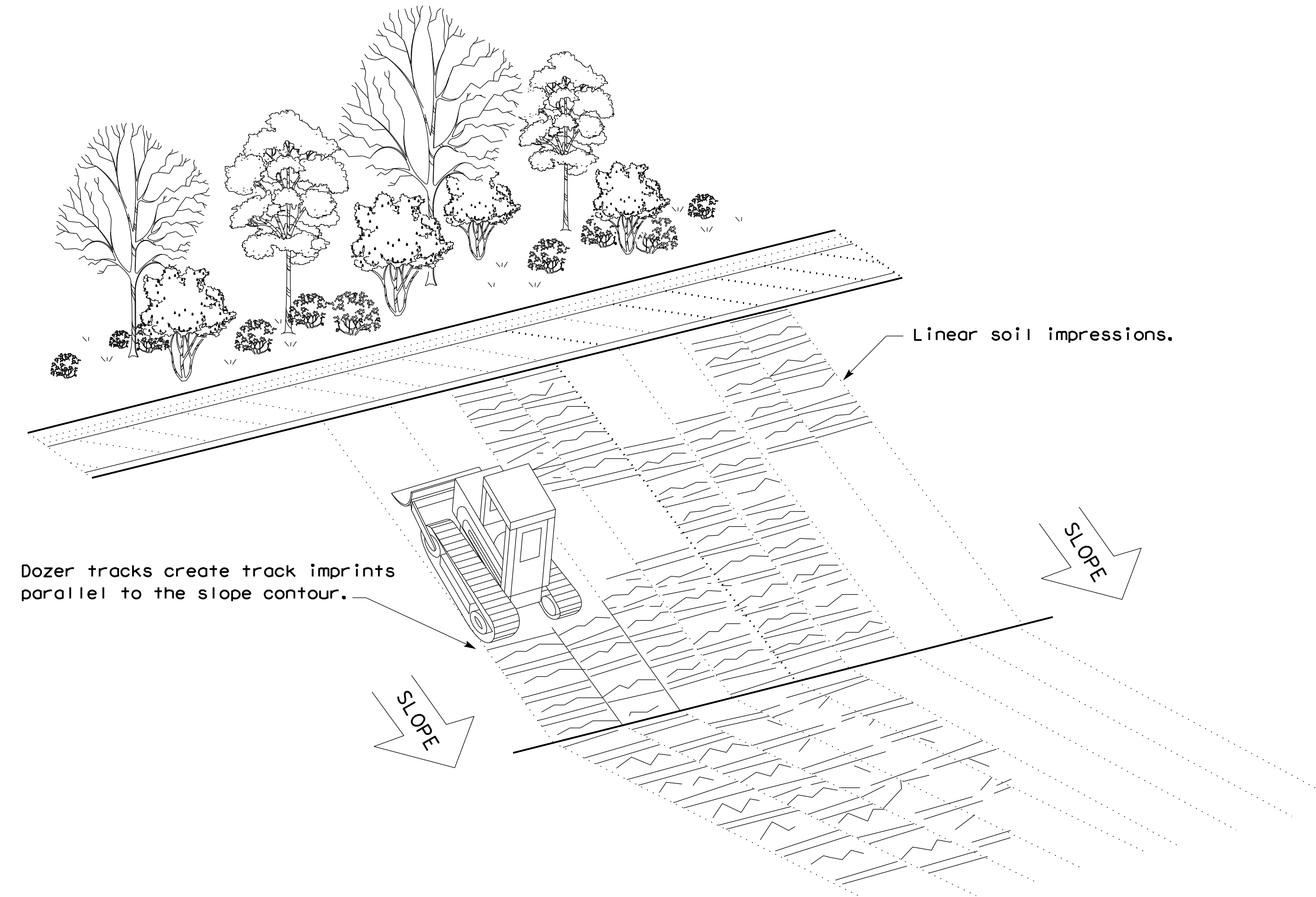
LEGEND

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

GENERAL NOTES

1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.



VERTICAL TRACKING

Texas Department of Transportation

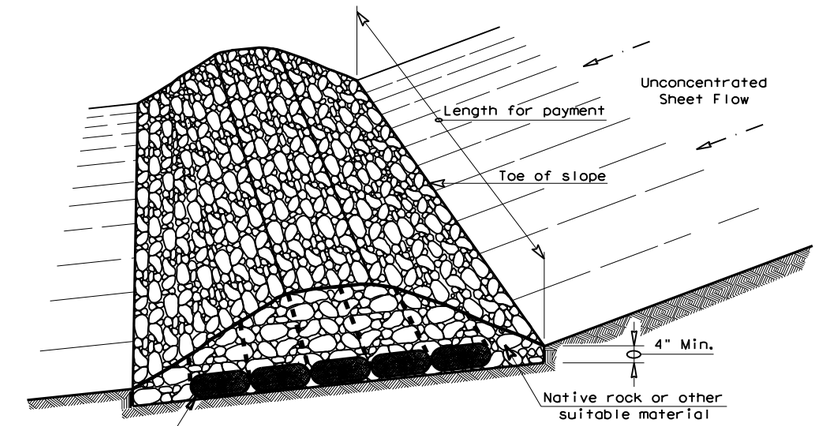
Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

FENCE & VERTICAL TRACKING

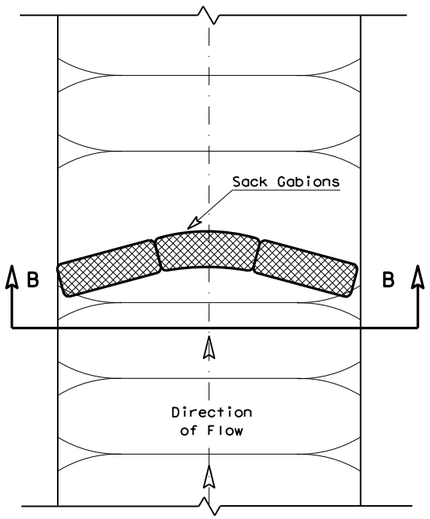
EC(1)-16

FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	BRY		ROBERTSON	162

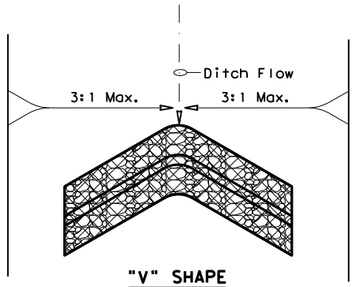


FILTER DAM AT TOE OF SLOPE

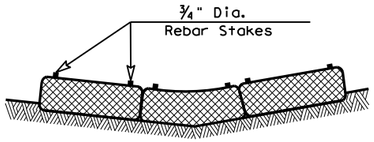
RFD1



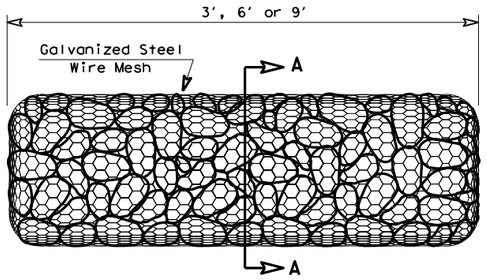
PLAN VIEW



"V" SHAPE
PLAN VIEW

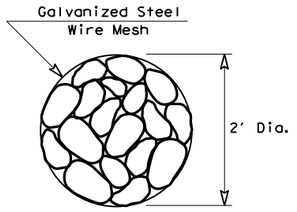


SECTION B-B

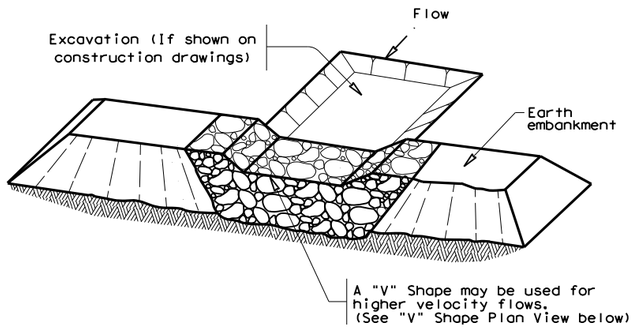


TYPE 4 (SACK GABIONS)

RFD4

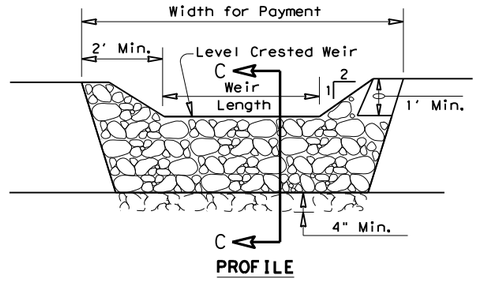


SECTION A-A

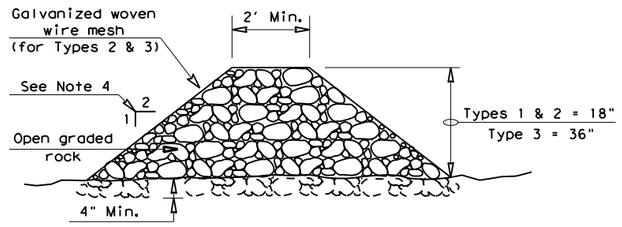


FILTER DAM AT SEDIMENT TRAP

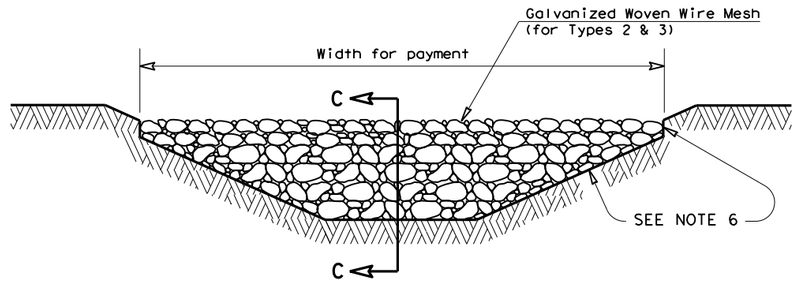
RFD1 — OR — RFD2



PROFILE



SECTION C-C



FILTER DAM AT CHANNEL SECTIONS

RFD1 — OR — RFD2 — OR — RFD3

ROCK FILTER DAM USAGE GUIDELINES

Rock Filter Dams should be constructed downstream from disturbed areas to intercept sediment from overland runoff and/or concentrated flow. The dams should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 60 GPM/FT^2 of cross sectional area. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate.

Type 1 (18" high with no wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 1 may be used at the toe of slopes, around inlets, in small ditches, and at dike or swale outlets. This type of dam is recommended to control erosion from a drainage area of 5 acres or less. Type 1 may not be used in concentrated high velocity flows (approximently 8 Ft/Sec or more) in which aggregate wash out may occur. Sandbags may be used at the embedded foundation (4" deep min.) for better filtering efficiency of low flows if called for on the plans or directed by the Engineer.

Type 2 (18" high with wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 2 may be used in ditches and at dike or swale outlets.

Type 3 (36" high with wire mesh) (4" to 8" aggregate): Type 3 may be used in stream flow and should be secured to the stream bed.

Type 4 (Sack gabions) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 4 May be used in ditches and smaller channels to form an erosion control dam.

Type 5: Provide rock filter dams as shown on plans.

GENERAL NOTES

1. If shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, filter dams should be placed near the toe of slopes where erosion is anticipated, upstream and/or downstream at drainage structures, and in roadway ditches and channels to collect sediment.
2. Materials (aggregate, wire mesh, sandbags, etc.) shall be as indicated by the specification for "Rock Filter Dams for Erosion and Sedimentation Control".
3. The rock filter dam dimensions shall be as indicated on the SW3P plans.
4. Side slopes should be 2:1 or flatter. Dams within the safety zone shall have sideslopes of 6:1 or flatter.
5. Maintain a minimum of 1' between top of rock filter dam weir and top of embankment for filter dams at sediment traps.
6. Filter dams should be embedded a minimum of 4" into existing ground.
7. The sediment trap for ponding of sediment laden runoff shall be of the dimensions shown on the plans.
8. Rock filter dam types 2 & 3 shall be secured with 20 gauge galvanized woven wire mesh with 1" diameter hexagonal openings. The aggregate shall be placed on the mesh to the height & slopes specified. The mesh shall be folded at the upstream side over the aggregate and tightly secured to itself on the downstream side using wire ties or hog rings. For in stream use, the mesh should be secured or staked to the stream bed prior to aggregate placement.
9. Sack Gabions should be staked down with ¾" dia. rebar stakes, and have a double-twisted hexagonal weave with a nominal mesh opening of 2 ½" x 3 ¼"
10. Flow outlet should be onto a stabilized area (vegetation, rock, etc.).
11. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

PLAN SHEET LEGEND

Type 1 Rock Filter Dam	RFD1
Type 2 Rock Filter Dam	RFD2
Type 3 Rock Filter Dam	RFD3
Type 4 Rock Filter Dam	RFD4

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

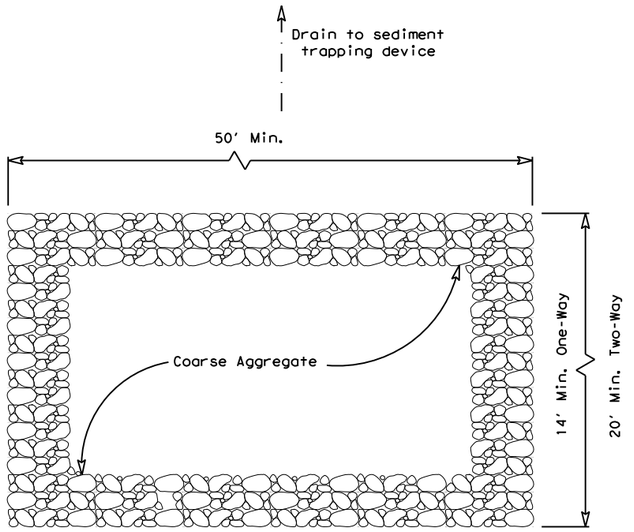
ROCK FILTER DAMS

EC(2)-16

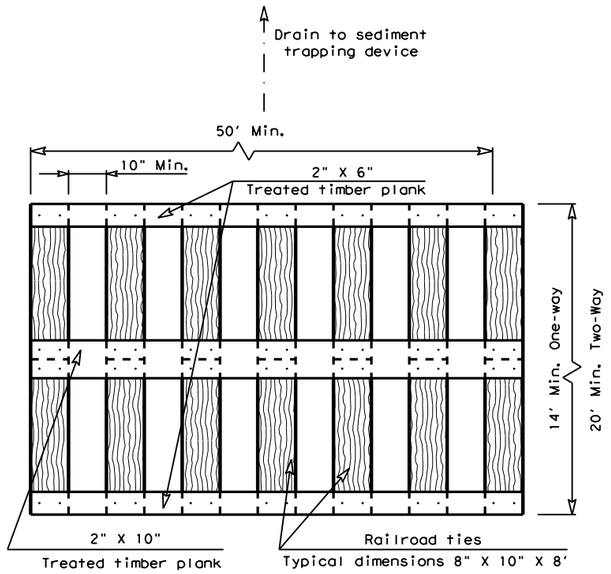
FILE: ec216	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	ROBERTSON		163

DATE: 3/19/2023
FILE: c:\pw\khi\d0147638\ec216.dgn

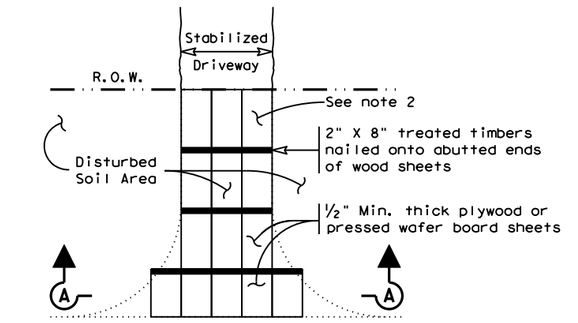
DATE: 3/19/2023
FILE: c:\pw\km\d0147638\ec316.dgn



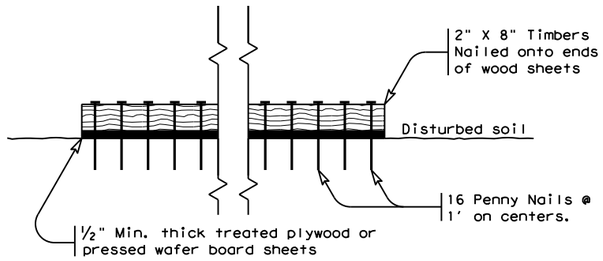
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW



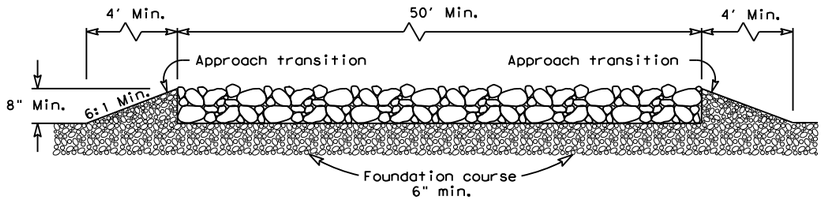
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 3)

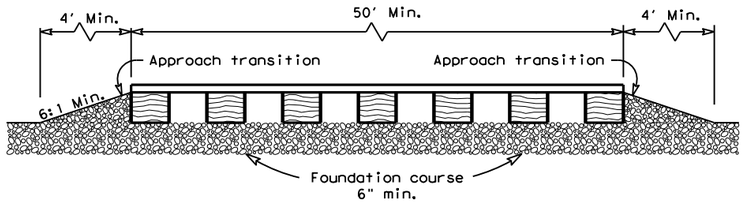
SHORT TERM



ELEVATION VIEW

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 1)

ROCK CONSTRUCTION (LONG TERM)



ELEVATION VIEW

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 2)

TIMBER CONSTRUCTION (LONG TERM)

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 1)

1. The length of the type 1 construction exit shall be as indicated on the plans, but not less than 50'.
2. The coarse aggregate should be open graded with a size of 4" to 8".
3. The approach transitions should be no steeper than 6:1 and constructed as directed by the Engineer.
4. The construction exit foundation course shall be flexible base, bituminous concrete, portland cement concrete or other materialas approved by the Engineer.
5. The construction exit shall be graded to allow drainage to a sediment trapping device.
6. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.
7. Construct exits with a width of at least 14 ft. for one-way and 20 ft. for two-way traffic for the full width of the exit, or as directed by the engineer.

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 2)

1. The length of the type 2 construction exit shall be as indicated on the plans, but not less than 50'.
2. The treated timber planks shall be attached to the railroad ties with ½"x 6" min. lag bolts. Other fasteners may be used as approved by the Engineer.
3. The treated timber planks shall be #2 grade min., and should be free from large and loose knots.
4. The approach transitions shall be no steeper than 6:1 and constructed as directed by the Engineer.
5. The construction exit foundation course shall be flexible base, bituminous concrete, portland cement concrete or other material as approved by the Engineer.
6. The construction exit should be graded to allow drainage to a sediment trapping device.
7. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.
8. Construct exits with a width of at least 14 ft. for one-way and 20 ft. for two-way traffic for the full width of the exit, or as directed by the engineer.

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 3)

1. The length of the type 3 construction exit shall be as shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.
2. The type 3 construction exit may be constructed from open graded crushed stone with a size of two to four inches spread a min. of 4" thick to the limits shown on the plans.
3. The treated timber planks shall be #2 grade min., and should be free from large and loose knots.
4. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

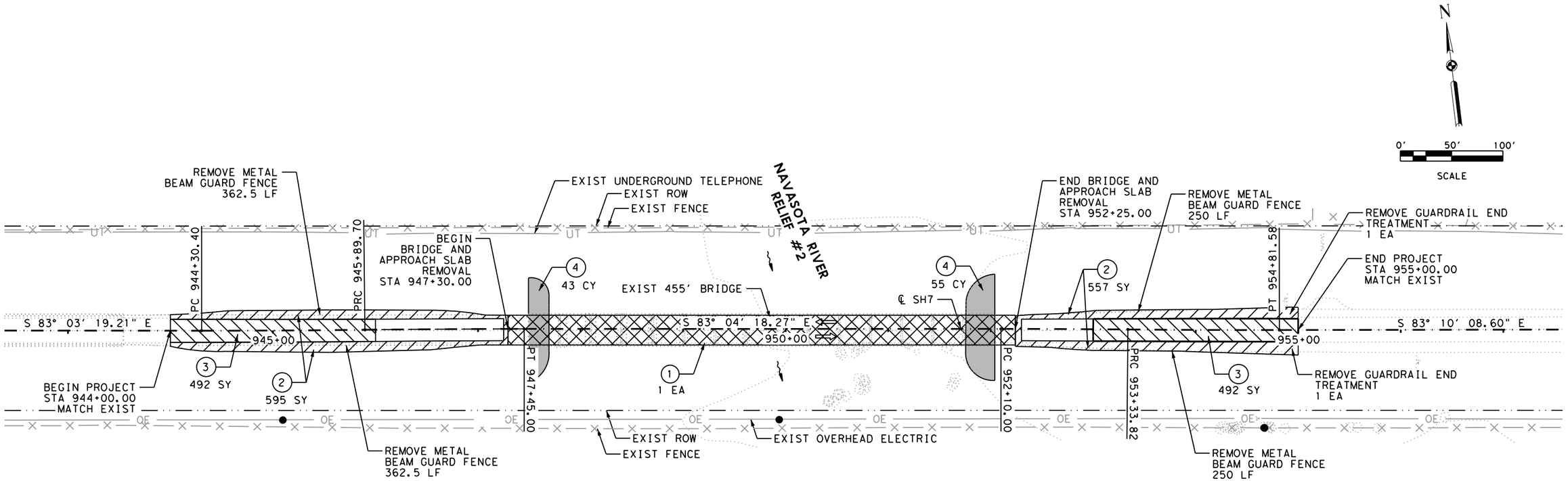
Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

CONSTRUCTION EXITS

EC(3)-16

FILE: ec316	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
©TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0382	04	022	SH 7
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BRY	ROBERTSON		164



LEGEND

(1) REMOVE STR (BRIDGE 100-499')

(2) REMOVE STAB BASE & ASPH

(3) PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (0"-2")

(4) REMOVE CONCRETE RIPRAP

NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR TO DEMOLISH THE EXISTING BRIDGE IN SUCH A MANNER THAT WILL NOT ALLOW MATERIALS/ DEBRIS FROM DEMOLITION TO FALL IN AND IMPACT THE WATERS OF NAVASOTA RIVER OR ITS RELIEFS.
2. TREE AND BRUSH REMOVAL SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO PREP ROW UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

FILENAME: c:\pw\khl\d0128742\SH7_RMV01.dgn
PLOTTED: 3/19/2023 6:54:31 PM

3/19/2023

JORDAN S. KIEWIT 131234 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER STATE OF TEXAS

Kimley»Horn F-928

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 7 AT NAVASOTA RIVER
RELIEF NO. 2

REMOVAL LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	SH 7

STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	BRYAN	ROBERTSON	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	165
0382	04	022	